

PC MAGAZINE

VOLUME 5 NUMBER 18
OCTOBER 28, 1986

Taming Communications

IBM'S
NEXT GENERATION
286-BASED XT

*PC Labs
Tests 34
Modem
Programs:*

- *How Fast?*
- *How Powerful?*
- *How Easy?*

- **Bargain ATs:**
8 Compatibles Under \$2,000

- **R:base Series 5000 and
dBASE III Plus**
Go Head-to-Head
on a Network



How Borland is helping bring the America's Cup back to America!

"In the America's Cup, they don't give Gold Medals for second place"



Buddy Melges, skipper, "Heart of America," and one of the best helmsmen in the world.

Buddy Melges knows about medals. He's won both Olympic Bronze and Gold (Soling Class, '72) and he knows there is no medal for coming in second in the America's Cup race.

"In this race, there are two reaching legs where anyone who doesn't fall overboard looks good, but the real deal is in the four upward legs and two downward legs. That's where you have to disadvantage your opponent, outsmart them, outguess them, and outtell them, and I think the kind of analysis Reflex provides is giving us a real edge," says Melrose.

"Borland's support has been both welcome and generous, and their interest in us is a lot more than the fact that we use Reflex* (and SideKick* and Turbo Pascal*).

In fact, they didn't know we were using so many Borland products until we made a Tech Support call. They were more than helpful. Then one thing led to another, and now Borland is one of our sponsors. We're flying a Borland spinnaker, and they've even given us the full-time help of one of their top technical guys who's going down to Australia with us at Borland's expense. Philippe's an avid sailor and is so competitive that he keeps challenging us to race him in his boat here in Santa Cruz for the Borland Cup."



"Heart of America" sporting its new Bontex gunnaker, surging downwind Santa Cruz, California

"So if trim tab angle is 4 degrees, windspeed's 21 knots and heel angle is 27 degrees, what's our best possible boat speed?"

Alex Brincko, "Heart of America,"
12-meter racing yacht

Insant answer needed—because this is no academic question, this is a race! The America's Cup race, and the stakes are high. So Reflex: The Analyzer,* answers that question and the next question and a thousand other questions that stream at 4800 baud from Heart of America, one of the American contenders in the 1987 America's Cup races in Australia.



And in pure Reflex action, the graphs come up and the right answers race in.

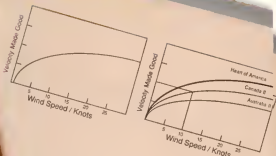
Wrong answer and you lose. Wrong move and you're history—because a wrong tack will cost you that critical 30 seconds that it takes a 12-meter yacht to get back up to speed.

America's Cup races are tactical, chess-game kind of races where the boats are usually equally fast, but the race pattern is speed, speed, slowdown, speed, speed, slowdown—and the slowdowns are tacks, sail changes, wrong guesses on the wind, and dumb moves on the high seas.

The Heart of America crew knows all that and more, and they're using Borland's Reflex-The Analyst to "Bring The Cup Up!" So here's to them all—and *Don't Leave Perth Without It!*

CIRCLE 138 ON READER SERVICE CARD

"There is no second prize" Omar Bradley



Borland's Instant Winner Game

Scratch this card now and you could *instantly* win 2 free round-trip airline tickets to Australia for the America's Cup Race!



\$10,000

First Prize (\$10,000 value!) includes accommodations for two in Perth, Australia

during the final America's Cup races, which start January 31, 1987. See America win it back after our *only* loss in 134 years! There's more than one *instant winner* in Borland's

Instant Winner Game, because you could win one of two new \$6,895 4-WD Suzuki Samurai convertibles,



\$6,895

printer, or a \$4,499



or a \$4,995 AST TurboLaser™

\$2,399 Toshiba T1100™

Toshiba T3100,™ or a

AST SixPakPremium™, or a \$69.95 Traveling SideKick,® or

Plus, or a \$595

any one of hundreds of other Borland products—and at



\$69.95

the very least a Borland Rebate Coupon, good for \$10 off any single product or \$15 off any bundled product offer!



\$4,499

See Official Rules on the back of this card for details.

Don't delay! There will be a second-chance drawing for the trip if not claimed by 12/30/86. There's also a second-chance drawing for the two Suzukis if not claimed by 2/28/87. All rebate coupons are good for products purchased 9/6/86-3/31/87. Product prices above are suggested list prices.

Rub the silver bar to reveal whether you win a prize or get a rebate coupon. Then fill in the second-chance entry blank to the right.



Second-Chance Sweepstakes Entry!

We're running two Second-Chance Sweepstakes drawings to award the trip and cars. They will be won by someone—it *could be you!* Fill in the entry coupon and mail it now. Winners will be notified immediately, because the final America's Cup races start in Australia on January 31, 1987, and you'll have to pack in a hurry.

(You will need a valid passport and the ability to comprehend Australian versions of the English language.)

Name _____

Address _____

City _____

State _____ Zip _____

OFFICIAL RULES - BORLAND INSTANT WINNER GAME

1. **NO PURCHASE NECESSARY:** To participate, you may obtain a game card inserted into the October, November, December, or January issue of the following magazines: PC World, Byte, PC Tech Journal, PC Magazine. You may also obtain a game card by mailing a self-addressed, stamped envelope to: Borland International Game Card, P.O. Box 870, Wino, CT 06097. (Washington State residents send self-addressed envelope.) Limit one game card per stamped request. All requests must be received by January 15, 1987.

2. **TO PLAY:** Remove the rub-off area on the game card to reveal what prize or prizes you have obtained.

3. **PRIZES/REBATES:** Beneath the rub-off area one of the following prizes may be revealed: Trip for Two to America's Cup Races or \$10,000; 1986 Suzuki 4-W Suzuki Convertible or \$8,895; AST Turbo Laser; Toshiba 1100 Portable Computer; Toshiba 3100 Portable Computer; AST Advantage; AST Advantage; AST 2 GPa; AST Rampage; AST Rampage AT; Free Borland Product, or you may obtain the following rebate offer: \$10 rebates offer on any individual product or \$15 rebates offer on any single advertised Borland product (See rule #11 for prize details).

4. **PRIZE CLAIMS:** If you obtain one of the prizes stated in Rule #3, sign your full legal signature on the game card and send via certified mail (copy should be made for your records) along with your name and address to: Borland International Prize Claims, 180 Century Road, Wino, CT 06097. All prize claims must be received or postmarked by February 15, 1987. (See Rule #12 for Trip for Two to America's Cup exception.)

5. **REBATE CLAIMS:** Rebates are good for products purchased from September 5, 1986 through March 31, 1987. The \$10 rebate is good for any individual Borland product and the \$15 rebate is good for any advertised Borland software bundle. To receive your rebate you must return your completed rebate agreement from the manual, the game card and dated proof of purchase to: Borland International, Game Card Rebates, 4585 Scotts Valley Drive, Scotts Valley, CA 95068. Upon receipt of the rebate agreement, game card and proof of purchase, Borland will send your check. Rebates are not valid with any other rebates or promotional offers directly from Borland.

6. **VERIFICATION:** All game materials are subject to verification. Game materials are void and will be rejected if not obtained through authorized, legitimate channels, and may be rejected if any part is reproduced, counterfeited, torn or altered in any way, or if materials contain printing, typographical, or mechanical errors. Disclosures of the Redemption Center are final. Game pieces from any game other than the Borland Instant Winner Game may not be used in this game.

7. **CONDITIONS OF PARTICIPATION:** Material submitted becomes the property of Borland International. The submission of game pieces is the sole responsibility of the individual seeking verification, who is solely responsible for lost, torn, or mislabeled mail. All taxes, registration and inspection fees are the sole responsibility of the verified winners. Winners may be required to execute an affidavit of eligibility and name and likeness publicity release. By participating in the game you accept and agree to be bound by these rules and the decision of the Official Redemption Center which will be final.

8. **ELIGIBILITY:** Participation is open only to residents of the United States 18 years of age and over, except employees and agents of Borland International, service agencies, and individuals engaged in the development, production, or distribution of game materials. The Marxist Group, Inc. and their immediate family or members of their households. Void in Vermont and where prohibited by law.

9. **GAME SCHEDULE AND AWARD OF PRIZES:** The Borland Instant Winner Game will commence on or about September 5, 1986 and end on January 30, 1987. It will officially end, however, when all game pieces are distributed. Verified game prizes will be awarded within thirty (30) days from the date of their receipt for verification at the Official Redemption Center. A major prize winner will be selected by random drawing. All can be obtained by sending a stamped, self-addressed envelope to: Borland Instant Winner Game Winner List, P.O. Box 7085, Wino, CT 06097.

10. **ODDS CHART:** The odds of winning prizes are based upon obtaining the one true game piece among the applicable number of game pieces.

Prize	Qty.	Total Value	Odds of Winning
Trip for Two to America's Cup or \$10,000	1	\$10,000.00	1 in 6,458,000
Suzuki 4-W Suzuki Convertible or \$8,895	2	\$17,790.00	1 in 3,229,000
AST Turbo Laser	1	\$4,059.00	1 in 6,458,000
Toshiba Portable Computer	2	\$8,098.00	1 in 3,229,000
AST Memory Boards	25	\$10,075.00	1 in 258,220
Borland Products	1,000	\$148,000.00	1 in 6,458
OVERALL TOTAL	1,831	\$168,798.00	1 in 6,284

All remaining game cards will contain a \$10 rebate good on any individual Borland product or a \$15 rebate good toward any advertised Borland software bundle.

11. **PRIZE DETAILS:** Trip for Two to America's Cup Races (or \$10,000) will include coach seating round trip airfare on regularly scheduled commercial airfare from San Francisco, California to Perth, Australia and up to two weeks hotel accommodations in Perth, Australia plus \$4,500 spending cash. Winners will be responsible for obtaining visa, passport, and all other travel documents. Trip does not include meals, taxes, in-room language charges and other local charges. Must be accompanied by parent or legal guardian.

Suzuki 4-W Suzuki Convertible (or \$8,895) verified winner will be responsible for all registration, insurance, and licensing fees. AST Turbo Laser; Toshiba Portable Computer Model # T1100; Toshiba Portable Computer Model # T1100; AST Memory Boards and Free Borland Products are non-refundable except by sponsor due to product availability and of warranties and guarantees are subject to manufacturers terms. All prizes are non-transferable. Winner (consumer is responsible for all local, state and federal taxes).

12. **SECOND CHANCE SWEEPSTAKES:** There are two Second Chance Sweepstakes drawings scheduled to be conducted on December 31, 1986 and February 28, 1987. Random drawing from all entries received by December 30, 1986 will award trip for two to America's Cup Races (or \$10,000). Random drawing from all entries received by February 28, 1987 will award two (2) Suzuki 4-W Suzuki (or \$8,895). All remaining prizes that are unclaimed after February 15, 1987 will remain unclaimed. Send entry to: Second Chance Entry P.O. Box 870 Wino, CT 06097.

If you have any questions concerning the Borland Instant Winner Game, call 1-800-461-4471.

If You Use Lotus 1-2-3, You Need Reflex!

NEW!

Reflex: The Analyst®

Unique, easy-to-use database management and analysis system. With Reflex, when you look, you see, because it shows you patterns and interrelationships that ordinary spreadsheets and database managers hide in data and numbers. It's also the greatest complement to 1-2-3.* Your "What-ifs?" are all answered, and you use Reflex's Form View, List View, Graph View, Crosstab View or Report View to take a revealing new look at what your numbers really mean. Adam B. Green of InfoWorld wrote, "Everyone agrees that Reflex is the best-looking database they've ever seen." Peter Norton of PC WEEK says, "The next generation of software has

\$10.00 Scratch 'n Win Rebate!



officially arrived." Minimum memory: 384K. Suggested Retail: \$149.95 or only \$139.95 if you use a Borland Rebate coupon. (You can get both Reflex: The Analyst and Reflex Workshop for only \$199.95, and this advertised "bundle" offers you a \$15.00 Rebate, which means you pay only \$184.95 for both!)

NEW! Reflex for the Mac® version now available!

\$15.00 Scratch 'n Win Rebate on all Xmas packs!

Reflex Workshop®

Gives you 22 different templates to help you understand and run your business. Minimum memory: 384K. Suggested Retail: \$89.95 or \$69.95 with a \$10 Borland Rebate from the Scratch 'n Win card!)

For Finance/Accounting:

- Business Expense Tracking
- Petty Cash Tracking
- Line of Credit Tracking and Analysis
- Accounts Receivable Tracking and Aging Analysis
- Purchase Order Entry and Analysis
- Purchase Order Tracking System
- Leasing Inventory Management
- Asset Inventory Tracking
- Cash Management Trail Balance
- Commercial Real Estate Tracking and Analysis

For Administration:

- Mail Lists
- Appointment Scheduling
- Applicant Tracking and Inquiry System
- Facilities Planning
- Project Scheduling

For Sales & Marketing:

- Sales Lead Tracking and Analysis
- Store Check Inventory Analysis
- Sales Analysis
- Trend Analysis

For Production & Operations:

- Manufacturing Quality Assurance Tracking
- Assembly Repair Turnaround Tracking
- Product Cost Analysis and Control

YES! I want the best!

For credit card orders or the dealer nearest you
call (800) 255-8000
in CA call (800) 742-1133

Copies	Product	Price	Total
___	Reflex: The Analyst	\$149.95	\$
___	Reflex Workshop	89.95	\$
___	Reflex, Reflex Workshop	199.95	\$
___	Turbo Pascal	99.95	\$
___	Turbo Pascal 3.0 w/ROST & RCD	99.95	\$
___	Turbo Pascal for CP/M-80	89.95	\$
___	Turbo Database Tools	89.95	\$
___	Turbo Graphics Tools	89.95	\$
___	Turbo Tutor 2.0	39.95	\$
___	Turbo Editor Tools	89.95	\$
___	Turbo GameWorks	89.95	\$
___	Turbo Lightning	99.95	\$
___	Lightning Word Wizard	89.95	\$
___	Turbo Lightning	149.95	\$
___	Lightning Word Wizard	149.95	\$
___	Sidestick	84.95	\$
___	Traveling Sidestick	89.95	\$
___	Sidestick	125.00	\$
___	Traveling Sidestick	89.95	\$
___	Turbo Jumbo Pack	299.95	\$
___	Outside USA add \$10 per copy		\$
___	CA and MA res. add sales tax		\$
___	Amount enclosed		\$

Prices include shipping to all US cities.

Carefully describe your computer system:

Mine is: ___ 8-bit ___ 16-bit

I use: ___ PC-DOS ___ CP/M-80

___ MS-DOS ___ CP/M-86

My computer's name and model is:

The disk size I use is: ☐ 5 1/4" ☐ 5 1/8" ☐ 5 1/4"

Payment: VISA MC Money order Check

Credit card expiration date: ___/___/___

Card #

Name

Shipping Address:

City

State

Zip

Telephone:

CDs and postcards orders WILL NOT be accepted by Borland. Outside USA require payment by bank draft, payable to US dollars drawn on a US bank.

*United Time Only.

80-DAY MONEY-BACK GUARANTEE

If within 80 days of purchase you find that this product does not perform in accordance with our claims, call our customer service department and we will gladly arrange a refund.

All prices are suggested list prices and are subject to change without notice.

SPECIAL PRICES! AMAZING VALUES! ACT NOW!

Reflex: The Analyst and the new Reflex Workshop for only \$199.95! And a \$15.00 Scratch 'n Win Rebate cuts that down to only \$184.95!



Sidestick and Traveling Sidestick for only \$125.00 but only \$110.00 after a \$15.00 Scratch 'n Win Rebate!

It's the World! Everything the whole electronic world! It's the Jumbo Pack... Turbo Pascal 3.0, Turbo Tutor 2.0, Turbo Editor, Turbo GameWorks, Turbo Graphics and Turbo Database. All 6 Turbo Pascal programs for only \$299.95—our only \$284.95 with a \$15.00 Scratch 'n Win Rebate! That's about \$47.00 each and that's a deal!



Save a bundle on our bundles!

Turbo Lightning and Lightning Word Wizard for only \$149.95! and an amazing \$134.95 after a \$15.00 Scratch 'n Win Rebate!

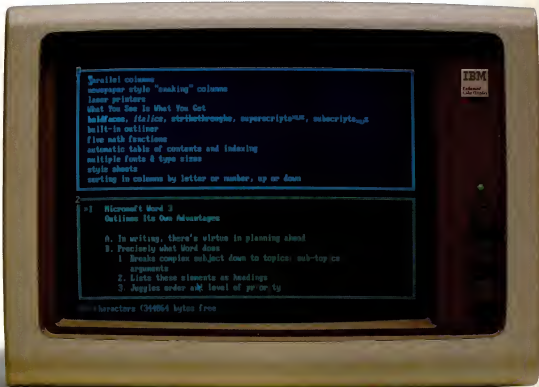
BORLAND INTERNATIONAL

Vive la différence

4545 SCOTT'S VALLEY DRIVE
SCOTT'S VALLEY, CA 95066
(408) 438-9400 TELEX 172373



Microsoft Word 3. It outlines its own advantages.



The virtue of planning ahead is never more apparent than when you set out to make a point on paper. Which is precisely why we included a built-in outline program in Microsoft® Word Release 3.

Armed with the outliner, it's a simple matter to organize your thoughts before you write. Take a complex subject, break it down into a long roster of topics, subtopics, or arguments.

List all of these elements as headings. Then juggle their order and their level of priority. In Microsoft Word 3 the outline and the document it frames are linked. So you can jump back and forth between

the outline and your work. Collapse long manuscripts down to manageable main elements. And restructure the entire piece by simply moving the headings.

Then watch your ideas fall into place.

Watch this live demonstration.

Any kind of writing can benefit from the gentle discipline imposed by the outliner. A good for instance is the ad you're reading right now. Say you had to write it. If Word were your writing instrument, you'd simply list its many attributes, stream-of-

**I. Microsoft Word 3
Outlines Its Own Advantages**

- A. In writing, there's virtue in planning ahead
- B. Precisely what Word does
 - 1. Breaks complex subject down to topics, sub-topics, arguments
 - 2. Lists these elements as headings
 - 3. Juggles order and level of priority
- C. Outline and document are linked
 - 1. Jump between outline and work
 - 2. Collapse manuscripts down to main elements
 - 3. Restructure the entire piece by moving headings
- D. Even ad writing could benefit
 - 1. (List this ad's elements at random)
 - 2. Live demonstration
 - a. (Ad outline goes here)
- E. Word delivers what it promises
 - 1. What You See (on the screen) Is What You Get (printed on the page)—WYSIWYG
 - a. Boldfaces, underlines, italics, strikethroughs
 - b. Superscripts^{x2}, subscripts_{xyz}
- F. Word squeezes the most out of printers
 - 1. Drives over 100 different printers
 - a. Dot matrix
 - b. Impact
 - c. Laser
 - 2. Take advantage of latest laser printers
 - a. An extensive collection of fonts
 - b. Multiple fonts on a page
 - c. Proportional spacing
 - d. Microjustification
- G. Word saves time and effort
 - 1. Style sheets
 - a. Save complex formats of letters and forms
 - b. Set up those formats with a keystroke
 - 2. Glossaries
 - a. Save and instantly retrieve boilerplate
 - b. Contract clauses, headings and closings
 - 3. "Windowing"
 - a. View several documents or different parts of the same document simultaneously
 - b. Copy and move text easily between documents
 - c. Save time and bother of shutting down and opening files

consciousness style. The way it's displayed on the screen above.

Then, after designating each feature or thought as a heading, you electronically rearrange these random facts into something resembling real, organized writing. Like the very professional looking printout on the right side of the page.

**We think you
get the idea by now.**

By now you not only understand pretty clearly how the outliner works, you've got a good overview

of the new and amplified capabilities of Microsoft Word 3 for the IBM® PC and compatibles.

But you'll find it more satisfying if you get your hands on the program itself. Drop by a Microsoft dealer for a demonstration. And see how Word makes it easy to think before you write.

**Introducing
Microsoft® Word 3**
The High Performance Software

Disk Explorer

Recovers accidentally deleted files

If it's possible to recover your file intact, Disk Explorer will do it, quickly!

Every computer user will one day experience the sinking feeling that follows accidental deletion of a file or program.

What many people do not know however, is that as long as nothing has been written to disk since the deletion, the data is still intact. In these circumstances Disk Explorer will recover your data and get you back to work - fast.

For the more technically inclined, Disk Explorer will also let you see what's really on your disk, view and change formats, change the status of files, change data in any sector, correct bad tracks and more.

System requirements are an IBM PC, XT or AT, 128kb or more of memory and one diskette drive.

Disk Explorer, from the people who brought you CopyWrite and ZeroDisk. Order yours today. Call (416) 961-8243 or return the coupon below. All orders shipped at our expense, within a day.

Disk Explorer \$75.00 U.S.

- ☐ Check (Drawn on U.S. or Cdn. Bank)
☐ Money Order
☐ AMEX ☐ VISA ☐ MASTERCARD

Card No. _____

Expiry Date _____

Name _____

Company _____

Address _____

City _____

State _____ Zip _____

Signature _____

45 Charles Street East
 Third Floor, Dept. 202
 Toronto, Ontario M4Y 1S2
 (416) 961-8243

Quaid Software Limited



PUBLISHER	William Lubor
EDITOR	Bill Machone
EXECUTIVE EDITORS	Bill Howard, Barry Owen, Laura Sarnow, Paul Sommers
WEST COAST EDITOR	Stewart Ahop
SENIOR EDITOR	Gus Verdine
TECHNICAL EDITOR	Chap L. Stark
ASSISTANT MANAGING EDITORS	Ging Poonick, Paul R. Ross
MANAGER, COPY EDIT	Linda Look
ASSOCIATE EDITORS	Jennifer de Jong, Cheryl J. Goldberg, Lisa Kleinman
STAFF EDITOR	Paul M. Stafford
SENIOR COPY EDITOR	Joel Lewis
PRODUCTION EDITOR	Diane D'Angelo
ASSISTANT EDITORS	Victoria Danoff, Carole Goldstein, Jonathan K. Matzkin, Ann Overton
SENIOR EDITORIAL ASSISTANT	M. Stephanie Rick
EDITORIAL ASSISTANTS	Christina Fygar, Peggy Gowan, Christina Okang, Donald P. Wilcott
BUSINESS MANAGER	Jim Kautel
PROOFREADERS	Michael Cohen, David R. Warren
RECYCLED PAPER	Jim Lohr
CONTRIBUTING EDITORS	Richard Aurora, Frank J. Derfler, Jr., John Dickson, John C. Dvorak, Glenn Hart, Steve Holmer, James Langfield, Stephen Mann, Peter Norton, Charles Petzold, Wm. L. Roush, Jim Seymour, M. David Stone, Janet Taylor
DAVID BAKER	
ASSISTANT TO THE EDITOR	
SENIOR ART DIRECTOR	Mary Zak
TECHNICAL ART DIRECTOR	Gerard Kunkel
ASSOCIATE ART DIRECTOR	Tracey J. Grant
ART EDITOR	Mariano Nicotri
GRAPHIC DESIGNER	Laura Wenz
ASSISTANT ART DIRECTOR	Deane Plafon
LAYOUT ARTISTS	Natalie Cha, Susan McGraw
ADMINISTRATIVE ASSISTANT	Phyllis T. Smallwood
DIRECTOR, PC LABS	William G. Wong
TECHNICIAN	Charles Rodriguez
MARKETING DIRECTOR	Ronni Sonnenberg
PUBLIC RELATIONS MANAGER	Jessica Karmy
PUBLIC RELATIONS ASSISTANT	Kimberly Humphries
SINGLE COPY SALES DIRECTOR	Bob Watersdorf
RETAIL SALES & MARKETING MANAGER	Lari Benedetti
CIRCULATION MANAGER	Charles Mast
CIRCULATION COORDINATOR	Robert Smith
SENIOR AD PRODUCTION MANAGER	Susan DePiero
AD PRODUCTION MANAGER	Wendy Goldstein
AD PRODUCTION ASSISTANTS	Susan Lewis, Lisa Salasino
EDITORIAL PRODUCTION COORDINATOR	Barbara Ross
PRODUCTION SYSTEMS	Marjorie Danashech, Melvin Foster, Poonick, Linda Harris
ADVERTISING OFFICE	One Park Avenue, New York, NY 10016, (212) 503-5100

ZIFF-DAVIS PUBLISHING COMPANY

PRESIDENT	Kenneth H. Koppel
SENIOR VICE-PRESIDENT, MARKETING	Paul Cherk
VICE-PRESIDENT, OPERATIONS	Barad Davis
VICE-PRESIDENT, CONTROLLER	John Vlachos
VICE-PRESIDENT, CREATIVE SERVICES	Herbert Stern
VICE-PRESIDENT, CIRCULATION	Alicia Marie Ivans
VICE-PRESIDENT, CIRCULATION SERVICES	James Ramsdell
VICE-PRESIDENT, MARKETING SERVICES	Ann Pollak, Adamant
VICE-PRESIDENT, DEVELOPMENT	Scott Alpert
VICE-PRESIDENT	Hugh Tienig
BUSINESS MANAGER	Gary A. Gussow
PRODUCTION DIRECTOR	Walter J. Tietz

ZIFF COMMUNICATIONS COMPANY

President Kenneth H. Koppel Senior Vice President Philip Sipe Vice Presidents Laurence Udlen, William Phillips, J. Malcolm Morris, Steven C. Ferman Treasurer Schwyn I. Taubman Secretary Bertman A. Abrams

PC Magazine: The independent guide to IBM, Compaq and other personal computers. Published monthly except in July and August. \$5.00 for one year (12 issues). \$6.00 for two years. \$10.00 for three years. Additional postage \$10.00 per year. Subscriptions outside the U.S. add \$10.00 per year. PC Magazine is published by Ziff-Davis Publishing Co., 100 Park Ave., New York, NY 10017. Second class postage paid at New York, NY 10017 and at additional mailing offices. POSTMASTER: Address changes to PC Magazine, P.O. Box 500, Boulder, CO 80501. E-mail: ziff@ziff.com. Editorial and business offices: 100 Park Ave., New York, NY 10017. Advertising: (212) 503-5100. For advertising inquiries and services, write to: PC Magazine, P.O. Box 288, Fairfield, CT 06424. (203) 255-1310. PC Magazine is an independent, non-affiliated magazine with International Business Machines Corporation. IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corp. Issues contain Copyright © 1988 Ziff-Davis Publishing Co., a division of Ziff Communications Co. All rights reserved. Reproduction in whole or in part without permission is prohibited. The following are trademarks of Ziff Communications Co., PC, PC, The Independent Guide to IBM Standard Personal Computing, PC Magazine, PC Mail, PC Laboratory, PC Lab, PC Connections, Press PC, PC Times, PC Blackboard, User's User, Press User, Spreadsheet Clinic, The PC Universe, PC Advisor, First Look, Performance. Names of the publisher may be reproduced without written permission. Requests for permission should be directed to Ziff Communications Co., One Park Ave., New York, NY 10017. Editorial communications may be addressed to: PC Mail (212) 503-5100. PC Magazine's Reader Service: (212) 696-0060. Printed in U.S.A.





“What do we mean by *honest* accounting software?”

We mean software that does what it says it will do; software that works in the real world.

Our fully-integrated packages include Accounts Receivable, Accounts Payable, General Ledger, Payroll, Inventory Control, Order Entry/Billing, Sales Analysis, Job Cost and Purchase Order as honest solutions to your accounting problems.

An independent, computer dealer survey rated us #1 in user-friendliness, documentation, technical support, features, performance and adaptability.

Designed to suit the needs of small to medium sized businesses, an installed base of over 100,000 users keeps us in touch with the real world of business accounting.

RealWorld® software is available for the IBM® PC/XT/AT and other popular micro-computers.

See for yourself what RealWorld software can do

Seeing is believing! Go to your local RealWorld dealer and get a demonstration of our software. For the

name and number of the dealer nearest you, call (603) 225-9565 or complete and return the coupon below today. (User financing may be available in your area. Ask your RealWorld dealer for details.)



RealWorld Corporation

282 Loudon Road
Concord, N.H. 03301

(603) 225-9565

See us at Fall COMDEX '86 in Las Vegas this November.

Send me more information on RealWorld® accounting software and the name and number of the RealWorld dealer nearest me.

Name: _____

Company name: _____

Address: _____

City: _____ State: _____ Zip: _____

Telephone number: () _____

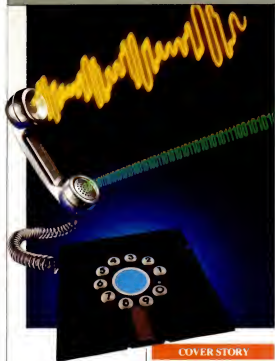
Type of business: _____

Hardware brand/model: _____

PC12286

RealWorld is a registered trademark of RealWorld Corporation
IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corporation

CIRCLE 168 ON READER SERVICE CARD



COVER STORY

Asynchronous Communications: Shopping for Software

M. David Stone/PC communications, the quiet application, have evolved further than you probably realize. And there's plenty of product choice: 34 programs by our count, ranging in price from free to \$250—all of them benchmark-tested by PC Magazine Labs and reviewed in-depth for performance and value. 126



Page 203



FEATURES

COMPUTERS

The Cheapest ATs Ever

Jon Pepper and Joe Desposito/The AT-compatible market heats up, with new price-conscious and option-laden competitors. You may not get a whole lot of documentation and you could be taking a chance with follow-up service support, but for advanced power and features these eight low-cost AT alternatives, from American Micro Technology, WIN Laboratories, FiveStar Electronics, HiTech International, Eltech Research, Wells American, Club AT, and Alphanumeric International, are worth investigating. 203

GRAPHICS

Animating Corporate Presentations

Gerard Kunkel and G. Heather Luchak/Animated videos are a sophisticated way to promote corporate images and enhance business presentations. If your firm can't justify the time or expense needed to create mainframe-based animations, these \$30,000-to-\$60,000 PC-based animation systems might fill the bill. 220

HARDWARE

New Plotters: All the Way from A to E, Part 2

*Glenn Hart/*Long a standard tool of engineers and architects, industrial-size D- and E-size plotters handle large-format



schematic output. In Part 2 of our coverage of new plotters, PC Magazine evaluates 12 D and E machines, as well as 3 printers that claim to do a plotter's job. 239

NETWORKS

LAN Software Comes of Age

Alfred Poor/Local area networks (LANs) really are the future, and recent software developments have begun to overcome some of the difficulties created by the absence of a network standard. 285



Page 220

FIRST LOOKS

Hands On: IBM PC-XT Model 286; R-Base System V; NEC APC IV; Tseng's Eva/480; Core HC150 AT hard disk; Amcodeyne PhD System removable hard disk; Open Access II; and PrintQ.....33

REVIEWS IN BRIEF

Paul M. Stafford/Cubit: Certificate Maker; IDE/Comm 2400; Quadmodem II; and Numer.....59

VIEWPOINTS

LETTERS TO PC MAGAZINE.....15

PC ADVISOR

Gus Venditto/Connecting IBM keyboards to AT compatibles and using 5¼-inch disks with a Toshiba T3100.....25

FROM THE EDITOR'S SCREEN

Bill Machrone/In Search of the Next Hot Chip "Reading the chips" isn't as easy as it used to be.....71

JOHN C. DVORAK

Let's Modernize the Microcomputer.....77
Inside Track.....79

PETER NORTON

The Future Is Sitting in Our Laps.....91

JIM SEYMOUR

Great Pop-ups: The Public Sounds Off.....101

STEPHEN MANES

The Dumpty Dictionary, Version 2.0.....111

STEWART ALSOP

An Open Letter to IBM.....117

PRODUCTIVITY

PC LAB NOTES

A Comprehensive Guide to 1-2-3's Macros
Jared Taylor/All you need to know to start using time-saving macros.....301

PROGRAMMING/UTILITIES

Beat the Beeps with VISITYPE
Steve Holzner/Lets you expand your keyboard buffer to 80 characters—and edit it.....313

SPREADSHEET CLINIC

Jared Taylor/Reveal hidden data in a flash and cram a cell with more than 240 characters.....321

POWER USER

Craig L. Stark/Master subdirectories in WordPerfect and match error messages with code lines in C.....325

USER-TO-USER

Paul Somerson/Fix a DOS 3.2 bug; use BASIC to improve assembly language source code.....331

PC TUTOR

Charles Petzold/DOS quirks, TREE bugs, and file handles.....337

PC MAGAZINE

MARKETPLACE.....342

READER SERVICE

CARD.....357

COMING UP.....363

PRODUCT INDEX.....364

INDEX TO.....364

ADVERTISERS.....367

Cover Photograph:

Roberto Brosan

WHAT'S INSIDE



M. David Stone

In this issue, longtime contributor M. David Stone takes charge of our cover story on communications software. Stone, a computer and communications consultant who has also written three computer-related books, says that not all of his memories of work on computer communications are fond ones. "I remember wiring my first RS-232 cable," he reminisces. "I looked at the pinouts and figured it was going to be a piece of cake. A couple of hours later, I actually got the machine to talk to the modem."

Disgruntled as Stone may be by the sorry mess of RS-232 nonstandardization, he remains enthusiastic about the proliferation and advancements of communications products. "Most users are too set in their ways," says Stone. "If you're going to ride the leading edge of communications software, you've got to look at the alternatives. We're a long way beyond *PC-Talk III* and *Smartcom II*."

With the help of a team of technical writers and PC Magazine Labs, Stone developed evaluation criteria and benchmark tests that prove speed isn't the only consideration when choosing a communications package.

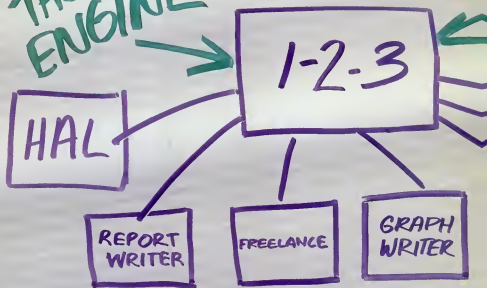
At least one of the 34 programs that Stone and his team tested should have the right combination of features, ease of use, and power to make your communications as transparent as they ought to be. The results, which begin on page 126, should help influence your future buying decisions.

Communicating by network presents problems of a different sort. Users want to transport their single-user database applications to multiuser, networked machines. Before DOS 3.1, lack of standards was an obstacle. At one point, Ashton-Tate was forced to withdraw its early networked version of *dBASE II* from the market. Bloody but unbowed, Ashton-Tate returned with networking support in the latest version of *dBASE III Plus*. Ever the willing contestant, Microrim was there waiting with its *R-base* version. Both *R-base Series 5000* and *dBASE III Plus* take advantage of the new standards. On page 285, Alfred Poor compares these networked databases, with some practical, real-world analysis and recommendations.

Also in this issue: detailed evaluations of cheap PC AT alternatives, those proliferating machines that are, according to every mode we've got, putting the fear of competition into IBM's marketing department—and not without reason. Can you really get AT power for under \$2,000—even under \$1,500? See "The Cheapest ATs Ever" on page 203 for the answer.

CONSTANT
COMMITMENT

THE
ENGINE



THE 1-2-3
SYSTEM



STANDARD EQUIPMENT

CONTINUOUS
INNOVATION

INDEPENDENT
SOFTWARE
DEVELOPERS

ETC.

ETC.

When 1-2-3* was first introduced it quickly became the best-selling, best-working software in the industry. Today it's practically an industry all by itself.

An example: there are more than 1000 independent software developers who have created and continue to create specialized applications for 1-2-3. . . steadily adding value to the product for people in all areas of business. Today 1-2-3 is the engine that drives an industry full of software tools designed for such specialized jobs as construction management, tax planning, business modeling and more.

Add to this Lotus supported companion products such as 1-2-3 Report Writer,[®] Freelance,[®] Graphwriter[®]—and soon-to-be available products such as Lotus HAL[™] and others—and it's clear that you're looking at an entire *system* of products to help you work more productively with 1-2-3.

All of which makes 1-2-3 better than it ever was.

About a *thousand* times better, in fact.

Learn about the 1-2-3 system and how it can work for you. Talk to an authorized Lotus dealer.

CIRCLE 352 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Lotus 1-2-3

The business software integrating spreadsheet, graphics and database.

© 1986 Lotus Development Corporation. Lotus, 1-2-3, Freelance and Graphwriter are registered trademarks of Lotus Development Corporation. 1-2-3 Report Writer and Lotus HAL are trademarks of Lotus Development Corporation. *Lotus HAL is distinguished from HAL, which is a trademark of Qantel for its Hotel and Leisure Software.

Power has never



looked this good.

Introducing the WYSEpc 286 and a brilliant new range of display options.

Now you can get higher speed and higher resolution, together, in extremely high style.

The WYSEpc 286 goes from "normal" speed to full 10 MHz throttle—*up to 25% faster than an IBM Personal Computer AT*—with the touch of a switch. A new lineup of graphics monitors lets you choose exactly the display capability you need.

Combine the WYSEpc 286 with the WY-530 monochrome or WY-630 color monitor and get outstanding performance. For enhanced color graphics, move up to the WY-640 EGA monitor. Or, bring CAD and desktop publishing applications into better focus, price-Wyse and pixel-Wyse, with the WY-700 high resolution graphics display (as shown with the WYSEpc 286 at left).

With the new WYSEpc 286, you can also choose the keyboard that's the best fit: either the standard AT-style, or the IBM Enhanced PC keyboard. And you get the complete compatibility you should expect in every other way, including more than 350 tested off-the-shelf software packages.

Up to 80 Mb of disk storage and 8 expansion slots give you

everything you need for the most demanding single-user applications, or to anchor the most effective, economical multi-user systems.



And behind this incredible display of power and versatility is a company that ships more terminals than anybody but IBM.*

Call toll-free or write, today, for more information.

WYSE

YOU NEVER REGRET A WYSE DECISION.



Please send me detailed information on the WYSEpc 286 and the entire Wyse product line.

Name Title

Company Phone

Address

City State Zip

Mail to: Wyse Technology, Attention: Marcom Dept. 286
3571 N. First Street, San Jose, CA 95134

Call 1-800-GET-WYSE PC-10/28/86

Wyse is a registered trademark of Wyse Technology. WYSEpc 286, WY-640, WY-530, WY-630 and WY-700 are trademarks of Wyse Technology. IBM and Personal Computer AT are trademarks of International Business Machines Corporation. © 1986 Wyse Technology. *Dataquest 1985 terminal shipment update.

CIRCLE 313 ON READER SERVICE CARD
See Us At PC Expo Booth # 808



GOT EGA ON YOUR MIND?

Then you need
EGA PAINT

ACTUAL UNRETOUCHED CRT DISPLAY
MIND OUTLINE CAPTURED FROM DIAGRAM

If you own an IBM computer (or compatible) with an Enhanced Graphics Adapter card (EGA), you should have EGA PAINT! EGA PAINT is an electronic paintbrush AND a powerful business presentation tool for users of the EGA. EGA PAINT gives you power to create and display polished, effective visual aids to help you get your message across. EGA PAINT makes the transition from mind to screen. Here's why:

ENHANCED SCREEN CAPTURE

Use any graphic screen from most any program (Lotus®, Symphony®, Windows®, etc.) and move, reduce, enlarge, flip, rotate and even bend your images. Then, add text in a variety of fonts to make your point! Magnify the impact of charts, graphs or flow charts with vivid colors and patterns.



ATTENTION DEALERS

CALL NOW TO GET A WORKING ROLEX™
SCREEN AND OVER 40 NEW IMAGES FOR
YOUR SHOWROOM DISPLAY (JUST \$19.95)

EXTENDED TEXT FEATURES

Why settle for just the standard fonts? We give you those as well as Avant, Broadway, ArtDeco, and many more contemporary, attention getting types of styles in extended sizes from 10 to 72 points! Change spacing, make it light, bold, regular or proportional, etc. Then add the power of color to your lettering!

WE PROVIDE THE TOOLS

- ★ A unique Dual-Mode ZOOM feature gives you a 24 x 24 pixel window that you can enlarge 4 OR 8 times for precise touch-ups.
- ★ The COLOR MIXER makes special colors and textures easy AND you can mix millions of colors DURING EDITING.
- ★ An IMAGE LIBRARY feature lets you save and recall frequently used designs (Charts, grids, logos, etc.)
- ★ The SMALL command saves your picture in from 50% to 90% LESS disk storage space with little loss of speed!
- ★ FULL SCREEN DISPLAY. No icons clutter the screen with our Pop-up menus!
- ★ A STATIONARY CURSOR function keeps you from losing your screen position when you need additional commands.
- ★ Mouse or Keyboard operation.

EGA SLIDE™

EGA SLIDE presents as many illustrations as you want, in any sequence, for any length of time and for the professional touch, we include a large selection of cuts / dissolves which you control

EGA PRINT™

is a menu driven print screen tool that supports most PC Dot-Matrix Printers, and Canon Laser, and color printing on the Okimate 20 and Epson JX-20.

CIRCLE 523 ON READER SERVICE CARD SPECIAL INTRODUCTORY OFFER

EGA PRINT™ AND EGA SLIDE™
INCLUDED WITH EGA PAINT™

ONLY \$79.00

PLUS \$5.00 SHIPPING AND HANDLING.

RIX

RIX SoftWorks Inc.

18552 MacArthur Blvd.
Suite 470 Irvine, CA 92715
(714) 476-8266

ORDER YOURS TODAY!

1 (800) 233-5883 (In California)
1 (800) 345-9050 (Outside CA)

OTHER PRODUCTS FROM RIX

EGA 1-2-3 - \$39.00

- ★ Drivers for Lotus 1-2-3
- ★ 50% larger viewing area
- ★ Hi-Res Print Screen

EGA GRAPH - \$49.00

- ★ Subroutines for Hi-Res graphics for BASIC and Pascal

EGA UTIL - \$49.00

- ★ 35 & 43 line mode
- ★ Palette adjust
- ★ User defined character set

LOOKING FOR THE BEST VALUE IN PC/AT COMPATIBLES?



INTRODUCING THE \$1495 A★STAR™

Looking for a lower priced, higher quality PC/AT compatible than our new A★Star™ is like looking for a needle in a haystack. You're more apt to come up with a case of hayfever.

A★Star gives you features you won't get from any other vendor. Not IBM. Not Compaq. Not even those foreign manufacturers. Features like a 220 watt power supply, eight available expansion slots and "network ready" multi-user operation. All for only \$1495. And that price includes a 1.2MB diskette drive, 512KB memory, a fixed disk/diskette drive controller, a tactile feedback keyboard (you'll love it!) and a 6/8MHz switch/software selectable 80286 CPU.

Best of all, A★Star is quality built right here in America by Wells American Corporation - an American Stock Exchange manufacturer. So now you

can buy with confidence from a vendor you can trust, just like you've trusted IBM. And you'll get a genuine, top quality product (not a cheap imitation) for a price even less than those "questionable" mail order clones. And if that's not enough, it's all money-back guaranteed!

The \$1495 Wells American A★Star.™



A PC/AT FOR ONLY \$1495? THAT'S NOTHING TO SNEEZE AT!

[Hurry! This offer is limited.]

- ☐ I'm tired of sneezing! Have someone call me immediately to take my order.
- ☐ A★Star sounds terrific. Tell me more.

Name: _____

Company: _____

Phone: _____

Address: _____

City: _____

State: _____ Zip: _____



Wells American

803/796-7800/TWX 510-601-2645
Sunset Boulevard • West Columbia, SC 29169

CIRCLE 515 ON READER SERVICE CARD

LETTERS TO PC MAGAZINE



D-O-W-N ON DVORAK

John C. Dvorak's first Inside Track (*PC Magazine*, Volume 5 Number 14) was cheap and insulting. The article had only a small paragraph about Boeing's 3-D spreadsheet, but it devoted a whole section to how not to dress or decorate your office. Boeing and I do not need a lesson in style from someone who hasn't enough taste to have his double chin cropped from his cameo. I consult *Esquire* when it comes to my personal habits, and *PC Magazine* when it comes to my personal computer.

Charles Zaloom
Washington, D.C.

Anyone who is willing to knock a new product (Boeing's 3-D spreadsheet) because of the manufacturer's office furniture or the brand of wristwatch worn by the programmer is far too venal and superficial for my taste (John C. Dvorak's Inside Track). Spell it S-T-U-P-I-D. Maybe Dvorak could grow some tolerance?

Michael Russell
Moscow, Idaho

It is unfortunate that John C. Dvorak's Inside Track had to debut with a personal attack against Boeing. To draw the conclusion that this corporation has an "old-fashioned" perspective because of a perceived lack of elegance is very judgmental. Is Mr. Dvorak qualified to be a judge of elegance? (We have only limited evidence from which to work—that of his photograph on the front cover.) In any case, Mr. Dvorak came off sounding like Joan Rivers on a bad day. His suggestion to Boeing was "Grow some taste." My suggestion to him is "Grow up."

Timothy W. Dunn
Lilburn, Georgia

QED VERSUS LOTUS

In his article "1-2-3 Learning Aids: Many Paths to Proficiency" (*PC Magazine*, Volume 5 Number 14), Christopher Barr states that our tutorial, *Lotus 1-2-3 Made Easy*, is similar to the free Lotus tutorial packaged with 1-2-3. We believe this statement is misleading. The only similarity between the two products is that they both provide a student workbook and a data disk.



Lotus 1-2-3 Made Easy also competes successfully with all the other courses reviewed. It uses Lotus to teach Lotus and presents the material in a logical and simple manner. For example, it presents one concept or action per page which guides the student page by page, screen by screen, and shows the results of all the student's critical actions. Narrow columns, effective use of bold type, and keyboard layouts also contribute to its ease of use. Lotus's tutorial, although nicely done, does not present the material in as usable a fashion as our course. The real cost of education isn't the cost of the course but rather the time it takes to learn and use the material. In this case, "free" can be misleading.

Edwin F. Kerr
QED Information Sciences
Wellesley, Massachusetts

Christopher Barr replies:

As I wrote in the article, I believe neither tutorial (QED's for \$75 or Computer Tutor Corp.'s identical one for \$49.95) is any better than 1-2-3's own tutorial. In fact, while 1-2-3's tutorial has a section specif-

cally covering the improvements made in Release 2, QED's Lotus 1-2-3 Made Easy makes no reference to Release 2 at all. In my opinion it makes little sense to spend more money for something of equal or lesser value.

IBM RESPONDS TO DVORAK

John C. Dvorak's column ("IBM Product Centers: The Final Analysis," *PC Magazine*, Volume 5 Number 14) contained references to IBM and its employees that were offensive and untrue.

Dvorak's irresponsible assertion that IBM never intended to make money on its Product Centers is ludicrous, as are numerous other claims that are based on nothing more substantial than a seemingly endless supply of anonymous sources. Had Dvorak verified the facts before publication, he would have discovered that since 1980, when IBM opened its first Product Center, the centers succeeded in their goals of reaching customers, promoting product awareness, selling a great deal of IBM equipment, and establishing high standards for computer product retailing.

Finally, all Product Center employees were extended offers by IBM. The choice to remain with IBM or join Nynex was completely their own.

N.C. Lautenbach
President
IBM Corp.
National Distribution Division
Montvale, New Jersey

In rereading Dvorak's column, we find that Dvorak agrees with most of Mr. Lautenbach's points. Mr. Lautenbach, however, doesn't refute Dvorak's basic tenet that IBM never intended to make money on the Product Centers.—Ed.

OUTSTANDING SOFTWARE

For IBM PC's and Compatibles

\$350 PER DISK
 SMALL QUANTITIES

\$300 PER DISK
 FOR TEN OR MORE

\$1 OFF A DISK OR MORE WITH THIS COUPON

- ☐ **CAD 1** — Altavira, an object oriented CAD program, and Supergraph 3. Color gr. req'd
- ☐ **COMM 1** — The ever popular OMNIMODE 2.0E modern communications program
- ☐ **COMM 2** — PROCOMM 2.3, an excellent modern program with terminal emulation
- ☐ **COMM 3** — Communications utilities to be used with OMNIMODE or PROCOMM
- ☐ **DATABASE 3** — The Phase relational database manager with query language
- ☐ **FINANCE 1.2** — (2 disks) PC-Accountant and a personal finance manager
- ☐ **GAMES 1** — Chess, 3-D Pacman, Kong, Spacewar, Jantico, and more. Color gr. req'd
- ☐ **GAMES 2** — Cubert, Pangio, Centipede, Monopoly, Zaxxon, and more. Color gr. req'd
- ☐ **GAMES 3** — Backpack (you set rules), Arm Char Q&A, and Empire (war game)
- ☐ **GAMES 4** — Star Trek, the original Colossal Caves ADVENTURE, and Castle
- ☐ **GAMES 5** — The HACK adventure game from the universities. Like Rogue
- ☐ **GAMES 6** — Pinball, Othello, Dragons, Sopwith (fly one), and more. Color gr. req'd
- ☐ **GAMES 7** — Round42 (16 color graphics), Backgammon, Risk, and more. Color gr. req'd
- ☐ **LANGUAGE 2** — The renowned SMALL-C compiler and a C interpreter!
- ☐ **LANGUAGE 3** — 8086/8088 assembler, disassembler, and tutorials
- ☐ **LANGUAGE 4** — 370 assembler language on the PC. A must for IBM 370 users
- ☐ **LANGUAGE 5** — Turbo Pascal interactive debug, pop-up help, formatters, etc.
- ☐ **MUSIC 1** — Many clever tunes, and an excellent color graphics music editor
- ☐ **ORGANIZER 1** — DESKDATE, a deskbook clone, and the JUDY calendar program
- ☐ **ORGANIZER 2** — Menu driven project management using critical path scheduling
- ☐ **ORGANIZER 3** — The PC-OUTLINE windowing outline editor/brought organizer
- ☐ **PICTURES 2** — High res digitized graphics. Color graphics required
- ☐ **PINUP 2** — Provocative high res digitized graphics pinups. Color graphics required
- ☐ **PRINTER 1** — Font and sideways utilities, screens, banner makers, and more
- ☐ **SPREAD 1** — The PC-CALC spreadsheet program
- ☐ **UNIX 1** — A Unix command shell and various Unix commands for DOS Emulac, etc.
- ☐ **UTILITIES 1** — A collection of invaluable general purpose DOS utilities. A must
- ☐ **UTILITIES 2** — More invaluable general purpose utilities including NEWKEY
- ☐ **UTILITIES 3** — A comprehensive set of debugging and diagnostic utilities
- ☐ **UTILITIES 4** — The Ultra File Utilities. Norton-like utilities for diskettes
- ☐ **WORD 2** — Waterloo Script (like IBM's SCRIPT) text formatter for the PC

— NEW (LATEST) RELEASES —

- ☐ **COMM 4.3.1.7** — (4 disks) Latest RBBS Bulletin Board System 14.1
- ☐ **DATABASE 1.2** — (2 disks) The Express 3.7, menu driven database manager
- ☐ **EDUCATION 1** — Interactive DOS tutorial for new PC users. Makes learning DOS painless
- ☐ **LANGUAGE 1** — The original reference language LSP (LISP 1.6) and PROLOG
- ☐ **LANGUAGE 2** — Pascal interpreter/compiler. Great for learning/debugging Pascal
- ☐ **PRINTER 2** — Letter quality print for your ERMES compatible printer
- ☐ **WORD 1** — PC-WRITE 2.6, a powerful and complete word processing system
- ☐ **WORD 3** — The PC STYLE writing style analysis program

 Cost of Disks
 CA Res. 7% Tax
 Shipping/Handling
 Total Enclosed **\$1.00**

MicroCom Systems

P.O. Box 51657, Palo Alto, CA 94303

CIRCLE 302 ON READER SERVICE CARD

LETTERS

DVORAK FAN

PC Magazine has finally arrived with its introduction of John C. Dvorak. I loved his work even when it was printed on cheap pulp newspaper. I mean, this guy has class, spelled L-O-W, and taste, too, spelled N-O-N-E. But most of all, he has the experience, knowledge, and guts to give us the inside track on what is really going on out there in Microcomputer Land. You can bet many of your readers will dive for his column first.

Curt Hess
 Woodbridge, Virginia

AN ARTIFICIAL CONFLICT

I feel compelled to correct a misconception that Peter Norton expressed in his column "Display Screen Issues" (PC Magazine, Volume 5 Number 13). The artificial-horizon instrument mentioned does not function precisely as he described. In fact, the "airplane" is fixed and the "horizon" moves as if the pilot were looking at the true horizon.

Mark Pomeroy
 Shreveport, Louisiana

Peter Norton made a serious error in his statement regarding the way artificial horizons in aviation are conceived and viewed. In reality, flying any airplane is done by determining the attitude, or tilt, of the airplane by using the fixed horizon as a reference. The world stays fixed, and the pilot determines how much he has tilted. Basic flight training uses the horizon outside the window as a reference, and subsequent training simply substitutes the artificial horizon for the real one.

David R. Pierce, Jr.
 San Luis Obispo, California

Peter Norton replies:

Between David Pierce and Mark Pomeroy, I don't know who is right, but I do gather that I was wrong on the specifics of aircraft instruments that I used as an example. However, this only proves the point I was making: that human-interface issues (such as, what does "page-up" mean?) are subtle and confusing matters, prone to subjective disagreements.

Contributing editor Richard Aarons, a commercial pilot, also replies:

■ "Style checkers" are no substitute for a rigorous education in English grammatical structure or for the development of a personal writing style.

Almost all artificial horizons—or attached indicators as they are more often called—have an "airplane" fixed to the case with a moving "horizon." Several experiments have been performed with inside/outside displays—that is, those in which the airplane moves against the fixed world behind it—but few have succeeded. Even our military's Heads Up Display uses a moving-horizon/fixed-airplane display.

AGAINST ADVICE

After reading Jim Seymour's "Advice and Consent" (PC Magazine, Volume 5 Number 11), I couldn't help but think that the philosophy of software design that Mr. Seymour espouses is, in part, consistent with the philosophies that are responsible for the diminishing quality of language education in this country. If software were developed that would flag and correct all the "errors" that Mr. Seymour thinks are necessary to remedy, it could be partially responsible for the homogenization of business and creative writing.

While on-line spelling-checkers and thesauri relieve us from the drudgery of searching through the printed versions, they do not truly make our writing decisions. However, a computer "correcting" our writing style is analogous to a car telling us the best way to drive to work. "Style-checkers" are no substitute for a rigorous education in English grammatical structure or for the development of a personal and creative writing style.

Edward J. Zohn
 Westfield, New Jersey



Perfect Balance

Now the scales are in your favor. Dac-Easy Accounting gives you the best price plus tremendous performance. That means value, and the experts agree. Dac-Easy Accounting was recognized by InfoWorld as 1985's overall "BEST SOFTWARE VALUE."

No other accounting package can match the explosive user base or the unanimous acclaim from industry experts. Dac is the perfect choice for your first accounting system or for upgrading from a single module system. Either way compare, and you will join over 150,000 people who have computerized with Dac-Easy.

PERFORMANCE

Accurate information when you need it is what performance is all about. Fast, flexible reports give you what you need to know to manage cash-flow, turn inventory and increase profits. . . Listen to the skeptics-turned-believers.

"Dac-Easy Accounting is so inexpensive . . . we were skeptical . . . We expected to find a program that couldn't compete on a feature-by-feature basis . . . We were wrong."

InfoWorld, 1985

EXPANDABILITY

You never have to worry about outgrowing the Dac-Easy Series, which offers seven software products, support, and ten different business forms. All of our products are top performers offered at amazing prices.

Dac-Easy Payroll is the best full featured payroll system on the market.

Dac-Easy Tutors are disk-based tutorials available for Accounting and Payroll.

Dac-Easy Payroll sends accounting and payroll files to your favorite spreadsheet.

Dac-Easy Mate is the perfect companion to Accounting and Payroll offering file look-up, macros, calculator, color, and much more.

Dac-Easy Word is our easy to use word processor that is packed with powerful features. Dac-Easy Forms and Fast Forms offer the best in continuous, multi-part forms, and checks.

INTEGRATION

Dac-Easy's seven modules work together perfectly. Enter data once and it's posted to the other modules automatically. Also, most modules can be used stand-alone.

FEATURES

General Ledger

- Unlimited multi-level accounts with screen inquiry for three years
- Pencil and pen correction option
- Automatic budgeting by department
- Unlimited journals and departments
- Excellent audit trail and flexible financial statements

Accounts Receivable

- Open invoice or balance forward per customer for unlimited number of customers

- Multi-sorted mailing labels
- Statements and invoices support automatic finance charges and special comments

- Detailed history for three years for number of invoices, sales, cost, and profits

- Customized aging report
- Automatic sales forecasting

Accounts Payable

- Checks handle multiple invoices, unlimited allocations and cash available protection
- Multi-sorted vendor labels and directories
- Customized aging report
- Automatic forecasting of purchases

Inventory

- Average, last purchase, and standard costing
- Physical inventory with perpetual comparison
- Accepts fractional measure such as dozens

- Automatic forecasting of product needs
- Automatic forecast of product sales

- Detailed three-year history for every product
- Automatic pricing, alert and activity reports

- Screen inquiry for on-hand or on-order sales cost/profit
- Turnover/CROI/Unit

- Screen inquiry for on-hand or on-order sales cost/profit
- Turnover/CROI/Unit

Purchase Order

- Inventory and non-inventory items
- Allows up to 99 lines
- For line discount %
- Accepts generic deductions
- Accepts back orders and reserve
- Purchase journal

Billing

- Service or inventory invoicing on plan or pre-printed forms with remarks
- Prints sales journal
- Allows return credit memo

Forecasting

- Unique program that automatically forecasts using your three-year history
- Revenue and expense accounts

- Vendor purchases
- Customer sales, cost and profit

- Inventory item usage
- Four different forecasting methods

COVER 80 ROUTINES AND 300 REPORTS

FLEXIBILITY

Dac offers the rare ability to handle either service or product-oriented companies without sacrificing features.

"Dac-Easy Accounting is everything its designers say it is . . . It is also flexible enough to fulfill the accounting needs of almost any type of business."

Journal of Financial Computing, 1985

NOW FOR ATARI & APPLE

Dac-Easy Accounting and Payroll are now available for the Atari 520 & 1040 ST. Dac-Easy Accounting is also available for the Apple II +, IIe & IIc.

SUPPORT

Subscribe to our toll free support agreement and join the best support program in the industry. Our friendly 12 person support staff are trained to answer your accounting and technical questions. No excuses, and no delays.

Find out for yourself why Dac-Easy is the fastest selling accounting package in history. Call us today!

"Dac-Easy Accounting is a genuinely amazing deal"

PC Magazine, 1985

TO ORDER
CALL TOLL FREE
1-800-992-7779

Ask for Operator #119

IN TEXAS CALL

1-214-458-0038

or mail the
order form below.

Mail to:
dac software, inc.

4801 Spring Valley Rd
Bldg. 110-B
Dallas, TX 75244

Yes, please rush me
the following Dac
products:

Product	Qty	Price	Total
Dac-Easy Accounting		49.95	
Dac-Easy Payroll		49.95	
Dac-Easy Word		49.95	
Dac-Easy Mate		39.95	
Dac-Easy Tutor		29.95	
Dac Accounting Tutor		29.95	
Dac Payroll Tutor		29.95	

Add Shipping Charge 7.50

Texas Residents

Add Sales Tax (6.5%)

TOTAL

☐ Check ☐ Money Order

☐ AMEX ☐ VISA ☐ MASTERCARD

Account #

Expires

Signature

Name

Company

Address

City

St

Zip

Phone

Computer Brand

Type of Business

No. of Employees

30 Day Money-Back Guarantee

Dac Software offers an unconditional

guarantee on all Dac-Easy

products (less shipping charges).

There is a \$10 restocking fee if the

disk seal is broken. This guarantee

is available on all products bought

directly from Dac Software.

MS-DOS is a trademark of Microsoft

Corp. IBM and PC-DOS 2.0 are registered

trademarks of International

Business Machines Corp.

#119



CIRCLE 109 ON READER SERVICE CARD



EXTEND YOUR COMPUTING POWER

REMOTE™ software lets you run almost any program, from any location, as if you were there.

REMOTE is the software that turns your personal computer into a host computer. You or anyone you choose can dial it up from almost any terminal in almost any location, and run most popular application programs such as word processing, spreadsheets, and data base managers.

You'll see the program on your dial in terminal screen as if you were seated at the host PC.

While REMOTE software itself becomes transparent in use, it offers some very tangible benefits:

- You don't need a second PC to do the job of two. Almost any terminal or terminal emulator will do. The only software you need is the software in your host PC.

CIRCLE 376 ON READER SERVICE CARD

- Each of several different users can call in from anywhere in the world and use the host PC and software. REMOTE software includes a sophisticated electronic mail system with encrypted messages and individual password protection.
- You can transfer files to and from the host computer, using the CROSSTALK® or XMODEM protocol.
- Programmers and software vendors can use REMOTE software to debug a client's software by phone, without leaving their own offices.

Imagine the potential REMOTE software has in extending the power of your own PC. Ask your dealer, or write:

CROSSTALK and MICROSTUF are registered trademarks of Microsoft, Inc.
REMOTE is a trademark of Microsoft, Inc.

REMOTE[™]

MICROSTUF®

1000 Halcomb Woods Parkway
Roswell, Georgia 30076

TANDY... Better Again™



The New Tandy 3000 HL

Four times the power
of the IBM® PC/XT
...for less.

The Tandy 3000 HL isn't just compatible with IBM's PC/XT—it's better. Better because of its new 16-bit microprocessor that lets you process twice the data of IBM's older, 8-bit design. Better because it has nearly twice the clock speed of the PC/XT.

Better because you get more for less: only \$1699.

The Tandy 3000 HL's 512K RAM lets you run the software that you've grown accustomed to—at a much higher speed for greater efficiency. And you can expand with hard disk drives, modems, and more.

The high power and low price of the Tandy 3000 HL make it perfect for offices requiring several workstations. And the ViaNet local area network can bring your 3000 HLs together with your existing MS-DOS based computers. Users and departments can be more efficient.

Plus, the American-made Tandy 3000 HL is backed with total support, including our leasing, service and training plans.

Get the facts today, and you'll agree: the Tandy 3000 HL (25-4070) is your basic building block for total office automation.

Available at over 1200
Radio Shack Computer Centers and at
participating Radio Shack stores and dealers.

Radio Shack®
COMPUTER CENTERS

A DIVISION OF TANDY CORPORATION

Send me an RSC-17 Computer Catalog.

Mail To: Radio Shack, Dept. 87-A-459
300 One Tandy Center, Fort Worth, TX 76102

Name

Company

Address

City

State ZIP

Phone

Price applies at Radio Shack Computer Centers and participating stores and dealers. Monitor sold separately. IBM/Registered TM International Business Machines Corp. MS-DOS / Registered TM Microsoft Corp. ViaNet/™ VisiNet, Inc.

CIRCLE 290 ON READER SERVICE CARD

■ LETTERS

Jim Seymour replies:

As a correct-English zealot, a sworn enemy of badly phrased sentences and misspelled words, I must say that I find it a bit odd to be responding from out here in the Land of Diminished-Quality Language Education. However, I think we're closer on this than your letter suggests. As I said in the column, I want writer-helpers to "advise" while I consent—or decline. Any computer software that can offer writers useful advice on demand with but a few keystrokes, gets my vote.

CORRECTIONS

The IBM EGA technical reference manual, *Options and Adapters Technical Reference Manual*, no longer costs \$125 as mentioned in the sidebar "In Pursuit of the IBM EGA Technical Reference" ("Achieving the Standard: 12 EGA Boards," *PC Magazine*, Volume 5 Number 14). IBM has reduced the price of the manual, now called *Enhanced Graphics Adapter*, to \$9.95. The manual number is 6280131, and it may be ordered directly from IBM by calling (800) 426-7282.

The price of The Finot Group's *KeepTrack Plus*, Version 1.03, hard disk utility and extended DOS services program ("Software Safety Nets for Hard Disk Data," *PC Magazine*, Volume 5 Number 14) is \$79.

PC-DESK III ("Desktop Organizers: Top-Notch Efficiency Tools," *PC Magazine*, Volume 5 Number 10) is an optional memory-resident program. Also, the calculator overflow reported in the article has since been corrected.

HOW TO WRITE TO PC MAGAZINE

Do you have a comment, compliment, or criticism about something you've read in *PC Magazine*? A question you'd like to open up to other readers? Then send your opinion on paper or disk to Letters to *PC Magazine*, One Park Avenue, New York, NY 10016, or send your opinion through MCI Mail to PCMAGAZINE at address 157-9301. We're sorry we're not able to answer letters personally.

All letters become the property of *PC Magazine* and are subject to editing. We cannot publish letters that do not include a name, address, and phone number for verification. [2]

Utah
COBOL
\$39.95

For IBM® PC's, XT's, AT's and other DOS machines. This is the one you've heard so much about—with faster compile times than many COBOL compilers costing hundreds of dollars more! It's based upon ANSI-74 standards. Now comes standard with source code programs demonstrating full screen, cursor control, color, reverse video, etc., another program shows how to even reprogram your keyboard and much more.

Don't let our mail order prices fool ya! This is a new improved version of our best selling COBOL compiler previously offered at \$300.00 a copy. Look at the December 1979 issue of Byte Magazine for one of our first COBOL ads!

Other outstanding values at \$39.95 are: Utah FORTRAN, Utah BASIC, Utah PASCAL, Utah PILOT and Utah EDIT. Used by 50,000 professionals, students, and teachers in 40 countries.

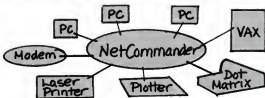
To order:
(702) 827-3030

IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines.

SINCE 1977
ELLIS COMPUTING™

CIRCLE 320 ON READER SERVICE CARD

20% LAN Price 90% Performance



NetCommander sub-LAN is an affordable network solution. For 20% of the cost, you get 90% of the functionality of a full LAN.

- ☐ the ultimate in printer sharing to cost justify expensive printers
- ☐ error-free, peer-to-peer file transfer
- ☐ buffering, up to one megabyte and port contention/selection
- ☐ 4, 8, 16 and 30 port models

Digital Products Inc., 108 Water Street, Watertown, MA 02172
617-924-1680 Outside Massachusetts, Call 1-800-243-2333

NetCommander

CIRCLE 244 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PC BRAND: A REFINED CHOICE PROGRAMMER TOOLS

BRIEF Is Anything But A Whopper of an Editor

With a name that belies its thoroughness, Brief™ has every feature you've ever contemplated for your editor-in-chief. Text, from keyboard or files, is routed in multiple buffers and scrolled through one or more windows you open, close, resize. A text buffer may be called to different windows to view two areas at once. A change in one changes both. Text blocks may be marked for printing, writing in place, movement to scrap buffers for cut and paste into other buffers, or deletion, with as many "undo" levels as you want. Brief has text search abilities including "grep" with wildcards for matching indifference to intervening characters, acceptance of character ranges.

If you use Lotus, C6™ or Wizard, and have 386, you can compile your C program without ever leaving Brief. It finds the lines with errors and marches you through the text for repairs.

Parts of Brief were written with its own Lisp-like macro language which has structure, 32-character variable names, conditional execution, loops, and you can actually read it. Notice how the hieroglyphs we've seen elsewhere: Bulletin board and public domain disks with macros. "Simply the best text editor you can buy." Drexler highlights. (Needs 198K.)

Ask for Last PC Brand U0690 \$95 Call

HALO GRAPHICS SYSTEM Multi-Board Graphics Library

The premier graphics library that got the ball rolling for PC-based graphics and has become so omnipresent that it supports over 25 graphics boards—including IBM's EGA and Nt. 9 Revolution's ixe series—and has a multitude of mouse and printer drivers. All that in each box. Separate C versions for Lotus, Microsoft, and DOS. What does Multi-Halo do? A down to the last pixel graphics library plus functions to read drivers so distributed program can run on anything. Windows native or single screen. Flexible licensing available for redistribution. Specify 50315 & Language. Last \$300, Vc \$219, Wt Hal o II, a free-standing "part." Last \$440, Vc \$299.

dbc Lattice Library Maintains dBASE Compatible Files With the Power and Speed of C

dBC™ links C to dBASE. It creates and maintains files and their indexes which exactly replicate dBASE file design. So dBASE can read and update them. And the reverse dBASE can use any files created by dBASE. New C and dBASE can operate on the same data bases interchangeably.

That opens up the widespread culture of dBASE installations to exploration by C programmers. Tap that market, avoid the redundant dBASE language, and gain the advantages of C with this single product. dBC's functions parallel all dBASE's file handling commands, many decomposed to give closer control. Each backed by demo source files on disk.

WINDOWS for C/WINDOWS for DATA Microsoft Windows™ and TopView™ Compatible

Windows for C™ is a library of over 80 functions to add the pizzazz and practicality of window partitioning to your application. Unlimited windows, each defined in C structure for easy selection throughout your program, can be made either to pop up or permanently overwrite the screen. Routines will scroll and highlight lists with arrow keys, will read and scroll ASCII files directly, and scroll horizontally in windows, and even write to memory-loaded files off the screen.

Logical treatment of video attributes permits unchanged programs to run on color or monochrome. Colors of windows are set individually.

All functions are in separate modules, only those used are linked. Only buffers holding characters or temporarily obscured windows occupy RAM, others released dynamically. Best overall rating and fastest loading in Bit Hunt's 7/85 Tech Journal. One of five Windows products.

Windows for Data comprises all of Windows for C but takes in data through the windows as well. At the high level a single function lets you specify text, string, field length, data type, screen location, picture, target variable, then sets lesser functions according to get and process a user's input. There are utilities to get system date and time, mess with strings, create your own masks for fields.

Field options can require entry, prevent entry, permit select or override, beep on invalid or overflow, length errors, and attachment of field-specific help messages.

C-TREE B-Tree File Manager, Source Code, No Royalties!

C-tree is a study code that has weathered many seasons of prolonged and widespread use. It comes in C source, as you can use it for a personal case. No royalties provided you give us your binary application.

C-trees design splits nodes to allow any number of uses to access at index file sequentially or randomly. But updates are in progress. So multi-user configurations and adaptation to networks are possible. Record-looking routines are provided for

CALL FOR FREE DEMO!

and functions you want called to display messages or validate entries. And you decide which keys will clear a field, jump to the next or prior, exit, etc. Options diverse enough that a set of "fields" can be made to behave like a Lotus™ menu.

Specify Compiler Last PC Brand
T0110 Windows for C \$95 \$149
T0150 Windows for Data \$95 \$149

MICROSOFT C 4.0 A Great C Battle Rages and You're Winning

As the deadweights pound each other with less heinous ordinance, today's programmers reap the spoils of that war. Bundling a source debugger and a "make" and sporting a "huge" memory model permitting single data objects larger than 64K, the Microsoft C compiler has jumped a full version number to 4.0. But what's really impressive are the benchmarks reported in Dr. Dobbs (8/86) and elsewhere, or more fully in PC complements.

Microsoft's and IBM's C (purchased from Microsoft) run away with the contest winning 11 of 27 benchmarks. The CodeView™ debugger, free for a limited time, uses windows to show everything on one screen: source alongside disassembled object, variables, stack and registers. Drop down windows—use a mouse if you like—create leaping of commands. "A source-level debugger that puts the rest

30-DAY MONEY- BACK GUARANTEE

We refund the purchase price of any product returned within 30 days of purchase, fully restorable condition. You can even try our programs themselves! product code begins with E 7 or L through N. — even if means breaking the disk seal. Some developers do pose limits on for products beginning with other letters opening sealed disks opens letters of acceptance. But you can at least review the manual. There's just nothing stopping your buying from PC Brand.

to shame" (Dobbs). Microsoft C now has fine memory models for code and data, plus no library support for another thirteen, and boasts alternate math packages for speed versus accuracy, with or without 8087/80387 chips. A big plus in multi-language settings is that from that C any routine in lower versions of Misp Pascal, FORTRAN, or Macro Assembler. Object code of all four may be intermixed come link time or conmingled into libraries.

Both linker and library manager are part of the package, as is the "make" a UNIX™ name for a smart batch program which knows to expand minimum effort to rebuild any size of project by compiling and assembling only elements affected by new or changed modules.

It is necessarily used by Lotus, Ashton-Tate and, finally, Microsoft itself to develop Windows. Dobbs calls it "the best MS-DOS C development environment value today [B]ut variously any kind of program convertible. 386K supported."

Ask for Last PC Brand C0350 \$450 \$295

CURSES Unix Style Screen Management

Curses from Lotus™ manages the screen of the PC like Unix's curses. Library of 84 functions and macros parallels Unix with matching parameter lists. So Unix programs are at home on the PC and vice versa. Keeps any number of screens in memory, supports color, wait function set to get characters, wrap lines, scroll, black lines, highlight, etc. Late Unix references screen only on your computer. Ask for L0650 Last \$250, Vc \$99. With Source L0650 \$250 \$199.

PANEL Feature-Laden Screen Design Tool

Writing your own screenware can be a slow, complex chore and painful. Panel™ works with you interactively to set up foolproof screen displays and data entry forms rapidly. Output is C source code.

Not just single-pane: layer your screen designs with up to ten overlapping images. Background pop-up lists, help boxes, and alternate input fields.

Panel builds in a user interface for keyboard movement within and between fields, supplies validation routines for

checking user field entries. Diverse attributes allow complex data and program size, data type, color, conversion of input to upper case, clearance of existing data when new entry is started, masks for standard formats (e.g., dates), phrases which fill in when first letter is entered, multiple-choice lists from which to choose by cursoring a highlighted bar. Fields may be multi-lined and scrolled if larger than the screen space allotted them. Specify S0400 & Compiler Last \$295, Vc \$229.

For Orders, Literature, or Catalogs, Call Us at...

800 PC-BRAND

That's (800) 722-7263. In NY State call (212) 242-3600

PC Brand, 150 5th Ave., New York, N.Y. 10011-4311

Telex: 667962 (SOF COMM NYK)

1986 PC BRAND

Prices, terms, and specifications subject to change without notice

CIRCLE 510 ON READER SERVICE CARD

WHY US? Latest versions of all products • Shipped 24 hours or sooner • No surcharge for credit card or COD purchase. **NEED TERMS?** On-the-spot credit to most public companies, government, educational, medical institutions. **LOOKING FOR SOMETHING?** We can get more products — just ask! **NEED MORE INFO?** Our Catalog and literature cover just about everything.

TOOLS TO IMPROVE QUALITY AND TO INCREASE PROGRAMMING PRODUCTIVITY

GREENLEAF **Bountiful Functions**

C source assembler source, and binary libraries of 225 functions for many computers. Emphasizes light functional groups to minimize loading code which your application may never use. Manual helps select functions, bulletin board, too.

A sampling: COB extensions for file and directory manipulation, Screen to select mode, save, monochrome or color, palette, cursor shape, positioning, clearing and scrolling, post get and put, read light pen. Strings, Center, justify, etc., efficient list operations which add, delete, sort string pointers for top speed. Other graphics characters: pointers, keyboard status, function key assignment, time/date, read registers and memory, save, peek, and poke. Manual best seller. Specify 50770 & Compiler List **985**, Here **139**

PFORCE **Phoenix Function**

Phoenix didn't do badly pulling it all together in one place. Phoenix has followed suit with the ultimate integrated C library, offering everything from low level functions for hardware access to complete in-tree database management. Along the way are prerequisites such as string manipulation, trimdate, field and screen editing, but also four styles of menus (Lattice included), windows, background tasking, DOS extensions, directory management, even interrupt-driven communications. Design emphasizes objects, so characteristics of windows, databases, records and fields can be obtained and changed outside functions.

One large collection in place of bits and pieces means one set of instructions and *PFORCE* has hundreds, extensive examples, quick reference, and on-line help. Everything in source, no royalties, all memory models of Lattice. Month. Specify: 50202 & Compiler List **415**, PCB **949**

GREENLEAF **Relio World Communications**

Want your application to communicate with other users or remote data bases by asynchronous communications built right into your C program? Even if you don't need it now, that's a skill to have at the ready! 120 functions and demo programs in both C and assembler source code set up separate transmit and receive ring buffers for up to 32 simultaneous channels. Interrupt driven so you can halt an incoming record, display it, file it, let the user edit it, then continue. Goodbye separate communications software.

Supports up to 9600 baud, ASCII or binary, any parity or word length, 8250 UARTs, Xon/Xoff and Xmodem. What track record? Specify 50770 & Compiler List **985**, US **139**

PRE-C **Pick the List from Your Program**

Pre-C is like UNIX in that it finds problems your compiler won't. Problems that a debugger will have trouble figuring out. Even problems which would cause trouble with other compilers.

Compilers see one module at a time. Modules only meet at link time. Pre-C looks at all modules at once and reports conflicts in data type declarations, function call parameters which disagree with functions, machine-dependent expressions which inhibit portability. It spots obsolete usage (even C changes), casts with suspect conversions, variables never used, functions never called, unreachable code. Adheres to UNIX Syntax C1 compile standard to ensure portability. Ask for P0580, List **936**, Cust **478**

DAN BRICKLIN'S DEMO PROGRAM

Storyboard Your Program

The Legendary One has created Metaphor. Two when the rest of us are still at Zero. Dan's first was the original electronic spreadsheet (VisiCalc™). This one is for programmers.

Words don't express program ideas because programs are scenes. Dan's Demo creates slide shows. Create a screen — a snapshot of your planned product as it runs. Anything goes: words, borders, box rules, arrows and underlining of monochrome, fore- and background color. Copy this "slide" to an empty screen. Change it a little to show the next instant of time. Do it again. Presto, a whole slide show of your program in action.

All 250 characters and attributes are available from scrollable lists which pop to the screen. All commands are layered in Lattice-style pop-up menus. Frequent choices mapped to function keys as well.

80x25 character mode, not bit-mapped. Screen areas can be blocked for cut and paste of slide with color or characters, even blank. Slides can overlay on others, can be shuffled, deleted. Slides can proceed at time intervals or branch anywhere in the slide sequence depending on user keyhits.

Invaluable to prototype the program you are about to write, to position the labels, choose the color design, smooth out the keyboard interface. Or load the "capture" utility and snapshot the screens of any running program for an instant slide show.

Each copy entitles you to redistributable fifty of the slide projector program that runs. Demo plan, no binder keeps price of big product small. "Muth: become the essential tool in... use interface programming." Tech Journal. Ask for L0101, List **475** US **469**

BASTOC **OPTIMIZES!**

Translates BASIC Into C

For a trifling price, BASTOC™ moves the trackloads of BASIC code over to C. It's a translator which takes in Microsoft Extended BASIC and emits pure K&R C for Lattice 3.0. It will optionally convert your program into a single monolithic C function or decompose it into separate functions, one for each GOSUB label.

Version 3's optimization dramatically reduces execution time. Converts to in-terminators where variables in BASIC programs which do not need floating point. Where BASIC uses full assignment statements to increment counters, BASTOC converts to C's compound form. String dynamically allocated making your application of BASIC's catenated bytes for garbage collection. Creates structure of even convoluted BASIC code. Huge workarounds. Ask for L0101, List **495** US **399**

Shopping List for the Power Workbench

ASSEMBLERS & DEBUGGERS		LIST	OURS	GRAPHICS		LIST	OURS
Advanced Trace-86 Morgan, ASM Interpreter		175	149	Essential Graphics by Essential, no royalties		250	210
Codemeter by Micro-Software Developers		165	139	GSS Kernel System by Graphic Software		495	399
CSD Debugger C source level by Mark Williams		75	75	GSS Kernel System for IBM RT		795	670
C-Sprite Debugger by Lattice, source level		175	139	GSS Metatile Interpreter		295	249
Microsoft Macro Assembler		160	160	GSS Plotting System		300	210
PASMB6 by Phoenix, Macro Assembler		295	219	Halo Graphics Kernel System		300	210
Periscope I Debugger Data Base Decisions		295	299	with Dr. Halo II, by Media Cybernetics		440	290
Periscope II Data Base Decisions		129	111	COMMUNICATIONS		LIST	OURS
Plus86 Plus by Phoenix, Symbolic Debugger		395	279	Asynch Manager by Blaise, for C or Pascal		175	149
BetterBASIC Summit Software		195	185	Grandeur Compiler by Grandeur of		139	139
BetterBASIC Utilities 8087 Math Support		99	85	PII by Phoenix, Binary File Communicator		195	149
Briefing Interface		99	95	Software Horizons Pack 3		440	119
Run-Time Module		225	129	UTILITY LIBRARIES		LIST	OURS
Microsoft BASIC Interpreter for XENIX		350	295	Blaise C Tools Plus C Tools 2		175	149
Microsoft QuickBASIC Compiler for BASICA		99	79	Blaise C Tools		125	95
Professional BASIC by Morgan		99	79	Blaise C Tools 2		100	99
RM-BASIC by Ryan-McFarland		600	449	C Food Smorgasbord by Lattice		100	99
True BASIC True BASIC Inc.		150	119	C Utility Library by Essential, 300 functions		185	139
Run Time Module		500	420	Extended Functions by Essential Software		395	299
Var Call		Var	Var	Flora by Phoenix, user library		475	349
True BASIC Libraries: Binaries, Asym, Sort, etc.		Var	Var	Software Horizons Packages		250	199
				Toolbox Tool Basics by Lattice, source level		Var	Call
C COMPILERS		LIST	OURS	DEVELOPMENT TOOLS		LIST	OURS
C-86 Compiler Compiler Innovations		395	299	Code Sifter by David Smith Software, Prologer		119	99
Lattice C Compiler from Lattice		500	299	C-Worthy by Custom Design Software		295	299
Let's C Compiler by Mark Williams		75	99	C-Worthy for Network Menus, helps errors		495	449
with CSD Source Level Debugger		150	129	Dan Bricklin's Demo Program Prototyper		75	99
LWC-86: Mark Williams C Development		495	389	LMK from Lattice to Lattice, "make" like UNIX		195	149
Microsoft C Compiler 4.0		450	295	Microsoft Window Development Toolkit		500	385
C INTERPRETERS		LIST	OURS	PC-Link by Gimpel Software, under UNIX's "ln"		139	125
C-mp by Gimpel Software		300	249	Printch by Phoenix, ETC performance analyzer		295	279
Instant C by Rational Systems		500	395	Pinch Plus Utilities memory for overlays		495	359
InterActive C by IMPAC, with debugging		145	119	Phoenix by Phoenix, like UNIX "make"		195	149
RUN/C Professional from Libstar		250	185	Pre-C by Phoenix, UNIX "link" like		395	279
RUN/C without Loadable Libraries		120	109	Printch Plus Phoenix products		1295	85
TEXT EDITORS		LIST	OURS	OTHER TOOLS		LIST	OURS
Brief from Solution Systems		195	149	BASTOC by JMI, convert BASIC to C		495	399
Editor by Lyngby Software, the EMACS		255	199	BASIC-C by JMI's converts added to C		175	139
FirstTime by Source Technology, C syntax		225	229	THE HAMMER by ODS Systems		395	279
Kedit by Metatext, similar to Xedit		125	115	Ritview by Softcraft, Binary Report Generator		85	75
Lattice, the Lattice Screen Editor Multi Window		125	110	Xtrieve by Softcraft, Query Utility for Btrieve		195	175
Text Editor by Phoenix, Multi Window		125	110	FORTRAN COMPILERS & UTILITIES		LIST	OURS
Text Management Utilities Grep, split, diff, etc.		120	100	ACS Time Series by Alpha Computer Service		495	399
Wedit by Compview		150	119	Fortb-Plus by Alpha Computer Service		70	59
Wedit Plus by Compview		225	180	Microsoft FORTRAN Link with Microsoft C		350	219
FILE MANAGERS		LIST	OURS	Microsoft FORTRAN for XENIX		495	399
Btrieve by Softcraft, no royalties		250	195	Pro FORTRAN by Prologer		390	345
Btrieve Network, by Softcraft		395	289	ProFORTRAN by Ryan-McFarland		495	359
C-btree by FairCom — no royalties, source		385	329	Scientific Subroutine Library by Pterless		175	149
DISC database file manager from Lattice		250	195	Scientific Subroutine Package by Alpha		295	289
with source		500	395	The Statistician by Alpha Computer		295	289
do/Isa single user DBMS by Rama		195	159	Strive by Phoenix, Alpha Computer		70	59
with source		495	429	OTHER LANGUAGES & UTILITIES		LIST	OURS
do/Isa multi-user DBMS		495	429	Microsoft COBOL Compiler		700	499
with source		149	119	Microsoft COBOL Compiler for XENIX		895	795
Opt-Soft Sort Sort can Sort binary files		149	119	Microsoft COBOL Tools with Source Debugger		350	299
SCREEN DESIGN		LIST	OURS	Microsoft COBOL Tools for XENIX		450	359
Curves by Lattice, UNIX screen designer		125	99	Microsoft Map New Common Log		250	189
with Source		250	199	Microsoft MultiMap Includes MultiMap		300	199
Design Help from Opt Soft Data		125	99	Microsoft Pascal Compiler Link with Mson C		300	199
Panel by Roundhill, no royalties		225	229	Microsoft Pascal Compiler for XENIX		495	359
Visual Manager for C by Blaise		295	279	Plotix Phoenix's new disk manager		195	149
Vitamin C by Creative Programming		150	139	Pro Pascal by Prologer, ISO Validated		390	345
Windows by Gimpel Software		125	99	Win/COBOL by Ryan-McFarland		450	359
Windows for Data includes Windows for C		295	279	RM/COBOL by ANSI & COBOL		1295	85
Z View Data Management Consultants		245	199	Source Print Alphanumeric diagrammer		139	109

Five Tips On Buying A Personal Computer Through The

Buying by mail is one of the best ways there is to purchase computer equipment. It's fast, convenient and cost efficient. But with those benefits comes a risk... many of those inexpensive PC clones can turn into expensive headaches after arriving in the mail.

Before you order PC equipment from anyone through an ad, make sure it passes the following test. Taking a minute now could save you a lot of money... and a lot of aggravation.

1. Does the product come complete?

Many mail-order outfits leave out monitors, display cards, disk drive controllers and other essentials in an effort to keep the advertised price low. By the time you add in the cost of these components, you may not be getting such a "bargain" after all.

2. Is the machine fully tested?

Any computer is only as reliable as its components, so make sure it has passed a rigorous Quality Control test.



Don't be bashful; call the company and ask if the machine is built primarily with domestic hardware or inferior "offshore" parts. While you're at it, ask for reprints of any product reviews from respected publications like this one (if they can't provide any, don't take a chance—no matter how low the advertised price is).

3. How compatible is the BIOS?

Everyone claims some degree of "compatibility," yet frequently these same machines won't run some popular software packages. If a mail-order outfit can't tell you what BIOS their machines use, steer clear (The AMI BIOS is generally considered the most compatible).

4. Does the machine meet FCC specs?

Many price-cutting PCs don't meet FCC "Class B" home-use guidelines. That means they could interfere with your television, stereo and other appliances. Watch out for disclaimers in the ad, or PCs rated to less demanding "Class A commercial" FCC standards.

5. What is the company's reputation?

Sometimes you can tell a "fly-by-night" outfit just by looking at its hastily-prepared, slipshod ad. But even if their ad looks slick, keep up on the product reviews in magazines like this one. Or better yet, call the editors directly and ask them.

Four More Ways To Make Sure You're Getting The Best Value.



PC Designs has always passed the test above with flying colors. From the super high-performance ET-286i to the super high-value Plain Vanilla, our competitors are among the most respected on the market today. That's because we won't put our name on anything we don't design ourselves, from the best components available. And PC Designs support is legendary; we were the first to offer a 30-day money back guarantee and a full year warranty.

Any Questions?

We hope this ad will help you make a more informed buying decision. But if you have questions, we invite you to call us at our Tulsa headquarters. And while you're at it, ask for our literature.

PC Designs

5837 South Garnett
Tulsa, Oklahoma 74146
(918) 252-5550

or
19 Rector Street Ste. 2705
NY, NY 10006
(212) 514-7280

CIRCLE 371 ON READER SERVICE CARD

■ GUS VENDITTO

PC ADVISOR

Help in getting the best keyboard with mail-order ATs, using floppy disks with a Toshiba T3100 portable, and saving desk space.



MIXING AN IBM KEYBOARD WITH AN AT CLONE

IBM has excellent keyboards and high prices. Compatibles have mushy, toylike keyboards but low prices. Is it possible to buy the keyboard alone from IBM and connect it to either the PC's Limited AT or PC Designs' ET-286?

Carlos Ju
Los Angeles, California

In theory, it's not a bad idea. We revved up both machines with a standard IBM AT keyboard and had no problems. However, we strongly advise that you avoid the newer AT keyboard (with 12 function keys and separate pads for numbers and cursor keys). During testing of the enhanced keyboard, operation was normal except when any of the newly added keys were hit; the machines would not accept the input. The enhanced keyboard was designed in tandem with an updated ROM BIOS for the AT; most compatibles duplicate the earlier AT BIOS (see Peter Norton's column "The New PC AT BIOS: Some Subtle Changes," PC Magazine, Volume 5 Number 16, for an explanation of this).

The hard part will be finding someone to sell you an IBM keyboard. IBM's response was "we are not in the business of selling keyboards." They're only interested in sales of complete systems. A good place to ask is at a users group meeting; many attendees will probably own several systems with parts they no longer need and might be interested in making a deal. Retailers who sell specialized keyboards, such as KeyTronics or RapidWriters, may

have taken in an IBM on trade. It's certainly worth a try.

I'm afraid it may be a long search.

ACCESSING 5 1/4-INCH DISKS WITH A TOSHIBA T3100

I own an IBM PC and have accumulated an extensive software library over the years. Recently, I purchased a Toshiba T3100 portable with the 5 1/4-inch floppy drive. As you know, the T3100 uses 3 1/2-inch drives. Since I want to use my current software for the IBM PC on the T3100, is there a way I can copy from the 5 1/4-inch disks onto the 3 1/2-inch disks? I'm trying to avoid buying a 5 1/4-inch drive for the T3100.

Ellory Yu
Green Bay, Wisconsin

Toshiba offers the PC Floppy Link for just this purpose (Toshiba America Inc., Tustin, Calif.; (714) 730-5000; \$199). The PC

Floppy Link is a half-height board for a PC or AT, it connects to the floppy controller card and to a port on the T3100. While it's running, the Floppy Link gives control of the floppy drive to the Toshiba; an external switch lets you return control to the PC or AT.

A cheaper way to move your files is with an RS-232 null modem connection directly between the two computers. One disadvantage to this method is the extra time it will take to move the files through the serial connection. You can pick up the cable for \$15 to \$30 and use just about any communications program that supports file transfers; see this issue's cover story, "Asynchronous Communications: Shopping for Software," for help in choosing a good one.

STANDING A CPU ON ITS SIDE

Will it hurt a hard drive to put the system unit on its side, as the Curtis System Stands do?

David Lavin
Van Nuys, California

Unlike LP turntables, disk drives do not rely on gravity to access data. Many PC Magazine editors run their CPUs, with and without hard disks, at right angles for extended periods without experiencing any problems.

ASK THE ADVISOR

Send your questions about hardware and software choices you are facing to the PC Advisor, PC Magazine, One Park Avenue, New York, NY 10016.

■ While it's running, the Floppy Link gives control of the floppy drive to the Toshiba; an external switch lets you return control to the PC or AT.

ORDER
LINE

1-800-426-6659

Low Prices are **BORN** Here,
RAISED Elsewhere

**Save Up
To 60%**

★ NO CHARGE FOR VISA AND MASTERCARD ★
★ OUR CUSTOMERS HAVE RATED US #1 IN PRICE & DELIVERY ★
★ PURCHASE ORDERS ACCEPTED — ASK FOR NATIONAL ACCOUNTS ★

FREE

AIR EXPRESS SHIPPING
You Pay the Ground
We Pay the Air

SOFTWARE

ABSOLUTE
Lowest Prices On
MICROSOFT® Products

SPECIAL
INNOVATIVE SOFTWARE
Smart System 3.0

\$379⁰⁰

They're *HOT* & On Special
With Prices To LOW To Print
 Call For Name Brand Popular Software Now on Special.
 Ask Your Sales Rep. for Current Titles

NEW!!

Educational Software for the IBM

40-50% OFF

GRAPHIC: WICKI

Charmaster	\$199
Click Art Publisher	\$ 95
Diagram Master	\$189
Encore	\$189
EngagePlus 2D	\$189
Gem Graph	\$ 89
Gem Word Chart	\$ 89
Generic CAD w/Dot Plot	\$189
Hyperion Presentation Graphics	\$219
Hyperion	\$189
Microsoft Busi Mouse	\$189
Microsoft Chart	\$189
Microsoft Serial Mouse	\$189
Nero Room	\$ 11
PC Bus Plus Mouse with Parnt Plus	\$189
PC Mouse w/Dir. Hold II	\$189
PC Mouse w/Parnt Plus	\$189
PG's Graph	\$ 79
PG's Mouse	\$ 79
Print Shop	\$ 11
Signs	\$189
Turbo Graphical Tool Boxes	\$189
Windows DrawIt	\$189

SPEADSHETS

Lotus 1-2-3 Ver. 2.01	.....
Multiplan	.....
PPS Plan	.....
Spreadsheet Auditor 3.0	.....
Supercalc 4	.....
Twini	.....
Lot's de logiciels	.....

DATA BASE MANAGEMENT

- Clipper
- Cloud 2
- Comenstone
- dBase II
- dBase III Plus
- dBase III LAN
- Enrich
- Extended Report Writer
- GURU
- KnowledgeMan II
- Nursenet 2.0
- Paradox
- PFS: File
- PFS: Report
- Q & A

Copyright © 2006 by John Wiley & Sons, Inc.

Maxell MD-2 (Qty 100)	\$12
Sony MD-2 (Qty 100)	11

ACCOUNTING

Accounting Partner Plus with inventory	159
IBM - GL, AR, AP, Payroll	279
CPMA	Ca
DAC Easy Accounting	31
DAC Easy Payroll	21
In-House Accounting	14
One Write Plus	12
One Write AR/AP/Payroll	395
Open Systems-GL/AR/AP/Payroll	249
ProTeam - GL, AR, AP, Payroll	280
SorbusUS - GL, AR, AP	369
State of the Art GL/AR/AP Payroll	

CONSIDER THIS

Copy II Option Board	\$ 79
Masterpiece	89
Masterpiece Plus	119
Microsoft Mach 10	339
Summasketch 12x12 Tablet	39

PROJECT MANAGEMENT

Harvard Total Project Manager	.....
Microsoft Project	.....
Super Project Plus	.....
Timeline 2.0	.....

INTEGRATIVE SOFTWARE

INTEGRATIVE SOFTWARE

Ability	1
Enable II	1
Framework II	1
Open Access II	1
Smart Software System	1
Smart Software System Lin Pack	1
Symphony	1

WORD PROCESSORS

Call	Easy	Windows	\$ 55	My Win! w/Setup Checker	76
1108	Leading Edge Word Processor	42	PDS		79
76	Leading Edge W/P w/ Spell & Merge	72	Smart Spell Checker	79	
82	Lightning	55	Volkswagen 3	136	
Call	Microsoft Word 3.0	209	WordPerfect 5.0	239	
52	Multimate 3.1	209	Wordstar: the World's Worst	82	
48	Multimate Advantage	275	Wordstar 3.5	37	
			Wordstar Theanous	39	
			Word Perfect Library	59	
329			Word Perfect Editor 4.1	79	
117	Base Compiler (Microsoft)	249	Wordstar w/ Tutor 3.1	162	
54	C Compiler (Microsoft)	249	Wordstar Pro Pack 3.1	283	
Call	Cobol Compiler (Microsoft)	386	Wordstar 2000 2.0	239	
Call	Fortran Compiler (Microsoft)	195	Wordstar 2000 Plus 2.0	276	
Call	Lotus C Compiler	742	Wordstar 2000	281	
			Wordstar 2000 Plus 2.0	283	

UTILITIES

149	Ryan McFarlan Cobol	619		
	Pascal Compiler (Microsoft)	166	I (dit)	\$ 46
Call	Quich Basic 2	55	Carouse	21
469	Turbo Jumbo Pack	59	Copy II PC	11
76	Turbo Pascal ver8087 & BCD	59	Copywrite	39
67	Turbo Prolog	54	Desqview	54
Call	Turbo Database Tool Box	54	Disk/Flowerman	

TRAINING

349	Flight Simulator	1	28	Fastback	1	84
324	Misstype	23		Homebase 2.0	1	84
62	Mind Prober	25		Geni Collection	1	109
91	PC Logo	75		Geni Desktop	1	27
48	Turbo Tutor II	75		Keywords	1	41
	Typing Instructor	28		Microsoft Windows	1	53
	Typing Tutor III	28		Norton Commander	1	36

MONEY MANAGEMENT

294	Dollars & Sense w/Forecast	\$ 94	Printworks	35
295	Home Accountant Plus	74	Prokey 4.0	61
	Totals Managing Your Money	Call	Sedex	36
			Sedex/Superkey Bundle	85
			Sedex/II (personal)	

COMMUNICATIONS

Item	Best Price
319 Computerize Starter Kit	\$129
318 Crosstalk XVI	\$132
285 Microsoft Access	\$139
324 PFS: Access	76
799 Remote	92
Call Smartcom II	83
Sidekick 3.1	34
Supertiny	31
Travelling Software	31
Turbo Editor Tool Box	31
Unlock A, B or C	31
XTree	31



Four
Layer
Mother
Board

FCC Approved
Non-Interfering Box
All First Quality Materials
1 Year Limited Warranty

mi Turbo
SYSTEM PC/XT

256K Memory, One 360K Hard Drive, 1000 Base Power Supply, Slot Case, AT Style Keyboard,
4 - 8 MHz, Clock Speed, Keyboard Selected & Expansion Slots

IBM Compatible

\$449

SPECIAL

Over \$200 worth of
Paperback Software Programs



INCLUDES:
Paperback Writer
Paperback Speller
Number Works
Draw It

\$49

with
each system

Turbo PC/XT w/256K & 1 Drive	\$ 449
Turbo PC/XT w/640K & 1 Drive	\$ 499
Turbo PC/XT w/640K & 2 Drives	\$ 599
Turbo PC/XT w/640K, 1 Drive & 20 MG	\$ 929
MonGraphics Card with Software	
and Parallel Printer Port	\$ 75
Color Card	
with Parallel Printer Port	\$ 69
Multifunction Card w/Software	\$ 75
Amber Monitor (TTL)	\$ 95
Amber Monitor w/Swivel Tilt	\$ 105
Color Monitor (RGB)	\$ 289
Sega Enhanced Graphics Card	\$ 235
I/O Card (Serial/Parallel)	\$ 39
I/O Card (Serial/Clock Calendar)	\$ 39
5151 Clone Keyboard	\$ 79

HARDWARE

PRINTERS

Brother Printers	Call
Citizen Printers	Call
MSP-10	\$ 260
MSP-15	\$ 379
MSP-20	\$ 319
MSP-25	\$ 475
Diablo D-25	\$ 509
635	\$ 1019

Epson Printers	Call
Juni 6100	\$ 429
Juni 6300	\$ 769
NEC	
3510, 3550, 3515, 3530	\$ 735
8810, 8830, 8850	\$ 1049
P-5	Call
P-6	\$ 439
P-7	\$ 619
Okidata	Call
Panasonic	
1090	\$ 195
1091	\$ 239
1092	\$ 305
1592	\$ 425
K073151	\$ 389

Star Micronics	Call
----------------	------

Toshiba	
321	\$ 455
341	\$ 635
P351 Parallel & Serial	\$ 969

PLOTTERS

Epson HI-80 w/HPLGL	\$ 355
Bermouli Box	
10 Meg	\$ 1195
20 Meg	\$ 1595
40 Meg	\$ 2325
Segate 20 MG w/W/O Controller	\$ 888

TERMINALS

Qume QVT Green 101	\$ 299
QVT Amber 101	\$ 314
Wyse	
30	\$ 299
50	\$ 419
75	\$ 559
85	\$ 439
350	\$ 859
Zenith	
2-22	\$ 455
2-29A	\$ 559
2-49	Call

MODEMS

Anchor Automation	
Anchor Express	\$ 230
Hayes	
300	\$ 129
1200	\$ 379
1200B	\$ 315
2400B	\$ 479
Prometheus 1200B	\$ 129
US Robotics Passport 1200	\$ 180
US Robotics Courier 2400	\$ 349
US Robotics Microlink 2400	\$ 379

BOARDS

AST	\$ 329
Advantage	\$ 239
Rampage PC	\$ 445
Rampage AT	\$ 155
Six Pack Plus	
Hercules	
Color Card	\$ 149
Graphics Card	\$ 179
Intel	
Above Board PC	\$ 329
Above Board AT	\$ 329
Above Board PS/AT	\$ 369
Orchid	
EGA	\$ 255
PC Turbo 186 w/W/256K	\$ 255
Tiny Turbo	\$ 415
Paradise	
5 Pack	\$ 95
Modular Graphic	\$ 239
Plus Development	
Plus Hard Card 20 Megabyte	\$ 669
Quad EGA Plus	\$ 355
Quadram Gold/Silver Boards	Call
Quadlink	\$ 329
Tecmar Graphics Master	\$ 445
Tecmar Captain (No Memory)	\$ 109

COMPUTERS

Panasonic	
Sr. Partner	\$ 1165
Exec. Partner Dual Drive	\$ 2129
Toshiba	
T-1100	\$ 1289
T-1100 Plus	Call
T-3100	Call
Wyse	
PC 1100-1	\$ 979
PC 1100-20	\$ 1539
Zenith	Call

DISKETTES

Sony 3 1/2 S/S D/V D City 100	\$ 120
-------------------------------	--------

MONITORS

Amdek Monitors	Call
NEC Monitors	Call
Princeton Graphics Monitors	Call
Zenith Monitors	Call

COPIERS

Canon PC-25 . . . \$939



*No Charge for VISA and Mastercard

*You Pay the Ground - We Pay the Air
*Ground Shipping & Handling \$6.00
*Free Air applies ONLY to orders up to 10 lbs.
*Personal and Company Checks Will Delay
Shipping 2 Weeks

*Prices & Availability Subject to Change
Without Notice

*Due to Copyright Laws No Returns
on Software Purchases

*Add 3% for C.O.D. Orders

We Do Not Guarantee Machine Capability

Mailing Address: 2222 East Indian School Road
Phoenix, AZ 85016

* Order Line Hours: Mon-Fri 9:30-5:30
Saturday 9:00-1:00
* Alaska Orders: Call (602) 448-1731
* Order Processing: (602) 224-9345
10:00 a.m.-5:00 p.m. Monday-Friday
CIRCLE 316 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Check Out Conroy-LaPointe

Low Prices. Unmatched Service.
Your Full Line Discount Computer Source.

To Order: Check the box next to the product you wish to order, fill in the information at the bottom, enclose payment and mail the entire ad to us.
For even faster service, call 1-800-547-1289 ext 25.

DATABASE SYSTEMS

ASHTON-TATE dBase III+	\$479.
BORLAND Reflex	89.
MICROBORN R Base 5000	289.
R Base 5000 System V	399.
NANTUCKET Clipper	399.
PAPERBACK VP Info	54.

WORD PROCESSING

DAC Easy Word	\$ 54.
MICROSOFT Word	275.
MICROPRO Easy	75.
WordStar 3.5	199.
WordStar Pro!	249.
WordStar 2000+	295.
WORDPERFECT Library	85.
WordPerfect 4.1	249.

SPEARDSHETS

LOTUS 1-2-3	\$355.
MICROSOFT Multplan	135.
PAPERBACK VP Planner	65.
COMP. ASSOC. SuperCalc 4	CALL.

ACCOUNTING

BPI GL, AR, AP or Payroll	\$350.
OAC Easy Payroll	56.
Easy Accounting	59.
MECA Managing Your Money	115.
TIMEWORK Plus, Fin. Planner	76.

CAD SYSTEMS

AMEC SMALL BUS. Pro Design I	\$189.
FORNSIGHT RES. Drafts I	259.
GENERIC GENIE CAD	78.

UTILITIES

BORLAND Superkeys	\$ 45.
Siebelink (copiable)	57.
CENTRAL POINT Copy II PC	35.
PC Tools	21.
PC Option Board	99.
FIFTH GENERATION Feedback	99.
FLINK Sideways	40.
MICROSOFT Windows	70.
NORTON Utilities	55.

PROGRAMMING LANGUAGES

BORLAND Turbo Tutor	\$ 25.
Turbo Toolboxes	45.
Turbo Graphics Toolboxes	45.
Editor Toolboxes	40.
Word Wizard	45.
Traveling Sidekick	45.
Turbo New Pack	49.
Turbo Prolog	64.
Turbo Lighting	78.
Turbo Pascal w/ROM2 & BCD	79.
Traveling Sidekick Combo	79.
Junior Pack	155.
MICROSOFT Macro Assembler	196.
Pascal Compiler	209.
C Compiler	518.
Fortran Compiler	77.

GRAPHICS

DECISION RES. Signs Master	\$158.
Diagram Master	219.
Chartmaster	245.
Map Master	255.
MICROGRAFX Windows Draw	119.
PC Draw	229.
Info-Vision	279.

MEMORY CHIPS & COPROCESSORS

RAM CHIPS 64K, 256 NS Kios	\$ 15.
64K, 100 NS Kios	16.
256K Kios	18.
HAUPPAGE 8047 Chip	123.
8047-2 Chip	179.
8047 Fast 5 for AT	239.
8047 Fast 6 for AT	359.

EXPANSION BOARDS

AST SuperPlex Plus, 294K	\$219.
SuperPlex Premium	399.
Rangeport for AT 512K	CALL.
INTEL Above Board 64K PC	CALL.
Above Board 128K AT	CALL.
MAGNUM EconoRAM 384K	99.
PC MasterCard No RAM	129.
PC MasterCard 256K	185.
PC MasterCard 1.5 MB	518.
TALLTREE RAM 3, 256K PC	249.
IRAM AT3, No RAM AT	269.



XT/Model 1 by Conroy-LaPointe

\$499

- IBM®PC/XT Compatible
- 256K RAM
- 360K Floppy Drive

\$859

- 640K RAM
- Dual 360K Floppy Drives
- Mono Graphics Card & Monitor w/ Parallel Port

Installed System Options:

360K Floppy Drive	\$140	20MB Hard Disk	\$489
Ser/Par/Clock/Game Upgrade	\$ 70	30MB Hard Disk	\$589

Laser 128 Apple IIe & IIc Compatible

With monitor **\$499**

- 128K RAM
- 65C02 CPU
- 2 Serial Ports
- Parallel Port
- 5 1/4" Floppy Drive
- 1 expansion Slot
- Numeric Keypad
- 10 Function Keys

\$949

with Monitor,
2nd Drive,
Printer, Cables



Image with CRT Magnifier
compared with monitor alone

CRT Magnifier Doubles Character Size and Eliminates Glare

\$187 For IBM, Princeton,
Amdek, Other 12" &
13" Monitors

\$99 For Compaq,
Macintosh & Other 9"
Monitors

VIDEO BOARDS

CONROY Mono Graphics	\$99.
Color Graphics, Par Port	175.
HERCULES Color Graphics	189.
Graphics Card	219.
VIDEO 7 VEGA Board	409.

KEYBOARDS & INPUT DEVICES

KEYTRONICS KB 5151 Key/b'd	\$190.
MICROSOFT Mouse	129.
Serial Mouse	145.
MOUSE SYST. Mouse, PC Print	130.

DRIVES & TAPE BACKUPS

SILICON Goldcard 21 MB Disk	\$929.
SEAGATE 30 meg for PC, XT	449.
10 meg for AT	599.
30 meg for PC, XT	549.
10 meg for AT	669.
SYSCEN 60 MB Tape Backup, Int'l	1099.
60 MB External Tape Backup	1189.
10 MB Disk, 20 MB Tape AT	1269.
30 MB Disk, 60 MB Tape AT	2059.
TEAC Floppy Drive 55-8V, + Hgt	119.
TOSHIBA 360K Floppy For AT	119.
1.2 MB Drive For AT	159.

MODEMS

CONROY 1200B Internal	\$150.
1200B External w/Software	539.

PRINTERS & PLOTTERS

EPSON FX 85 160 cps, 32 NLQ	\$445.
FX 240 200 cps, 40 NLQ	619.
LQ 800 180 cps, 60 LQ	639.
LQ 1000 180 cps, 80 LQ, 15"	899.
PANASONIC F1091 120 cps	289.

MONITORS

AMDEK 310A 12" Amber TTL	\$158.
Color 600	445.
Color 725	565.
Color 725	809.
Color 730	799.
NEC JC 1401FIA Multisynch	639.
PRINCETON MAX 12" Amber TTL	179.
HX-12" Color, 1000 Lines	299.
HX 12" RGB for IBM/EGA	599.

POWER & SURGE PROTECTION

CONROY 130 Watt Power Supply	\$ 95.
CURTIS Diamond, 6 outlets	39.
Emerald, 6 outlets, cord	59.
Sapphire, 3 outlets, filter	59.
Ruby, 6 outlets, cord, Filter	55.
KENSINGTON MasterPiece	99.
Masterpiece	155.

DISKETTES

CONROY-LAPOINTE DS/DD 10 & 12	\$ 12.
DS/DD 100	115.
DS-HD 10 for AT	52.
DS-HD 100 for AT	299.
GENIUM DS/DD 10	8.
DS/DD 100	85.
DS-HD 10 for AT	29.
MAXELL DS/DD 10	12.
DS-HD 10 for AT	59.

Conroy-LaPointe 1-800-547-1289 ext 25

Oregon 800-451-5151 Foreign 503-620-9877 Hours 6-6 Pacific M-F, 8-4 Sat

P43

NAME _____

Address _____

City/State/Zip _____

Phone _____ Type of Computer _____

ORDERING INFORMATION:
Mail to: 12060 SW Garden Place
Portland, OR 97223
Shipping Charges: US - 3% (6% Minimum);
Canada - 12% (\$15 Min.);
APO, FPO - US Rate plus 4%;
Foreign - 18% (\$25 Min.).
Additional Savings: 3% additional savings
when you use Conroy-LaPointe Credit Card.
Prices subject to change without notice.

NEW DASH FOR YOU

Your old printer should look so good.

Introducing the ImagEnhancer™ PC add-on board. It enables ordinary monochrome or color dot matrix printers to produce high-quality, plotter-like graphics.

THE OUTPUT IS OUTSTANDING.

The ImagEnhancer is the perfect way to get presentation-quality graphs, charts and artwork from your old dot matrix printer.

What's more, it comes with a built-in 512K memory. So while your printer is printing one job, you can use your PC for another. Which will improve your productivity tremendously.

And of course, the ImagEnhancer works with the same computer products most everyone works with.

IBM® PCs, XT's, AT's or 100% compatibles

with graphics capability. Alps, Epson® or Epson-compatible monochrome or color dot matrix printers. And



The ImagEnhancer PC add-on board brings plotter-like output to dot matrix printers.

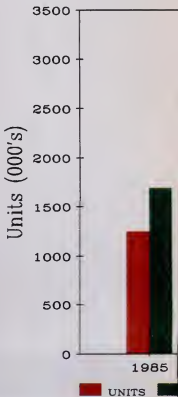
Houston Instrument (DM/PL) plotter-compatible software, including Lotus® 1-2-3; Symphony®, PFS: Graph and Framework,™ among others.

AND THE PRICE IS RIGHT.

At \$595*, the ImagEnhancer costs a fraction of what you'd pay for a new plotter. It's simple to install, too. And backed by a one-year warranty.

The ImagEnhancer is a product of Alps America, a U.S. subsidiary of Alps Electric Co., Ltd. of Japan, an International Fortune

GRAPH
Sales F



500 company. Other Alps America products include a full line of high-quality printers.

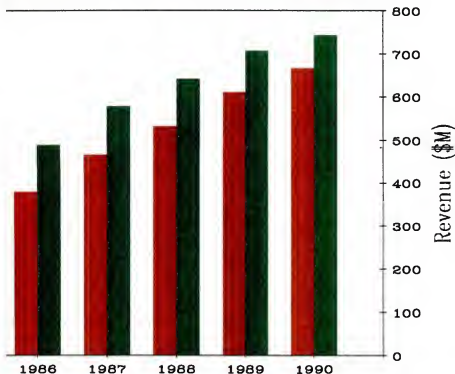
For more information, print samples, or the name of the dealer/distributor nearest you, write to Alps America, 3553 North First Street, San Jose, CA 95134. Or call (800) 828-ALPS. In California, (800) 257-7872. In Canada, (800) 858-2577.

Better yet, send in this coupon along with your payment. And teach your old dot matrix some new tricks.

R OLD DOT MATRIX.

THICS BOARD MARKET

orecast - Office/Government



REVENUES

Source: Future Computing

This image was printed with an ordinary color dot matrix printer and the ImagEnhancer PC add-on board. With a monochrome screen, you get the same high resolution in black and white.

SO ORDER TODAY.

Name: _____

Address: _____

City: _____

State: _____ Zip: _____

Phone: _____

Send _____ ImagEnhancer(s) at \$595 each.*

*Add \$10.00 shipping and handling for each. California residents add 7% sales tax.
Offer available in USA only.

Method of payment (circle one):

Check Money Order **MASTERCARD** VISA

Card number: _____

Exp. date: _____

Signature: _____

Mail to: Alps America
3553 North First Street
San Jose, CA 95134
Or call (800) 828-ALPS
In California, (800) 257-8772

ALPS
AMERICA

CIRCLE 229 ON READER SERVICE CARD

EXPAND YOUR PC TO NEW HORIZONS



PC-Slave II The Ultimate Two-User Card

Advanced Digital now offers you two additional users for the price of one!

With our PC-Slave II, you can quickly turn your personal computer into a host computer for a complete 3-user system. The PC-Slave II lets two additional users share one PC and all the expensive hardware and peripherals that you've already paid for. Plus you share access and communication between users and PC's.

Each slave has two CPU's, two 512K bytes of memory, keyboard and monitor interface, making it possible for each user to work on the same program or two entirely different programs...as if they were two independent PC's.

PC users often ask us how to network their many PC's. The solutions are many but expensive and slow. Advanced Digital's answer — the PC-Slave II — allows you to add additional workstations at a more reasonable cost and with much faster performance than any local area network or software package.



All you need to complete your 3-user system is the PC-Slave II, IBM's PC-NET software, and two low-cost monochrome monitors and keyboards. No new operating system, no new commands and no complications of a LAN.

Each PC-Slave II gives your PC the full capabilities of two PC's and can support DOS 3.1 providing each user 100%

compatibility with PC programs.

Advanced Digital offers many other PC products including the ADC-TAPE60, PC-EXBUS, PC-Slave, and more!

For more information, call 1-800-251-1801 (outside California).

Advanced Digital Corporation
5432 Production Drive
Huntington Beach, CA 92649
(714) 891-4004, (800) 251-1801
Telex 183210 ADVANCED HIBH

Advanced Digital U.K. Ltd.
27 Princes Street
Hanover Square
London W1R 8NQ —
United Kingdom
(01) 409-0077
Telex 265840 FINEST

ADC
ADVANCED DIGITAL CORPORATION

PC
 MAGAZINE

FIRST LOOKS

IBM Revs Up the XT with a 286 and Zero Wait States

PC HANDSON

Zero-wait-state processing gives the PC-XT, Model 286, calculation speed competitive with the 6-MHz AT—but the big difference is in the hard disks.

BY CHARLES PETZOLD

It used to be so simple to tell them apart. The IBM PC has floppy disk drives, the XT has a hard disk, and the AT has a hard disk and an 80286 microprocessor. But IBM has put together an 80286 and a 20-megabyte

hard disk in a box that looks like an XT; calls it the XT, Model 286; and sells it for \$3,995—\$900 less than a comparably equipped AT.

What is this thing? Is it just as good as an AT? What are you



A new AT-style keyboard comes standard with the \$3,995 PC-XT, Model 286; monitor and graphics adapter are extra.

giving up if you buy an XT, Model 286, instead of an AT? If you recently shelled out \$5,295 for an AT, should you be kicking yourself?

Extending the PC Family

The XT, Model 286, is not an AT in an XT case or an XT with an 80286 in it. The whole system board is new. The 80286 in the XT, Model 286, is clocked at 6 MHz, but the memory accesses require no wait states. The processor speed of the XT, Model 286, falls somewhere between the one-wait-

(continues on page 34)

R:base System V Packs Enough Of a Punch to Challenge dBASE

PC HANDSON

BY RICHARD AARONS

After a 1-year redesign program, Microrim has brought its *R:base* relational data management system into the heavy-hitting circle of full-featured, multiuser database applications development systems that's now dominated by Ashton-Tate's *dBASE III Plus*.

R:base System V replaces the earlier *R:base Series 5000*. Microrim says that the reworking was done to incorporate "customer suggestions" and that the project required some 24 man-years to accomplish.

Earlier versions of *R:base* were useful for some business applications, but a complete lack of all but the most fundamental arithmetic facilities made it practically useless for technical and scientific applications.

Business Applications

R:base System V corrects those deficiencies. The new system adds financial functions, computed columns in database tables, a variety of mathematical functions (exponential, trigonometric, and hyperbolic), string manipulation, data and time operations, and date-conversion functions.

In addition, *R:base System V* now supports screen-oriented file import from and export to other software products, including *1-2-3* and *dBASE II* and *III*, plus a Zip command that allows you to run DOS-compatible programs without leaving *R:base*.

R:base System V's multiuser feature is compatible with a variety of IBM, Novell, and 3Com networks.

Express Generator

One of the major selling features of *R:base Series 5000* was its Express application generator, which enabled you to set up

(continues on page 35)

HANDS-ON INDEX

IBM PC-XT MODEL 286

New arrival in IBM family 33

R:BASE SYSTEM V

More math power 33

NEC APC IV

AT speed, XT price 36

PHD HARD DISK SYSTEM

Challenging Bernoulli... 46

TESENG EVA-480

Sharper than EGA 46

OPEN ACCESS II

Everything but the kitchen sink in an integrated package..... 51

CORE HC150

Fastest hard disk ever? .. 54

PrintQ

Mainframe-style printer control for a PC..... 54

XT Model 286

(continued from page 33)

state 6-MHz and 8-MHz ATs, depending upon the type of test. The system board has a full 640K bytes of memory—an IBM first for the PC line. Like the AT, the system board includes a clock and CMOS RAM with battery backup for configuration information. Instead of DIP switches, you must run an AT-type SETUP program when changing hardware.

The 80287 math coprocessor socket is located at the extreme front edge of the system board. To install an 80287, you have to remove the disk controller board and the two plastic card guides at the front. The card guides must be replaced upside down because of the height of the 80287 chip. They work fine

that way, but somebody was asleep when this was designed.

The XT, Model 286, has an XT-style case and an XT footprint. You can install a second floppy disk drive (including a newly available 3½-inch internal drive), but you do not have room inside for a second full-height IBM hard disk. Even if you had, you might run into power-supply problems. The Model 286 power supply is rated at 157 watts, while the AT (which can accommodate a second full-height hard disk) has a 192-watt power supply.

Tight on Expansion Space

IBM's PC AT has eight expansion slots, including two using the old 8-bit connectors and six longer slots for the 16-bit data lines and 24-bit address lines of the 80286 microprocess-

Is There Magic in the "ATjr"?

Interesting, all these "ATjr's" we're starting to see. They're not quite ATs, though they use the 80286 chip that powers an AT.

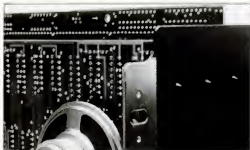
ITT ISD started the game with the ITTtXraXP, and it was followed by Tandy Corp.'s 3000HL; now comes IBM with the PC-XT, Model 286. And we've heard there are more coming out soon.

The real question is, What market are these retro-ATs intended for? They're not likely upgrades for XT users; the performance-improvement ratchet is too small. And it's hard to imagine an AT user wanting to move down to one.

First-timers afraid of buy-

ing on the hindsight of the technology curve will find them interesting, but with real AT clones selling for \$1,200 to \$1,500, you can have a true AT-class PC for about half of what IBM's XT, Model 286, costs. IBM's put some interesting new goodies in the box—a new motherboard, some 16-bit expansion slots, a built-in clock (finally). But is that enough?

Tandy's play is easier to understand. Consistent with chairman John Roach's desire to capture the small-business market (which I think is highly likely), Tandy needed a more up-to-date, in-house design to replace its aging HD1200 XT



The XT Model 286's 16-bit slots work fine with AboveBoard/AT and other AT-compatible expansion cards—just don't try to put the cover back on.

sor; all of the AT slots can accommodate full-length boards. The XT, Model 286, has three 8-bit slots and five 16-bit slots. One of the 8-bit slots will accommodate only a very short (one-third length) board; another one might just possibly fit a full-length board if you move the disk controller board, carefully reroute the disk cables, stick in a piece of cardboard to prevent the side of the floppy disk case from shorting out the board, burn some incense, and

chant the IBM mantra. You're safer accepting the fact that you have two very short slots.

We installed an Intel Above Board/AT in one of the 16-bit slots, and it worked fine except for one problem: we couldn't get the XT, Model 286, cover back on. The AT box is about an inch taller than the XT box, and board manufacturers have used the extra room to squeeze in a few more chips on AT boards. The extra height is too much for the XT case.



Benchmark Tests: IBM PC-XT Model 286 vs. IBM PC-XT and 8-MHz IBM PC AT

Times given in seconds and decimal seconds.

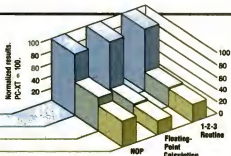
Product	NOP	Floating-Point Calculations	1-2-3 Routine
IBM PC-XT	10.11	155.32	250.00
IBM PC-XT Model 286	5.55	36.97	78.00
8-MHz IBM PC AT	4.17	34.41	73.81

The 128K NOP benchmark test is designed to measure raw clock speed and memory access time while minimizing differences in microprocessor and the effect of memory caching. This test executes almost nothing but NOP ("No Operation") machine code instructions in a big 128K loop.

The Floating-Point Calculations benchmark test measures processor speed by looping through a series of floating-point calculations, including multiplication, division, exponentiation, and logarithmic and trigonometric functions. The test program uses the floating-point library included with Microsoft C 3.0.

The 1-2-3 Routine benchmark test for spreadsheet applications, designed for a 640K environment, assesses the computational speed and RAM management capabilities of the machine by using a 1-2-3 macro that performs a series of both global and individual worksheet tasks. The macro copies and recalculates a 10-

cell range 490 times, moves 1,000 cells, deletes 1,000 cells, and then systematically clears the spreadsheet.



Dramatically faster performance results from IBM's replacement of the 5085 processor with an 80286 in the XT. The Model 286 runs at 6 MHz; so it still can't beat an AT running at 8 MHz, but zero-wait-state processing helps the XT make up some of the difference (AT memory accesses require one wait state).

clone. The 3000HL fills just that role: it's smaller, faster, more up-to-date, close to the old HD1200 price—and, of course, there will be a lot of Radio Shack price promotions built around it.

The IBM entry smells like yet another of Big Blue's famous "account control" products: machines intended to widen the buyers' choices but also confuse them, with the ultimate goal of keeping them in the fold. But with IBM's XT, Model 286, selling for so much more than faster, more-capable AT clones, you've got to ask: Is there really enough magic for those buyers in the letters *IBM* to justify paying twice as much for half as much? Silly question.

—Jim Seymour

(XT Model 286 continued)

Shame on IBM for needlessly introducing yet another expansion board specification. Undoubtedly, the board manufacturers will rush to fill the gap (or, more precisely, narrow it), but it's a silly problem. In the PC Magazine Labs, several people—known more for their brilliant ideas than for having the initiative to market them—suggested that somebody simply come out with an XT, Model 286, replacement cover an inch taller than IBM's.

So far we've mentioned relatively minor differences between the AT and the XT, Model 286. The big difference is the hard disk. IBM rates XT hard disks at an 85-millisecond average access time and AT hard disks at 40 milliseconds. The XT, Model 286, definitely has an XT, not an AT, hard disk.

The actual difference in average

access times is even more pronounced than the ratings. The Core hard disk test measures most AT hard disks in the vicinity of 33 milliseconds, but the XT, Model 286, hard disk clocked in at 96 milliseconds. Other tests won't come close to this extreme differential, but there it is—the biggest performance difference between the AT and the Model 286.

If You're Confused...

If you've been planning to get an AT, get an AT. If you've been planning to get an XT and an accelerator board, get the XT, Model 286. If you're still confused, here's my new rule for differentiating the IBM machines: the PC has floppy disk drives, the XT has a hard disk, the AT has an 80286, and the XT, Model 286, has its cover off because the AT expansion boards are too big.

PC FACT FILE

IBM PC-XT, Model 286

IBM Corp.

Contact your nearest authorized IBM dealer.

List Price: \$3,995, including a 20-Mbyte hard disk, one 1.2-Mbyte floppy disk drive, 640K RAM, serial/parallel board, and keyboard

Requires: Video adapter and monitor.

In Short: It's an XT. No, it's an AT. No, it's...it's...it's something only IBM could dream up. It's a combination of AT processor speed, XT hard disk speed, and an annoying problem with AT expansion boards.

CIRCLE 426 ON READER SERVICE CARD

R:base System V

(continued from page 33)

data tables and straightforward applications by answering questions on menu screens. *R:base System V* improves the Express generator significantly by extending the concept to forms and reports. Screens can be tailored with borders, data-coded colors, and temporary data values without writing any code.

Programmers will find *R:base System V* has expanded individual program line limits to 5,000 characters, making drafting of complex expressions and the use of new note-type variables more straightforward.

The new Express package supports visual-view definition, visual-rules definition, custom data entry forms, custom reports, custom macros, and database structure modification with data loaded.

You can have multiple colors in data entry forms, multiple-row entries in a single form, forms containing up to five screens, forms modifying up to five tables, reports containing up to ten break levels, and time stamps in forms and reports.

Micromin has also improved *R:base Series 5000's* overall look and user interface with a

prompt-by-example structure for all commands, personal key mapping, keystroke files with record/playback, automatic data dictionary updates, and automatic installation.

Table Limits Expanded

Table limits have been pushed outward, too. The new specifications call for maximums of 80 tables per database, 800 columns per database, and 4,096 bytes per row. Maximum rows (records) per table and rows per database are limited only by the maximum file size allowed by DOS.

R:base System V supports new data types, including a note type (up to 4,092 characters). Other types include date (1 to 30 characters), currency (up to 14 places), integer (up to 9 places), real (6 significant digits), double (15 significant digits), text (1,500 characters), and time (1 to 20 characters).

Table-Conversion Utility

For all practical purposes, *R:base System V* is a completely new program, so some conversion is required for data tables created under earlier *R:base* versions. A utility for table con-

SELECT ALL FROM version SORTED BY depto WHERE

Select columns for conditions - Press (ESC) for options

Column	Operator	Value
40	depto	EQ 100

In *R:base System V's* prompt-by-example mode, if the command you need is not listed, you can exit temporarily to the editor and customize your own command.

PC FACT FILE

R:base System V

Micromin Inc.

3925 159th Ave. NE

Redmond, WA 98073

(206) 885-2000

List Price: \$700

Requires: 512K RAM for single user or 640K for LAN operation, hard disk.

In Short: Full-featured, table-oriented relational database with applications development tools for setting up tables, screens, and reports. The program now supports important math and string functions.

CIRCLE 428 ON READER SERVICE CARD

version comes with the new release.

At first look, *R:base System V* is an excellent program that nicely answers the shortcomings of earlier Micromin offerings. The best news for registered owners of *R:base Series 5000* is that they can upgrade to *System V* for \$99. Those who take Micromin up on this offer will get a full-featured system that rivals anything produced by Ashton-Tate.

NEC's AT-Class PC: Sturdy Value, Strong on Graphics

PC HANDSON

BY JON PEPPER

There are so many low-priced AT clones now flooding the market that it is possible to occasionally miss the arrival of powerful machines from major companies. NEC Information Systems' APC IV is a case in point, a truly fine AT that definitely deserves attention.

The APC IV is, significantly, the first machine that NEC has designed from the ground up for the U.S. market and for complete PC AT compatibility. The result is everything an AT-class machine should be and then some.

The metal case is not small at 21 by 16 by 6 inches, but it's well packed with 640K bytes of RAM, two RS-232 ports and a parallel port (all on the motherboard to save slots), a hefty 213-watt power supply, a clock/calendar, and eight (two 8-bit and six 8/16-bit) expansion slots.

One disk drive comes standard with the APC IV: the ubiquitous 1.2-megabyte floppy disk drive. The system unit contains enough space for up to five half-height storage devices; and two floppy disk drives, two hard

disk drives, and a tape backup unit can all run on NEC's standard drive controller (unfortunately, not sold separately). MS-DOS 3.1 and GW BASIC are also standard.

The APC IV is marked by intelligent design. For example, the clock speed switch (6 or 8 MHz) is located under a recessed lip on the front panel, and so it is easy to use but almost impossible to trip accidentally. A reset switch is cleverly front-mounted as part of the three-position key lock; you use the system key to activate it.

The keyboard has an AT-style layout. Tactile response is excellent. Oversized Shift, Enter, and CapsLock keys add to the keyboard's appeal. A nice addition would be a separate numeric key pad.

Choice of Monitor, Board

NEC offers a choice between two monitors (an Advanced Color Display and a Power Graphics Display) and between three graphics boards (a Color, an Advanced, and a Power Graphics board).

The review unit featured the Advanced Color Display and Advanced Graphics board, which are roughly equivalent to

the IBM EGA board and Enhanced Color Display. I use the word *roughly* because the combination from NEC easily outdistanced the IBM combo on all counts. Mounted on a sturdy tilt-and-swivel base, the ACD monitor has a 14-inch screen, which looks like the popular NEC MultiSync but isn't. With a resolution of up to 800 dots by 560 lines possible, however, it still has more graphics potential than most people are likely to use.

A text switch on the ACD monitor allows you to change the display color, independent of software, to any one of seven colors. Although the brightness control doesn't totally dim the screen, NEC engineers say that this was intentional. Apparently, the phosphor used will not produce phosphor burn when left on, a problem on some displays.

EGA/CGA Compatible

NEC's Advanced Graphics board is EGA and CGA compatible, and it performed flawlessly. Text and graphics are crisp and well defined, with absolutely no ghosting or flicker, so there's little eyestrain over a long viewing period. The board

PC FACT FILE

NEC APC IV

NEC Information Systems Inc.
1414 Massachusetts Ave.
Boxborough, MA 01719
(617) 264-8000

List Price: Base unit, \$2,495; with 40-Mbyte drive and Advanced Graphics Display and board, \$3,995; 20-Mbyte drive and Advanced Graphics Display and board, \$3,495

In Short: A superior AT compatible with a lot of storage and display options. Very well made—on a par with any same-brand AT.

CIRCLE 468 ON READER SERVICE CARD

senses whether CGA or EGA mode is required, although you can "force" EGA- or CGA-only settings.

The optional Power Graphics Display and board are obviously aimed at heavy graphics users. The combination supports 1,120 by 750 resolution, with 16 colors simultaneously accessible from a palette of 4,096. This power will make a dent not only in your pocketbook but also in your system unit: the board occupies two slots.

Overall, the APC IV is an extremely likable machine. Compatibility is certainly not an issue, because during testing the APC IV handled a healthy sam-

(continued on page 52)



Benchmark Tests: NEC APC IV vs. IBM PC-XT and 8-MHz IBM PC AT

Times given in seconds and decimal seconds.

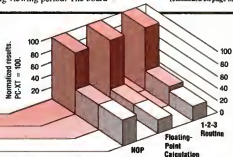
Product	NOP	Floating-Point Calculation	1-2-3 Routine
IBM PC-XT	10.11	155.32	250.00
8-MHz IBM PC AT	4.17	34.41	73.81
NEC APC IV	4.17	34.38	69.22

The 128K NOP benchmark test is designed to measure raw clock speed and memory access time while minimizing differences in microprocessors and the effect of memory caching. This test executes almost nothing but NOP ("No Operation") machine code instructions in a big 128K loop.

The Floating-Point Calculation benchmark test measures processor speed by looping through a series of floating-point calculations, including multiplication, division, exponentials, and logarithmic and trigonometric functions. The test program uses the floating-point library included with Microsoft C 3.0.

The 1-2-3 Routine benchmark test for spreadsheet applications, designed for a 640K environment, assesses the computational speed and RAM management capabilities of the machine by using a F-2-3 macro that performs a series of both global and individual worksheet tasks. The macro copies and recalculates a 10-

col range 400 times, moves 1,000 cells, deletes 1,000 cells, and then systematically clears the spreadsheet.



Compared to the 8088-based IBM PC-XT, the NEC APC IV is competitive on price and faster on our tests. The NEC races the 8-MHz IBM PC AT to a virtual dead heat.

Get a new handle on your business with SBT.



Now you can handle up to 254 users, all working in the same data files, with the SBT MultiNet Database Accounting Library. The accounting software written in dBASE III PLUS.

So whether your business is large or small, you can grow to the limits of the most advanced PC networks available.

When you want that special report, or your business needs something we didn't think of, you can quickly and easily modify our programs to meet your needs exactly (because our dBASE source code is included).

And if you don't have time to make the changes yourself, there's a nearby consultant who can make them for you.

So if your company has two users or two hundred and fifty, you can add customers, update records, and have as many people enter orders as it takes to keep your business growing.

Isn't it nice to know there's software you can't outgrow? The SBT MultiNet Database Accounting Library.

Now you can get a new handle on your business.

Call today for our demo disk and brochure.
(415) 331-9900.

THE SBT DATABASE ACCOUNTING LIBRARY.

dProfessional	Time & Billing	\$395
dOrder	Sales Order processing	\$195
dInvoice	Billing/Inventory Control	\$195
dStatement	Accounts Receivable	\$ 95
dPurchase	Purchase Order	\$195
dPayable	Accounts Payable	\$295
dPayroll	Payroll/Labor	\$395
dLedger	General Ledger/Finance	\$395
dAssets	Asset/Depreciation	\$295
dProject	Project/Job Accounting	\$395
dProperty	Tenant/Unit Management	\$395
dBackup	Menu/Backup	\$ 65

MultiNet versions \$200 additional per module

Call today for the name of the SBT consultant
in your area.

Three Harbor Drive Sausalito, CA 94965
(415) 331-9900

SBT
CORPORATION

*Compiled versions also available. dBASE III and dBASE II are registered trademarks of Ashton-Tate, Inc. Copyright 1986, SBT Corporation.

CIRCLE 476 ON READER SERVICE CARD

■ PC UPDATE ■ PEGGY GAVAN

Lotus Development Corp. has upgraded *Symphony* from Release 1.01 to 1.2, bringing the integrated program's spreadsheet up to par with 1-2-3. Release 2.01. New *Symphony* functions include linear regression, matrix manipulation, and controlled range input.

The new version runs off a hard disk without the need for a key disk, does *dBASE III* file conversions, and supports Hewlett-Packard Co.'s Laserjet and Laserjet Plus and IBM Corp.'s Page Printer, Proprietary XL, and Quietwriter, Model 2. Communications enhancements include Communications Research Group's *Blast* and CompuServe's B error-checking protocols. Registered owners of *Symphony*, Release 1.1, will receive the upgrade free; owners of Releases 1.0 and 1.01 must pay \$75. Lotus is mailing upgrade forms to registered users; for information call (800) TRADE-UP.

Two weeks after cutting dealer prices on its three basic PC and AT models, IBM slashed direct-sale prices on three original 8088-based PC models by 16 to 22 percent. A 64K-byte PC with no drives now lists for \$1,165, down from \$1,390, and a 256K PC with a single floppy disk drive was reduced from \$1,845 to \$1,445. The list price of the dual-floppy PC is now \$1,595, a reduction of \$400.

Microsoft Windows, Version 1.03, adds drivers for Hewlett-Packard Co.'s Laserjet Plus laser printer, the HP 7550A desktop plotter, the HP ThinkJet printer, and the Xerox 4020 color ink-jet printer. The latest version also features support for the new IBM PC AT keyboard, compatibility with 25 foreign-language keyboards, support of the PostScript typesetting language, and a new version of *Microsoft Windows Paint*, which features a choice of 48 font

company also released Version 2.0 of *HomeBase*, reducing RAM needs from more than 170K to 80K bytes and adding a voice auto-dialer and EGA support. Upgrades are \$29.95, plus \$5 shipping. Brown Bag Software, Campbell, Calif.; (800) 523-0764.

Cordata Technologies (formerly Corona Data Systems) reduced prices on its PC AT-compatible line of desktop and transportable computers by as much as 27 percent. The Model ATD-E-Q with a 1.2-megabyte floppy disk drive and six expansion slots is down \$700, to \$2,900, and the same model with a 20-megabyte hard disk was reduced by \$900, to \$2,795. Cordata's transportable PC with a floppy drive and four expansion slots dropped \$800, to \$2,195, and the same model with a hard disk drive dropped \$1,000, to \$2,895. Cordata Technologies, Thousand Oaks, Calif.; (800) 621-6746.

Diversified Information Services released Version 2.0 of its *AMS Time Machine* project management software. The new version, available on 3½- or 5¼-inch disks, can run with IBM's PC Convertible laptop and compatible laptop machines and offers a data transfer link with Ashton-Tate's *dBASE III Plus*. Upgrades to registered users are free. Diversified Information Services, Studio City, Calif.; (818) 506-7265.

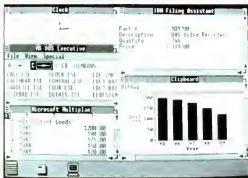
Goldata Computer Services announced two new versions of *Save Our Spreadsheet* (SOS) to run with *Symphony* and later versions of 1-2-3. The price for both versions is \$49.95, and upgrades are free to registered users. Goldata Computer Services, Bryn Mawr, Pa.; (215) 525-1036.

Office Solutions is offering corporate accounts the opportunity to swap their old word processing programs, plus an additional \$50 per package, when they purchase 100 to 500 copies of *OfficeWriter*. Packages that will be accepted for swapping are *MultiMate*, *DisplayWrite 3*, *Sanna Word III*, *WordPerfect*, *Microsoft Word*, *VolksWriter 3*, *WordStar*, and *WordStar 2000*. Call Office Solutions at (800) 228-0747.

Turner Hall Publishing incorporated user-requested features in Version 1.5 of *SQZ*, its data compaction utility for 1-2-3 and *Symphony*. The new version allows all unsqueezed worksheets to be compacted at once and can also be used to compact and expand *VP-Planner* worksheets. Upgrades are free to all registered users. Turner Hall Publishing, Cupertino, Calif.; (408) 253-9607.

Mouse Systems Corp. announced a lifetime warranty covering the company's *PC Mouse* (M-2 and later versions) and the new *PC Mouse Bus* products. Coverage is free for the first year and then \$10 each year thereafter for service and handling. Mouse Systems, Santa Clara, Calif.; (408) 988-0211.

In brief: *VolksWriter Deluxe* has been upgraded to *VolksWriter Deluxe Plus*. It includes a spelling checker and automatic reformatting. Upgrades cost \$45. Lifetree Software, Monterey, Calif.; (408) 373-4718. *NoBlink*, Version 3.3, is not copy protected and can support *WordPerfect*, Version 4.1. Upgrades cost \$20. Nostradamus, Salt Lake City, Utah; (801) 261-0769. Version 3.0 of *Xtrieve* has several new features, including password security and a built-in report-writing option that replaces the standalone package, *Retrieve*. Current *Xtrieve* users can upgrade to Version 3.0 for \$40, and *Retrieve* users can purchase the report writer for \$30. SoftCraft, Austin, Tex.; (512) 258-9983. The *LaserConnection Model ESI-2646* converter now supports the entire Hewlett-Packard Laserjet family on the IBM *DisplayWriter* systems. *LaserConnection* costs \$995. Extended Systems, Boise, Idaho; (208) 322-7163.



Microsoft Corp. has beefed up Microsoft Windows' peripheral support with Version 1.03. This latest release supports Hewlett-Packard's Laserjet printers and plotters.

sizes. Upgrades cost \$25. Microsoft Corp., Redmond, Wash.; (206) 882-8080.

Recently released *Windows Draw*, Version 1.02, and *In-a-Vision*, Version 1.21, support new features of *Microsoft Windows*, Version 1.03, providing access to printers that support the PostScript typesetting language. Micrografx has also bundled eight libraries of clip art with both products. Upgrades cost \$39.95. Micrografx, Richardson, Tex.; (800) 272-3729.

Brown Bag Software has released *Brown Bag Bundle*, a \$129.95 package that bundles its *HomeBase* and *Outline* products with its *Word Processor* and *Mail-Merge*. In addition, Brown Bag introduced Version 4.0 of the *File Recovery System*. The new version is not copy protected and has added blind recovery of erased files. The

Interoffice Memo.

A single MaynStream™ backs up
all the PCs in your office,
file by file!



Protecting Files: Top Priority.

Hard drive users learn fast how indispensable tape backup really is. But equipping each of your PCs with its own backup system is a costly way to go. That's why we developed the MaynStream, our lightning-quick, file-by-file tape backup. When you've backed up one PC, just detach the MaynStream's Quick-Release Cable and snap it onto any other PC equipped with a low-cost MaynStream controller. Simple menus will guide you through another backup in seconds. And restoring data is just as easy. So when your hard drive forgets to treat your files like your business depends on them, the MaynStream remembers.

IN

Backup That Won't Back Down.



The MaynStream is small, lightweight, and big on performance features. Its rugged design and convenient carrying handle make multi-PC backup a breeze. And talk about fast! Backup takes just 3 minutes* for the average 10MB drive (that's file-by-file, and it's still faster than the now antiquated image mode technology)! The MaynStream uses handy data cassettes small enough to slip into your shirt pocket. Available in 20 and 60 MB models.

Other Powerful Systems for the PC.



MaynStream internal,
available in both
20MB and 60MB
models.

MaynStream 60Q
internal, available in
60MB model.

MaynStream portable,
available in both
20MB and 60MB
models.

MaynStream 60Q
portable, available in
60MB model.

Transport Plus™
portable combination
20MB hard drive and
20MB tape backup.

Transport™ 20MB
portable hard drive.

All Maynard systems are backed by our 1-year warranty.

Sold at the finest computer stores. Contact your local dealer or write to us today for product information.



Maynard Electronics

Shaping tomorrow's technology.

CIRCLE 478 ON READER SERVICE CARD

460 E. Semoran Blvd., Casselberry, FL 32707 305/331-6402

*Actual time: 2min/5sec. Total files backed up: 376 consisting of 10,002,432 bytes. Computed on IBM PC with 512K memory and one 10MB hard disk drive. Your actual backup time may vary. IBM PC is a trademark of International Business Machines.

ANY COMPAREABLE ADVERTISED PRICE BY \$1

PROJECT MANAGEMENT SOFTWARE

BRIDGEWATER SOFTWARE	
PROJECT MANAGER	235.00
Time & Motion	
PROJECT MANAGER	
Time & Motion	
PROJECT MANAGER	
Time & Motion	
PROJECT MANAGER	
Time & Motion	
PROJECT MANAGER	
Time & Motion	

SPREADSHEET SOFTWARE

CONSUMER SOFTWARE	
SPREADSHEET	84.00
Software	
SPREADSHEET	
Software	
SPREADSHEET	
Software	
SPREADSHEET	
Software	
SPREADSHEET	
Software	

WORD PROCESSING SOFTWARE

WORD PROCESSING	
Software	
WORD PROCESSING	
Software	
WORD PROCESSING	
Software	
WORD PROCESSING	
Software	
WORD PROCESSING	
Software	

GAMES

GAMES	
Software	
GAMES	
Software	
GAMES	
Software	
GAMES	
Software	
GAMES	
Software	

EDUCATIONAL SOFTWARE

EDUCATIONAL	
Software	
EDUCATIONAL	
Software	
EDUCATIONAL	
Software	
EDUCATIONAL	
Software	
EDUCATIONAL	
Software	

PROJECT MANAGER	235.00
Time & Motion	
PROJECT MANAGER	
Time & Motion	
PROJECT MANAGER	
Time & Motion	
PROJECT MANAGER	
Time & Motion	
PROJECT MANAGER	
Time & Motion	

PROJECT MANAGER	235.00
Time & Motion	
PROJECT MANAGER	
Time & Motion	
PROJECT MANAGER	
Time & Motion	
PROJECT MANAGER	
Time & Motion	
PROJECT MANAGER	
Time & Motion	

PROJECT MANAGER	235.00
Time & Motion	
PROJECT MANAGER	
Time & Motion	
PROJECT MANAGER	
Time & Motion	
PROJECT MANAGER	
Time & Motion	
PROJECT MANAGER	
Time & Motion	

PROJECT MANAGER	235.00
Time & Motion	
PROJECT MANAGER	
Time & Motion	
PROJECT MANAGER	
Time & Motion	
PROJECT MANAGER	
Time & Motion	
PROJECT MANAGER	
Time & Motion	

ACCESSORIES

ACCESSORIES	
Software	
ACCESSORIES	
Software	
ACCESSORIES	
Software	
ACCESSORIES	
Software	
ACCESSORIES	
Software	

MULTIFUNCTION BOARDS

MULTIFUNCTION	
Boards	
MULTIFUNCTION	
Boards	
MULTIFUNCTION	
Boards	
MULTIFUNCTION	
Boards	
MULTIFUNCTION	
Boards	

MONITORS

MONITORS	
Software	
MONITORS	
Software	
MONITORS	
Software	
MONITORS	
Software	
MONITORS	
Software	

BLANK MEDIA

BLANK MEDIA	
Software	
BLANK MEDIA	
Software	
BLANK MEDIA	
Software	
BLANK MEDIA	
Software	
BLANK MEDIA	
Software	

ONBOARD TECHNOLOGIES

ONBOARD TECHNOLOGIES	
Software	
ONBOARD TECHNOLOGIES	
Software	
ONBOARD TECHNOLOGIES	
Software	
ONBOARD TECHNOLOGIES	
Software	
ONBOARD TECHNOLOGIES	
Software	

COMMUNICATION BOARDS

COMMUNICATION	
Boards	
COMMUNICATION	
Boards	
COMMUNICATION	
Boards	
COMMUNICATION	
Boards	
COMMUNICATION	
Boards	

PRINTERS

PRINTERS	
Software	
PRINTERS	
Software	
PRINTERS	
Software	
PRINTERS	
Software	
PRINTERS	
Software	

MOODES

MOODES	
Software	
MOODES	
Software	
MOODES	
Software	
MOODES	
Software	
MOODES	
Software	

COMPUTER SOFTWARE

COMPUTER SOFTWARE	
Software	
COMPUTER SOFTWARE	
Software	
COMPUTER SOFTWARE	
Software	
COMPUTER SOFTWARE	
Software	
COMPUTER SOFTWARE	
Software	

NETWORK CARDS

NETWORK CARDS	
Software	
NETWORK CARDS	
Software	
NETWORK CARDS	
Software	
NETWORK CARDS	
Software	
NETWORK CARDS	
Software	

MOODES

MOODES	
Software	
MOODES	
Software	
MOODES	
Software	
MOODES	
Software	
MOODES	
Software	

MOODES

MOODES	
Software	
MOODES	
Software	
MOODES	
Software	
MOODES	
Software	
MOODES	
Software	

PROJECT MANAGER	235.00
Time & Motion	
PROJECT MANAGER	
Time & Motion	
PROJECT MANAGER	
Time & Motion	
PROJECT MANAGER	
Time & Motion	
PROJECT MANAGER	
Time & Motion	

ORIVES

ORIVES	
Software	
ORIVES	
Software	
ORIVES	
Software	
ORIVES	
Software	
ORIVES	
Software	

MONITORS

MONITORS	
Software	
MONITORS	
Software	
MONITORS	
Software	
MONITORS	
Software	
MONITORS	
Software	

COMMUNICATION BOARDS

COMMUNICATION	
Boards	
COMMUNICATION	
Boards	
COMMUNICATION	
Boards	
COMMUNICATION	
Boards	
COMMUNICATION	
Boards	

MOODES

MOODES	
Software	
MOODES	
Software	
MOODES	
Software	
MOODES	
Software	
MOODES	
Software	

Business Partners.

Choosing the right business partners can be a delicate task. You want partners that fit your style. Partners that work as hard as you. You want business partners like WordPerfect 4.1, WordPerfect Library and MathPlan.

A best seller.

According to market research firm InfoCorp, WordPerfect 4.1 is now the best-selling word processor for the IBM PC. For good reason. In response to user feedback, WordPerfect has been perfected and re-perfected until it is now unsurpassed in business features and functionality.

Impeccable partners.

With WordPerfect Library and MathPlan, the best seller now has two unbeatable partners.

Called "almost a must buy" for WordPerfect users (PC Week, June 3, 1986), WordPerfect Library is a comprehensive collection of utilities and functions which make it easy to integrate WordPerfect, MathPlan and other programs. The Library Shell allows you to put multiple programs from WordPerfect Corporation into

memory so you can switch back and forth quickly and easily. The Clipboard lets you move information between programs. The Library also includes a multi-function Calculator, Calendar, File Manager, Macro Editor, Notebook and Program Editor.

MathPlan is the spreadsheet program that is comparable to the number one spreadsheet, with one important plus: compatibility with WordPerfect. MathPlan graphs and charts can be integrated with WordPerfect text—a perfect combination.


Start your partnership.

Get together with three partners that will add corporate strength to your company. WordPerfect 4.1, WordPerfect Library and MathPlan. The perfect business partners. For more information, call or write WordPerfect Corporation, 288 West Center St., Orem, Utah 84057, (801) 227-4000.

Versions also available for
Data General
Features and prices vary.

WordPerfect
CORPORATION

CIRCLE 513 ON READER SERVICE CARD



MathPlan™

WordPerfect 4.1™

WordPerfect Library™

One Year Anniversary
over 12,000 networks installed
Anniversary Sale!
10% discount on all orders thru 12/31/88
(credit card or C.O.D. only)

EasyLAN—Networking For Less Than \$100 Per PC

STOP buying expensive duplicate PC peripherals. Usually your peripherals just sit idle. If your office owns two or more PCs can you justify costly laser printers for each PC? How often are your printers actually busy? Thirty minutes a day? An hour a day? Even your expensive hard disks are used infrequently.

The obvious solution to avoid expensive duplicate peripherals is a local area network that allows you to share printer and disk drives. But until now LANs have cost in excess of \$1,000 per PC.

THE EasyLAN™ OFFICE NETWORK

EasyLAN shares printers and disk drives between IBM PCs. EasyLAN can save you \$1,000 or more per PC by eliminating duplicate equipment purchases.

EasyLAN HIGHLIGHTS

- EasyLAN shares printers, plotters, data, and disk storage
- PC to PC file transfer
- Print spooling
- New PBX support
- Easy to install
- Easy to operate
- Modem support
- Performs in the background

EasyLAN's low price matches the small business user's cost-sensitive budget. It is the office network solution for less than \$100 per PC including cables and software for a 2 PC or 3 PC network.

EasyLAN performs its operations concurrently in the background. EasyLAN communications, file transfers and printer operations all take place while each PC simultaneously performs such normal DOS applications as Lotus 1-2-3™, WordStar™, and dBASE™.

NEW PBX SUPPORT

New PBX support allows EasyLAN to transfer data files and share peripherals between PCs using PBX circuit-switched connections and twisted pair wiring. EasyLAN has already been installed on a number of different PBX systems and has been certified by Northern Telecom on the Meridian SL 1.

EasyLAN's performance meets your small office or department requirements to move word processing documents and spread sheets between PCs. For example, EasyLAN can transfer a 10-page document between PCs as a background operation, in less than one minute.

EasyLAN loads automatically at boot time. It manages the PC's serial and parallel ports for communications and printing.

"The value is high."

—InfoWorld Report Card

Printer sharing operates transparently with existing programs. Print files are automatically spooled to disk and scheduled for printing. Multiple printers per PC may be designated for specific office tasks.

"I bought access to a laser jet printer for \$80."

—CONOCO Oil User

Disk sharing uses EasyLAN's EZCOPY command to move files to and from PCs. ASCII or binary files can be transferred in the foreground, or in the background while other DOS programs run.

All communication operations are protected by a unique password assigned to each PC so security is maintained.



EasyLAN Office Network

EasyLAN SPECIFICATIONS

Each PC in the network requires an individual licensed copy of the EasyLAN program and takes 20k of memory on each satellite PC, a serial port, and DOS 2.0 or above. EasyLAN disks are not copy protected. EasyLAN runs on all IBM PC models and Compatibles. The HUB PC requires a serial port for each satellite PC. The COM2 and COM6 boards are serial port expansion boards which permit you to add serial ports to the HUB PC.

EASY TO INSTALL

EasyLAN can be installed in less time than it takes to enjoy your coffee break. Just plug the EasyLAN cables into existing serial ports. The EasyLAN Network Configuration Program provides a menu driven installation program that will guide you step-by-step through the software installation process.

EASY TO ORDER

EasyLAN is a proven product with over 12,000 installations. To order just call toll free 800/835-1515. Start with a two PC network and expand as your needs demand.

"If it does all you need why spend more? It is the ultimate example of practicality in a local area network."

—PC Magazine

PRODUCT SUPPORT

We take pride in our quality product support. EasyLAN support is provided over the telephone by the same people who installed over 12,000 networks last year.

"I look for products that make my job easier and save my company money. EasyLAN does both."

—Mini Micro Magazine

EasyLAN

ORDER TODAY 1-800-835-1515 in CA 408/738-8377



EasyLAN Order Form

To Order by Phone—Call 800/835-1515
In CA 408/738-8377
For Configuration Assistance & Technical Questions
Call 408/738-8377

Place your Order Immediately Dealer Inquiries Invited

Name _____
Address _____
City _____
State _____ Zip _____
Telephone (____) _____
Payment: Visa, MasterCard, Check, C.O.D., Bank Draft
Name on Credit Card _____
Cr. Card No. _____ Exp Date _____

Item	Description	Price	Qty	Amount
EL 01	EasyLAN Kit— for 2 PCs 30' cable, two disks & manuals	\$179.95	_____	\$ _____
EL 02	EasyLAN Expansion Kit—for 1 PC 30' cable, one disk & manual	\$169.95	_____	\$ _____
EL 11	EasyLAN disk & manual (3 1/4" disk \$89.95)	\$ 79.95	_____	\$ _____
EL 12	EasyLAN 30' cable	\$ 49.95	_____	\$ _____
EL 13	COM2 serial port expansion board, two ports	\$219.95	_____	\$ _____
EL 14	COM6 serial port expansion board, six ports	\$489.95	_____	\$ _____
EL 15	Custom length cables, call for quote		_____	

CA res add applicable sales tax \$ _____
Shipping charge USA \$10.00, \$ _____
other \$20.00

TOTAL ORDER \$ _____

Server Technology, Inc., 1095 East Duane Ave. #103
Sunnyvale, CA 94086 Telex 5106003451

■ NEW ON THE MARKET ■ PAUL M. STAFFORD

Solid-State Bubble Memory Cards introduced by Intel, Bubbl-tec

PCs are finding increasing use in harsh factory environments that are unsuitable for fragile disk-based storage media. So two companies have stepped in with solid-state bubble-memory solutions that replace disks with battery-backed nonvolatile chip storage.

Intel Corp.'s PC-Bubble Card fits into a PC expansion slot. Available in 512K-byte (Model IPCB-75-1, \$495) and 1-megabyte (Model IPCB-75-2, \$945) versions, the PC-Bubble

Card is rated to withstand temperatures ranging from 0° to 60° Celsius and shocks up to 5Gs during operation and 50Gs in nonoperational mode.

Bubbl-tec offers a uniquely flexible bubble-memory alternative in the form of the \$1,199 model BDH-1 Bubbl-Dek, which mounts in a full-height 5½-inch drive bay and provides two half-height 128K-byte Bubbl-Pac bubble-cassette (\$175 each) storage drives. A half-length controller card provides a ROM BIOS extension that lets the PC boot directly from the Bubbl-Pac, and the

Bubbl-tec's \$1,199 Bubbl-Dek plugs two half-height 128K-byte removable bubble-memory cartridges into a drive bay in the PC.



system is rated for temperatures between -40° and 80° Celsius.

List Price: PC-Bubble Card, Model IPCB-75-1, \$495; Model



IPCB-75-2, \$945. Intel Corp., 3065 Bowers Ave., Santa Clara, CA 95052-8065; (916) 351-2746.

CIRCLE 446 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Lithium Battery Replaces Burned-Out PC AT Clock, Configuration Battery

The battery that backs up your AT's automatic clock and configuration information is rated for an average life of about 3 years. Ever wonder what you'll do when it burns out? International Battery Corp. offers an answer in the form of its \$27.50 Tadiran replacement battery. The battery has a shelf life of 10 years and comes with a 3-year in-use warranty.

List Price: Tadiran, \$27.50. International Battery Corp., 6860 Canby Ave., #113, Redwood City, CA 94061; (818) 609-0516.

CIRCLE 448 ON READER SERVICE CARD

LAN Interface Card Runs At High Clock Speeds of Fast AT Compatibles

Local area network interface cards especially have experienced reported incompatibilities with the faster machines that have recently become available. Vestra-Subco claims that its \$495 Arc-Card runs with all the faster machines. It runs Novell's Advanced NetWare operating system and can drive up to 2,000 feet of RG-62/U coaxial cable.

List Price: Arc-Card, \$495. Vestra-Subco Inc., 1402 W. Adams Ave., Temple, TX 76701; (817) 771-2124.

CIRCLE 449 ON READER SERVICE CARD

HOT PROSPECT

Video 7 Vega Deluxe Card Takes EGA to New Heights of Resolution

Video 7, whose Vega was the first EGA-compatible graphics card, now offers the \$599 Vega Deluxe, an EGA-compatible card optimized to take advantage of NEC's Multisynch monitor.

Standard EGA resolution is 640 by 350 pixels, but the Vega Deluxe can also combine with the Multisynch to produce 640 by 480 and 752 by 410 text and graphics. Software included with the card enables it to switch automatically into the higher-resolution modes and to

execute bootable CGA-compatible games.

The Microsoft Windows graphics-based operating environment also comes bundled with the Vega Deluxe, including drivers to let it use the high-resolution modes. The price of the original Vega card has been reduced from \$599 to \$549.

List Price: Vega Deluxe, \$599. Video 7 Inc., 550 Sycamore Dr., Milpitas, CA 94025; (408) 943-0101.

CIRCLE 450 ON READER SERVICE CARD



Video 7's \$599 Vega Deluxe is an EGA-compatible graphics card that offers 752 by 410 resolution with NEC's Multisynch monitor and Microsoft Windows.

Amdek Ships Flat-Screen Monochrome Monitor in Green, White, and Amber

If you're in the market for a monochrome monitor, Amdek Corp. gives you a choice of colors. Its Video 410-series monitors come in green (Model 410G, \$240), amber (Model 410A, \$250), and white (Model 410W, \$250). All feature a technique Amdek calls "dynamic focus" and flat-screen design. Amdek includes a nylon-mesh antiglare filter in the deal and will also throw in a tilt/swivel stand for an extra \$29.

List Price: Model 410G, \$240; Models 410A and 410W, \$250. Amdek Corp., 2201 Lively Blvd., Elk Grove Village, IL 60007; (312) 364-1180.

CIRCLE 451 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Format Translators Read Apple and CP/M Disks, Run CP/M Programs on PC

MicroSolutions has introduced two programs that solve operating system compatibility problems by letting you use programs and data from other computers on PCs. *UniDOS*, which retails for \$69.95, is a memory-resident program that emulates a Z80 microprocessor and creates a CP/M-compatible

DEC Makes DOS Link: VAXmate 80286 PC Has Built-in Networking

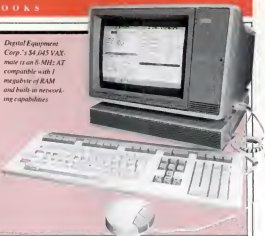
Digital Equipment Corp.'s efforts in the PC-compatible market have heretofore been restricted to the Rainbow, a semicompatible. In a new approach based on linking PCs to its VAX and MicroVAX architecture, DEC is featuring the \$4,045 VAXmate, an 8-MHz 80286-based AT compatible with built-in networking, as well as 1-megabyte of RAM, an integrated monochrome graphics monitor, a 1.2-megabyte floppy drive, and a mouse.

Communications support consists of an RS-423 serial port and a ThinWire EtherNet connection. The monitor supports DEC graphics modes of up to 800- by 250-pixel resolution, and the floppy drive can also read and write to DEC's 400K-byte RX50-format disks.

List Price: VAXmate, \$4,045. Digital Equipment Corp., Maynard, MA 01754-2571; contact your local DEC representative

CIRCLE 455 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Digital Equipment Corp.'s \$4,045 VAXmate is an 8-MHz AT compatible with 1 megabyte of RAM and built-in networking capabilities.



environment for running 8-bit CP/M software.

Matchpoint-PC, at \$195, consists of a plug-in card and software and lets PC users read from and write to Apple II disk formats, such as Apple DOS, ProDOS, SOS, and Apple CP/M. The package also includes *UniForm-PC*, which permits the use of 110 disk for-

mat on a PC or XT and 160 formats on an AT.

List Price: *UniDOS*, \$69.95; *Matchpoint-PC*, \$195. **Requires:** 128K RAM, *UniDOS*, *Matchpoint-PC*, DOS 2.0 or later. MicroSolutions Inc., Software Division, 125 S. 4th St., DeKalb, IL 60115; (815) 756-3411.

CIRCLE 452 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PC Desktop Publishing Software Offers WYSIWYG, Typesetting Features

MegaHaus Corp. has introduced *First Impression*, a \$695 program that brings WYSIWYG desktop-publishing capabilities to the PC. *First Impression* uses a library of style sheets to control layout, supports Adobe Systems' PostScript page-

description language, and can integrate text and graphics on one screen.

First Impression can also import text and graphics from *WordStar*, *MultiMate*, *WordPerfect*, *DisplayWrite*, 1-2-3, *AutoCAD*, and *PC Paintbrush*, as well as images scanned by *Datascopy* scanners.

List Price: *First Impression*, \$695. **Requires:** 512K RAM; hard disk drive; Hercules, CGA, or EGA compatible or \$1,795 MDA Genius graphics display; DOS 2.1 or later. MegaHaus Corp., 5703 Oberlin Dr., San Diego, CA 92121; (619) 450-1230.

CIRCLE 453 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Sperry Rolls Out Compact 8-MHz 80286-Based Machine: PC/MicroT Uses VLSI, Surface-Mount Technology

What IBM hath wrought, compatible makers keep improving upon. **Sperry Corp.**, in the process of completing its merger with **Burroughs Corp.**, is taking advantage of very large-scale integration (VLSI) and surface-mount technology in bringing a small-footprint AT compatible to market. With a base price of \$2,345, its **PC/MicroT** features an 8-MHz 80286 microprocessor, 512K bytes of RAM (expandable to 1.5 megabytes using a \$108 daughter-board plus RAM chips), parallel and serial ports, and five full-length expansion slots (two 8-bit and three 16-bit) in a 15- by 15-inch footprint. An extra \$1,245 buys a 20-megabyte hard disk.

List Price: **PC/MicroT**, \$2,345; with 20-megabyte hard disk, \$3,590; 1-megabyte RAM card, \$108. Sperry Corp., Blue Bell, PA 19424-0031; (215) 542-4213.

CIRCLE 456 ON READER SERVICE CARD



Sperry Corp.'s \$2,345 **PC/MicroT** is an 8-MHz AT compatible that measures only 15 by 15 by 5 inches.

Lifetree Revives Popular Word Processor: Volkswriter Deluxe Plus

Lifetree Software, the creator of the *Volkswriter* series of word processors, has brought back an enhanced earlier member of the line whose flagship product is now its \$295 *Volkswriter 3*. *Volkswriter Deluxe Plus*, at \$99, resembles the discontinued *Volkswriter Deluxe* but includes new features like a 100,000-word spelling checker, automatic reformatting, a form-letter facility, and a notepad.

List Price: *Volkswriter Deluxe Plus*, \$99. **Requires:** 256K RAM, DOS 2.0 or later. Lifetree Software Inc., 411 Pacific St., Monterey, CA 93940; (408) 373-4718.

CIRCLE 454 ON READER SERVICE CARD

The PhD: Crash-Proof Removable Hard Disk

PC FIRST LOOK

BY WINN L. ROSCH

For folks who buy hard disk subsystems by the pound, the Bernoulli Box has new competition. At over 36 pounds, the Amcdyne PhD (Perfect Hard Disk) system is a heavyweight that boasts many of the same advantages as the Bernoulli, including crash-proof storage and removable 20-megabyte disk cartridges.

Only the concept is the same, though. The PhD uses conventional hard disk technology and includes a 60-megabyte fixed disk with its 20-megabyte removable drive. PhD cartridges are shorter and thicker than Bernoulli cartridges—and they don't wear out.

The 80-megabyte PhD's installation software divides the system's capacity into four vir-

tual drives of 20 megabytes each (extracting three volumes from the 60-megabyte drive—the last one being the removable cartridge).

Amcdyne employs a bevy of engineering innovations: a



At more than 36 pounds, the Amcdyne PhD system has a poor bytes-per-ounce ratio, but it offers a crash-proof technology and disk portability.

low-mass Whitney head instead of the heavier, older Winchester style; a patented anti-bead-crash mechanism (the drive must spin up before the head loads); an SCSI (small computer system interface) connection; one-to-one sector interleaving; full track buffering; and a single spindle (motor and drive shaft) that powers both the fixed disks and the removable cartridge.

The system proved slow writing large files. All four virtual drives ran the PC Magazine Labs Big-file benchmark test rheumatically, taking nearly 6 minutes to write 10 million bytes. Many medium-priced disks are four times faster!

Its performance with the PC Labs Scatter benchmark test (which measures average access time by writing an elaborate directory structure) revealed a reasonably fast access time, about on par with the 25 milliseconds Amcdyne claims.

But the PhD is noisy, and its cartridge system is unusually inconvenient. Because all disks share the same spindle, the whole system must be stopped

to change cartridges.

That all the drives share a common spindle also means that all depend on one motor and servo system. If that fails, so does everything—including the cartridge backup system.

I don't question the sturdiness of the PhD, but, for all of its promise and its price, it really delivers very little. ■

PC FACT FILE

PhD

Amcdyne Inc.
1301 S. Sunset St.
Longmont, CO 80501
(800) 262-6743
(303) 772-2601
List Price: \$6,995; cartridges, \$175
Requires: DOS 3.1 or later.
In Short: A very sturdy hard disk with built-in removable cartridge backup. Offers fast data access but slow transfer.

CIRCLE 428 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PGC Resolution on an EGA-Priced Board

PC FIRST LOOK

BY GLENN HART

EGA clones seem to be springing up everywhere like weeds. What sets an EGA-type board apart from the pack?

Full EGA, CGA, MDA, and Hercules emulation? No, others deliver this. Well, try this: how about a parallel port and resolution equal to IBM's Professional Graphics Controller (PGC) for only a few bucks more than a

run-of-the-mill EGA clone?

Tseng Laboratories' Eva/480 is the first of a new wave of boards that goes beyond the EGA's 640-dot by 350-line resolution. At present, these boards reach their full potential only when running with the NEC MultiSync monitor (see box). The Eva/480 and other PGC-quality boards run on many high-resolution monitors up to the limits of the display's resolution (generally 640 by 350 or 400).

The Eva/480 is a full-length card with a small daughter-board, called the CMII, which provides CGA, MDA, and Hercules emulations. It includes an RCA video output.

The Eva/480 comes with a disk chock full of support software, among which are utilities that let you change screen lengths to a 132-column by 25-, 28- or 44-row mode; a replacement for ANSI.SYS that supports these extra video modes; a good print spooler; programs to enable or disable CGA and Hercules emulation; and a set of programs to create, edit, and install custom screen fonts.

Drivers for the 640 by 480 high-resolution mode are included for *Microsoft Windows*, *1-2-3*, and *AutoCAD*. There is also a copy of the *Dr. Halo II* painting program optimized for either normal EGA or the 640 by 480 mode.

Our tests of the standard EGA mode were uneventful: every EGA-compatible program we tried worked perfectly. CGA and Hercules emulation

PC FACT FILE

Eva/480

Tseng Laboratories Inc.
Newtown Industrial Commons
205 Phensant Run
Newtown, PA 18940
(215) 968-0502
List Price: \$680
Requires: NEC MultiSync or equivalent monitor.
In Short: A superb EGA card with EGA, CGA, MDA, and Hercules emulation and 640-dot by 480-line graphics.

CIRCLE 427 ON READER SERVICE CARD

functioned as promised, too. Moreover, the 640 by 480 mode noticeably reduces jaggies in *Windows*, *AutoCAD*, and *Dr. Halo*.

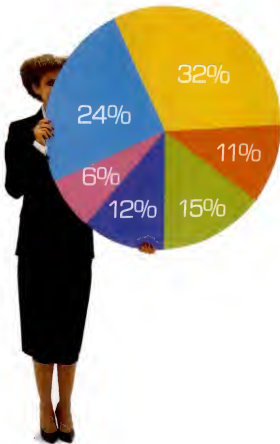
Tseng has priced the Eva/480 at \$680; the company's standard Eva board (more or less an ordinary EGA clone) is \$525, plus \$50 for the CMII, so the Eva/480's sharper resolution comes to only \$105 more. ■

NEC's Hot Monitor

"I've never seen a fairly expensive monitor take off like this," said one retailer in describing NEC's top-selling JC-1401P3A MultiSync monitor. Compatible with any standard PC graphics

card up to a resolution of 800 dots by 560 lines, it auto-adjusts to any bandwidth between 15.5 and 35 kHz.

Sales are doubling each month, and NEC has had to expand its plant to meet the demand.—J. Matzkin



Now IRMA's
making pies.

IRMA 3279 Graphics™ is here. Now your IBM PC, XT, or AT can fully emulate an IBM 3279 S3G color terminal.

Along with IRMA's capabilities, you get all the graphics resolution and functions of a 3279.

And you can save, redisplay

and print host graphics locally.

New IRMA 3279 Graphics is available in a single-slot solution or as an upgrade to your existing IRMA.™ And it works with a wide variety of software including SAS/Graph,™ GDDM, and Tell-A-Graf.™

For immediate delivery, call

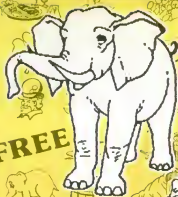
your local DCA distributor or dealer or call us direct at 1-800-241-IRMA. EXT. 518

dca

IRMA and IRMA 3279 Graphics are trademarks and DCA is a registered trademark of Digital Communications Associates, Inc. SAS is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corporation. SAS/Graph is a trademark of SAS Institute. Tell-A-Graf is a trademark of SSCCO. © 1989 Digital Communications Associates, Inc.

CIRCLE 188 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Feast your eyes...



Introducing FANTASY ART FOLDERS

Imagine using these eye-catching pictures in your own sales flyers, office signs, newsletters, and greeting cards. It's like having an in-house artist for just pennies a sketch.

You can select from hundreds of beautiful illustrations, drawn by professional artists and converted by camera to high-quality computer graphics. Most are the size of the four large pictures you see above (up to 2 by 4 inches on an IBM or Epson printer). We photo-reduced the rest to show you more of this incredible collection.

HOW IT WORKS

Each folder contains about 100 professionally-drawn pictures. To use ART FOLDERS you need FONTASY Version 2, an IBM PC, XT, AT or true compatible with 256K of memory (512-640 recommended for full page composition), an IBM or Hercules graphics board, and a dot matrix or HP LaserJet printer. Browse through ART FOLDER pictures, choose the ones you like, and make them bigger or smaller. Then, combine them with FONTASY's superb typefaces to produce stunning, custom visuals in minutes. For more information on FONTASY, please see back issues of this magazine or call us for a free catalog.

ART FOLDERS are available in these popular categories:

- #1 — Holiday
- #2 — Sports, Recreation, Music
- #3 — Attention-Getters
- #4 — Food
- #5 — Animals & Plants
- #6 — Home & Office

Each folder is just \$29.95, and unlike old-fashioned clip art, you can re-use these ART FOLDERS forever!

To order FONTASY and ART FOLDERS, call now:

1-800-824-7888, operator 577
(orders only)

For further information and same day shipping, call: (818) 765-4444

PROSOFT

7248 Bellare Ave
Box 560
No. Hollywood, CA 91603-0560

ART FOLDER #
\$29.95 each
FONTASY \$69.95
Ca. Sales Tax
Shipping
TOTAL

1	2	3
4	5	6

Name _____ Company _____
Address _____
City, State, ZIP _____
VISA/MC _____ Exp. Date _____
Computer _____ Memory _____ Printer _____
Terms: M/C, VISA, checks: Please add \$3.00 shipping and handling in U.S. or
Canada, \$20.00 overseas. \$2.00 for C.O.D. and sales tax in Calif.

CIRCLE 300 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PROSOFT



**SATELLITE MODULES
NOW \$99**

The Most Powerful LAN Fits on a Disk.

Network Power. You knew that someday there would be a powerful LAN that didn't need old-technology network boards. It would be fast, easy to install, and run 99% of PC-DOS software. It would be expandable, provide remote access, password-protection, and enable you to use inexpensive terminals as workstations in a PC-DOS environment.

Dream no more, because the power is here. Its name is LANLink™.

A Software-Driven LAN Powerful Enough To Use RS-232 Ports for Network Communications. In development for over three years, LANLink™ represents the next generation of local area networks. All of the logic which has traditionally resided on network boards is on LANLink's Satellite and Server Diskettes.

No additional hardware is required. Inexpensive serial ports replace "Kilobuck" Network Interface Boards making installation costs one-third that of a board-driven network.

How To Configure a Smart Network...With Dumb Terminals, But Without Dedicated Servers. Boasting a wide variety of configurations, LANLink™ is most often set up as a "Star" having up to eight satellites connected to a central, nondedicated server. Larger networks can have multiple servers, supporting a total of 73 or more network users.

R-LAN™ (Remote-LAN) gives users the ability to interact with a LANLink™ network in real time via modem. Plus, if MultiLink Advanced™ is run on a Satellite, inexpensive dumb terminals can be used to access network disks, files, and programs.

99% of PC-DOS Applications Run in a Totally-Transparent Network Environment. If you know DOS, you already know how to use LANLink™ COPY transfers files among users, and a 2-drive PC Satellite boots 1-2-3 from the Server's hard disk with the entry c:\lotus. Each satellite's access can be limited to specific disks, printers, and sub-directories. A wide variety of software including Lotus 1-2-3, dBASE III, and WordStar 2000 is fully compatible. LANLink™ has a collision-free data transfer rate which exceeds 115,000 BPS.

Power Up Your PCs Today. For complete details and the authorized dealer nearest you, call The Software Link TODAY. The LANLink™ Starter Kit is \$495 and includes modules for both a Server and a Satellite. For a limited time, 50 feet of shielded RS-232 cable will be included free of charge. Additional LANLink Modules are only \$195, each.

LANLink™ is immediately available and comes with a money-back guarantee. VISA, MC, AMEX accepted.

See us at Booth #W230
COMDEX/Fall '86
Las Vegas Convention Center
West Hall

LANLink™



THE SOFTWARE LINK, INC.
Developers of LANLink™ and MultiLink Advanced™

8601 Dunwoody Place, Suite 632, Atlanta, GA 30338 Telex 4996147 SWLINK

CALL: 404/998-0700

Dealer Inquiries Invited

THE SOFTWARE LINK, INC./CANADA 250 Cochrane Drive, Suite 12
Markham, Ontario L3R 6B7 CALL: 416/477-5480

LANLink™ MultiLink Advanced™ & R-LAN™ are trademarks of
The Software Link, Inc.
IBM, PC, & PC-DOS are trademarks of IBM Corp. WordStar 2000,
dBASE III, and Lotus 1-2-3 are trademarks of MicroPro, Ashton-
Tate, and Lotus Development Corp., respectively

CIRCLE 394 ON READER SERVICE CARD

■ COMMUNIQUÉS ■ EDITED BY BILL HOWARD

Spreadsheet Retirement Plan

If you can get a friend to try your copy of *PC-NyPlan*, a "shareware spreadsheet/decision support system" for PCs from *NyPlan* (12515 Willows Rd. NE, Kirkland, WA 98034), you'll

be on the road to Easy Street. If you're a registered user (\$75) and someone else registers a copy of *NyPlan* that you gave them (another \$75), you get a \$15 commission.

The pyramid payments continue on a reduced scale for registered copies of your copies.

Computer Personals

Single disk drive (SIF-32) seeks floppy, ready for formatting. Well-developed menus, super-megabyte memory, and the ability to manipulate files. Let's run utilities. —*Personals* ed in *The Learning Annex's September 1986 course catalogue*

Some Soft Music, a Little Wine, and the Warm Glow of Your Favorite Spreadsheet . . .

Button passed out by Zenith at a computer-graphics trade show to promote the company's reduced-glare flat-tension mask (FTM) monitor technology: *Do it with the lights on.*

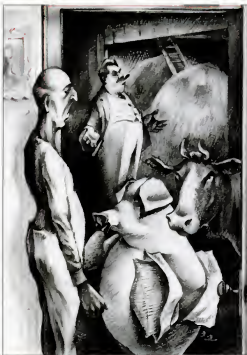
Yet Another Reason Why Young People Prefer PCs to Mainframes

Ad in *The Chicago Tribune* classifieds:

WANTED
Programmer with at least 203 years experience in IBM mainframe environment, especially FORTRAN.

Heard anything offbeat—jokes about PCs, odd stories, or outrageous claims? Send them to Communiqués, PC Magazine, One Park Avenue, New York, NY 10016; (212) 503-5293 or MCI Mail 157-9301. We'll send you a PC Magazine T-shirt and \$50 for each item used.

Contributors to this issue: Paula Berman, Vincent Puglia, and William Grosse.

**Joke of the Week**

As told by venture-capitalist Ben Rosen:

Three travelers—a Hindu, a Jew, and a high-tech venture capitalist—seek shelter from a storm at a remote farmhouse. The farmer and his wife agree to put the three up for the night, if they're willing to sleep in the barn.

Shortly after retiring, the farmer hears a knock at his door. It's the Hindu, who asks, "Would you mind if I stay inside the farmhouse? It would be unseemly to sleep in the same building as a cow."

A few minutes later, the farmer is awakened again. Standing outside the door is the Jewish traveler who says, "I feel uncomfortable sleeping in the barn with a pig. Would it be possible for me to sleep in the farmhouse, too?"

The farmer has no sooner fallen asleep when he hears an insistent knock again.

"Who was it this time?" the farmer's wife asks when he returns.

"It was the cow and the pig."

Open Access

(continued from page 51)

in the middle of the paragraph. The next sentence started on the next line but had an extra space at its start. This unintentional indent appeared on the screen and in the final document—an unacceptable flaw for a professional-quality word processor. A Software Products International representative said that the company was aware of this problem and was reviewing it.

Open Access II has more than enough features, but far too little useful integration. If you need center primarily on multiple database applications and a programming language and you need the other modules infrequently, then you may want to give this program a look. Otherwise, it is not the bargain that its price might lead you to believe, and you should be able to get more useful capabilities for your money from other alternatives.

NEC APC IV

(continued from page 36)

pling of business and recreational programs with ease.

In fact, there's really nothing wrong with the APC IV. I just wish NEC had gone a little further in a few areas with the machine. For example, 8 MHz, while comparable to offerings from IBM, Texas Instruments, and others, no longer constitutes breathtaking performance for an AT. And the NEC-manu-

factured hard disk, rated for a 40-millisecond average access time, is not as fast as some of the super-high-performance models that are currently available.

Apart from these petty gripes, though, the APC IV is a most desirable machine. It's not the cheapest machine around, but it is price competitive with ATs from other major manufacturers. It is muscular, stylish, very classy, and certainly on at least an equal footing with any other AT.

A NEW DIMENSION IN COMPUTER EDUCATION

"PC TechVideo provides an in-depth overview of the installation of computer components. We use it to train all our technicians and assemblers."

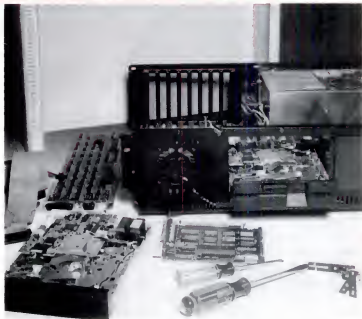
John Atma, Chief Technician
for Tech Personal Computers

"After viewing PC TechVideo, I now understand the basics of how my computer works and was even able to replace the 1.2M drive on my AT at work. PC TechVideo was definitely worth the money."

Brenda Hudson, Data entry and processor
for Sark Enterprises

"PC TechVideo is great. With the help of PC TechVideo, I was able to install a 10MB hard disk on my XT without taking it to an expensive service center."

Gita Beant, Economics major
at UC Irvine



1040 EAST CHAPMAN AVE.
ORANGE, CALIFORNIA 92666

OUTSIDE CALIFORNIA IN CONTINENTAL
U.S. - PUERTO RICO, HAWAII EX-
CLUDING ALASKA:

1-800-438-8877

CALIFORNIA RESIDENTS CALL:
(714) 771-3560

**SPECIAL
INTRODUCTORY
OFFER
\$89.95**



PC TechVideo is an innovative set of two 2-hour instructional video tapes which form a complete guide to the IBM® and compatible personal computer systems. Designed for everyone, from the complete novice to the software expert. PC TechVideo provides the viewer invaluable first hand instruction in the installation and maintenance for IBM® and compatible systems.

Part I of PC TechVideo is a complete and comprehensive presentation of prominent features of the PC family including:

Motherboard architecture

Memory Configuration and Addressing
Monitor Technology
Floppy and Fixed Disk Technology
Bus Architecture
Serial and Parallel Ports

Part II of PC TechVideo shows the details involved in actually installing, configuring, and replacing:

Motherboards
Power Supplies
Floppy and Fixed Disks
Drive Controllers
Popular Expansion Boards

PC TechVideo provides instruction not found in books or magazines. It is an essential tool for anyone interested in understanding their PC. You can't afford not to have PC TechVideo.

ORDER NOW

NAME _____
ADDRESS _____
CITY _____ STATE _____ ZIP _____
PHONE # _____
PLEASE RUSH _____ COPIES OF
PC TECHVIDEO IN
☐ VHS ☐ BETA FORMAT
☐ VISA ☐ MASTERCARD ☐ C.O.D.
☐ CHECK/MONEY ORDER ENCLOSED
ADD \$3.50 SHIPPING.
CALIFORNIA RESIDENTS ADD 6% SALES TAX.

The Core HC150: Fastest AT Hard Disk Alive?

PC HANDS ON

BY WINN L. ROSCH

The fastest hard disk you can plug into your AT—that's Core International's immodest claim for its newly improved HC150 Hard Disk system. With a formatted capacity of roughly 150 megabytes, the HC150 is a tempting hunk of hardware for high-performance 80286-based systems and especially for the 80386-based prototypes it's rumored to inhabit.

Every component of the HC150 conspires to push performance to the limits. The drive itself is a Control Data Corp. unit with a servo-voice, coil head actuator that scores an average access time of about 16 milliseconds—the lowest ever in the PC family.

Fast Data Transfer

The HC150 uses the ESDI (Enhanced Small Device Interface) connection standard, which improves the speed at which large blocks of data can be moved to and from the disk. Its rated data transfer speed is 10

Core's 150-megabyte hard disk accesses data at a blistering 16 milliseconds, thanks to the combination of a 10-MHz ESDI data transfer rate and 1-to-1 sector interleave.

MHz, twice that of the ST506 interface in other AT drives.

To connect the ESDI drive with the host AT, Core uses a Scientific Micro Systems OMTI 8000-series controller. Although the test unit had only the ESDI interface available, other Core controllers can directly substitute for the standard AT controller, which can control both floppy and hard disks (either ESDI or ST506 models).

Further speed gains come from the use of a 1-to-1 sector interleave, instead of the standard factor of 3 to 1. This formatting refinement lets a full disk track be read in a single disk revolution instead of the three spins required with the standard AT controller.

Benchmark Results

Does it work? I was skeptical

about using the de facto industry standard disk performance benchmark tests that Core wrote. Instead, I tried two PC Magazine Labs backup benchmark tests that more accurately reflect real-life performance: the Big-file Backup benchmark test times writing a 10-megabyte file to disk and is a good measure of data transfer rate; the Scatter Backup benchmark test builds an elaborate hierarchy of 1,578 subdirectories with two files in each and indicates average access time.

The results were awesome. The HC150 took 40.8 seconds to write the Big-file test (a 9-MHz AT with an AT-rated Seagate ST506 required 88.97 seconds). For the Scatter test, the HC150 took 28 minutes, 58.5 seconds (compared to 44 minutes, 40.74 seconds for the Sea-



PC FACT FILE

HC150 Hard Disk

Core International
7171 N. Federal Hwy.
Boca Raton, FL 33431
(305) 997-6055

List Price: HC150 drive only, \$5,995; ESDI controller, \$795 with floppy controller; \$695 without floppy section.

Requires: IBM PC AT or compatible; ESDI controller; DOS 3.0 or later.

In Short: Literally the fastest drive available for the AT—twice as fast at moving data as conventional drives and 1.5 times faster at seeking random bytes—all coupled with cavernous 150-Mbyte capacity and full DOS compatibility.

CIRCLE 421 ON READER SERVICE CARD

gate unit).

In other words, the new HC150 is more than twice as fast at moving data and 1.5 times faster at finding it than conventional AT drives. Add Gigafile software (which lets you create larger-than-32-megabyte disk volumes), automatic park-and-lock, and its overall ruggedness, and the Core HC150 is a very impressive package indeed.

PrintQ Juggles Jobs

PC HANDS ON

BY HOWARD MARKS

Into the glut of PC print spoolers, Software Directions has thrust *PrintQ*, a mainframe-style print spooler that may live up to its billing as the Rolls-Royce of print spoolers. If you use several types of forms, *PrintQ* can save you time and effort.

You probably already have at least two print spoolers: DOS's PRINT.COM and the spooler that came with a multifunction card. But *PrintQ* is more than a print buffer. It lets you change the priority of print jobs, print

multiple copies, keep a job in a queue after printing, and manage two printers.

PrintQ works like this: It traps all characters that are sent to the printer and stores them in a print job file on disk. You have the option of printing now or later; in either case, *PrintQ* stores the data. After a job is finished, the portion of the file taken up by that job is deleted. Formatting codes are saved so that the file will print later without the program that created it (spreadsheets, for example, will print after you quit 1-2-3).

Pressing Ctrl-Alt-P brings up a screen showing all the jobs in the queue and their printing pa-

rameters.

Prints in Batches

PrintQ groups job files for each form together to minimize the number of times you have to change paper. You can hold all the jobs that need checks or wide paper until the end of the day and print them as a batch. *PrintQ* also helps you align the forms in the printer before you start printing and lets you reprint a job starting at any page if the printer jams.

PrintQ is without a doubt the most sophisticated print spooler for the PC I've seen, and it compares favorably with spoolers included with leading local area

networks. If you use multiple forms, share a printer, or want better control over your printer, *PrintQ* will quickly repay its \$89 list price.

PC FACT FILE

PrintQ

Software Directions
1572 Sussex Tpke.
Randolph, NJ 07869
(201) 584-8466

List Price: \$89
Requires: 35K RAM, DOS 2.0 or later.

In Short: Creates queues of files for the printer that can be easily manipulated. Not copy protected.

CIRCLE 422 ON READER SERVICE CARD

No other video adapter revs up as much software, drives as many monitors, or fine tunes as many graphics.

STB Systems has just combined the technology of the industry's five most popular video display adapters: the IBM Color Graphics and Monochrome/Printer Adapters, the Hercules Graphics Card™, the Tseng UltraPAK-S™, and the STB Chauffeur™.

With the new Chauffeur HT™, the world's best graphics capabilities are at your service.

Roll through any software.

The Chauffeur HT lets you use any and all standard CGA or MGA compatible software. No preboot software or special drivers are needed.

Drive a fleet of monitors.

With The Chauffeur HT, you can emulate any color graphics software, producing 16 shades of gray on any IBM compatible monochrome monitor. CGA 200 line graphics modes are expanded to a full-screen format. Text is displayed as high resolution 8 X 14 characters.

The Chauffeur HT displays Hercules compatible software at 720 X 348; it provides a 1024 X 348 display mode for the CAD/CAM market, and a crisp 132 column display for spreadsheet and terminal emulation users.

Using any standard RGB color monitor or Enhanced Graphics display, you can produce monochrome quality text while maintaining high resolution, 16 color graphics. Even Hercules compatible software can be produced on enhanced monitors.

Enjoy the extras.

In addition to giving you greater graphics capabilities on a wider range of monitor types, with a wider selection of software,

The Chauffeur HT gives you a standard parallel printer port, an optional clock/calendar, a light pen interface support, PC Accelerator software, and full compatibility with the IBM PC, XT and AT.

	IBM Color GT	IBM Color	IBM Color Monochrome	IBM Color Monochrome	IBM Color Monochrome
Enhanced Graphics Display	Yes				
RGB Color Display		Yes	Yes		
Resolution Display	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
16 Bit Display	Yes				
IBM Hercules Display	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
IBM CGA	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
Hercules Hercules Graphics	Yes		Yes	Yes	Yes
IBM Color Display	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
Parallel Printer Port	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
IBM AT CGA MGA Hercules Compatible Software (See driver support)	Yes				
Clock/Calendar	Optional	Optional	Yes		

Honk for more information.

For detailed information on The Chauffeur HT, call or write STB Systems, Inc., 601 North Glenville, Richardson, Texas, 75081. (214) 234-8750.

It's the only way to travel through tomorrow's graphics.



NOW SHIPPING

Meet The Chauffeur HT

STB, The Chauffeur HT, The Chauffeur trademarks of STB Systems, Inc. IBM, IBM PC, XT, AT registered trademarks of International Business Machines Corp. Hercules and Hercules Graphics Card registered trademarks of Hercules Computer Technology. Tseng UltraPAK-S trademark of Tseng Laboratories Inc. PC Accelerator trademark of RESCUE.



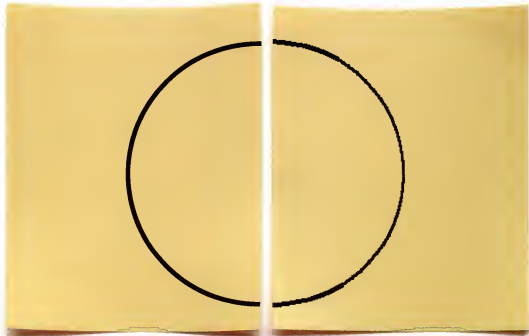
Simply The Best

STB
STB Systems, Inc.

601 N. Glenville, Suite 125 • Richardson, Texas 75081 • (214) 234-8750 • TELEX 6506714234STB • FACSIMILE (214) 234-1306

CIRCLE 517 ON READER SERVICE CARD

QuadLaser draws circles around the competition.



QuadLaser's full page resolution of 300 dpi creates graphics that give you smooth curves and sharp detail.

The competition's full page resolution creates images that look jagged.

QuadLaser looks better than the competition. Here's why:

With QuadLaser, circles look like circles, not jagged lines. And solid areas look black, not dull gray.

BLACK!

BLACK?

QuadLaser looks better than the competition because QuadLaser comes with 2 megabytes of memory. That means you get sharp, crisp images every time.

Plus QuadLaser comes with 70 type fonts which can be printed in portrait and landscape. And to ensure full software compatibility QuadLaser emulates Epson, Qume, and HP LaserJet printers.

Epson is a registered trademark of Epson America, Inc. Qume is a registered trademark of Qume Corp., a subsidiary of ITT. HP and HP LaserJet are registered trademarks of Hewlett Packard.

QuadLaser lasts longer than the competition. Here's why:

QuadLaser's durable design supports a 10,000 page per month duty cycle and a 600,000 page engine life.

That's over three times better than the competition's promise of only 180,000 pages.

For increased productivity, QuadLaser features 8 original pages per minute printing, 250 sheet input and output capacity, face down collating, and over 500K of buffer space.

The competition? It can't compare.

For more information contact us at One Quad Way, Norcross, Georgia, 30093. Or call 404-564-5566.



QUADRAM
An Intertec Systems Company



A COMMAND PERFORMANCE

Your performance depends as much on your instrument as it does on your ability.

XyWrite III is a critically acclaimed word processor that extends your writing and editing range—on a simple memo or letter, a complex technical or legal document, or a multi-column script. With XyWrite III, you get nine windows, a redefinable keyboard, and many more features to support a truly fine performance.

A pianist couldn't perform if several seconds elapsed between pressing a key and hearing the note. You shouldn't wait precious seconds for your word processor to handle a command. XyWrite III processes your commands instantly, so you get more done in less time.



Enjoy the feel of a superior instrument when you sit down at the keyboard. Call (617) 275-4439 today and order our demo disk.

XyQuest

XyQuest, Inc.
3 Loomis Street, Bedford, MA 01730
CIRCLE 518 ON READER SERVICE CARD



NEC'S PINWRITER P5XL HAS MADE BLACK A PRIMARY COLOR.

Our Pinwriter® P5XL printer has changed forever the way people look at dot matrix printing.

It's the first 24-pin dot matrix printer to use a letter-quality multistrike film ribbon—the same ribbon used in typewriters and letter-quality printers, such as our Spinwriter®. So for the first time in computer history there is a printer that honestly does everything. A printer that produces important letters and documents with crisp, black, true letter-quality printing. But with all the speed and graphics capability dot matrix printers are known for.

Dear Mr. Black:

Actual line printed
with a Pinwriter P5XL printer

Fast, black letter-quality printing will be the primary reason many people will buy a P5XL printer. But there are plenty of other good reasons. In fact, it's the most versatile printer ever created for personal computers.

It can use an optional ribbon to print seven other colors plus black. And it has the best graphics resolution of any impact printer you can buy, due in part to our advanced 24-pin printhead. Plus it can print more type faces automatically than any other dot matrix printer. And it's quiet and fast.

You can also expect a P5XL printer to turn out millions of characters before it will need service because it has the highest reliability rating in the industry. And there's a nationwide network of NEC Customer Service Centers to take care of maintenance.

Now, while the Pinwriter P5XL performs a little black magic, you won't have to go in the red to buy it.

The Pinwriter P5XL is the latest addition to the most advanced and extensive family of 24-pin printers available. See it at your dealer or for an information package that includes actual print samples, call 1-800-343-4418 (in MA 617-264-8635). Or write: NEC Information Systems, Dept. 1610, 1414 Massachusetts Ave., Boxborough, MA 01719.

**NEC PRINTERS. THEY ONLY STOP
WHEN YOU WANT THEM TO.**



C&C Computers and Communications

The chevrons and serpentine designs are registered trademarks of Binney and Smith Inc. used with permission.

NEC
NEC Information Systems, Inc.

CIRCLE 345 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Cubit: Memory-Resident File-Compression Utility

BY CHRISTOPHER BARR

Most people would like more room to store files and would rather not spring for the cost of a bigger hard disk. *Cubit*, from SoftLogic Solutions, is a RAM-resident program that painlessly gains you extra storage space for a lot less than the cost of a new hard disk.

Cubit is most effective when compressing English-based ASCII text, though it will work on most types of files. Some of the compression techniques used are dictionary, string, digraph, and run length. *Cubit* will attempt to compact any file, but in some cases the compression process will actually make the file larger, in which case *Cubit* is programmed to leave the file untouched (I couldn't get it to shrink a particular 1-2-3 spreadsheet). SoftLogic Solutions is developing an upgrade (free to registered users) that will also effectively compress binary files.

Cubit produces favorable results, but not quite the reduc-



If you want to specify a file to be compressed manually, a window drops down, and *Cubit* then accepts commands to compress, expand, or check a file.

tions claimed by the maker—except for ASCII text files. Text files comprised of telephone numbers and text averaged a 24 percent reduction. *dBASE* files were cut down by 36 percent, while 1-2-3 .WKS and .WK1 worksheets showed only a 10 percent drop on the average, and some were not reduced at all. *WordStar* files, which have their own format, were cut by an

average of 40 percent. ASCII text files, however, written in good old-fashioned English, showed the largest reduction: 64 percent.

You can put *Cubit* into your AUTOEXEC.BAT file, and it will remain RAM resident. It will not compress or extract files indiscriminately, however—it works only on files that you had already compacted

PC FACT FILE

Cubit

SoftLogic Solutions Inc.
530 Chestnut St.
Manchester, NH 03101
(603) 644-5555
List Price: \$49.95

Requires: 128K RAM, DOS 2.0 or later.

In Short: A memory-resident utility for compressing text files. Copy protected. (An unprotected version is available for registered users.)

CIRCLE 696 ON READER SERVICE CARD

manually. When *Cubit* is RAM resident, it will intercept compressed files and decompress them for use automatically. If you are working with an expanded file and you save it under another name, *Cubit* will not recognize the new file but will recompress the old version.

Installation is simple enough, and the manual is clear and well written. The directions suggest that before installing *Cubit*, you remove all other memory-resident utilities as well as any RAMdisks. Software such as *SideKick* can then be used in tandem with *Cubit* without any problem.

Fast Talkers: A Pair of 2,400-bps Modems

BY PHIL WISWELL

The Quadram Communications Group and IDEAssociates have entered the fast lane of micro-computer telecommunications with internal modems and bundled software that let you exchange data at speeds of 300, 1,200, and—whoo, boy—2,400 bits per second. As modems and indeed most hardware should, both the IDEAcomm 2400 and the Quadmodem II operate in a way that is transparent to the user. What users see is the software, and that is the main differ-

ence between these two units.

The IDEAcomm 2400 is a full-length board. Its default serial port is COM1, and you can set it for COM2, COM3, or COM4—if you can find the DIP switches. The manual says you can see and change them through a small square hole in the faceplate so that you don't have to remove the PC's cover after installation. On the model I tested, though, the switches were in a less convenient position in the middle of the board.

The IDEAcomm communications software is very clearly

presented: menus make the modem's operation nearly hassle-free, and experienced users who feel restrained by menus can use a command-line interface to save time. Either way, a good series of context-sensitive help screens is always available for quick reference.

IDEAcomm has some nice

Like the
IDEAcomm 2400,
the Quadmodem II
is compatible
with the Hayes
command set.

features. The program provides toggle switches for the printer, password security, a file log, auto-answer, and unattended operation (which allows other users to call, leave messages, and send/receive files in your absence). IDEAcomm also lets you exit to DOS in the middle of an on-line session, perform a DOS chore, or run a program, and return on-line without missing a beat.

A Half-Length Board

Like the IDEAcomm 2400, the Quadmodem II is fully compatible with the Hayes protocol, but it comes with Microstar's *CrossTalk* XVI. The Quadmodem II is half-length, so it

(continues)

2,400-bps Modems

(continued)

fits into short slots.

Installing the Quadmodem II is similar to installing the IDEAcom 2400, although it uses less-convenient jumper pins rather than DIP switches to set the COM port. Clear diagrams facilitate jumping the proper sets of pins, however.

I've never been a fan of *Crosstalk XVI*, but I admire its use of script files. These make it simple even for a beginner to set up files that automatically dial and log on to other computers or database services. After checking the default parameters, I used this tool to create two files: one to dial a friend's computer and another to dial and log on to MCI Mail through Tymnet.

As modems, the IDEAcom 2400 and the Quadmodem II are evenly matched. The rest of the story depends on what software you plan to use. Out of the box, IDEAssociates' combination of board and software is my choice.

PC FACT FILE

IDEAcom 2400
IDEAssociates Inc.
35 Dunham Rd.
Billerica, MA 01821
(617) 663-6878
List Price: \$695
Requires: 250K RAM, DOS 1.1 or later.
In Short: Full-slot 2,400 bps Hayes-compatible internal modem, IDEAcom software.

CIRCLE 635 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Quadmodem II
Asher Technologies Inc.
The Quadram Communications Group
1009 Mansell Rd.
Roswell, GA 30076
(800) 334-9339
List Price: \$695
Requires: 96K RAM, DOS 1.1 or later.

In Short: Half-slot 2,400 bps Hayes-compatible internal modem, *Crosstalk XVI*.

CIRCLE 634 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Namer Names Names—for Anything

BY CHRISTOPHER JOHNSTON

It seems like nearly every product in the computer industry is named "hard" this or "soft" that. In a market clogged with technical acronyms, creative words get overused to death (like the word *turbo*) and then become as confusing and boring as the technical acronyms. But now there's *Namer*, a title and word generator from The Salinon Corp. that gives product naming a whole new ring. It's nutrefrisk and easirock, has pelizest with mutosave, and comes without necrajunge.

Namer follows three different paths to generating names. One is by randomly matching pronounceable morphemes to produce words not (yet) in the English language. Another is by combining words or word parts that already make sense alone but imply something new when put together. The third method generates a phrase by describing a particular company or service.

There are 11 means to that end in *Namer*, but the most useful ones include the original name generator, which makes pronounceable words; the connotation synthesizer, which lets you choose what you want a word to suggest (such as hi-tech, powerful, or new); and the adaptive learning technique, which offers generated words for you to rate. This way, the program can concentrate on generating words like the ones you've rated highly. The phrase-making and the palindrome (words that are spelled alike backwards and forwards, like *radar*) tools are useful, too. If none of these generate sparkling results, *Namer* also comes equipped with alphabetical lists of animal, product, and people names.

Once *Namer* is fired up, it automatically generates names on the screen at approximately 1-second intervals. When you like one of the words *Namer* generates (about every tenth one is really good), it can either be

printed or put into a save buffer. Later the save buffer can be printed as well. In addition, *Namer* can echo all the monikers to the printer.

Namer is a dream come true for people whose creative juices seem to have dried up. The program itself is easy to use but elegant. For instance, the Esc key is often used to begin name-generation procedures instead of to end them. Also, it could use little touches like color support, which shouldn't be hard to add. These are minor complaints though; *Namer's* utility far outweighs its cosmetic deficiencies. One thing I already like is that although *Namer* isn't copy protected, Salinon pro-

PC FACT FILE

Namer, Version 1.2
The Salinon Corp.
7430 Greenville Ave.
Dallas, TX 75231
(214) 692-9091
List Price: \$235

Requires: 256K RAM, DOS 2.1 or later.

In Short: Generates names for companies, products, children, or anything else by combining Latin or Greek word roots in interesting ways. Not copy protected.

CIRCLE 633 ON READER SERVICE CARD

vides backup disks anyway. That shows the company cares for its customers.

NAME BY SALINON : Name for the Examination of Name Lists

LISTS AVAILABLE	RETRIEVAL OPTIONS
0 - Services and Products	Display names in alphabetical order.
C - Companies	Start with the letter: P
B - Boys	Display names only of a certain class.
G - Girls	Names must be at least 1 letter long.
P - Pets	but no longer than 15 letters.
B - Base Games and Colors	Display names only containing the following
T - Timers	sequence of letters: ALL LETTERS
A - Animals	
Please enter letter: P	

To use this option please enter a string of letters and then press Enter: **0-2**
Press Esc to begin name display **F10 Main Menu**

F1 Help

NAME BY SALINON : Original Name Generator

First Initial Names	Save Names
BOB BOBBI BOBBI BOBBI BOBBI BOBBI BOBBI BOBBI BOBBI BOBBI	WATLAT FEN MITE MITE MITE MITE MITE MITE MITE MITE
<div> <div>← 24 →</div> <div>← 24 →</div> <div>← 24 →</div> <div>← 24 →</div> </div>	
<div> <div>← 24 →</div> <div>← 24 →</div> <div>← 24 →</div> <div>← 24 →</div> </div>	
<div> <div>← 24 →</div> <div>← 24 →</div> <div>← 24 →</div> <div>← 24 →</div> </div>	

F1 Help **F2 Save** **F3 Print** **F4 Print Save** **F5 Save Load** **F6 Save Print**
F7 Echo Off **F8 Echo On** **F9 Speed Up** **F10 Slow Down** **F11 Filter On** **F12 Filter Off**

Namer follows three paths to generating unique product and company names. One (see bottom screen) is to randomly match pronounceable morphemes. Another is to combine word parts that already make sense but imply something new together. The third method generates a phrase that describes a particular company or service.

Your free ticket to The Source.

Save \$49.95! Join The Source Information Network before November 30th!

Send the coupon below or call The Source right now. And we'll waive our standard \$49.95 registration fee.

And once you're online, you'll have all the time in the world to learn the ins and outs of The Source since our step-by-step tutorial doesn't cost you a penny in online charges.

Soon you'll be zipping through a whole new world of online data base attractions like an Investor Services package with automated portfolio management.

Grolier's full-text, online encyclopedia. Stimulating Special Interest Groups, where you can download free software. Plus, electronic mail, comprehensive news, travel services and much more.

All at very competitive online charges.*

But you have to act now. To take advantage of our free membership offer, call 1-800-336-3366** and give our representative this claim number, 78ACT28. Or mail the coupon below. And do it before November 30th!

*Online rates as low as 10¢/minute.
\$30 monthly minimum applies.
**In Virginia, call 703-821-6666.



Send no money. To sign up, just mail this coupon. Or call The Source toll-free at 1-800-336-3366 and give our representative this claim number, 78ACT28.

The Source
INFORMATION NETWORK
The most powerful resource any personal computer can have.

Bill my SourcePak Manual (if ordered) and all charges on my account (including monthly minimums) to:
☐ Visa ☐ MasterCard
☐ American Express

☐ Yes, I want to join The Source and take advantage of your free membership offer.

☐ Also send me the SourcePak Manual (shown) at a special reduced rate of \$9.95 (plus \$3.00 postage and handling+). Regularly \$19.95—Save 50%!

MAIL TO: The Source, PO Box 1305,
McLean, VA 22102

Offer expires November 30th, 1986

+International customers add \$15.00 postage and handling.

Credit card # _____
(must be provided)

Expiration date _____

Name _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Signature _____

Mother's maiden name _____
(for online password verification)

PC type _____

Phone (day) _____ (evening) _____

Certificate Maker: Easy Achievement Recognition

BY CHRISTOPHER
JOHNSTON

Do you think it's too much of a pain to have an employee-of-the-month plaque? Or too expensive to have an occasional appreciation dinner? If so, then *Certificate Maker* from Springboard Software is for you. You can churn out certificates with no trouble and little cost, thereby keeping employee morale and momentum sky high.

Certificate Maker has over 200 templates for diplomas, awards, and other framable certificates to choose from. You simply input the template number, specify a border (single, double, or triple line; spiral; African; Arabian; or no border) and then choose a font for the name (serif, sans serif, art deco, script, or gothic).

The program then lists op-

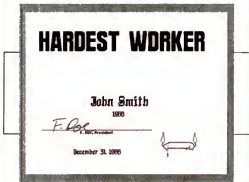
tions for printing, defining the printer (all major dot matrix printers are supported), or exiting to the main menu. After you print your document, you can affix stickable seals with

messages like "Good Job," which add a personal touch.

Springboard Software sells a lot of educational software, and its products are remarkable for their ease of use. *Certificate Maker* is no exception. The manual is necessary only for choosing one of the certificate templates pictured within.

Certificate Maker is useful

for kid things like Scouts and school awards, but there's also plenty of use for it at the office—even adults like a little ceremonial recognition. And it's cheaper than a gold watch. **AB**



Certificate Maker, \$59.95 from Springboard Software, makes it easy and inexpensive to create and print certificates to recognize any achievement or special occasion.

PC FACT FILE

Certificate Maker

Springboard Software
7807 Creekridge Circle
Minneapolis, MN 55435
(612) 944-3915.

List Price: \$59.95

Requires: 256K RAM, color graphics adapter, parallel port, dot matrix printer, DOS 2.1 or later

In Short: Certificate-making program that creates over 200 different styles that are printable on your dot matrix printer. For cheap, easy, morale-building thrills. Not copy protected.

CIRCLE 632 ON READER SERVICE CARD

IF YOUR ACCOUNTING ISN'T "REAL TIME" IT PROBABLY ISN'T REAL GOOD

What's real time? With Champion business accounting software, it means every time you enter new data, everything updates automatically. So you always know where you are. At anytime. With other systems, you have to wait. And wait.

Why doesn't anybody else talk about real-time accounting? Simple. Champion's the only one that has it. There's also our automatic recovery system which automatically puts your books back in balance in the event of a computer failure.

No one else can say that either.

Switching to Champion is real easy. And real smart.

Whether you're using a computerized system or a manual one, Champion is the right choice. You'll be up and running fast, and stay on track with help screens, extensive error checking and an audit trail that lets you verify that your work is real accurate.

Real advantages make Champion a best seller.

Over 10,000 businesses have discovered the

advantages of going with a "champion." You can too. Call 1-800-243-2626 for your nearest Champion dealer. Like all our users, you'll find that Champion accounting software makes good sense.

Real good sense.



CIRCLE 536 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PC MAGAZINE ■ OCTOBER 28, 1986

Can cut disk access time in half

Makes Your IBM PC

LIGHTNING

Fast!
\$89⁹⁵ unprotected

\$49.95, copy protected version
with some limitations

**Loads with the DOS — always ready as a background
program (like Sidekick) to accelerate disk access.
You do nothing — everything is automatic.**

You are going to be so amazed when you start to work with **LIGHTNING** installed. Most programs that frequently access the disk (hard disk or floppy) are made instantly faster — up to 2 to 4 times faster.

It is so easy to install and you never have

Disk intensive programs (like databases) can run 2 to 4 times faster.

to do anything again; it does it all for you — like lightning.

LIGHTNING comes to you on a diskette. You simply load it onto your DOS diskette if you are using floppies, or if you have a hard disk, into the DOS area. Simple A-B-C instructions let you get it started the first time in five minutes. Then it is always ready, working automatically in the background any time you boot up. (The copy protected version is a "key diskette" and doesn't boot with the DOS.)

What's it like to use it? If you have ever worked with or seen a RAM Disk you know what a difference speed can make when working with any program that frequently accesses the disk. Well, **LIGHTNING**

enables those programs to approach the same rapid speed as a RAM Disk, but it does it without the disadvantages. With a RAM Disk there is a constant danger that you can lose your precious data if you forget to copy it back to the disk drive. With **LIGHTNING** you just use your programs normally. You don't have to remember anything.

LIGHTNING has a fun feature that shows you just how fast you're operating. Any time you want, with a couple of keystrokes you can see a screen that keeps a record of how many times you've accessed the disk, and how much time **LIGHTNING** has saved you. It's fun to check it out, and it's always astounding. Speed-up varies, depending on your application, frequency of disk access, and amount of RAM you can allocate. For example, best results occur with indexed databases.

When you work with a database program or most word processors, or any time you need to frequently load files into RAM or save them back, you are accessing your disk. It is such a pleasure to cut those times often in half and up to one-fourth.

Spreadsheets can speed up their loading

and saving. Recalculation speed is not affected.

Another plus — **LIGHTNING** fully exploits Above Board™ memory for PC's with that addition.

PCSG since early 1983 has dominated

**If you have an IBM PC or
clone and don't have
LIGHTNING™, we simply
have done a poor job
explaining it to you.**

the lap portable market with ROM software such as Lucid spreadsheet and Write ROM that reviewers rated as excellent. We are proud to enter the IBM PC market with **LIGHTNING**. It's a great product that we not only enjoy offering, but enjoy using on our own PC's. It will support IBM PC, XT, and AT.

This is an exciting program. A typical comment from **LIGHTNING** users is "I don't know how I ever did without it."

*PCSG provides hotline support
for the IBM PC.*

(214) 351-0564

PERSONAL COMPUTER SUPPORT GROUP

11035 Harry Hines Blvd., #206, Dallas, TX 75229

MC, Visa, American Express, Check, or C.O.D.

© PCSG

LIGHTNING™ PCSG 1985
Sidekick™ Borland Int.
Above Board™ Intel Corp.

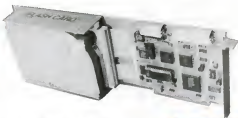
HARD DISK PROFESSIONALS

Full Documentation • Illustrated Manuals • One Year Warranty • Toll Free Tech Support*

Flash Card

Entire Hard Disk Kit On A Single Card!!
For IBM® PC or Compaq Portable

New
30MB



- 3½" hard disk
- Western Digital controller
- Installs in minutes
- Boots from Flash Card
- One Year Warranty
- Shock Mounted

30 MB **\$525**

20 MB **\$459**
w/patented headlifters . . .

TEAC or Panasonic



½ Height Floppy Drive **\$99**

360K Floppy Drive
for the IBM· AT™



\$109

Hard Disk Kits for IBM AT™



High performance, fast access
Includes: cables, manual and
mounting rails.

20MB 39 ms **\$549**

30MB 39 ms **\$629**

42MB 28 ms **\$829**

70MB 28 ms .. **\$1195**

Hard Disk Kits for IBM· PC™

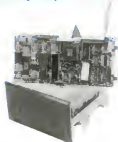


Convert your PC to an XT with our
hard disk kit. Complete with hard
disk controller, cables, manual,
mounting hardware and
easy-to-use software.

\$395

\$469

Hard Disk Kit for Compaq Portable



Kit includes 3½" shock
mounted hard disk, hard
disk controller, cables,
manual and software.

20MB.... **\$485**

CompuAdd

"Personal Computer Products"

12303-G Technology

Austin, TX. 78727



Call Toll Free:
800-531-5475



Tech Support
800-527-3125

In Texas Call:
512-250-1489

*Except in Texas

Setting The Standard For New Lower Prices

Call Toll Free

Leasing Available

Free Shipping!

10 MHz
Option...\$29

Standard-286



Norton's "SIT" Test Results

SYSTEM	Clock Speed	Wait State	1	0
IBM AT - Standard 286	6 MHz	5.7	—	—
	8 MHz	5.7	7.0	—
IBM AT - Standard 286	8 MHz	7.8	—	—
	8 MHz	7.8	9.2	—
IBM AT - Standard 286	10 MHz	—	—	—
	10 MHz	10.1	—	—

* Norton System Information Version 3.00

- 512K RAM expandable to 1 MB
- Dual floppy & hard drive controller
- 1.2 MB floppy drive
- Clock/calendar w/battery back-up
- Intel 80286 processor
- 6 or 8 MHz hardware switchable
- 0 or 1 wait state hardware selectable
- Phoenix BIOS

Only...
\$1249

Lease for \$53 A Month

TURBO -88



- 256K RAM expandable to 1 megabyte on motherboard
- Keyboard selectable clock speed
- 8 expansion slots
- Clock/calendar with battery back-up
- Game port
- Intel 8088-2x.77 or 8 MHz
- Keyboard selectable clock speed
- Up to 70% faster processing speed
- AT style keyboard
- 1-360K half-height drive

8 MHz!

\$589

Standard-88



- 1-half-height floppy drive
- 135 watt power supply
- 8 expansion slots
- Intel 8088-3x.77 MHz
- 5160 keyboard
- 256K RAM

Phoenix
BIOS

\$469

Leasing based on 36 monthly payments & approved credit

"CAREER STARTER KIT"

Everything You Need To Begin Serious Computing Immediately!!



Lease
For Only
\$39
A Month

New Price!

\$895

Monographics
Capability Add \$20

Computer

IBM compatible Turbo-88 system with Intel 8088-3x.77 MHz processor, 256K RAM expandable to 1 MB on main board, Clock/calendar, game port and 8 expansion slots on main board. Half height double-sided diskette drive, diskette drive controller, mono-chrome adapter card with parallel port, 135 watt power supply and AT style keyboard.

Monitor

High resolution (750 X 350) amber mono-chrome monitor with 12" display screen.

Printer

180 CPS dot matrix 80 column printer with fraction and tractor feed and all-points-addressable graphics capability.

Software

Microsoft MS DOS 3.2, Microsoft GW Basic, ZEN Word (word processing & spell checker), ZEN Calc (spread sheet) and ZEN Link (communication package).

Accessories

205 sheets continuous forms paper, printer cable and box of 10 blank diskettes.



Call Toll Free:
800-531-5475



Tech Support 800-527-3125 In Texas Call 512-250-1489

CompuAdd
"Personal Computer Products"

12303-G Technology Austin, TX 78727

turn
page



Raising The Import Standard!!

STANDARD BRAND PRODUCTS

Enhancement Products For
The IBM® PC Market...

STANDARD MFC w/384K

Multifunction Card



384K Ram
Clock/Calendar
Serial Port

Parallel Port
Game Port
Software

\$125

STANDARD MonoGraphic Card

Hercules® Compatible Monochrome Graphics Card



Text Mode 80X25 Characters
Graphics Mode 720X348 Pixels
Parallel Port

\$99

FDC

Floppy Disk Controller



Controls Up to
4 Floppy Disk
Includes Internal Cables

\$39

5151 Keyboard

For The IBM® PC or XT



With Separate
Numeric And
Cursor Keypad

\$69

STD-5160 AT Style Keyboard **\$69**

AT-MFC

Multifunction Card for IBM AT



Up To 1.5 MB
Memory Expansion,
Serial & Parallel
Ports for IBM AT w/OK **\$169**

Power Supply

150 Watt



Replacement
Power Supply **\$69**

EGA

Enhanced Graphics Adapter



640 x 350 Pixels
256K Display RAM
16 Colors From
Palette of 64 **\$279**

I/O

I/O Board



Serial Port,
Parallel Port,
Clock/Calendar
& Game Port **\$79**

ColorCard

Color Display Card



ColorCard
w/Parallel Port **\$79**

MonoCard

Monochrome Display Card



MonoCard
w/Parallel Port **\$79**

Internal Modem



300/1200 BAUD
Fally Hayes®
Compatible **\$129**

External Modem



300/1200 BAUD
Fally Hayes®
Compatible **\$149**

Intel

Math Co-Processor



8087 **\$129**
80287 **\$219**

MEM-576

Memory Expansion



Expandable to 576K
Fits Short Slot
w/OK **\$39**

No Charge For UPS Ground
Shipping. No Surcharge For
MasterCard or VISA. In-home 1000
Purchase Order Welcome.
Warranty Work Requires Proof
Of Purchase And Return
Authorization Number.
Hercules and Hayes are trademarks
of their respective companies.

CompuAdd
"Personal Computer Products"

12303-G Technology Blvd. Austin, TX 78727



CALL TOLL FREE:
800-531-5475
Outside Texas
512-250-1489
Inside Texas

Free Shipping • No Credit Card Surcharge

Standard-286



- Intel 80286 processor
- 8 or 10 MHz hardware switchable
- One 1.44 MB floppy drive
- Phoenix BIOS
- 512K RAM expandable to 1 MB
- Dual floppy & hard drive controller
- 1.3 MB floppy drive
- Clock/calendar with battery back-up

8 MHz
0 Wait

\$1249

TURBO-88



- Intel 8086-24.77 or 8 MHz
- Keyboard selectable clock speed
- Up to 70% faster processing speed
- AT style keyboard
- 1 360K half-height drive
- 256K RAM expandable to 1 megabyte on mother-board
- 8 expansion slots
- Clock/calendar with battery back-up
- Game port

8 MHz

\$589

Standard-88



- Intel 8086-3 (4.77 MHz)
- 5151 keyboard
- 256K RAM
- 1 half-height floppy drive
- 135 watt power supply
- 8 expansion slots

Phoenix
BIOS

\$469

AST SixPakPlus

- 384K RAM
- Serial Port
- Parallel Port
- Memory Expansion
- Clock/Calendar
- Sidekick Software
- 2 Year Warranty



\$195

Tiny Turbo 286™

Accelerate Your PC

- Uses 80286 Processor (8MHz)
- Keeps Original 8086 In System
- Processor Selectable To Insure 100% Compatibility
- Optional 80287 Numeric Processor



\$489

Video 7 Vega EGA Board

Enhanced Graphics Adapter
Compatible with IBM EGA
Board, 256K of Display RAM,
Supports Popular Software
Written for the IBM PC.

\$279

AST Advantage! Memory Expansion, Multifunction Board For IBM AT w/128K

\$399

AST RAMpage! Memory Expansion Board For IBM PC Using Lotus-Intel Specifications w/256K

New
Price!

\$259

intel®

8067-3.....	\$129
8067-2.....	\$159
80287.....	\$219

Memory

64K.....	\$9
256K.....	\$29



"Strong On Graphics"
Monochrome
Graphics Card. **\$199**

Color
Graphics Card. **\$159**

EPSON

LQ-800.....	\$619
LQ-1000.....	\$769
FX-286.....	\$579
FX-85.....	\$399

OKIDATA

192.....	\$365
193.....	\$549



Smartmodems

1200 B.....	\$349
1200.....	\$389
2400.....	\$699

PGS Princeton
Graphic Systems

HX-12 Color Monitor.....	\$459
HX-12E Enhance Color Monitor.....	\$559

AMDEK

310A Monochrome Monitor.....	\$159
------------------------------------	-------

Our Policy: All prices include fully insured, UPS ground shipping, on all orders shipped in continental U.S.A. No surcharge for VISA MasterCard or UPS COD payment (minimum purchase of \$50 on COD's net term orders). We accept Fortune 1000, Governmental & institutional purchase orders on a net terms basis (with credit approval at no additional charge). Allow 7 days for personal check and company checks to clear. No warranty work done without proof of purchase.

Add 6.18% sales tax if a Texas resident. Prices are subject to change. All equipment carries a new factory warranty. All returned items must be accompanied by a return authorization number and subject to restocking fee.

Corporate & Institutional Accounts Welcome: Our national accounts division is dedicated to providing the prompt professional service required to keep your business running smoothly. We accept P.O.'s on a net terms basis, minimum order \$50 (please offer next day shipping, free fully insured UPS ground shipment). We offer a full-time technical staff to answer any questions that might arise and to make fast repairs if needed. You'll notice the difference.

AST, SixPakPlus, Advantage!, and RAMpage! are registered trademarks of AST Research Inc. IBM, PC, PC XT and PC AT are registered trademarks of International Business Machines Corporation. Amdek, Compaq, Epson, Hayes, Hercules, Intel, Okidata, Panasonic, Princeton Graphic Systems, and Teac are trademarks of their respective companies.

CIRCLE 228 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CompuAdd

Order Toll Free:

800-531-5475

In Texas Call: 512-250-1489

Tech Support: 800-527-3125



Introducing Advanta AST Delivers On The

THE AST PREMIUM SERIES™

PREMIUM SERIES PRODUCTS

ADVANTAGE

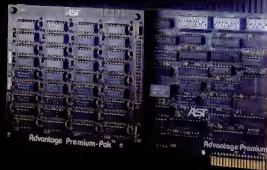
**Powerful Expanded Memory
Multifunction Board for the
IBM® PC AT Family and
Compatibles.**

Offering up to 2 Megabytes of
Memory, Two Serial Ports, Parallel
Port, Game Port, DESQview™
Multitasking/Windowing Software
and SuperPak™ Utility Software.

ADVANTAGE
PREMIUM

AST
RESOURCE™

THE AST
PREMIUM
SERIES



© 1989 AST Resource, Inc. All rights reserved. AST Resource, Inc. is a registered trademark of AST Resource, Inc. IBM, PC, AT, and compatibles are trademarks of International Business Machines Corporation. DESQview and SuperPak are trademarks of AST Resource, Inc. All other trademarks are the property of their respective owners. AST Resource, Inc. is not responsible for the content of any advertisement or for the results of any use of the information contained herein. All rights reserved.

Advantage PremiumTM AT Promise.



Now AST translates the power and speed of AT-class computers into increased productivity...delivering on the promise of advanced technology with expanded memory and multifunction features.

More Features. Advantage Premium offers up to 2 MB of expanded memory, two serial ports, a parallel port, a game port, AST's SuperPak[™] utilities, and DESQview[™] windowing/multitasking software.

Expanded Memory. With our enhanced Lotus[®]/Intel[®]/Microsoft[®] compatible expanded memory, you'll be able to run larger, expanded memory spreadsheet, database and integrated applications. And with this much memory you can even create huge RAM disks and print buffers.

In XENIX[®] and Unix[®] environments Advantage Premium's memory can be used as extended memory.

You'll Work Faster. Advantage Premium's flexible DESQview operating environment lets you organize up to nine of your current and new expanded applications in memory for faster, easier access.

With your applications in Advantage Premium's memory, you'll toggle from application to application, transfer data between programs, and execute multiple tasks at the same time. And you'll avoid time-consuming workflow interruptions like diskette changes and closing down one application to open another.

AST Is The Standard. Buying from AST, the largest producer of PC enhancements, you're assured compatibility. Whether you have an IBM[®], Compaq[®] or other compatible system, you'll find AST provides the same high-quality service and support that have made us number one.

Take Delivery On The Promise. Visit an AST Authorized Dealer today and ask for Advantage Premium. For more information call our Product Information Center (714) 863-1480. Or send the coupon to AST Research, Inc., 2121 Alton Avenue, Irvine, CA 92714-4992.

AST
RESEARCH INC.

Yes, I want to learn more about Premium AT Power. Please send me your special Advantage Premium information package today!

Name

Title

Company

Address

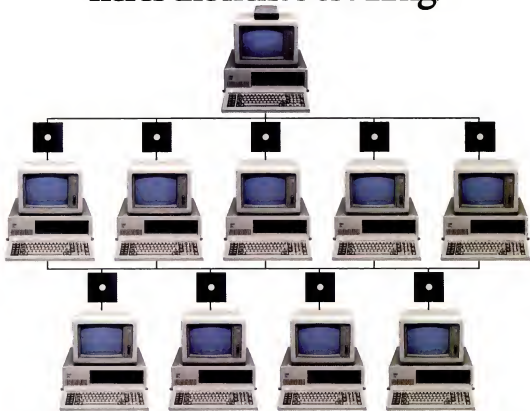
City State Zip

Phone ()

Number of PC ATs

Send to: AST Research, Inc., 2121 Alton Avenue,
Irvine, CA 92714-4992

If you can't put a Hayes modem on every PC in your IBM network, here's the next best thing.



© 1986 Hayes Microcomputer Products, Inc.

*Manufacturer's estimated retail price.

It's new communications software from Hayes called Smartcom II® for the PC Network.

It lets you share modems. So even PC's without their own modems can communicate outside the network.

Before now, if you needed to communicate outside the network, you had to physically go to wherever the modem was. That, in turn, meant bumping the operator off his modem-equipped PC, so that you could handle your communications.

Hayes Smartcom II for the PC Network puts an end to all the delay and inconvenience. Now, when a PC needs the modem, the user is automatically connected from his own desk. So communications

capabilities are immediately available to everyone on your network, whether their PC has a modem or not.

You only buy one software package per modem. The workstation part of the software can then be duplicated for each PC on the network, at no extra cost. It's better than having a site license!

Each PC can have its own password, define its own log-on procedures, set its own macros, and use

all the other outstanding operating features of our standard Smartcom II while connecting with any of the shared modems on the network.

You get all this for only \$599*! And it's backed by Hayes, the PC communications leader.

So if you currently utilize, or are contemplating adding, IBM PC networks, you should also add Smartcom II for the PC Network. For efficient communications. Without delay.

See your authorized Hayes dealer for details. Or contact Hayes at 404/441-1617.

Hayes Microcomputer Products, Inc., P.O. Box 105203, Atlanta, Georgia 30348.

Hayes®

Say yes to the future

CIRCLE 145 ON READER SERVICE CARD

■ FROM THE EDITOR'S SCREEN ■ BILL MACHRONE

IN SEARCH OF THE NEXT HOT CHIP



If you "read the chips," you'll find out how software and hardware manufacturers are cooperating toward a mutually beneficial (and PC-revitalizing) future.

It used to be easy. You'd just pick up the electronics trade journals. With a little insight, you could dope out what the next generation of machines would be like. I call it "reading the chips."

The chip business isn't about the number you ship, not really. It's about design wins. That's the measure of how many new products are committed to using your new chip design. There is strength in numbers, so design wins beget additional design wins. Of course, a number of them are specious. Designers can change their minds, and some products never get built at all. For Intel, Motorola, and National, a heated battle rages among the 80386, 68020, and 32032 for dominance in the next generation of workstations, file servers, and minicomputers. There's no contest for personal computers; Intel has it all sewn up with the 386.

If you track Apple, now is your chance to object and say, "But wait! What about the next generation of Macintoshes?"

Fair question. Part of the art of chip reading is factoring each company's unique personality and prejudices. Apple, for example, sports a long-standing antipathy to Intel processors and has a huge inventory of 68000 experience. So it goes without saying that the new Macs will be 68020-based. But will they be personal computers? I think not. I believe Apple has its sights set on the workstation market now dominated by Sun and Apollo. Bearing in mind that workstations and PCs are on a convergent course, I'll one day have to sit down and redefine the new Macs. But not yet.

PERIPHERAL POWER Chip reading has historically been easiest with peripheral support chips. When Western Digital built the 1771 floppy disk controller, it was a shoo-in for the very next round of personal computers. It replaced half a board's worth of discrete components and integrated circuits. Ditto when the 1791 replaced the 1771 with more integration and more power. The more integration the better: board "real estate" is expensive. Each chip costs money, as does every connection on the board. Each connection tends to reduce reliability and affect quality control, too.

The nice thing about disk controllers is that the manufacturer is generally free to change chips without impinging on the user's perception of the machine's performance. Better still, with the exception of a few benighted copy-protection vendors, changing the disk controller doesn't affect the software vendor, either.



Other chips, once designed in, tend to be "sticky," because they affect the way software or the user interacts with the machine. I, for one, was disappointed all the way back in 1982 when IBM selected the 6845 graphics controller for the PC. The 6845 was already old hat. However, in a miracle of geriatric medicine, IBM artificially extended its life, much as if someone had added 200 years to your lifespan. That doesn't sound bad, but people continue to learn new things. Chips don't.

Back in 1983 no semiconductor house would have considered doing a superset of the 6845, no matter how much better it could have made PCs. The market wasn't stable enough. There was no support from the monitor manufacturers. There was no software support. And users would have been too chicken to buy it, no matter how good the resulting product.

With so much riding on the graphics controller, you might well expect a lack of courage or innovation. But what about something really mundane, like the serial port? The 8250 is one of the buggiest chips ever to make it into wide distribution. Fortunately, most of its modes don't affect normal PC operation. But communications software designers have had to wrestle endlessly with the chip's idiosyncrasies. Did they yell and scream? Did they demand fixes or better chips? No. They rolled over and played dead.

How does that affect the end user? If software designers had insisted on more-capable chips, they could have produced communications software with more functionality and power. But it takes coop-

■ FROM THE EDITOR'S SCREEN

eration and commitment on both the hardware and software sides to make a new chip fly.

That's happening today with the new graphics chips. The Intel 82786 and Texas

Instruments' 34010 are powerful yet dramatically different chips. But the software people made a commitment early in the game, so that TI and Intel, together with the board manufacturers that are integrat-

ing their chips onto PC-compatible cards, can go forth with confidence. They know that they will have the critical software drivers for AutoCAD, Microsoft Windows, future Lotus products, and more.

Synergy doesn't come cheap. The chip manufacturers had to put their cards on the table pretty early in the game, and the software houses had to commit themselves to long lead times and untested standards. Both had to take the future vitality of the PC market on faith, and faith never comes cheap.

THE FUD FACTOR Then a funny thing happened. Instead of being subject to the future vitality of the PC market, they ensured the future vitality of the PC market. The reenergization of the market that we see in the latter half of 1986, which will carry over through 1987, is directly attributable to the major long-term commitments made by hardware and software vendors.

Historically, end users have been beset by the FUD factor, or Fear, Uncertainty, and Doubt. Time was when every purchasing decision could be seen as a potentially bad choice. Now there are virtually no wrong choices, just a question of suitability of purpose. Today, the spirit of cooperation among software and hardware vendors has created an atmosphere of harmony and future compatibility. Thus unfettered, corporations are free to pursue their PC objectives without the nagging feeling that they are going to be left in the lurch.

Meanwhile, the best and brightest of the computer manufacturers are riding the crest of the wave of new chips, from the 80386 to new RAM designs to more highly integrated motherboard support chips. Many manufacturers are designing their own custom gate arrays. Instead of cranking out slavish, cookie-cutter copies of the IBM XT or AT, the new generation of manufacturers has become endlessly creative, but always within the strict confines of MS-DOS compatibility.

So reading the chips isn't what it used to be. With the advent of custom integrated circuits and more design choices, it isn't always obvious what chips the next PC will contain. But, inexorably, they become faster, smaller, and cheaper. □

No matter where you create documents...no matter what systems you use...never worry about compatibility again.

Regardless of how many different word processors or IBM PC/PC-compatible word processing packages you use, now you can transfer fully editable documents between them.

Be free to transfer documents between departments, between offices, from the road, from home, from anywhere—without concern about whether one word processing system is compatible with the other. Whether it's Wordstar to Wordperfect, Multimate to Wang, or any of dozens of other combinations, Software Bridge™ and Doc-Exchange™ transfer documents that are ready to edit or print.

DISPLAYWRITE
MULTIMATE
SAMMA WORD
WORDMARC
WORDPERFECT
WORDSTAR
MICROSOFT WORD
VOLKSWRITER
WANG PC
DEC WPS



Software Bridge™ transfers and translates documents between your different PC word processing software packages. More than a generic file transfer utility, it creates fully editable and

printable document conversions that retain all the important function and format codes stripped out by modem or ASCII transfers.

Unlike DCA transfers, you don't need to load the word processing software before you can transfer documents. Software Bridge™ reads and translates files directly from your data disks, with as few as three keystrokes. With straightforward menus and extensive prompts, it's simple to use.

Doc-Exchange™ lets you convert, communicate and edit files between your PC and your word processor. The multi-protocol board with RS-232 interface fits an IBM PC short expansion slot and connects directly to the word processor for distances under 50 feet. With modems, the word processor can be anywhere.

The current releases of Software Bridge and Doc-Exchange support documents created by Displaywrite, Multimate, WordMARC, Wordperfect, Wordstar, Microsoft Word, Volkswriter, Wang PC, DEC WPS, and Samma Word; as well as DCA and ASCII files. They provide the cleanest, most accurate conversions possible. Doc-Exchange™ supports conversions to and from CPT, IBM, Wang, and Xerox. And they are only the beginning of SCC's WP incompatibility solutions.

Call or write SCC today for information on our full line of compatibility solutions.



One East Wacker Drive
Chicago, Illinois 60601
(312) 329-0700

DEC is a trademark of Digital Equipment Corp. Displaywrite and IBM are trademarks of International Business Machines Corp. Multimate is a trademark of Arden Software. Samma Word is a trademark of Samma Corp. WordMARC is a trademark of MARC Software. Wordperfect is a trademark of Softway Software. Volkswriter is a trademark of Microplus International.

Capture images that capture attention.



TV-quality images far beyond conventional PC graphics.

AT&T Truevision™ high color-resolution graphics products can unleash powers you never dreamed your PC possessed. The power to work with digitized video images, captured in living color. The power to create your own images, with incredible flexibility. And the power to blend a little of both, with remarkable dexterity.

Amazing but true.

Digitize an image with your Truevision Advanced Raster Graphics Adapter (TARGA) or Image Capture Board (ICB). And then put our Truevision Image Processing Software (TIPS) to work. To airbrush, retouch, and redesign. To change colors, tints, and shades. To copy portions of the screen and blend them. Smoothly.

To move objects from here to there, or eliminate them completely. To add elements from other pictures. And to superimpose text and graphics.

Pre-time and pre-arrange your TV-quality images into an electronic slide show with our PC Carousel Presentation Software. Send them to other locations over ordinary phone lines with Truevision Still-Frame Teleconferencing Software, or produce slides, transparencies or instant photos with the Truevision Film Printer.

Truly economical.

Everything you need comes right off the shelf and works with AT&T, IBM, and plug-compatible PCs. And everything is affordably priced:

- Truevision Image Processing

Software (ICB version, \$695; each TARGA version, \$1,250);

- AT&T TARGA graphics board (Model 16, \$2,995; Model 24, \$3,995; Model 32, \$4,995), or
- a Truevision Image Capture Board (\$1,295);
- Truevision Film Printer (\$2,995).

True Advantages.

Picture all the ways you can use TV-quality graphics to heighten creativity, increase productivity, and enhance communications efficiency. So call. We'll help you capture the images that will help you capture attention. AT&T Electronic Photography & Imaging Center, 2002 Wellesley Boulevard, Indianapolis, IN 46219. **1-800-858-TRUE.**



AT&T
The right choice.

Truevision is a registered trademark of AT&T. IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corp.
Truevision design and development by KLACACCGJWHCBHRAKSGKBBFUSJIKSJAWANW
© 1986 AT&T.

CIRCLE 143 ON READER SERVICE CARD

RADICAL

There's never been
a desktop printer
like this before.



The Shape. Sharp. Sleek. And amazingly adaptable. The Genicom 1000 Series Desktop Printers. Ready for anything from business forms to spreadsheets; word processing to heavy-duty data processing. With letter quality printing at 100 cps. And data processing printing at 200 cps. Open the clamshell casing and look inside. Discover just how simple the future can be.

The Personality. IBM,[®] Epson,[®] Diablo[®]—the Genicom 1000 can be all of these printers and more. Because we've built their personalities into plug-in cartridges. Changing personalities is as easy as changing your mind. Simply plug in the personality cartridge of your choice, and your Genicom 1000 is off and running. Working with almost any PC or software program you care to mention. Effortlessly.



Express your personality. With font cartridges that plug right into the front of the printer. Pick your type; you've got hundreds of fonts to choose from. Insert up to three cartridges at once, and vary type styles within the same document.

The Design. The Genicom 1000 is the first desktop printer designed with common sense, right down to its built-in printer stand.

The unique design also makes paper loading faster and easier than ever before. Feed tractor paper straight through the bottom. Or from the rear. With Genicom's automatic, zero tear-off bar, no matter how you feed it, you'll never waste a piece of paper again.

When you want to print on letterhead, just feed single sheets of paper, typewriter style. You don't even have to remove the tractor paper.



But the 1000 Series was designed for more than ease of use. It was also designed for performance. Its 18-wire printhead delivers high resolution graphics and word processing printing that can only be called letter quality.

The Controls. Easy to adapt. Easy to use. And easy to control. With the Genicom 1000's front panel, total command is at your fingertips. Choose fonts, character spacing, line spacing, form length and print quality with the push of a button. No dipswitches. And no fumbling inside the printer.

The Track Record. When it comes to reliability, Genicom stands by its record. We've created a full line of printers: from desktop models to machines that print 800 lines per minute. Our printers have proven their rugged dependability performing for some of the world's largest corporations. Now we're ready to prove it to you.

So stop by your authorized Genicom dealer today and ask for a demonstration of the new 1000 Series: the 1025 and the 1020 for wide column printing. We think you'll agree, these printers are a radical departure from the crowd.

For the Genicom dealer nearest you, call 1-800-437-7468. In Virginia, call 1-703-949-1170.

GENICOM[®]

The Printers That Mean Business.

One Genicom Drive, Waynesboro, VA 22980

IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corp.
Epson is a registered trademark of Epson America, Inc.
Diablo is a registered trademark of Xerox Corporation.

CIRCLE 283 ON READER SERVICE CARD



Persyst. The wise choice for PC data comm. Take a look!

Persyst's DCP-88 is a PC data comm solution worth eyeing. A front-end processor smart enough to offload comm processing so your PC can sink its claws into your application.

And the DCP-88 works with your IBM-PC, PC/XT, PC-AT, PC/RT or PC-compatible. To turn any PC into a real communications work station—not a way station.

DCP-88's processor keeps your PC working on applications, not protocol overhead. The onboard processor offloads comm overhead, freeing your PC to focus on applications.

Choose from two DCP-88 models—each with a processor poised to swoop into action. The DCP-88/VM with its 4.77 MHz 8088 is capable of handling most applications. Or, for nearly twice the throughput, select the DCP-88/VMX with a 7.16 MHz processor.

Either way, you get a powerful co-processor so your system's comm performance soars.

Dual-ported onboard memory speeds data transfer. With up to 512 KB memory, the DCP-88 has more than enough capacity to handle the most sophisticated comm applications.

And the board's dual ported memory architecture allows data to pass directly between processors at memory speed—so communications fly through your system.

Multiple lines and protocols for a multitude of applications. Adaptable as it is wise, the DCP-88 blends into your comm environment. With up to four serial ports, for example, you can tie to multiple hosts or PCs. Plus, the DCP-88 fully supports asynch, bisynch, SDLC and HDLC protocols so your system's smart enough for any application.

Supports printers up to 1200 lpm. The DCP-88 spans all your comm needs, providing high speed printer support via its optional parallel port. Up to 600 lpm on the DCP-88/VM and 1200 lpm on the DCP-88/VMX.

So don't let your PC comm stick you out on a limb. Not when the solution is staring you in the face. Call or write Persyst for a complete look at our DCP-88 line.

EMULEX PERSYST.
EMULEX

Emulex/Persyst, 3545 Harbor Boulevard,
P.O. Box 6725, Costa Mesa, California 92626
In California, call 714/662-5600 • Outside California,
call toll free 800/854-7112

IBM, PC, PC/XT, PC-AT and PC-RT are registered trademarks of International Business Machines.
EMULEX is a registered trademark of Intel Corporation.

AMAZING



Ten Good Reasons to Buy an Amazing Things™ Model "A" Series™ Modem

1. Amazing Things Modems Provide Access to a Wealth of Information through Databases.

You can access over 2,500 informational databases with an Amazing Things Modem. Research topics from astrology to zoology, stock quotes, news, weather, sports, legal references, medical information and more.

2. Amazing Things Modems Network.

Connect your personal computer to any other personal computer in your office or in the world.

3. You can Telecommute with Amazing Things Modems.

Work at home and send your data to the office via telephone. Observers believe that 15-20 percent of the office work force will be telecommuting by 1990.

4. Amazing Things Modems are Direct Links to any Mainframe.

Access your company's mainframe from your office, from your home or on the road with an Amazing Things Modem.

5. Amazing Things Modems Overcome Incompatibility Problems.

Send documents from one personal computer to another, even if the systems are incompatible.

6. Amazing Things Modems Bring You Electronic Banking and Shopping.

Many banks now offer banking and investment services over the telephone. And you can shop for thousands of products — from cameras to clothing — with electronic catalogues.

7. You Can Send and Receive Electronic Mail with Amazing Things Modems.

Send letters and memos instantly. Mass mail them automatically, across the office or across the country.

8. Amazing Things Modems are Inexpensive Alternatives to the Telex.

Send and receive volumes of information overseas at a fraction of the cost of a Telex.

9. Amazing Things Modems are Fun.

Through various bulletin boards, you can join clubs, exchange software, advertise, meet people, find jobs and much more.

10. Amazing Things Modems are Inexpensive.
The Amazing Things Model "A" Series 1200B Modem is priced at \$149.95 — about one third the price of an equivalent Hayes Modem. And the 2400B is priced at only \$289.

• 300-1200 Baud \$149.95

• 300-2400 Baud \$289.

• Half-Card

• Auto-Answer, Auto-Dial

• Hayes®-Compatible

• Full or Half-Duplex

• Two-Year Warranty

• For Leading Edge® Personal Computers, IBM and Compatibles

For a dealer near you or to order direct, call 1-800-835-0139, (617) 551-0880 in MA.
MasterCard and Visa accepted.

AMAZING
Things

**Amazing Things Inc.
57 Providence Highway
Norwood, MA 02062**

Amazing Things and Logo and Model "A" Series are trademarks of Amazing Things, Inc. Hayes is a registered trademark of Hayes Microcomputer Products, Inc. IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corp. Apple is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc. Leading Edge is a registered trademark of Leading Edge Products, Inc.



■ JOHN C. DVORAK

LET'S MODERNIZE THE MICROCOMPUTER



For now, the PC is still a buggy without a horse. Let's hope that the next generation of computers will abandon some of the arcane models of the past.

Over the past 10 years the microcomputer has come a long way, but not far enough for my taste. In the good old days (a mere decade ago), the machines were impossible to deal with. Looking back on those days, I can't imagine why we put up with the things.

Weird data cartridges that never worked right, high-speed random access cassette decks (phi-decks), and even punched paper tape were all used by one machine or another in those days. Most people used the cheapest J.C. Penney cassette players to record and retrieve programs. The first ones raced along at 300 baud. The more-technologically-risky tape formats could transfer data at an alarming 1,200 baud. Golly! It was sure faster than keying in data by hand, I suppose. Within a year or two, some floppy disks showed up. I used a Northstar system in those days. It held 70K bytes of data. Needless to say, everything was completely incompatible with everything else.

The incompatibility was so bad that each computer arrived with no I/O routines. You couldn't communicate with either the mass storage device, the serial or parallel ports, the video screen, or sometimes even the keyboard without writing a custom assembly language program. This foolishness continued until IBM came along and standardized the ports. The importance of the standardization of I/O should not be taken lightly.

Whether IBM did this to make life easier for us all is moot. We do know that IBM did not get carried away with change. Its machines were not a radical departure

from what came before and it adopted many of the traits of previous microcomputers. IBM picked the 5¼-inch disk for mass storage and reinvigorated the concept of memory-mapped video, which had been on the decline, with the advent of inexpensive addressable terminals pioneered by companies like TeleVideo. While these carryovers were great, we also got the dirty bathwater with the baby.

EASY GOOD-BYES Let's get rid of some things. The first agenda item is the use of the DB-25 connector for serial port communication. We can all thank Apple for promoting the DB-9, a more practical device since the connection requires only 6 pins. What's the point of an expensive 25-pin connector and prohibitively expensive 25-wire cable when only 6 pins are used? This has mystified me for years. The AT at least uses a DB-9. Perhaps an altogether-new connector would be a good idea.



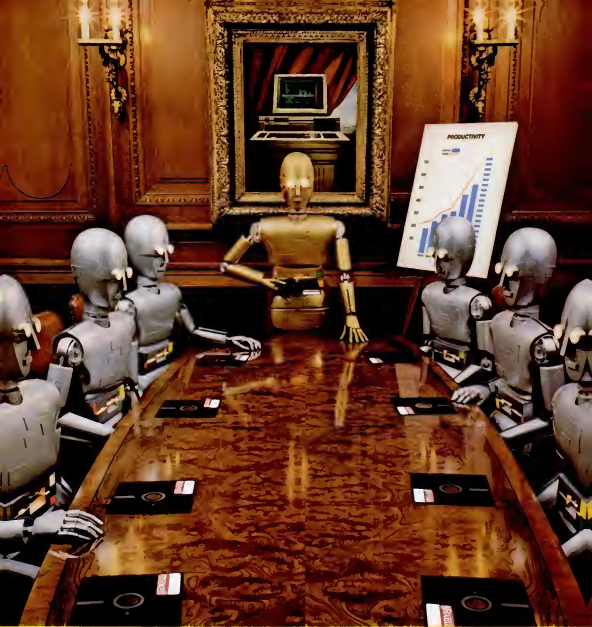
In fact, let's get rid (once and for all) of the serial printer and make every printer a Centronics Interface parallel device. Why not? Leave the serial port to the domain of the modem, or get rid of it altogether and make the modem a parallel device. The only rationale for keeping the serial port is for the development of a cheap 6-pin connector, which would save a ton of money on the interconnects.

And let's get rid of the little screws that screw the connector tight to the connection. Who wants to screw in each crummy connection to keep it secure? Isn't there such a thing as a modern clip-on connection? A bayonet mount? Anything! Hey, folks, this is 1986 . . . there are plastics and fantastic technologies that eliminate the need for a clumsy Phillips-head screw on a simple connector.

Let's also get rid of the hokey edge card connections. They simply won't cut the mustard when we begin to see clock speeds in excess of 25 MHz. These chestnuts are throwbacks to the S-100 bus and the Apple bus.

Finally, let's dump the TTY user interface. I'm sick of typing DIR and watching stuff scroll off the screen like a roll of toilet paper zipping through a teletype. We need to rethink our models.

At one point in their history, cars stopped looking like buggies without the horse; they became distinctive—cars. Let's hope that the next generation of computers will not only be inexpensive and powerful but will abandon some of the arcane models of the past. For now, the PC is still a buggy without a horse.



When computers get down to business, they move up to Maxell.

Maxell was first to provide you with a 5¼" high density floppy disk. Just another example of how we keep you a step ahead.



maxell.
THE GOLD STANDARD

Maxell Corporation of America, 60 Oxford Drive, Moonachie, NJ 07071

CIRCLE 230 ON READER SERVICE CARD

■ JOHN C. DVORAK

INSIDE TRACK

The Austin clone-killer meets the Austin superclone—details and film at 11!

If you think the IBM PC clone business is a mess, then, as P.T. Barnum once said, "You ain't seen nothin' yet." The PC AT clone scene is going to bust loose in the next few months and continue through next year, undoubtedly drawing some interest away from the speed-burning 80386 upstarts.

The company that is most affected by this, of course, is IBM. A couple of research companies have theorized that IBM Austin is preparing to introduce a new PC that will replace the old XT and knock out a few clone makers—a clone killer. Here are the rumors. You try to figure it out, then I'll tell you what's really happening.

Rumor A: IBM never intended to do much with its PC Convertible. The Austin automated factory was designed to make a low-cost PC. The Convertible was made in Austin to get the bugs out of the new plant. Months ago the plant was shut down for a switch over to the new PC. This accounts for any shortages of the Convertible.

Rumor B: Add this to rumor A. To confirm the total discontinuance of the old PC, look for Sears and other retailers to dump PC-XTs on the market for \$999 or less.

Rumor C: A lot of internal bickering went on at IBM concerning the use of 5½-inch drives in the new Austin clone-killer. "If we're going to do a clone killer, then we have to have 5½-inch drives!" screamed one guy. "No, no, no. We have to make the jump to 3½-inch, and we may as well start with this new machine. We can't keep going back and forth," said another. The new machine will have 3½-inch drives.

Rumor D: The most curious rumor comes from in and around Austin. Ac-

cording to columnist Jim Scymour (he lives in town), there is a silly rumor going around that the clone killer will incorporate an 8086! As a nerd would say, "It is to laugh." Forget it.

THE REAL STORY Here's the new machine according to Dvorak: 8088, 4.77 MHz, 3½-inch disks, surface mount and VLSI, same innards as the Convertible, built-in serial and parallel ports, three slots, similar in look to the Convertible. The motherboard will support 512K. The machine will be sold in a 256K, two-drive version for \$1,295. A stripped-down one-drive, 128K model will go for \$995. At this writing, it's slated to be dubbed the IBM PC-ET (enhanced technology). Initially the thing was to be announced by the time you read these words, but IBM may hold off.

IBM wants to show up Apple and announce the PC-ET on the tails of the Apple "Courtland" (the 16-bit Apple II). In this way they can see the reaction to the Apple announcement, confirm pricing, and make any necessary adjustments to strategy. **Pretty defensive**, if you ask me. Apple puts on an unforgettable show for its product rollouts; IBM will look pale by comparison. And this all comes after an attention-getting surprise 80386 Compaq announcement! IBM should have announced theirs last month. Otherwise it's ho-hum time.

Superclone Dept.: To make things worse for Big Blue, apparently PC's Limited is planning to roll out a passel of hot machines. No sooner did I compliment Michael Dell for his design on the 12-MHz PC AT clone than he showed the staff of PC Magazine a nifty 16-MHz superclone PC AT that will sell loaded for about \$2,995. He's now working on

an even swifter 24-MHz model!

To top it off, Dell tells me that he's going to pull an Osborne—bring out a people's AT. He's going to release a VLSI-based superclone of the PC AT (probably a 12-MHz model) loaded with built-in ports, EGA, megabytes, disk controllers, you name it, and sell it for around \$1,000. This thing will blow away the new IBM machines.

Dell pioneered the superclone. A superclone, just in case you're not aware, is more than a clone. In the past, cloning was done to simply copy the functionality. IBM was so slow to move up the performance (in fear that it would impinge on its own System 36/38 mini-computers) that, like an old biplane with a Ford engine, it stalled, leaving the performance improvement up to the clone makers. When we run benchmark tests on Dell's hopped-up superclones we get incredible performance values, typically around ten times the normal. And, they're reliable! As they say on the late-night horror flick, "Pretty scary, kids!"

Woe-Is-Me Dept.: So IBM is oblivious to the superclones for now. It sees Tandy as more of a threat. After the run of the new Austin clone-killer at the automated plant, IBM plans to gear up with a stripped-down PC AT that will incorporate 3½-inch drives (700K). It's aimed right at the newest Tandy 3000 offerings. With IBM trying to get a patent on its bulky PC AT case, I don't know how it's going to switch to the more elegant, smaller footprint, though. Any patent attorneys out there want to check out IBM filings? Send me a memo.

Anyway, the kicker to the mini AT is that IBM wants to make it so you can't put a hard disk in it! It's the old product-differentiation game that went out with the electric knife and the three-tone paint job. Of course, we all know that a guy in a garage will come up with an instant fix for it. So who cares?



XEROX

"Xerox Desktop Publishing makes every document look like the work of a genius." —Leonardo da Vinci

A lot of the success you have in selling your ideas depends upon the success you have in putting those ideas on paper.

That's why we invented the Xerox Documenter desktop publishing system. A system that encourages you to express your original ideas quickly, more easily, and with better results.

Our Documenter desktop publisher is built around the Xerox Workstation. It makes it easy to lay down your text in any format you choose.

In an amazing array of typefaces and in 30 languages. Convert data to charts. Create your own graphics. Enlarge or reduce any element. Then combine them, easily revising the page until it's just the way you want it.

When you're satisfied (what you see on the Workstation screen is what you get on paper), send it to the other half of our desktop publisher, the Xerox Laser Printer. With a mere button-push, get finished originals that come out laser-perfect.

The Documenter desktop publisher is our Xerox innovation designed to help you express your ideas on paper.

For more information, call your nearest Xerox sales office or: 1-800-TEAM-XEROX 291A.

Xerox brings out the genius.

Xerox Corporation, P.O. Box 24, Rochester, NY 14602
Show me how to make my documents look like a genius.
☐ Please have a sales representative call me.
☐ Please send me more information.

NAME _____
COMPANY _____
ADDRESS _____
STATE _____

Or, if you
1-800-TEAM-XEROX 1-800-83-1028-86
(1-800-83-1028-86)

XEROX® is a trade
CIRCLE 680 O'

AT jr. NOW \$599.



FREE! A \$185.00 VALUE.
With any order of \$1,000 or more, AMT will send you, absolutely FREE, a *Micro* brand dress wristwatch. Finest precision Japanese quartz movement. Specify male or female size.

LAUGH, CLONE, LAUGH! Who would guess that our AT jr. has more on the ball than his big brother?

AT jr. not only delivers fantastic features at fabulous prices, but gives you top quality in design, components, materials, and construction!

For reliability, every AT jr. is tested in the factory prior to shipment. It's a compatible system with more capability and your dollar than our AT jr.

This feature-packed model is based on an Intel 8088-2 (or NEC) running at 4.77 MHz; handles OS*, XENIX*, and many systems, plus a full compatible software. The system has a "0" memory, and operates faster than the IBM AT with 1 KB of RAM on

the motherboard; 360 KB floppy disk drive; eight expansion slots; LED indicator for the turbo mode; AT-style keyboard; 135-watt integral power supply; and security key lock. Optional features include a 40 MB hard disk (38 ms), EGA, and an 8087-2 math co-processor.

LAP TOP. \$1699. AMT's compact Lap Top system gives you full IBM compatibility in less than 12.2 pounds of high-powered computer.

Features an 80C86 microprocessor, giving you twice the speed of IBM's lap top; 640 KB of memory; two 720 KB, 3.5-inch disk drives; an 80-by-25 LCD display with 640 x 200 resolution; RGB and printer ports; and a 1200 baud internal modem, optional.

AMT-286. \$1199. AMT's top-of-the-line AT system outperforms the IBM PC AT* at a fraction of the

price. Tagged "Best Priced" by PC Week, March 1986 issue.

Our phenomenal AT has a 16-bit Intel 80286 CPU running at 8 MHz (10 MHz or 12 MHz optional); 640 KB of RAM, expandable to 1 MB; 1.2 MB floppy disk drive; accommodations for 20, 30, or 40 MB hard disk drive; a socket for an Intel 80287 math co-processor; and a "0" wait state on memory, optional.

DON'T WAIT—CALL NOW

Pick up your phone now and get full details or place your order.



AMERICAN MICRO TECHNOLOGY
14751-B Franklin Avenue
Tustin, California 92680
Phones: (714) 731-6800;

in LA call (213) 477-6320;
in Bay area call (415) 490-7967
TWX 5106003265 AMT USA

*Prices and availability subject to change without notice. Dealer inquiries accepted.

AT jr.—IBM, IBM PC, IBM PCXT, IBM PC AT, PC DOS International Business Machines Corporation; MS DOS, XENIX, Microsoft.

CIRCLE 507 ON READER SERVICE CARD

NOBODY DELIVERS LIKE LOGICSOFT.



**FREE OVERNIGHT
DELIVERY**

**LOWEST PRICE
GUARANTEE**

**TOLL-FREE
CUSTOMER SERVICE**

Buy it today, use it tomorrow!
Only Logicsoft ships your order the same day via overnight courier.* Free.

Nobody beats Logicsoft prices.
In fact, if you find a lower price (bonafide advertisement or quote) on any of the hundreds of products we stock, we'll beat it by \$10.† Our Corporate Accounts Program offers attractive volume discounts. Credit cards and PO's accepted.

Outstanding customer service and technical support.
It's only a toll-free phone call away. Another reason why Logicsoft is a major hardware and software supplier to over 50,000 companies, including over 90% of the Fortune 1000.

See inside for the lowest prices on over 800 products for IBM-PC's and compatibles.

*This offer does not apply to items under \$100. American Express® items subject to these restrictions, not with most any lower price. We reserve the right to require a current written price quote. †Applies to order totaling over \$100. \$ under \$100 - shipped UPS—FREE (Within Cont. U.S.). Due to weight restrictions, printers and monitors are also shipped UPS—FREE.

LOGICSOFT®

To order or receive technical assistance, call our National Hotline:

1-800-645-3491

NY STATE: 1-800-235-6442 (516) 249-8440
Customer Service: 1-800-431-9037 NYS: 516-249-8440
FAX #516-249-5289



for purchase. MasterCard, VISA, American Express, C.O.D. money order, check or PO's (please call for price verification). No sales tax on orders shipped outside N.Y. State. Prices add 5% for insurance and handling (\$3.00 minimum) on 1 order and 10. We do not bill until we ship. All products covered by 1-year warranty. Defective merchandise may be returned for repair or exchange only. We do not guarantee compatibility. Any goods returned for credit are subject to a 15% restocking charge. All prices and policies subject to change without notice.

Free on-site installation



Enhanced Leading Edge Model D

- 512K RAM Memory • 1200B Internal Modem • Two 360K Half/Height Floppy Drives • Four Expansion Slots • Keyboard • Text Display Card • Monochrome Monitor • One Serial and Parallel Port • Software Bundle • Color Monitor Option Available.
- Purchase Price: \$1,375

Lease For **\$59** per month



New IBM XT-20 Mb

- 512K • 20 Mb IBM Hard Drive • 360K Floppy Drive Half/Height • Eight Expansion Slots • IBM Enhanced PC Keyboard • Asynchronous Communications Adapter • Free 90-Day, On-Site Service Contract • Color or Monochrome Monitor Available as Option.
- Purchase Price: \$2,299

Lease For **\$98** per month



New IBM AT-30 Mb

- 8 MHz • 512K • 30 Mb IBM Hard Drive (Full Height, w/controller) • 1.2 Mb Half/Height Floppy • Eight Expansion Slots • IBM Enhanced PC Keyboard • Serial/Parallel Adapter • Free 90-day, On-Site Service Contract • Color or Monochrome Monitor Available as Option.
- Purchase Price: \$4,179

Lease For **\$165** per month



New Compaq Portable II 20 Mb

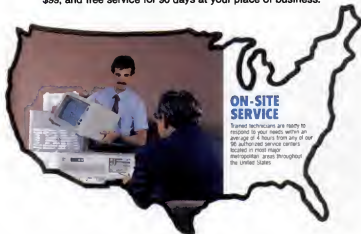
- 640K RAM Memory • 8 MHz • 80286 Based CPU • One 20Mb Half/Height Hard Drive (w/controller) • One 360K one-third Height Floppy Drive • Two Expansion Slots • Compaq II Keyboard • Text/Graphics Display Card • 9" Text/Graphics Monochrome Monitor • One Serial and Parallel Port • Free 90-Day, On-Site Service Contract.
- Purchase Price: \$3,679

Lease For **\$153** per month

Lease or purchase systems from Logicsoft

A Logiclease of any system entitles you to free installation and 90-day service contract at your place of business! Outstanding flexibility plus possible tax benefits. We'll process your lease application in 24 hours!

A purchase of any system entitles you to installation for only \$99, and free service for 90 days at your place of business.



ON-SITE SERVICE

Trained technicians are ready to respond to your needs within an average of 4 hours from any of our 96 authorized service centers located in most major metropolitan areas throughout the United States.



Logic AT

- FCC Class B Approved.
- 8 MHz • 512K RAM Memory • 80286 Based CPU • ROM BIOS 32K (Includes auto system test when power is turned on) • 1.2 Mb High Density Floppy Drive • Eight Expansion Slots • Enhanced Keyboard • (1) Serial Port & (1) Parallel • Clock/calendar • Graphics Card • Programmable Speaker • Automatic Lock/Unlock Mechanism • Monochrome or Color Monitor Available as Option. Hard Drive Options Available.
- Purchase Price: \$1,485

Lease For **\$58** per month

100% Burn-in and Testing.

All systems undergo a 48-hour configuration, testing and burn-in period. We configure system boards, set OIP switches, format hard drives, perform memory diagnostics and check system with monitor.

5 YEAR WARRANTY

Look for the items printed in blue to identify our line of LogicWare computer hardware products. They are fully compatible with, but priced well below, the major manufacturers. You save—not by our use of inexpensive labor and parts—but through state-of-the-art technology.

Each product carries our 5 year unconditional replace or repair warranty.

SPECIALS



Canon LBP8A1 Laser Printer

LEASE PRICE **\$85** PER MONTH
Purchase price \$1965

• 8 Pages Per Minute • 128K Built-In Memory • Super Quiet • Has Four Built-In Fonts plus the ability to accept fonts downloaded from a computer and various plug-in font cartridges • As many as 16 different fonts can be mixed on a single page. Great for Word Processing, Spreadsheets & Business Graphics.

CANON LBP8A2 LASER PRINTER

Lease for \$122 per month
Purchase price \$3089

CANON LBP8A 1/2 TONER CARTRIDGE—\$95

DESKTOP PUBLISHING SOFTWARE

SciLASER plus \$329
Softtype 795
Spellbinder Desktop
Publisher 429

PRINTERS*

CANON
Bubble Jet BJ-80 \$449
EPSON
LQ 800 569
LQ 1000 749
FX-85 389



FX-286 589

The Nation's largest and fastest growing

JUKI	
6100	389
6300	699
NEC	
Pinwriter P-5 Series	
..... Low Price Call!	
Pinwriter P-6	489
Pinwriter P-7	679
OKIDATA	
182 Plug & Play	223
192 Plug & Play	349
193 Plug & Play	535
2410 P Plug & Play	1729
PANASONIC	
KX 1091	245
KX 1595	619
TOSHIBA	
P/S 321	489
P 341	799
P/S 351	999
CITIZEN	
MSP 10	299
MSP 15	399
MSP 20	339
MSP 25	499
Premier 35	509

LASER PRINTERS*

CANON	
Laser Printer LBP8A1	\$1985
Laser Printer LBP8A2	3089
HEWLETT PACKARD	
Laser Printer	2489
Laser Printer Plus	2899
Laser Jet 500 (+)	4299
OASYS	
Laser Pro Express	1699

PLOTTERS*

CAL COMP	
1043	\$7899
FACT	
4550 (8 Pen Plotter)	395
HEWLETT PACKARD	
7475A	1629
7550	3349
HOUSTON INSTRUMENTS	
DMP 40	899
DMP 41	2549
DMP 42	2549
DMP 51	3849
DMP 52	3849
DMP 52 MP	4889

PRINTER BUFFERS

QUADRAM	
Microfazer Series	
..... Low Price Call!	

MONITORS*

AMDEK	
Color 600	\$ 389
Color 722	499
Color 725	Low Price Call!
12" Amber 310A	149
IBM	
Color Monitor	545
Monochrome Monitor	225
Enhanced Color Display	679

NEC



JC—1401P 3A Multi-sync
color w/swivel base 559

PRINCETON GRAPHICS	
RGB HX-12	419
RGB HX-12E	535
RGB SR-12	559
RGB SR-12P	625
Amber Max 12	159

QUADRAM	
Amberchrome 12"	145
Enhanced Graphics Monitor w/swivel	549

TAXAN	
121V22	145
620	415
640	515

MULTI-FUNCTION BOARDS

AST RESEARCH	
Six Pack Premium	\$379
Six Pack Plus (384K)	229
Rampage w/256K	249
Rampage (AT) w/512K	449
Advantage (128K)	359
VO Mini Half Card	119
VO Plus II	125

LOGICWARE



Logic Above Board (Lotus/
Intel/Microsoft Expanded
memory specification) ... 189



Logic (AST Compatible)
Multifunction Board
w/384K 159



Logic (AST Compatible) AT
Multifunction Board
w/128K (Expandable to
2.0 Mb 219
Logic (AST Compatible)
576K Ram Board 1/2 Card

Free overnight delivery on software for all your IBM PC applications!

30 DAY MONEY BACK GUARANTEE ON LOGICWARE...THE LOGICSOFT LOW COST ALTERNATIVE



WORDSTAR CLONE
Processing your words now becomes more affordable through this amazing clone!

only
\$79⁹⁵



dB III CLONE
A clone that gives you the same capabilities at a very capable cost!

only
\$79⁹⁵



1-2-3 CLONE
Now, a 1-2-3 clone; we've cloned the software, but we didn't clone the price!

only
\$79⁹⁵

You may return Logicware software for any reason within 30 days of purchase. Please call for return authorization number.

WORD PROCESSING

Display Write III	\$369
Easy Writer II	195
Microsoft Word 3	269
Multimate	229
Multimate Advantage	277
New Word 3	269
Office Writer	245
PFS Write	85
Volkswriter III	147
Word Perfect	219
Wordstar	169
Wordstar Pro Pak	239
Wordstar 2000	245
Wordstar 2000 Plus	295
XY Write III	219

WORD PROCESSING

ADD-ONS

Fancy Font	\$145
Punctuation & Style	75
Reference Set	Low Price Call
Turbo Lightning	57
Word Finder	59

DATABASE MGMT.

Cornerstone	\$ 75
d Base III Plus	429
KnowledgeMan/2	275
Paradox	495
Powerbase	209
Q & A	249
R. Base 5000	265

R. Base System V	369
Revelation	495
Reflex	59
Think Tank	109

DATABASE MGMT.

ADD-ONS

Clipper	\$349
Clout 2	139
dGraph III	149
Ext Report Writer	85
Quickcode III	145
Quick Report	139

SPREADSHEET/

INTEGRATED

Ability	\$ 69
---------	-------

Enable	339
First Choice	Low Price Call
Framework II	419
Lotus 123 (Ver 2.01)	317
Multipan	119
Smart Series	409
Supercalc IV (NEW)	279
Symphony	443

SPREADSHEET ADD-ONS

Lotus Report Writer	\$109
Cambridge Spreadsheet	
Analyst	75
Sideways	45
Spreadsheet Auditor	99
SOZ	65
Quickcode for 1-2-3	85



FASTBACK
A low cost alternative to tape backup hardware. Back up 10 Mb in less than 8 minutes using 5 1/4" diskettes.

only
\$93



LOTUS REPORT WRITER

The next step for the Power User! Format your own reports, forms and mailings using 1-2-3 files.

only
\$109



SIDEWAYS

Now you can create extra wide printouts of your spreadsheets without the mess of staples, glue or tape.

only
\$45

DESKTOP PUBLISHING

ScLASERplus	\$329
SoType	795
Spellbinder Desktop	
Publiheft	429

GRAPHICS

Chartmaster	\$209
Diagram Master	195
Diagram	309
Energraphics w/PiPlotter	
Option	289
Graphwriter	219
Harvard Presentation	
Graphics	289
Map Master	229
Microsoft Chart	179

PFS Graph	85
Sign Master	149

CAD/CAM

Auto CAD	\$247
Draft1	239
Generic CAD	119
Pro Design II	237

LANGUAGES

C Compiler (MS) 4.0	\$265
Cobol Compiler (MS)	425
Fortran Compiler (MS)	217
Lattice C Compiler	259
Metro Assembler (MS)	97
Pascal Compiler (MS)	183
Quick Basic (MS)	67
True Basic	119

Turbo Pascal (plus BCD & 8087)	65
--------------------------------	----

PROJECT MANAGEMENT

Harvard Total Project	\$285
Microsoft Project	237
Super Project Plus	285
Timeline	235

FINANCIAL

Managing Your Money	\$109
Dollars and Sense	107

ACCOUNTING

BPI	\$299
Champion III	279
Computer Associates	317
(formerly IUS)	

Dec Easy	57
Great Plains	447
Open Systems (3.0)	417
Real World	395

MISCELLANEOUS

Copy II PC	\$ 35
Crosstalk XVI	99
Fast Back	93
Microsoft Windows	67
Norton Commander	49
Norton Utilities	55
Prokey	77
Remote	99
Sideways	45
Sidewalk	47
Superkey	45

2 NEW FREE CATALOGS.

CALL TODAY!

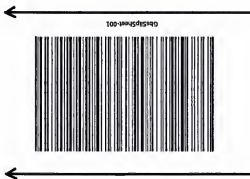
1-800-645-3491

• Brand new **Programmer's Language and Utilities Guide** • A convenient and valuable listing of timesaving tools for the programming professional • Complete with product description.

• Brand new **Productivity Guide** • Full line catalog of software enhancements for the business professional • Full descriptions of templates, memory management, menu management, backup software, training, and much more.

Circle #400 on reader service card

Folded edge of the page



Inverted Foldout slip-sheet

Foldout slip-sheet

1. Open the foldout page
2. Insert this sheet with
 1. Front side touching the free page
 2. Arrow pointing to the fold
 3. Slice the folded edge
 4. Close the page and slip-sheet



1. Open the foldout page
2. Insert this sheet with
 1. Front side touching the free page
 2. Arrow pointing to the fold
 3. Slice the folded edge
 4. Close the page and slip-sheet



1. Follow instructions on the other side

Back

0018085830018



Inverted Back

1. Follow instructions on the other side

lation and service



New Compaq Deskpro 286—30 Mb

- 512K RAM Memory • 80286 Based CPU • One 30 Mb Hard Drive (w/controller) • One 1.2 Mb Half/Height Floppy Drive • Seven Expansion Slots • Compaq Keyboard • Graphics Card • One Parallel Port • Free 90-Day, On-Site Service Contract • Color or Monochrome Available as Option.
- Purchase Price: \$3,859
- Lease For **\$152** per month



AT&T 6300

- 640K RAM Memory • One 10 Mb Half/Height Hard Drive (w/controller) • One 360K Floppy Drive • Seven Expansion Slots • AT&T Keyboard • High-Resolution Monochrome Graphics Card • High-Resolution Monochrome Graphics Monitor • Serial & Parallel Ports • GW Basic and MS, DOS, Free 90-Day, On-Site Service Contract, Color Monitor Optional.
- Purchase Price: \$1,799
- Lease For **\$76** per month



ITT XTRA (Dual Floppy)

- 256K RAM Memory • Two 360K Half/Height Floppy Drives • 4.77 Mhz 8088 Based CPU • 5 Expansion Slots • ITT Keyboard • Text Display Card • ITT Monochrome Monitor (Amber or Green.) • One Parallel and Serial Port • Color Option Available.
- Purchase Price: \$1339
- Lease For **\$58** per month



ITT XTRA XP W/20 Mb

- IBM XT Compatible with speed of an AT
- 512K of RAM Memory (Expandable to 640K on Mother Board) • 80286 Based CPU running at 6 Mhz • One 20 Mb Hard Drive • One 360K Floppy Drive • 5 Expansion Slots • ITT Keyboard • One Serial Port □ One Parallel Port • Color or Monochrome Monitor Available as Option
- Purchase Price: \$2,049
- Lease For **\$88** per month



Logic Turbo XT

- CC Class B Approved.
- 8 Mhz • 640K RAM Memory • System ROM BK BIOS • 360K Half/Height Floppy Drive • Eight Expansion Slots • Enhanced Keyboard • (1) Serial, Parallel Port • Clock Calendar • Graphics Card • Monochrome Monitor • Color Option Available • 30-Day Money Back Satisfaction Guarantee • 1 Year Warranty Hard Drive Options Available.
- Purchase Price: **\$795**



TOSHIBA Lap-Top T-1100 Plus (DUAL FLOPPY)

- 640K RAM Memory • CMOS 80C86 Running at 7.1 Mhz • Two 720K 3.5" Floppy Drives • One Expansion Slot • TOSHIBA Keyboard • LCD Display • Color Graphics/Monochrome Composite Card • One Parallel and Serial Port • Clock Calendar • External Floppy Drives Optional.
- Purchase Price: \$1,799
- Lease For **\$76** per month



IBM AT TOTAL BUSINESS SYSTEM

We'll configure a system to your needs, including peripherals and software and make the price affordable through low monthly Logiclease payments. Here's an example of what you can do!

- 512K RAM Memory • 6 Mhz • One 30 Mb Hard Drive • One 1.2 Mb High Density Floppy • Eight Expansion Slots • IBM AT Keyboard • Serial/Parallel Port • IBM Color Monitor • Color Graphics Card • Toshiba 351 P/S Printer & Cable • Software Bundle (Lotus 1-2-3, dBase III, Wordperfect, IBM DOS 3.2). Free 90-Day On Site Service Contract
- Purchase Price: \$5,499
- Lease For **\$208** per month



LOGICSOFT®

110 Bi-County Blvd., Dept. 54321
Farmingdale, NY 11735
CANADA: 800-433-6235
Domestic/Int'l Telex
286905 SORUUR

To order or receive technical assistance, call our National Hotline:

1-800-645-3491

NY STATE: 1-800-235-6442 (516) 249-8440
Customer Service: 1-800-431-9037 NYS: 516-249-8440
FAX #516-249-5289

EUROPE: 020-63 48 64
Telex: 10759 Logic NL
Mail orders to:
LOGICSOFT EUROPE BV
Baarsjesweg 224 Amsterdam,
Holland

largest selection of peripherals see overnight delivery!



w/8K	59
w/384K	129
w/576K	138
EVEREX	
Magic Card II w/384K	199
Logic (AST Comp.) I/O	
Mini Half Card	99
TECMAR	
Captain (384K)	199
QUADRAM	
Quadboard (384K)	199
Silverboard	209
Ems w/256K	349
Liberty (AT) w/128K	315
INTEL	
Above Board (PS/AT)	
w/128K	\$399
Above Board (PC) w/64K	275
Above Board (AT) w/128K	419
Above Board (PS) 64K	309
Above Board (PS) 256K	389
8087-2 Math Co-Processor	139
8087-3 Math Co-Processor	179
80287 Math Co-Processor	199

GRAPHICS BOARDS

AST	
Preview	\$239
EVEREX	
The Edge	239
Evergraphics	Low Price Call!
HERCULES	
Monochrome Graphics	
Card	199
Color Card	155
Graphics Card Plus	209
LOGICWARE	
Logic (Hercules Comp.)	
Color Graphics Board	99



Logic (IBM Comp.)	
Enhanced Graphics	
Adapter (EGA)	239



Logic (Hercules Comp.)	
Monographics Board	109
PARADISE SYSTEMS	
Auto Switch EGA Card	359

Modular Graphics Card	249
Color/Mono	159
QUADRAM	
EGA Plus Graphics	369
SIGMA	
EGA Board	369
Color 400 (Princeton)	479
STB	
Chaufeur	209
EGA Plus	309
TECMAR	
Graphics Master	399

COMMUNICATIONS BOARDS

AST	
525i-11 Plus	\$685
525i-11	629
DCA	
IRMA Board	779

MODEMS

AST	
Reach 1200 Half Card	\$299
EVEREX	
Evercom II	149
HAYES	
Smartmodem 1200	389
Smartmodem 1200B	
w/Smartcom II	359



Smartmodem 2400	599
Smartmodem 2400B	
w/Smartcom II	549
LOGICWARE	
Logic (Hayes Comp.) 1200	
Baud External Modem	199
Logic (Hayes Comp.) 2400	
Baud External Modem	309



Logic (Hayes Comp.) 1200B	
Internal Modem with	
Mirror (Crosstalk Clone)	
Software	149
Logic 2400B Internal Modem	
2400B w/Software	299
PROMETHEUS	
Pro-modem 1200	279
Pro-modem 1200B	
w/software	239
QUADRAM	
Quadmodem Series	
Low Price Call!	

VEN-TEL	
PC Modem 1200 Half Card	359
1200 Plus	329
PC Modem 2400 Half Card	469

MOUSE INPUT DEVICES

MOUSE SYSTEMS	
PC Mouse w/DR Halo 2	\$129
MICROSOFT	
Microsoft Mouse (Serial)	135
Microsoft Mouse (Bus)	125

SURGE PROTECTORS

KENSINGTON MICROWARE



Masterpiece Plus	\$119
CURTIS	
Diamond	39
Emerald	45
Ruby	59

KEYBOARDS

KEYTRONIC	
515i (Deluxe)	\$189
5153 (w/touch Pad)	279
3270 PC	235
515i (AT&T)	189
Keytronic Jr. 515i	169

MEMORY STORAGE

IOEMGA	
Bernoulli Box (10 + 10)	\$1999



Bernoulli Box (20 Mb)	1899
Bernoulli Box (20 + 20)	2750
Bernoulli Box Plus	4199

HARD DISK DRIVES

MOUNTAIN COMPUTER	
Hard Drive Card (20 Mb)	\$869
Hard Drive Card (30 Mb)	1049
PRIM CORP	
60 Mb Internal Hard Drive	
Innerspace ID 40 Mb	1449
PLUS +	1249
Hard Card 10 Mb	629



Hard Card 20 Mb	699
SEAGATE	
10 Mb ½ Ht Int	465

20 Mb ½ Ht Int	489
30 Mb ½ Ht Int	539
20 Mb Full Ht (AT)	599
30 Mb Full Ht (AT)	749
40 Mb Full Ht (AT)	879
60 Mb Full Ht (AT)	1249
CORE	
20 Mb Int (AT)	1299
30 Mb Int (AT)	1399
40 Mb Int (AT)	1495
72 Mb Int (AT)	2749

CARTIDGE TAPE BACK-UP

EVEREX	
Excel Stream 20 Mb Int	\$639
Excel Stream 60 Mb Int	799
Excel Stream 60 Mb Ext	929
IRWIN	
Irwin 110 10 Mb Int	499
20 Mb Int	595
20 MB 325 (AT) Ext. D	779
LOGICWARE	



Logic 60 Mb Internal	
Cartridge Tape Backup	
Kit	725
Logic 20 Mb Internal	
Cartridge Tape Backup	
Kit	569

SYSGEN

Image Tape Backup	
10 Mb Int	789
Image Tape Backup	
20 Mb Int	599
Image Tape Backup	
20 Mb Ext	649
TECMAR	
QIC 60 AT	1239
QIC 60 Ext Tape Backup	1579
CORE	
60 Mb Ext	1599

FLOPPY DISK DRIVES

Panasonic 360 K ½ Ht	\$119
Tandon TM-100 360 K F/Ht	125
Tandon TM-100 360 K ½ Ht	105
Toshiba 360 K ½ Ht	115

BACK UP POWER SUPPLIES

DATA SHIELD	
200 Wt (PC)	\$249
300 Wt (XT)	359



500 Wt (AT)	569
800 Wt (AT)	635



YOUR PC WANTS YOU TO GIVE IT THE SAME ADVANTAGE YOU GIVE YOUR TAPE DECK AND VCR.

It's only fair. Not to mention logical. PCs want to perform as well as all your other sophisticated electronic equipment. If you're like millions of informed people throughout the world, you rely on the ultimate in audio and video recording performance. You rely on TDK.

Well, you should also rely on TDK when it comes to your computer. TDK's Floppy Disks provide the same consistently high performance. The same level of absolute quality. Which is understandable since all TDK products share an unparalleled level of technical superiority that spans over 50 years.

In fact, TDK is the world's largest manufacturer of magnetic media.

What's more, they're also a major producer of electronic component parts, including the most sophisticated heads for disk drives. What a strategic advantage! With vital "inside" information like that, it's no wonder their disks provide error-free performance.

So, if you want to put a smile on your computer's face, choose from TDK's family of 5.25-inch standard, 5.25-inch High Density and 3.5-inch No-Risk™ Disks. It's to you and your PC's advantage.

TDK
THE NO-RISK™ DISK.



Northeastern Region: 516-625-0100; Southern Region: 404-948-1346; Midwestern Region: 312-676-5356; Western Region: 714-863-1644

© 1988 TDK Electronics Corp.

CIRCLE 227 ON READER SERVICE CARD

LANGUAGES THAT ARE CAUSING THE BIGGEST PROGRAMMING BACKLOG IN HISTORY ARE ALSO EATING NICE BIG HOLES IN OUR POCKETS.

Whether it's BASIC, COBOL, Pascal, "C", or a data base manager, you're being held back.

Held back because the language has frustrating limitations, and the programming environment isn't intuitive enough to keep track of what you're working on.

In the real world, there's pressure to do more impressive work, in less time, and for more clients.

We've been given some incredibly powerful hardware in recent times, but the languages aren't a whole lot better than they were 20 years ago.

So, whatever language you have chosen, by now you feel it's out to get you — because it is.

Sure, no language is perfect, but you have to wonder, "Am I getting all I deserve?"

And, like money, you'll never have enough.

Pretty dismal, huh?

We thought so, too.

So we did something about it.

We call it CLARION™.

You'll call it "incredible."

Distributed on 7 diskettes, CLARION consists of over 200,000 lines of code, taking 3+ years to hone to "world-class" performance.

With CLARION you can write, compile, run and debug complex applications in a New York afternoon.

Even if you're in Savannah.

It gives you the power and speed to create screens, windows and reports of such richness and clarity you would never attempt them with any other language.

Because you would have to write the code.

With CLARION you simply design the screens using our **SCREENER** utility and then CLARION writes the source code AND compiles it for you in seconds.

Likewise, you can use **REPORTER** to create reports.

Remember, only CLARION can recompile and display a screen or report layout for modification.

And with no time wasted.

All the power and facilities you need to write great programs, faster than you ever dreamed of.

Programs that are easy to use.

Programs that are a pleasure to write.

And to you that means true satisfaction.

You've coveted those nifty pop-up help windows some major applications feature. But you can't afford the time and energy it takes to write them into your programs.

That's the way it used to be.

So we fixed that, too.

CLARION's **HELPER** is an interactive utility that let's you design the most effective pop-up help screens that you can imagine. And they're "context sensitive," meaning you can have help for every field in your application.

Unlike the other micro languages, CLARION provides declarations, procedures, and functions to process dates, strings, screens, reports, indexed files, DOS files and memory tables.

Imagine making source program changes with the CLARION **EDITOR**. A single keystroke terminates the **EDITOR**, loads the **COMPILER**, compiles the program, loads the **PROCESSOR** and executes the program. It's that easy!

Our data management capabilities are phenomenal. CLARION files permit any number of composite keys which are updated dynamically.

A file may have as many keys as it needs. Each key may be composed of any fields in any order. And key files are updated whenever the value of the key changes.

Like **SCREENER** and **REPORTER**, CLARION's **FILER** utility also has a piece of the CLARION **COMPILER**. To create a new file, you name the Source Module. Then you name the Statement Label of a file structure within it.

FILER will also automatically rebuild existing files to match a changed file structure. It creates a new record for every existing record, copying the existing fields and initializing new ones.

Sounds pretty complicated, huh?

Not with CLARION's documentation and on-line help screens. If you are currently competent in BASIC, Pascal or "C" you can be writing CLARION applications in a day. In two days you won't believe the eloquence of your CLARION programs.

Okay, now for the best part of all. You can say it in CLARION for \$295.00—plus shipping and handling. All you need is an IBM® PC, XT, AT or true compatible, with 320 KB of memory, a hard disk drive, and a parallel port. And we'll allow a full 30 day evaluation period. If you're not satisfied with CLARION, simply return it in its original condition for a full refund.

If you're not quite ready to take advantage of this no-risk opportunity, ask for our detailed 16 page color brochure. It vividly illustrates the elegance of CLARION. Consider it a preview of programming in the fast lane.

Either way, the 800 call's a freebie.



SAY IT IN

CLARION™

Dept. A3PG/8

1-800-354-5444



BARRINGTON SYSTEMS, INC. 150 EAST SAMPLE ROAD POMPANO BEACH, FLORIDA 33064 305/785-4555

IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corporation. CLARION™ is a trademark of Barrington Systems, Inc. ©1986 Barrington Systems

CIRCLE 150 ON READER SERVICE CARD

■ PETER NORTON

THE FUTURE IS SITTING IN OUR LAPS



The upcoming generation of 386-based PCs will bring some important new developments with it. Also, Norton rates the latest batch of laptop portables.

As I mentioned in my last column, the next generation of 386-based PCs is definitely on the way. Just how soon these machines will arrive should be clear from two little news items that appeared back in the slow summer days of July. One item was about American Computer and Peripherals, in Santa Ana, California, making the first public announcement of a 386 PC—in the form of an add-in board for the AT called the Turbo-386. ACP's 386 board should be available about the time this issue of *PC Magazine* reaches you.

The other item was from the Rumor Central column in our sister publication, *PC Week*. According to Rumor Central's feline reporter, Spencer F. Katt, Compaq has had its 386-based PC out in the field for secret testing since midsummer.

There's no doubt that the 386 machines are hot, really hot. According to second-hand reports, the computing-speed index in my SysInfo program clocks the speed of the Compaq at around 20 times the speed of a standard PC. ACP claims about the same speed (about three to four times the speed of an AT) for their add-in board.

That's blazing fast.

There are two ways to look at that new speed potential, just as there were two ways to look at the extra speed the AT gave us. One is to say "so what?" After all, most of us are getting along just fine with regular PCs, and while speed is nice, it's mostly a luxury—and an expensive one at that. After all, how much time do you really spend waiting for your PC to get its computing done?

FASTER IS BETTER The other way to look at it, though, is to say "the faster the better." For some people, speed is essential—after all, if your 1-2-3 spreadsheet recalculations take 5 minutes (or worse, 10 or 20), you can't afford the time to do much what-if-ing, which is a big part of what spreadsheets are all about.

Speed is always valuable. If you have to wait even a half-second for your word processor to scroll to a new screen page, your train of thought can become derailed. For full-time, serious, professional users, "unnecessary" speed can make an important contribution to productivity and satisfaction. That's why I give my staff, and even the free-lancers working for me, ATs and Compaq 286s.

The 386 machines will bring two important developments with them. One will be like when the AT-class 286 machines appeared: we'll just have some really fast PCs to work with. The other is what we

should have gotten with the 286 but didn't: bold new operating system environments, such as the rumored ADOS, Windows-386, and DOS 5.

These new operating system environments will lead us into the future of PC computing, where things are going to be very different—much more powerful, much more user friendly, and much more sophisticated.

For most of us, however, all these changes won't matter much, at least not for a while. Most of us are married to stock PC applications, whether we're using them on a standard-speed PC, an AT that runs 5 times faster than a PC, or a 386-based machine that runs 20 times faster.

TIES TO THE PRESENT While PC computing is going to move forward in ways we can't yet even imagine, the practical world has a huge investment in stock PC computing, and it ain't going to budge until it's gotten its money's worth. How big that investment is may shock you: over \$20 billion in PC hardware and probably over \$50 billion in software and training.

That's my view of the coming 386 revolution in PC computing. What about the here-and-now revolution that we're seeing in portable PC computing?

LAPTOP EXPLOSION As you've seen here in the pages of *PC Magazine*, there has been quite an explosion of portable PCs, particularly of the laptop variety (as opposed to the luggable variety). Here's my perspective on the new batch.

Most of these new machines are pretty



■ PETER NORTON

good, and it's likely that you'd be happy using any of them. A year or two ago, I don't think I could have said that, but the machines have been improved enough so that you don't need to be steered away

from them altogether; you just need to be steered toward the picks of the litter.

Nailing down what's good and what's bad in portable PCs is a subjective matter that's going to depend on the features and

characteristics that matter most to you. For example, the machine that I think is one of the worst—the Zenith 171, aka the Morrow Pivot, which the IRS chose for its portable—might suit you to a T. But on the whole, we can categorize these machines as good, better, and best.

Not among the best, I'm afraid, is IBM's PC Convertible. We all waited many rumor-filled months for this machine, but it turned out to be a disappointment. The Convertible clearly is cut from similar cloth as the deceased and unlamented IBM Portable. There are a few nice engineering touches (for example, the nifty way the Portable's keyboard is attached to the case, a great solution to a problem Compaq continues to flub; and the nifty way the Convertible's keyboard tilts up when the case is opened), but the Convertible is marred by painful flaws. It is too big and too heavy, supports only 512K bytes of RAM, contains a modem that's not Hayes compatible, and is plagued by terrible distribution—I'm still waiting for half the parts I ordered.

TOSHIBA'S COUPS In contrast, Toshiba's T1100 is superior to IBM's Convertible, and the improved T1100 Plus is clearly superior, with advantages like more computing speed (it rates about a 1.7 compared with the standard PC in my SysInfo speed index) and the ability to use a standard 5¼-inch disk drive as an external option (the IBM Convertible can't, which severely limits its ability to work with other people's data or with copy-protected programs).

If all Toshiba had done was to create the T1100 Plus, we'd just be giving it some quiet applause. But the thunderous clapping and shouts of "Bravo!" go to Toshiba's other creation: the T3100, a lap-sized computer with the speed of an AT and a 10-megabyte internal hard disk.

NO MACHINE IS AN ISLAND It's pretty clear that no one machine is going to satisfy everybody's need for a lap-sized PC. That's one of the main reasons why it has taken so many false starts and so long to get the right machines to the market. A key part of the problem was that the "ideal" features couldn't be packed into one machine, since "ideal" meant too many

ACCOUNTING FOR MICROS

\$395

Set of Four

\$325 Set of Three

\$465 Set of Five

ACCOUNTING FOR MICROS is a fully integrated accounting system which meets professional standards. They're fast and easy to use, with simple instructions. Our manual (shown above) also includes helpful information on bookkeeping and computers.

GENERAL LEDGER \$125
Allows up to 1,000 accounts & 1,000 transactions/month. Retains month-end balances for last year. This Year and Forecast. Includes: Cash Disbursements, Cash Receipts and General Journals. Reports include Balance Sheet, Income Statement, Annual Summaries and Journal Reports.

ACCOUNTS RECEIVABLE \$125
Allows up to 2,500 customers and 1,000 invoices per month. Invoicing can access Inventory Module. Keeps customer names and addresses. Invoices print on plain paper or any pre-printed form. Statements can be printed at any time.

INVENTORY \$125
Allows up to 4,000 parts. Keeps 1 month history of unit sales as well as year to date. With AR, can be used as point of sale system (grants discounts, handles cash). Reports include Inventory Value and Stock Report, Internal and Customer Price List.

APPLICABLE FINANCIAL \$125
All items up to 500 vendors and 1,000 invoices. Records incoming and handwritten checks. Prints computer checks on any pre-printed form. Keeps vendor names and addresses.

PAYROLL \$125
Will handle up to 100 employees with fixed deductions per employee. Deductions may be determined as fixed dollar amounts or percentages, or referred to a table for automatic look-up. Tax tables are easily entered, or purchased separately. Prints checks and W2s.

SET OF FIVE \$465
SET OF FOUR \$395
SET OF THREE \$325

RUN ON MOST CPM AND RESDOS

Apple CPM IBM PC/XT/AT x86 Intel 801
Commodore Kangar (x86) Zenith 160
Compaq Minerva (x86) Zenith 160 & 163
Conrad Osborne (x86) 8" CPM
Eagle (x86) Panasonic
Epson QM 85 Raster Disk CPM Other (unpublished)

DEMO DISK
\$18.00

Try all 5 programs above (GL, AR, AP, IN, PR). Order our DEMO DISK for \$18.00 (includes shipping). Condensed version of the programs give you the "feel" of data entry and access, includes sample reports and instructions. Specify machine.

TMAN \$125
The "Catch-All" program. Files any type of information for quick access. Name or subject oriented with 15 keys of notes per name. Use TMAN as a mailing list, filing system, notebook, etc. Can be used alone or with data from our other programs.

TRY TMAN DEMO \$18

HOW TO ORDER: Please specify machine and disk format. You can pay by check, by VISA or MasterCard (we need your expiration date and card number), or by UPS COD (add \$2.50 COD charge). Our price includes shipping. Minnesota residents, add 6% sales tax. We ship most orders the same day.
or ORDER BY PHONE: 1-800-254-5883

James River Group
CORPORATION



(612)339-2521

Dept. PC
125 North First Street
Minneapolis, MN 55401

Make the PC Magazine Editor's Choice Your Choice.

TAKE TWO: *The Best New Software For Hard Disk Backup*

Instead of risking your valuable data on a hard disk crash, protect it with *TakeTwo™*—a new software backup program so far superior to the rest,



it prompted PC Magazine to say, "... *TakeTwo* should be your choice."

Unlike other leading programs that run full disk backups daily—or run you through time-consuming commands for modified backups—*TakeTwo* automatically backs up only those files you've changed... in

less than 2 minutes a day! All you have to do is type "TT." Full backups can be automatically scheduled at your convenience, too. That's real time savings no other software offers.

Fully automatic backup. DOS Compatibility. Restore and Rebuild

*"The best all-round menu-driven backup program reviewed here. *TakeTwo* offers informative screens, speed, and a variety of options."*



features. Runs on IBM PC, XT, AT and 100% compatibles. These are among the reasons why PC Magazine chose *TakeTwo* as Editor's Choice. And why leaders like General Electric have already chosen *TakeTwo* as their worldwide standard.

Visit your local software dealer and demand the best choice, *TakeTwo*. Or call "USS" today.

TMTakeTwo is a trademark of United Software Security, Inc.
IBM PC, XT, AT and DOS are registered trademarks of
International Business Machines Corporation.

SOFTWARE • VINCENT PUGLIA

Software Safety Net HARD DISK DATA

Running a hard disk without some form of backup is like living with a time bomb. You feel safe, but you're already vulnerable. You feel secure, but you're already vulnerable. You feel safe, but you're already vulnerable. You feel secure, but you're already vulnerable.

You're counting disaster if you're not using a backup system with your hard disk. Is there an alternative to costly—and often bulky—tape backup units? Yes: backup software.

TakeTwo and call  in the morning.

1-800-892-0007
(In Virginia, 703-556-0007)

United Software Security, Inc.
8133 Leesburg Pike, Suite 800, Vienna, VA 22180
CIRCLE 308 ON READER SERVICE CARD

FLASH

\$49.95

SPEED UP YOUR COMPUTER!

NOT COPY PROTECTED

Increase the **speed** of your computer by as much as **4-8 times**. Why buy a PC AT when all you may need is some **FLASH**. **FLASH** is just that, it gives disk accesses in a **FLASH**. Every PC owner can't be without **FLASH** once the powers of **FLASH** are discovered. The program is totally invisible to the user. There is nothing to learn. Make your floppies **faster** than a hard disk. Make your hard disks faster than ever before. Allows the user to have sub-directories on his floppies without the usual loss of speed. **FLASH** will also tell you just how much faster you are running than you would have been without **FLASH**. **FLASH** is handcrafted in ASSEMBLER. Upgrade your computer with **FLASH**. Batch files will fly like they had wings. Save wear & tear on expensive program disks.

You'll be so **amazed** with your improved performance, you will want to call us to tell us so!

"The novice and expert alike will consider **FLASH** their most valued utility."

DAVID LEE REED
President, SOFTWARE MASTERS

BENCHMARKS for different programs utilizing **FLASH**

	W/O FLASH	W/FLASH
WORD STAR	2.0	0.33
BASICA	2.7	0.40
LINKING	113.8	6.00
SORTING FILES	105.0	27.00

When **FLASH** increases your speed it generally makes you run **3-5 times faster**. In favorable conditions like the ones above **FLASH** can make your PC run **6-16 times faster**! PC's over the world are screaming for **FLASH**. Reach the speed of a RAM DISK, without their disadvantages. If you think you DON'T need **FLASH**, call us and tell us why!

Order Line 1-800-25-FLASH

Info Line 1-317-253-8088

MC, Visa, Check, C.O.D.

For: IBM PC, AT, XT, JR, or clone

Now utilizes
expanded & extended
memory.



Reg. Price.....\$69.95
Limited Time.....\$49.95
add 4.00 shipping and
Software Masters
6223 Carrollton Ave.
Indpls., IN 46220

THE UTILITY ROOM

- | | | |
|--|--------|-------|
| ■ Spool-Master , ram printer spooler. Multiple copies, handles single sheets, any buffer size. | 49.95 | 29.95 |
| ■ Buffer-Master , keyboard buffer extender from 15 to 2000 key type ahead. | 29.95 | 24.95 |
| ■ Super-Ram-Disk , set up MULTIPLE ram disks and as MANY as you want. | 49.95 | 24.95 |
| ■ Calc-Pad , ram resident calculator, hex octal binary and decimal. Works in ANY graphic mode. Unlimited parenthesis nesting. Many functions. | 49.95 | 24.95 |
| ■ Sort-Merge-Copy , a super sort utility. Use it stand alone or call it from ANY language. | 150.00 | 49.95 |
| ■ Unprotect , unprotects basic programs. | 49.95 | 29.95 |
| ■ Data-Path , have paths setup to find your data and overlay files. Works with ALL programs. | 49.95 | 29.95 |
| ■ MoreHard , gain up to 10%-50% more hard disk space! | 49.95 | 29.95 |
| ALL programs work in harmony with each other. | | |

SUPER—ED Version 3.0

- | | | |
|---|---|--|
| ■ Do ANY DOS command or RUN ANY program from within SUPER-ED . | ■ Editing commands & colors & more are fully user configurable | |
| ■ Turbo Pascal like environment for ANY language | ■ ON-LINE language-specific user definable HELP . | |
| ■ MULTI-FILE window editing. Move & copy between file windows. | ■ Full featured editor with WORD STAR like commands | |
| ■ Extensive Find & Replace usage. | ■ Fully utilizes sub-directories | |
| ■ ON-LINE editing HELP | ■ Supports keyboard MACROS . | |
| | Reg. Price.....\$59.95 | |
| | Limited Time.....\$39.95 | |

We believe in the highest quality software at the lowest possible price!

Turbo Pascal is a trademark of Borland Int. Word Star is a trademark of Micro Pro Int.

CIRCLE 486 ON READER SERVICE CARD

■ PETER NORTON

things to too many people. Toshiba had the genius to realize that it took two machines to cover the full range of needs. The T1100 Plus covers the end of the spectrum that values battery operation and weight foremost, while the T3100 covers the end that values AT speed, hard disk storage, and an easy-to-read screen.

The two Toshiba machines do such a good job of covering the laptop computer spectrum that I think most people shouldn't consider any other brand. Just choose which of these two machines best suits your needs.

While the two Toshibas are the cream of the crop for laptop size, there is one other portable machine that I admire and highly recommend: the Compaq Portable II.

There are some real disadvantages to laptop machines. Key among these are no internal expansion slots, compromised keyboards, and severe display limitations that can really crimp things for some software (including *SideKick* and my *Norton Commander*).

■ It's pretty clear that no one machine is going to satisfy everybody's need for a lap-sized PC.

The solution to these problems is the Compaq Portable II. The price of the solution is, of course, a luggable portable rather than a light, lap-sized portable. But at least the Portable II is noticeably easier to carry around than the older Compaqs.

PORTABLE POWER Taken together, these three machines do a very good job of covering the spectrum of needs for portable PC computing. The Portable II maximizes features at the cost of laptop benefits. The T1100 Plus gives you the best battery-powered laptop and the T3100 the most powerful power-cord laptop. For just about everybody, one of these three machines should provide the "ideal" (read "best practical compromise") portable computer.

LOGIMOUSE HOLIDAY GRAPHICS PACKAGE

\$99

LOGIMOUSE C7

\$219

**NEW
LOGIPAINT-&DRAW**



Just for the holidays we've wrapped up LOGIMOUSE and its Plus Software with Generic CADD and PC Paintbrush into the graphics package of the year. LOGIPAINT-&-DRAW is the complete graphics toolkit for combining freehand and technical drawing.

Use LOGIPAINT-&-DRAW to design your holiday greeting, enhance your spreadsheets, graphs and memos, or create and personalize a map or mechanical. Just create your CADD drawing, import it into PC Paintbrush, and embellish it with paint sketches and fancy fonts.

At a saving of almost \$50 off our usual low prices, LOGIPAINT-&-DRAW is a holiday package you can't afford to pass up.

LOGIPAINT-&-DRAW includes:

LOGIMOUSE C7 with Plus Software

LOGIMOUSE is the high resolution (200-dot-per-inch) mouse that is ideal for CADD and paint. It connects directly to the serial port of any IBM PC/XT/AT or compatible, with no pad or external power supply required. The Plus Package is our top-of-the-line mouse software featuring a pop-up menu system, an automatic mouse configurator, a unique mouse interface for Lotus 1-2-3, and a mouse based text editor.



LOGICADD—Generic CADD 2.0 and Dot Plot

Generic CADD is the sensational, new CADD package that offers the features and performance of high-priced at an unbelievably low price. The package also includes DotPlot, the add-on utility that turns your dot matrix printer into a plotter.

LOGIPAINT—PC Paintbrush

PC Paintbrush is the most advanced paint set available for the PC. It's the preferred choice of professional users, but with its icon menus for both graphics and text it's easy and fun for beginners as well. It offers complete graphic capabilities as well as 11 type fonts and a palette of 16 colors.



LOGIMOUSE \$199 with Borland's Reflex

Reflex, Borland's amazing database management program, flies with LOGIMOUSE! We offer Reflex with LOGIMOUSE and the Plus Package Software at a very special price!

To place a credit card order call our special toll-free number:

800-231-7717

Call toll-free in California:

800-552-8885

YES I want to add the power of LOGIMOUSE to my holidays!

- ☐ LOGIPAINT-&-DRAW **\$219**
- ☐ LOGIMOUSE w/ Driver 3.0 **\$99**
- ☐ LOGIMOUSE w/ Plus Software **\$119**
- ☐ LOGICADD w/ Logimouse & Plus Software **\$189**
- ☐ LOGIPAINT w/ Logimouse & Plus Software **\$169**
- ☐ REFLEX w/ Logimouse & Plus Software **\$199**

For my computer model: _____

30-Day Money-Back Guarantee

☐ VISA ☐ MasterCard ☐ Check Enclosed

Add \$6.50 for shipping and handling. Calif. residents add applicable sales tax. Prices valid in U.S. only.

Card Number _____ Expiration Date _____

Signature _____

Name _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Phone _____

DEALER INQUIRIES WELCOME



LOGITECH

Logitech, Inc.
805 Veterans Blvd.
Redwood City, CA 94063
Tel: 415-365-9852

In Europe:
Logitech SA, Switzerland
Tel: 41-21-879656

In Italy: Tel: 39-2-215-5622

LOGIMOUSE is a registered trademark of LOGITECH. Lotus and 1-2-3 are trademarks of Lotus Development Corp. Reflex is a trademark of Borland-Analytics. Generic CADD is a trademark of Generic Software, Inc. PC Paintbrush is a registered trademark of ZSoft Corp.



QNX: Other operating systems may never lift the PC to such heights.

QNX was the first operating system with multi-tasking, multi-user capabilities for the IBM PC and compatibles (1982). Then, once again, for the IBM AT and compatibles (1984). In 1984, QNX achieved integrated networking capability, something no other multi-user, multi-tasking operating system has achieved, or is likely to achieve, on IBM personal computers.

QNX consistently beats competitive operating systems to each new height in PC performance. Unlike other multi-user, multi-tasking operating systems, QNX is *not* UNIX-based. Being rigid and monolithic, UNIX architecture is difficult to adapt. By contrast, QNX is modular, based on message-passing, and easy to adapt. UNIX developers have had to preoccupy themselves with merely getting UNIX to work on the personal computer, while QNX, designed specifically for this environment, has enjoyed rapid and continuous growth.

QNX's superb performance and compact size is the result of one dedicated design team with a

common purpose and complete understanding of both the software and the environment in which it must run. Quick and efficient on a PC, QNX soars on an AT.

Of all multi-user, multi-tasking operating systems, only QNX provides unrestricted communications among all tasks anywhere on the network. Therefore, only QNX can implement true distributed processing, distributed file systems, and distributed devices, with no need for central file servers.

No one wants to abandon the tremendous amount of DOS software available. QNX does not force that choice. DOS 2.1 and 3.1 run as single-user tasks under QNX, even on the AT in protected mode.

With over 22,000 systems installed worldwide, QNX remains unsurpassed in PC performance.

We invite End Users, VAR's, OEM's and Software Developers to discover a whole new world of computing capabilities.

Multi-User	10 serial terminals per PC, AT.	C Compiler	Standard Kernighan and Ritchie.
Multi-Tasking	40 (64) tasks per PC (AT).	Flexibility	Single PC, networked PCs, single PC with terminals, networked PCs with terminals.
Networking	2.5 Megabit token ring. 255 PCs and/or AT's per network. 10,000 tasks per network. Thousands of users per network.		No central servers. Full sharing of disks, devices and CPUs.
Real Time	2600 task switches/sec (AT).	PC-DOS	PC-DOS runs as a QNX task.
Message Passing	Fast intertask communication between tasks on any machine.	Cost	From US \$450. Purchase pricing available.

For further information or a free demonstration diskette, please telephone (613) 726-1893.

The only multi-user, multi-tasking, networking, real-time operating system
QNX for the IBM PC, AT and compatibles.
 By Quantum.

QNX is a registered trademark of AT&T Bell Labs. IBM PC, AT and PC DOS are trademarks of IBM Corp.

Quantum Software Systems Ltd., Moodie Drive High Tech Park, 215 Stafford Road, Ottawa, Ontario, Canada K2H 9C1
 CIRCLE 239 ON READER SERVICE CARD

C FEVER *catch it!*

It's becoming an epidemic... everyone is switching to C. Here there was a time when only a few programmers used the high-level software packages, and now the rest of the programming world. Programmers everywhere are infected with the desire for SPEED, POWER, and PORTABILITY.

It's time to face the inevitable. You're going to catch the fever too! When you do, give us a call. We've got the best cure—an illustrated guide to the C language, plus a complete program development system. Everything you need to master the C programming language—all at a price that's less than the cost of a book!

But don't let this price fool you. Our system is powerful; it compiles twice as fast as the others, is completely standard, and it's very easy to use. Most C compilers are designed for wizards. We have designed ours for you!

Our system is powerful; it compiles twice as fast as the others, is completely standard, and it's very easy to use. Most C compilers are designed for wizards. We have designed ours for you! Our system supports all data types and the latest features like bit fields, enumerations, structure assignment, and passing returning structures. That loads separately compiled files, searches libraries, and builds an executable program.

(Including the standard C functions and the computer specific functions that provide direct access to the operating system and BIOS.)

your programs for minimal space or maximum speed.

Operators are standing by... Please use this Number for ORDERS ONLY!

CALL TOLL FREE FOR HAWAII, ALASKA, AND DELIVERY!

1-800-523-9520

IN TEXAS, PLEASE
CALL TOLL FREE
1-800-622-4070

For Technical Support Please call 1-214-783-6001

MIX Software, Inc. / 2116 E. Arapaho / Suite 365 / Richardson, Texas 75081

Or contact our Worldwide Distributors direct in:

Canada: Naragay Software 1-416-923-1500 Switzerland: DMB Communication CH-1825-53-29
Australia: Techilim 047-586924 France: InforTech 1-43-44 00-48

RUSH REPLY ORDER FORM!

Works on all
MSDOS/PCDOS
and all CP/M 286
COMPUTERS!
(Not Copy
Protected!)

The Powerful new
C COMPILER
Handles the Power of the C language
with the full standard C compiler

Incredible Value

\$39.95
AT ONLY With 30
Day

Money-Back Guarantee

Split Screen Text Editor

all in reduced
Value **\$29.95**
AT ONLY

Our high powered editor is great for editing high level languages. It works just like Micropro's Wordstar, but macros allow you to create your own custom editor, and the split-screen feature lets you edit two files at the same time.

The MSDOS/PCDOS version is loaded with special features:

- Execute any DOS command or RUN other programs from the editor
- Quickly edit files as large as 500,000 characters
- Compile MIX C programs directly from memory. The editor automatically positions the cursor to the first error in your program.

ASM UTILITY

all in reduced
Value **\$10**
AT ONLY

Call assembly language routines from your C programs. The ASM utility works with Microsoft's MASM or M80 assembler. Macros make it easy! Works just as if you were calling a C function, and you can even call C functions from assembly language. Lots of useful assembly language functions are included as examples.

SPECIAL OFFER!

Our Special Offer for an even greater value!

Limited Time Only
\$54.95

C Compiler & Text Editor

Please check method of payment:

☐ Check ☐ Money Order ☐ MasterCard/VISA

Your Card # _____

Expires _____

Shipping Charges: (No charge for ASM Utility)

In the U.S.A.: Add \$5.00 per Order.

In CANADA: Add \$10.00 per Order.

OVERSEAS: Add \$10.00 per Text Editor.

Add \$20.00 per C Compiler & Add \$30.00

for combined C Compiler and Text Editor.

Operating System: (Check one)

☐ CP/M 286 ☐ MSDOS/PCDOS

Specify Your Computer Name _____

Specify Disk Format _____

NAME _____

Telephone AC (_____) _____

Street _____

City _____

State _____

Country _____ ZIP _____

2116 East Arapaho

Suite 365

Richardson, Texas, 75081

Ask about our Volume Discounts!

Call 1-214-783-6001

W

Description	Quantity	PRICE	Total Order
Split-Screen Text Editor	_____	\$29.95	\$ _____
C Compiler	_____	\$59.95	\$ _____
C and Text Editor (Special)	_____	\$54.95	\$ _____
ASM Utility	_____	\$10.00	\$ _____
Texas Residents Add 6.125% Sales TAX	_____	\$ _____	\$ _____
Shipping Charges (See at Right)	_____	\$ _____	\$ _____
TOTAL OF YOUR ORDER:	_____	\$ _____	\$ _____

When It Comes To A Portable PC, Smaller Is Better.

The T1100 PLUS has other things the IBM doesn't. Like serial, parallel and CRT ports that are built-in standards. Not add-on extras. And a high resolution LCD display screen that tilts to many convenient viewing angles. Not just a few.

Of course, the Toshiba T1100 PLUS does have a few things in common with the IBM portable. Like complete IBM compatibility. And two built-in 720K 3.5" disk drives. It's just that it has these things in a smaller, lighter, faster, more portable, more affordable package.

To find out about the T1100 PLUS, call 1-800-457-7777 for the name of your Toshiba dealer.

And see why being smaller than IBM is going to make us one of the biggest names in PCs.

1. IBM PC Convertible is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corporation.



And our portable PC is smaller than theirs. But that's only one reason the new dual disk drive Toshiba T1100 PLUS has it all over the IBM PC Convertible!

Because our portable PC is not only smaller than the IBM, it's lighter. And more powerful. Our 80C86 microprocessor lets you zip through work at up to twice the speed. And our maximum memory capacity is 640K of RAM. Theirs is only 512K.



In Touch with Tomorrow

TOSHIBA

Toshiba America, Inc., Information Systems Division
CIRCLE 204 ON READER SERVICE CARD

COMPUTE WHILE YOU PRINT!

See us at
InfoShow
Booth #258

PrintQ®

FINALLY, A REAL MAINFRAME PRINT SPOOLER FOR YOUR IBM PC OR COMPATIBLE

If you spend part of your PC time running applications. Part of it printing. And a lot of time waiting...

Imagine a program that prints up to 10,000 pages while you run applications.

PrintQ does that. And more.

It's the first really complete print spooling subsystem for your PC. And your biggest time saver ever!



"Pop up" status display lets you monitor and control document printing at any time.

"Using PrintQ could become very addicting, and users may never want to go back to ordinary printing again."

— PC Week

FULLY GUARANTEED

Use **PrintQ**. If you're not convinced **PrintQ** saves time, increases productivity and enhances printer function, return it within 30 days for a full refund.

Order now and you'll receive the **PrintQ** disk, complete easy to understand documentation, and the Quick Start Card which will have you reaping the benefits of **PrintQ** in seconds.

Call toll-free or mail the coupon to order now.

1-800-346-7638

In New Jersey Call
201-584-8466
Same day shipping
on phone orders

HOW PrintQ WORKS

Run your application programs as usual, but instead of stopping after the print command, keep right on computing! **PrintQ** intercepts the documents bound for the printer, spools them to disk, then prints them according to your commands.

NOT COPY PROTECTED

For users of IBM, PC, AT, XT, PCjr and most IBM compatibles.

WITH PrintQ YOU CAN...

- Re-start printing from any page.
- View documents on screen with or without printing.
- Print up to 255 copies automatically.
- Save reports for reprinting.
- Minimize form changes. **PrintQ** groups similar documents.
- Print in order of priority.
- Simplify forms alignment.
- Work while printer is down.
- Copy reports to ASCII files.
- Control from within a batch file.
- Use any printer (including laser).
- No program modifications required.

... AND MUCH MORE.

SDI Software Directions, Inc. 1572 Sussex Turnpike, Randolph, NJ 07869

YES, Rush me **PrintQ** for just \$89, which includes postage and handling (Canada — add \$10, Foreign — add \$20). If I'm not convinced **PrintQ** saves time, increases productivity and enhances printer function, I'll return it within 30 days for a full refund.

Name

Company

Address

City State Zip

☐ Check enclosed. ☐ Visa ☐ MasterCard ☐ Am.Ex.

Acct. No. Exp. date

Signature Phone #

PC #128 NJ residents add 6% sales tax.



Dealer Inquiries Invited
Corporate Licensing Available

\$2000? That's Too Darned High!

Why should a CAD package cost more than a Word Processor? It shouldn't! Lots of people ask how we can offer a CAD system as good as ProDesign II at a price as low as \$299. It's easy. A PC Software Package does not cost \$2000 to manufacture. It doesn't even cost \$200. It makes us ask the questions, "Why do comparable CAD packages cost \$2000 and more?" "What makes a CAD package cost more than a Word Processor?"

ProDesign II doesn't. ProDesign II is the complete CAD package you get for \$299. With ProDesign II, you get such advanced features as Auto Dimensioning, Area Fill, Fillets, Mirroring, Isometrics, Curve Fitting, Object Snap, Attributes, Drawing Merge, and many, many more. Features once available only for \$2000 or more. Features you get at no extra charge with ProDesign II.

But there is another, very important reason you should get ProDesign II. ProDesign II is very unique among CAD packages. It is easy to learn and use. When we call ProDesign II "The Easy To Use CAD System", we're not joking. You will be productive with ProDesign II in an hour or two instead of a week or two.

What else does ProDesign II offer? Compatibility. Compatibility with over 100 printers. Compatibility with

over 50 plotters. Compatibility with most graphics adapters, digitizing tablets, and mice. Compatibility with most display adapters. Compatibility with any software that can produce HP plotter commands. Compatibility with main-frame CAD systems (IGES). All at no extra charge! (You can also get an AutoCAD Interchange Utility for \$99 that converts drawings to or from the AutoCAD format.)

What additional hardware do you need? None! An IBM PC compatible and 512K RAM are all you need. ProDesign II produces high resolution drawings on your dot matrix printer - better than .005" resolution on an IBM/Epson compatible printer. And you don't have to get a mouse or digitizing tablet. ProDesign II is designed for easy and efficient keyboard use. You won't even need a math coprocessor, although it is supported. From a small drawing on a dot matrix printer to an E-Size drawing on a large plotter, ProDesign II is the one to use!

ProDesign II — Affordable, Compatible, and Useable!

Where do you get it? See your local dealer or contact:

American Small Business Computers

118 South Mill Street

Pryor, OK 74361

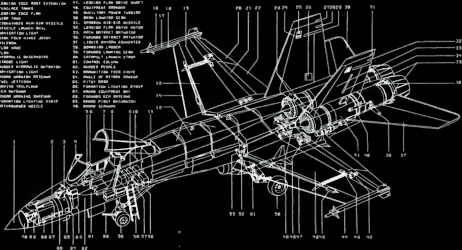
918/825-4844

TELEX 9102400302

PRODESIGN II — ONLY \$299!

1. ENGINE
2. ENGINE MOUNT COWLING
3. ENGINE MOUNT INSULATION
4. AIRDUCT
5. AIRDUCT PANEL
6. AIRDUCT INSULATION
7. COVER
8. LECTURE SEAT
9. AIRDUCT CHAMFER
10. SECOND SEAT SPACER
11. AIRDUCT COVER PANEL INSULATION
12. AIRDUCT COVER PANEL
13. AIRDUCT COVER
14. AIRDUCT COVER PANEL INSULATION
15. AIRDUCT COVER PANEL
16. AIRDUCT COVER PANEL INSULATION
17. AIRDUCT COVER PANEL
18. AIRDUCT COVER PANEL INSULATION
19. AIRDUCT COVER PANEL
20. AIRDUCT COVER PANEL INSULATION
21. AIRDUCT COVER PANEL
22. AIRDUCT COVER PANEL INSULATION
23. AIRDUCT COVER PANEL
24. AIRDUCT COVER PANEL INSULATION
25. AIRDUCT COVER PANEL
26. AIRDUCT COVER PANEL INSULATION
27. AIRDUCT COVER PANEL
28. AIRDUCT COVER PANEL INSULATION
29. AIRDUCT COVER PANEL
30. AIRDUCT COVER PANEL INSULATION
31. AIRDUCT COVER PANEL
32. AIRDUCT COVER PANEL INSULATION
33. AIRDUCT COVER PANEL
34. AIRDUCT COVER PANEL INSULATION
35. AIRDUCT COVER PANEL
36. AIRDUCT COVER PANEL INSULATION
37. AIRDUCT COVER PANEL
38. AIRDUCT COVER PANEL INSULATION
39. AIRDUCT COVER PANEL
40. AIRDUCT COVER PANEL INSULATION
41. AIRDUCT COVER PANEL
42. AIRDUCT COVER PANEL INSULATION
43. AIRDUCT COVER PANEL
44. AIRDUCT COVER PANEL INSULATION
45. AIRDUCT COVER PANEL
46. AIRDUCT COVER PANEL INSULATION
47. AIRDUCT COVER PANEL
48. AIRDUCT COVER PANEL INSULATION
49. AIRDUCT COVER PANEL
50. AIRDUCT COVER PANEL INSULATION
51. AIRDUCT COVER PANEL
52. AIRDUCT COVER PANEL INSULATION
53. AIRDUCT COVER PANEL
54. AIRDUCT COVER PANEL INSULATION
55. AIRDUCT COVER PANEL
56. AIRDUCT COVER PANEL INSULATION
57. AIRDUCT COVER PANEL
58. AIRDUCT COVER PANEL INSULATION
59. AIRDUCT COVER PANEL
60. AIRDUCT COVER PANEL INSULATION
61. AIRDUCT COVER PANEL
62. AIRDUCT COVER PANEL INSULATION
63. AIRDUCT COVER PANEL
64. AIRDUCT COVER PANEL INSULATION
65. AIRDUCT COVER PANEL
66. AIRDUCT COVER PANEL INSULATION
67. AIRDUCT COVER PANEL
68. AIRDUCT COVER PANEL INSULATION
69. AIRDUCT COVER PANEL
70. AIRDUCT COVER PANEL INSULATION
71. AIRDUCT COVER PANEL
72. AIRDUCT COVER PANEL INSULATION
73. AIRDUCT COVER PANEL
74. AIRDUCT COVER PANEL INSULATION
75. AIRDUCT COVER PANEL
76. AIRDUCT COVER PANEL INSULATION
77. AIRDUCT COVER PANEL
78. AIRDUCT COVER PANEL INSULATION
79. AIRDUCT COVER PANEL
80. AIRDUCT COVER PANEL INSULATION
81. AIRDUCT COVER PANEL
82. AIRDUCT COVER PANEL INSULATION
83. AIRDUCT COVER PANEL
84. AIRDUCT COVER PANEL INSULATION
85. AIRDUCT COVER PANEL
86. AIRDUCT COVER PANEL INSULATION
87. AIRDUCT COVER PANEL
88. AIRDUCT COVER PANEL INSULATION
89. AIRDUCT COVER PANEL
90. AIRDUCT COVER PANEL INSULATION
91. AIRDUCT COVER PANEL
92. AIRDUCT COVER PANEL INSULATION
93. AIRDUCT COVER PANEL
94. AIRDUCT COVER PANEL INSULATION
95. AIRDUCT COVER PANEL
96. AIRDUCT COVER PANEL INSULATION
97. AIRDUCT COVER PANEL
98. AIRDUCT COVER PANEL INSULATION
99. AIRDUCT COVER PANEL
100. AIRDUCT COVER PANEL INSULATION

F-18 HORNET DRAWN USING PRODESIGN II



■ JIM SEYMOUR

GREAT POP-UPS: THE PUBLIC SOUNDS OFF



Give PC Magazine readers half a chance and they'll tell you exactly what they would like to see available in new software products. Program developers, take note.

A couple of months ago, I wrote here about the shortcomings of most "pop-up" desk-accessory programs for PCs ("Looking for the Ultimate Pop-up," *PC Magazine*, Volume 5 Number 9). Most of these programs don't do what I usually need done, and I proposed some new kinds of pop-ups I thought a lot of us would find handy.

I also asked for your suggestions on what you'd like to see that's presently not available in pop-up software.

We're still digging out from under the letters. *PC Magazine* readers are a remarkably opinionated and outspoken group, and reading through the ideas has been a delight. I want to add a few notes to my original thoughts, then pass along a few of the better ideas for new pop-ups from the mailbox.

SMART NOTES One of my cries was for a product that would allow me to stick little 3M Post-It-like notes into documents, database records, and other files. Something like an all-purpose *Note-It*, which already annotates spreadsheets.

Magazine deadlines are nasty beasts, and I got bitten by one: the first ads for *Smart Notes*, just that much-hoped-for Post-It-like program, appeared in the very same issue of *PC Magazine* as that column. A lot of kind readers wrote to tell me about those ads.

The report: *Smart Notes* has already become indispensable around here. I wish it were different in some ways—for example, I long to be able to append more and longer notes than its 5-or-10-line, 50-

notes-per-file limit. But touches of brilliance, such as being able to color-code several different users' notes on a file, abound. Even in its first release, *Smart Notes* is a natural, one of those surprising tools that's even more useful than I'd expected.

CALCULATOR POP-UP I also pleaded for a pop-up calculator that emulated the Hewlett-Packard 12C, a standard tool for financial analysis. Still more readers wrote to tell me I'd overlooked one already available from a vendor whose ads run in the back pages of this very magazine. I'm appropriately chastened; I read the little ads more closely now.

Even better, I now have three different new HP 12C pop-up programs on my desk, in various late stages of beta-ism. That's all I can say for now, but all you fellow 12C freaks can rest easy: you'll love what's coming. Soon.



READERS RESPOND Readers' suggestions for new kinds of pop-up utilities ran the gamut from the intense and bizarre (seven pages of 16-character-per-second dot matrix type on the need for pop-up Fast Fourier Transforms) to the short, funny, and lucid.

My four favorites:

Mark Peele in Chicago had a bunch of fine ideas, the best of which was *Browser*, a pop-up that lets users label, then compare on-screen in separate windows, diverse parts of one or more files. You'd scroll through the files you wanted to compare, mark off blocks, and give them short name tags.

Browser would organize those blocks into a list, then, at the touch of a key pop-up, let you select items from that list, and show them in windows of whatever size you wished.

Richard Nolan in Arlington, Virginia, wants a pop-up that can kill a file being dispensed to a printer from a software spooler. As he pointed out, utilities such as AST's SuperSpool usually have commands to abort the print job—but, since you're usually in the middle of an applications program, you have to drop out to DOS, issue the command, then reenter the application (unless that program offers a "Window to DOS" option, which still may not work with spool-abort commands).

A short .BAT file can take some of the typing out of spooler-killing and reentry into the application, but it won't shorten the round-trip much.

Nolan's idea for a SPOOLKIL pop-up

Illustration: Cary Henne

■ JIM SEYMOUR

is a fine one with a large potential market. Even better, why not fold it into a complete pop-up spooler, which would let you change the parameters of the spooler itself, allow you to set the number of copies to

print, and so on—all popped up?

Marc Stevens in Montclair, California, wants a tiny spreadsheet to pop up through other programs when a small matrix—say, 10 by 10 to 20 by 20 cells—is plenty.

FoxBASE wins the dBASE race! 6.43 times faster than dBASE III PLUS

New FoxBASE+ sweeps the field: runs 2.26 times faster than Clipper, 6.69 times faster than dBCOMPILER, and 10.86 times faster than dBASE! And FoxBASE compiles programs up to 60 times faster than other compilers.

The others aren't even close!

New FoxBASE+ is totally compatible with dBASE III PLUS as is original FoxBASE with dBASE II. No changes in your present programs, databases, screens, or reports!

Though FoxBASE is a super-fast compiler, it offers the familiar, user-friendly interactive features of dBASE and the full power of "dot prompt" mode plus many significant enhancements.

FoxBASE is available in single and multi-user versions for MS-DOS, MENU, UNIX, many networks, and other environments.

Best of all, FoxBASE is economical. Single-user FoxBASE costs just \$395, multi-user FoxBASE 3995**—no matter how many workstations you have.

So call (419) 874-0162 now, and ask for a copy of our detailed benchmarks. After all...

Nothing Runs Like a Fox.

FOXBASE 

For Software
27475 Holiday Lane, Perrysburg, OH 43551
(419) 874-0162 Telex: 6503040827



CIRCLE 114 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Make it easy to cut and paste from a few cells to the whole grid of calculated values (and column and row headings) into the document you're working on, and *Tiny-Spread* becomes a sensational tool.

Finally, Steve Friedman in Sacramento suggested a pop-up line-draw utility. Usable with any program, it would at the touch of a few keys let you draw boxes around passages you wanted to emphasize in the printout.

Four nifty, worthwhile ideas.

I should add two more themes from readers' letters. First, many want their own "pop-up toolkits"—many small, single-function pop-up modules they can knit together into their own personalized subset of pop-ups. Popular Programs' *Pop-Up DeskSet PLUS* is a start, but a kit of 20

■ Readers' suggestions
for new kinds of pop-up
utilities they'd like to see
available ran the gamut
from the intense and
bizarre to the short, funny,
and lucid.

pop-ups would be a lot better than *Desk-Set's* 5 or 6.

And second, a fair number of PC-and-Macintosh two-computer owners wrote to point out that many of these functional little utilities are already available for the Mac, often as shareware—and often in far more elegant implementations. They're right; score one for Cupertino.

As appealing as these ideas for new PC pop-ups sound, many would be fiendishly difficult to code: tough to implement as standalones, extremely hard to make compatible with the wide range of applications they'd have to pop-up through.

On the other hand, developers and programmers, *The People Have Spoken*: there's money in all these ideas. Any takers out there?



How Does One Air Express Office Send Another Air Express Office a List of What's Coming?

Next time you have a lengthy message to send cross country, load it into your computer instead of a plane. It's a lot faster.

Our Crosstalk software and a modem can make it possible for your PC to communicate almost instantly with almost any other computer in the world, over ordinary phone lines.

In minutes, you could send or receive a 10-page report, an inventory list, or anything else you'd like to have in someone else's hands right now. You can speed the way you do business, no matter where you do business.

Crosstalk facilitates communication among different

computer brands, operating systems, and modems. It even makes it possible for your PC to become a smart remote terminal to almost any dial-up computer — your company mainframe, for example, or an information utility such as CompuServe.

Because Crosstalk is so easy for beginners to use and so versatile for experts, it's become the most popular microcomputer communications program available. Ask your dealer, or send for our brochure.



1000 Holcomb Woods Parkway / Roswell, Georgia 30076
CROSTALK is a registered trademark of Microstuff, Inc.
CompuServe is a service mark of H&R Bank.

CIRCLE 278 ON READER SERVICE CARD

COMPLETE SYSTEMS

(Optional local warranty service available in most major metro areas)

IBM PC BASE SYSTEM

IBM PC w/256K
Floppy Drive Controller
2 Double Sided Double
Density Disk Drives
Mix and Match with
your Favorite Monitor
and Printer!



\$1,025.00*

CUSTOM
CONFIGURATION
WELCOME

IBM PC HARD DISK SYSTEM

IBM PC w/256K
Floppy Drive Controller
1 Double Sided Double
Density Disk Drive
Half Height Hard Disk

w/20MB

\$1,337.00*

CALL FOR
LATEST PRICE
ANNOUNCEMENTS

PORTABLE HARD DISK SYSTEM

256K/1 Floppy/20MB Hard Disk



\$1,910.00*

DESKPRO SYSTEM

256K CPU/1 Floppy/Hard Disk



\$1,999.00* w/30MB

\$1,807.00* w/20MB

COMPAQ™

DISKETTES

Guaranteed for Life!
Brand Name Diskettes
available in boxes of 10
or in bulk packs of 50

5 1/4" DS/DD
Bx 10 Bx 50
\$7.95*
ea. .44*

5 1/4" SS/DD
Bx 10 Bx 50
\$6.95*
ea. .42*

64K IBM PC EXPANSION KIT

Set of 9
150/200ns



\$7.75*

Lifetime Guarantee!

256K Set of 9 **\$26.10***
128K For the AT **\$35.10***
INTEL™ Math Co-Processors
8087 5Mhz **\$99.50***
8087 8Mhz **\$161.50***
80287 5Mhz/8Mhz **\$197.00***



LOTUS 1-2-3

\$280.00*

ASHTON-TATE DBASE III

\$365.00*

MULTIMEDIA WORD PERFECT

\$185.00*



1/2 Height 360K
DS/DD Floppy
Disk Drive

\$75.00*



THE™ 20 + 20
20MB Hard Disk
20MB Tape Backup

\$735.00*



THE™ 20MB
Hard Disk Kit

\$357.00*

NETWORK

... WITH THESE 15 UNIQUE BENEFITS

1 COST + 8% PRICING—The NETWORK purchases millions of dollars in merchandise each month. You benefit in receiving the lowest price available and all at just 8% above published dealer wholesale price.

2 OUR 600 PAGE WHOLESALE CATALOG—Members receive our 600 page wholesale catalog containing over 30,000 hardware and software products for the IBM PC, APPLE and over 50 other popular computer systems. THE NETWORK'S CATALOG IS THE LARGEST SINGLE COMPILATION OF PERSONAL COMPUTER PRODUCTS AVAILABLE TODAY. NOW UPDATED QUARTERLY!

3 IN-STOCK INSURED FAST HOME DELIVERY—The NETWORK maintains a giant multi-million dollar inventory of most popular products, allowing us to ship many orders from stock. Non-stock items are typically maintained in local warehouses just days away from THE NETWORK and YOU. We pay all insurance expenses on your shipment. EMERGENCY OVERNIGHT SERVICE IS AVAILABLE ON REQUEST.

4 10 DAY RETURN POLICY—If you are not satisfied, for any reason with any hardware component purchased from THE NETWORK within 10 days of receipt, we will refund your entire purchase (less shipping) with no questions asked.

5 MEMBERSHIP SATISFACTION GUARANTEE—If for any reason you are not satisfied with your membership within 30 days, we will refund your dues IN FULL.

6 EXPERIENCED CONSULTANTS—The NETWORK hires consultants, not order takers, to aid you in product selection. Our consulting staff possesses in excess of 150 years of personal computer product experience. We back our consultants with our money back guarantee: IF ANY PRODUCT RECOMMENDED BY OUR CONSULTING STAFF FAILS TO PERFORM AS PROMISED—WE WILL TAKE IT BACK AT OUR EXPENSE FOR A 100% REFUND.

7 FREE TECHNICAL SUPPORT—The NETWORK supports every product it sells. Our qualified TECH SUPPORT staff will help you assemble your system, interpret vendor documentation and get your software and hardware to work. WE WILL GIVE YOU ALL THE HELP YOU NEED, WHEN YOU NEED IT—FREE!

8 OPTIONAL BUSINESS RENTAL LIBRARY—All members can join our BUSINESS RENTAL LIBRARY featuring over 1000 available titles for just \$25 PER YEAR above the base membership fee. This entitles you to rent business software AT JUST 20% of the DISCOUNT PRICE FOR A 14 DAY PERIOD if you decide to keep the software, the entire rental fee is deducted from the next purchase price. MEMBERS GET A FULL 30 DAYS for just \$30 above the V.I.P. base fee. This also includes the game library privileges for a \$5 combination savings.

9 OPTIONAL GAME SOFTWARE RENTAL LIBRARY—The Game Rental Library is available to members for just \$10 PER YEAR and permits evaluation (or just enjoyment) of any game or educational software product as above.

10 SPECIAL SAVINGS BULLETINS—THE PRINTOUT—Issued Quarterly at no charge to Network members only! The Printout contains all the New Product listings and price changes you need to keep your Catalog up to date. Also, we buy excess dealer inventories, and store bankruptcy closeouts, which we turn around and make available to our members at fantastic savings via THE PRINTOUT.

11 DISCOUNT BOOK LIBRARY—Working with numerous publishers and distributors, THE NETWORK has assembled a library of over 1000 computer related books and manuals at savings of up to 75% from the normal store price.

12 MEMBERSHIP REFERRAL BONUS—Our most valuable source of new members is you! To date almost 40% of our members have been referred by word of mouth from other satisfied members. For those of you who refer new members, THE NETWORK will credit a cash bonus to your account applicable to any future purchase.

13 CORPORATE ACCOUNT PROGRAM—Almost 50% of THE NETWORK's members are corporate buyers and users (see opposite page left). The NETWORK can establish open account status and assign designated account managers to expedite orders, and coordinate multiple location shipments.

14 QUANTITY DISCOUNTS—For large corporations, clubs and repeat or quantity buyers THE NETWORK can extend additional single order discounts, when available to us from our manufacturers and distributors.

15 ONLINE BULLETIN BOARD—Download "Freeware" from the nation's largest single concentration of PC Domain software available! Get tied into the nation's largest technical information network! Place orders, get tech support or contact customer service from the Network's OnLine "not just a bulletin board but a complete computer information network."

*Members pay 8% above this wholesale price plus shipping

CALL TOLL FREE 1-800-621-S-A-V-E (orders and memberships)

In Illinois call (312) 280-0002 Validation code: A189
Customer Service and Order Status (312) 280-1567

TM & ©—Registered trademarks of IBM, COMPAQ, APPLE, & AT. Reproduction of this advertisement is prohibited.

Simply put: THE™ highest quality and best value in computer products anywhere.

THE™ commitment to our customers is compatibility, quality, value, service and support

THE™ backs every product with a

45 DAY MONEY BACK GUARANTEE

and a

FULL 1 YEAR PARTS AND LABOR WARRANTY

THE™ MULTI 384

This multi-function card features 0-384K memory, a serial port for communication, a parallel printer port, a clock/calendar with batter backup, and a software bonus which includes RAMdisk and other utilities. Retail \$90.00*

\$67.00*

Special Wholesale Price

BEST BUY

Positioned
Close of
AST™
SoftPartPlus

THE™ COLOR CARD

100% IBM™ compatible with display modes of 80x25 alphanumeric and 320x200 graphic, w/printer port.

Retail Price \$80.00*

Special Wholesale Price

\$60.00*

THE™ EGA Plus

256K standard, w/printer port. 100% IBM™ and Hercules compatible. Ideal for high resolution graphics display of Lotus,™ AutoCAD,™ and Microsoft™ Windows. Retail Price \$293.33*

Special Wholesale Price

\$220.00*

THE™ 2MB RAM CARD

This Intel™ spec card w/OK, provides up to 2MB of expanded memory. Perfect for Framework II, Symphony, AutoCAD™ & Microsoft™ Windows.

Retail Price \$172.00*

Special Wholesale Price

\$129.00*

THE™ MODEMS

100% Hayes compatible

THE™ 1200 COM EXTERNAL

This self-testing 1200 BPS modem comes with auto answer, auto dial, auto redial and a built-in speaker. Retail Price \$161.25*

Special Wholesale Price

\$119.00*



THE™ 1200 COM INTERNAL

Features auto answer, dial and redial, with a built-in speaker, RS 232-C serial port and PC Talk III. Retail Price \$140.75*

Special Wholesale Price

\$109.00*

THE™ 2400 COM EXTERNAL

Eight times the speed of a 300 BPS unit makes this 2400 Baud modem truly affordable, and we've made it truly compatible. With auto answer, auto dial, auto redial, and a built-in speaker with volume control. Retail Price \$346.25*

Special Wholesale Price

\$259.00*

THE™ H720 MONO

This monochrome graphics card with printer port features 100% IBM™ and Hercules™ compatibility, at a fraction of their prices. Retail Price \$91.25*

\$73.00*



BEST BUY

Positioned
Close of
Hercules
Graphics Card

A \$120.00 VALUE!

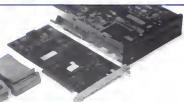
ADAM OSBORN'S PAPERBACK SOFTWARE

- Paperback Writer
- Paperback Speller
- Numberworks
- Spreadsheet

All three for only:

\$32.00*

With the purchase of a PC+



THE™ 20MB HARD DISK

Featuring a half-height IBM™ PC compatible internal 20MB disk drive, controller card, connecting cables and installation manual. Retail \$458.75

Special Wholesale Price

\$357.00*

THE™ 20 + 20

Featuring an internal H/H 20MB Hard Disk and an internal 20MB streaming tape backup system for your PC or XT. Retail Price \$980.00*

Special Wholesale Price

\$735.00*

THE™ Multi I/O

Feature for feature, THE™ matches the AST™ I/O+ and comes up a winner, with serial/parallel and game ports standard, (a second serial port optional), a clock/calendar, RAMdisk and print spooler. Retail Price \$96.00*

Special Wholesale Price

\$60.00*



BEST BUY

Positioned
Close of
AST™ I/O+

*All Items Subject to Availability - Prices Subject to Change
TM - Registered Trademarks of IBM, Ast, Research, Microsoft, Hercules, Hayes

Thompson, Harriman and Edwards Computer

THE

TM

Thompson, Harriman and Edwards
Computer Products Company Ltd.

THE™ PC + COMPUTER

THE™ PC + is compatible with all business, professional and personal software written for the IBM™ PC. It will also enhance your productivity with its ability to switch to an 8 megahertz clock rate, enabling you to run your software twice as fast as the IBM™ PC. THE™ PC + also comes standard with an "AT" style keyboard, correcting the inefficiencies found by IBM™ on their regular PC keyboard. 256K standard (640K optional) on the mother board will allow you to run memory intensive programs such as Lotus 1-2-3, dBase III and Framework without adding extra memory cards. Plenty of power, with a 135 Watt source and lots of room for expansion with 8 card slots is also standard. Base unit includes: 256K RAM, Computer with One 360K 5¼" Floppy Drive, Dual Turbo Clock Speed, 8 Expansion Slots, 135 Watt Power Supply, "AT" Style Keyboard, Full 1 Year Warranty and 45 Day Money Back Guarantee!

Rental Price \$586.25*

Special
Wholesale
Price

\$444.00*
(Monitors sold separately)

All **THE** products in this special sale are offered thru

PC Network

*All prices in this ad are wholesale—PC Network Members pay wholesale + 8% and shipping.

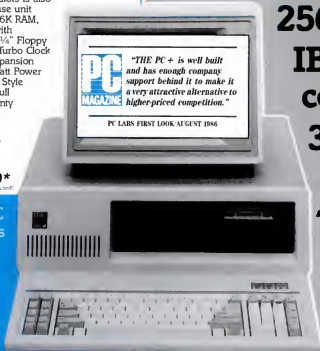
CALL TOLL FREE AIN8
(800) 621-SAVE
In Illinois (312) 280-0002

Products Company Ltd.

**THE MOST INCREDIBLE
LIMITED TIME OFFER IN
COMPUTER HISTORY, FROM
THE™ and PC NETWORK...**

THE™ PC+

**256K RAM,
IBM™ PC
compatible,
360K 5.25"
Disk Drive,
Turbo Speed,
"AT" Style
Keyboard**



Special Wholesale Price
CIRCLE 535 ON READER SERVICE CARD

\$444.00*

\$469.00* for 640K System

Dealer Inquiries Call **THE™** at (312) 642-9626
319 West Ontario Street, Chicago, Illinois 60610

Make Flashy Programs.

In dBASE, Turbo Pascal, BASIC, C, COBOL, Fortran, 1-2-3, DOS.

New! Flash-Up™ Windows.

Instantly flash-up menus and help windows.

From within almost any program language or application program. When the user makes a menu selection, a sequence of keystrokes is sent to the running program as if the user were typing it at the keyboard.

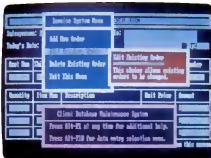
A keyboard macro utility that your programs can control!

Just like keyboard macro utilities, Flash-Up Windows can be used to send repetitive keystrokes and simplify commands for your users.

But Flash-Up Windows can do more. Your programs can send commands directly to Flash-Up. Powerful commands that control when and how windows appear. Flash-Up is a perfect tool for controlling programs and entire systems via menus.

The powerful window editor allows you to create windows, change their size, location, and color — all automatically.

Works with DOS, BASIC, Turbo Pascal, C, COBOL, Fortran, dBASE, 1-2-3, R-8ASE ...and most other software. \$90.



Flash Code.™ For dBASE II, III and III+.



The most powerful, most complete program developer for dBASE II, III, and III+.

Use Flash Code's advanced screen design editor and see how incredibly easy screen design can be. Draw boxes, lines, and select colors. Specify special parameters for edit checking, initial values, calculated fields, etc. All within one, easy to use editor.

Then tell Flash Code to write the program. Based on your screen designs, Flash Code can generate a full database program. Well written code that you can use as is, or merge with your own programs.

Menus and help windows add a new dimension to your dBASE applications.

Flash Code includes its own dBASE window editor. Use the window module to flash-up windows and screens instantly. The windows are easily converted when you move to the added power of our Flash-Up Windows product.

"...a truly remarkable product. Brand new, state-of-the-art and actually fun to use. The windows make it an even more amazing product."

— Gary N. Progue, Author, "The dBase III Programming Handbook"

Flash Code. \$150.

Screen Sculptor.™ For IBM BASIC, Turbo Pascal, and Quick Basic.

Create screens in minutes, then Screen Sculptor writes the program.

In IBM BASIC, Turbo and Microsoft Pascal, and Quick Basic. Simply "draw" your screens with our advanced screen design editor and replace hours of tedious work with minutes of creative design.

Move pieces of the screen around, select colors from a menu, draw boxes, lines, point, repeat last character. And more! Specify variable names, data types, acceptable data ranges, pictures for edit checking, etc., and you're ready to go.

Generate tested program source code to merge with your own program.

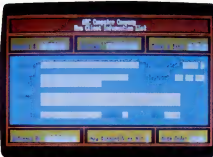
Based on your screen design. The generated program flashes up the screen, allows data to be entered by the user, and edit checks the input data.

"...so well done that you may not need to refer to the manual."

"...an exceptional product that fills a real need in the development of new programs."

— Computer Language

Screen Sculptor. \$125.



No Risk Demo Offer!

Order any package and receive a separately sealed demo disk of the product. Use the demo and the manual for 30 days. If you're not satisfied — for any reason — return the entire package for a full refund.

Credit card orders call 24 hrs/day:
1(800) 824-7888, operator 268.

All other orders and inquiries call or write
Software Bottling Co., 6600 L.I. Expwy.,
Masspeh, NY 11738. 718-458-3700

Requires on IBM PC, XT, AT or true compatible, 256K.

Not copy protected.

CIRCLE 530 ON READER SERVICE CARD



THE
SOFTWARE
BOTTLING
COMPANY
OF NEW YORK

\$39
Trial

Value Line's new software: For the complete investor.

Value Line's software lets you get the whole investment picture in clear focus.

Simply awesome
—T.J.M.

Amazingly
complete —B.A.L.

A quantum leap
forward —J.A.H., Jr.

A valuable, easy-to-
use, foolproof tool
—C.R.R.

Well done and very
useful —R.S.E.

Editor's Choice-PC Magazine



VALUE/SCREEN Plus packs a lot of investment power into one integrated investment package. **Stock Selection:** You can instantly screen the entire VALUE/SCREEN Plus database for all the stocks that meet your unique, demanding investment criteria. **Stock Reports:** You can get stock reports, just as fast. **Portfolio Management:** You can enter your own stock ownership information to create a powerful computer-driven portfolio. You can even track hypothetical investment portfolios to evaluate stock selection criteria. **Report Generator:** You can get formatted or customized reports up to 230 columns wide. **Spreadsheet Files:** You can load any of this data into spreadsheets, using the popular DIF spreadsheet data format.

Lotus 1-2-3, Symphony, and Multiplan are among the popular spreadsheets to which VALUE/SCREEN Plus can be linked.



Lotus 1-2-3 and Symphony are registered trademarks of Lotus Development Corp. Multiplan is a registered trademark of Microsoft, Inc. VALUE/SCREEN Plus is a registered trademark of Value Line, Inc.

\$39 Trial If you act right now, we'll send you the complete software package—which regularly sells for \$95—for only \$39. And we'll include 2 monthly data disks worth \$29 each, absolutely free. There are no timesharing charges, since up-to-date data is mailed to you regularly on disk.

800-521-5257

☐ I have an IBM compatible, 256K, and want to take the \$39 two-month trial.
☐ Please send information on the [] Apple II [] Macintosh version
☐ My check for \$39 is enclosed (NY residents, add sales tax)
☐ Please bill my (circle one)
 Visa MasterCard American Express
 Account # _____ Exp. Date _____
 Signature _____
 Name _____
 Address _____
 City, State, Zip _____
 Tax-deductible if used in managing your investments. Purchase is nonassignable.

Value Line Software
711 Third Avenue
NY NY 10017



CIRCLE 381 ON READER SERVICE CARD

KILLER EGA

The World's Top Selling Full-Performance EGA Board. QuadEGA+

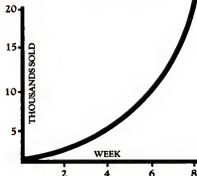
When it comes to EGA, the world comes to Quadram. Because our new QuadEGA+ delivers the superior performance and outstanding value other boards can't match. Over 10,000 have been sold in just 45 days. And the number keeps growing. Power users, consultants, small business owners, and Fortune 1000 companies the world over are buying QuadEGA+. And many have announced it as their new standard.

From Quadram, of course

In the beginning, Quadram shaped the enhancement industry with the Quadboard. Since then, Quadram has grown to bring you a complete family of leading PC products. Graphics, add-on boards, communications, and more. Today, Quadram is changing the industry again. With QuadEGA+ and its companion, the new QuadChrome Enhanced Display. Feature for feature, dollar for dollar, Quadram outperforms the competition to give you the best value around.

Enhance your image with a proven winner. QuadEGA+ by Quadram. And step up to the quality graphics that knocks 'em dead everytime.

QuadEGA+ is a trademark of Quadram Corp. Quadboard, Quadram and the Quadram logo are registered trademarks of Quadram Corp.



QUADRAM
An Intelligent Systems Company



■ STEPHEN MANES

THE DUMPTY DICTIONARY, VERSION 2.0



Deciphering the lingo often stands between users and a true understanding of the PC industry. Here's a heretofore-secret translation table for the latest techno-talk.

A year and a half ago (PC News, page 55, *PC Magazine*, Volume 4 Number 7), we managed to salvage noted consultant H. Dumpty's pioneering definitions of many common computer terms despite the abrupt and fatal termination of our interview. Now more of his work has been discovered beneath a mound of unsent registration cards. We proudly present it here.

Beginner A person who believes more than one-sixteenth of a computer salesperson's spiel.

Advanced user A person who has managed to remove a computer from its packing materials.

Power user A person who has mastered the brightness and contrast controls on any computer's monitor.

Sales associate A former cheesemonger who has recently traded mascarpone for MS-DOS.

Sales manager Last week's new sales associate.

Consultant A former sales manager who has mastered at least one-tenth of the *dBASE III Plus* manual.

Systems integrator A former consultant who understands the term AUTOEXEC.BAT.

Warranty Disclaimer.

Service Cursory examination, followed by utterance of the phrase "It can't be ours" and either of the words "hardware" or "software."

Support The mailing of advertising literature to customers who have returned a registration card.

Alpha test version Too buggy to be re-

leased to the paying public.

Beta test version Still too buggy to be released.

Release version Alternate pronunciation of "beta test version."

Enhanced Less awful in some ways than the previous model, and less likely to work as expected; e.g., "Enhanced Graphics Adapter," "Enhanced Keyboard," "Enhanced Extended Memory Specification."

Convertible Transformable from a second-rate computer into a first-rate doorstop or paperweight. (Lexicological note: replaces the term "junior.")

Upgraded Didn't work the first time.

Upgraded and improved Didn't work the second time.

Fast (6 MHz) Nowhere near fast enough.

Superfast (8 MHz) Not fast enough.

Blindingly fast (10 MHz) Almost fast enough.



Astoundingly fast (12 MHz) Fast enough to work only intermittently.

Memory-resident Ready at the press of a key to disable any currently running program.

Multitasking A clever method of simultaneously slowing down the multitude of computer programs that insist on running too fast.

Encryption A powerful algorithmic encoding technique employed in the creation of computer manuals.

Desktop publishing A system of software and hardware enabling users to create documents with a cornucopia of typefaces and graphics and the intellectual content of a Formica slab; often used in conjunction with encryption.

High resolution Having nothing to do with graphics on IBM-compatible microcomputers.

FCC-certified Guaranteed not to interfere with radio or television reception until you add the cable required to make it work.

American Italian or Taiwanese, as in "American Telephone and Telegraph."

American-made Assembled in the United States from parts made abroad.

Windows A slow-moving relation of the rodent family rarely seen near computers but commonly found in specially marked packages of display cards, turbo cards, and Grape-Nuts cereal.

TopView The official position of IBM brass that an abysmally slow character-based multitasking program is the product of the future.

Shareware Software usually distin-

■ STEPHEN MANES

guished by its awkward user interfaces, skimpy manuals, lack of official user support, and particularly its free distribution and upgrading via simple disk copying; e.g., PC-DOS.

DOS shell An educational tool forcing computer users to learn new methods of doing what they already can.

UNIX Sterile experts who attempt to palm off bloated, utterly arcane, and con-

fusing operating systems on rational human beings.

EMS Emergency Medical Service; often summoned in cases of apoplexy induced by attempts to understand extended, expanded, and enhanced expanded memory specifications.

Videotex A moribund electronic service offering people the privilege of paying to read the weather on their TV screens instead of having Willard Scott read it to them for free while they brush their teeth.

Artificial intelligence The amazing, humanlike ability of a computer program to understand that the letter y means "yes" and the letter n means "no."

Electronic mail A communications system with built-in delays and errors designed to emulate those of the United States Postal Service.

C-py pr-t-ct-n An obscenity unfit to print and fast disappearing from common parlance.

Turbo card A device that increases an older-model computer's speed almost enough to compensate for the time wasted in getting it to work.

Laser printer A xerographic copying machine with additional malfunctioning parts.

Workstation A computer or terminal slavishly linked to a mainframe that does not offer game programs.

RISC The gamble that a computer directly compatible with nothing else on the planet may actually have decent software written for it someday.

AUTOEXEC.BAT A sturdy aluminum or wood shaft used to coax AT hard disks into performing properly.

Plotter A terrorist hypodermic device used to inject boring graphic representations of boring data into boring meetings.

Clone One of the many advanced-technology computers IBM is beginning to wish it had built.

CD-ROM An optical device with storage sufficient to hold the billions of predictions claiming it will revolutionize the information industry.

IBM Product Centers Historical landmarks forever memorializing the concept of "list price only."

IBM Somewhat like an IBM product, in current parlance, invariably followed by the word "compatible."

PICK A ROSE



"A Complete Accounting System" \$69.95 For Your Specific Industry"

THE ADVANTAGES OF PICKING A ROSE ACCOUNTING SYSTEM

- Free Phone Consultation
- Fully Integrated System
- MS & PC/DOS, CP/M
- 90 Day Guarantee (less \$10.00 restocking fee)
- Free Program Upgrades
- Non-Write Protected
- Classes Available

"... such flexibility and ease of use help make the software efficient and effective..." Personal Computing April 1986

GENERAL SYSTEM

MAIL LIST MGMT
ACCTS RECEIVABLE
ACCTS PAYABLE
PAYROLL
INVENTORY
ORDER ENTRY
PURCHASE ORDER
GENERAL LEDGER

\$69.95

CONSTRUCTION

JOB COST
ACCTS RECEIVABLE
ACCTS PAYABLE
PAYROLL
INVENTORY
PURCHASE ORDER
BID PREPARATION
GENERAL LEDGER

\$69.95

RETAIL SALES

PURCHASE ORDER
ACCTS RECEIVABLE
ACCTS PAYABLE
PAYROLL
INVENTORY
ORDER ENTRY
MAIL LIST MGMT
GENERAL LEDGER

\$69.95

EQUIPMENT RENTAL

RENTAL BILLING
ACCTS RECEIVABLE
ACCTS PAYABLE
PAYROLL
INVENTORY
PURCHASE ORDER
MAIL LIST MGMT
GENERAL LEDGER

\$69.95

PROFESSIONAL

TIME BILLING
ACCTS RECEIVABLE
ACCTS PAYABLE
PAYROLL
PURCHASE ORDER
ORDER ENTRY
MAIL LIST MGMT
GENERAL LEDGER

\$69.95

MANUFACTURING

JOB TRACKING
ACCTS RECEIVABLE
ACCTS PAYABLE
PAYROLL
PURCHASE ORDER
INVENTORY
ORDER ENTRY
BID PREPARATION
GENERAL LEDGER

\$69.95

WHOLESALE SALES

PURCHASE ORDER
ACCTS RECEIVABLE
ACCTS PAYABLE
PAYROLL
ORDER ENTRY
MAIL LIST MGMT
GENERAL LEDGER
INVENTORY

\$69.95

MEDICAL BILLING

3rd PARTY BILLING
ACCTS RECEIVABLE
ACCTS PAYABLE
PAYROLL
INVENTORY
MAIL LIST MGMT
PATIENT HISTORY
GENERAL LEDGER

\$69.95

ASK YOURSELF...

Why would I buy a generalized accounting package when Rose has a system specifically designed for my business?

THEN CALL ROSE...

Order Today

1-800-553-ROSE

(IN PA) 1-800-551-ROSE

Call our Toll-Free Hotline. Use your Visa, MasterCard or American Express to order today.

For information call 1-215-443-7028
Dealer Inquiries Invited

ROSE ASSOCIATES
216 S. YORK ROAD
HATBORO, PA 19040

NAME _____
ADDRESS _____
CITY _____ STATE _____ ZIP _____
PHONE _____
VISA _____ MC _____ AMEX _____
EXP. DATE _____
CARD # _____
COMPUTER TYPE _____
SYSTEM DESIRED _____
INCL. \$7.50 FOR POSTAGE & HANDLING
PA RESIDENCE ADD 6% SALES TAX
FOR MORE INFO CALL 215-443-7028

WHY GET TANGLED UP WITH DOS ?



Getting past that enigmatic DOS prompt can be sort of like untying a Gordian knot. Instead of threading through complex paths and command strings, wouldn't it be easier if you could call up programs with a single keystroke, from a plain-English menu?

You're darn right it would. And Harvey Software's family of application managers can help take the kinks out of DOS.

FirstMenu and ProDisk Control replace that meaningless prompt with a rich, detailed system of menus that can even be customized. One stroke—Zap! you're in a word processor! Two more—Zap! you're in a spreadsheet! It just couldn't be easier. Or less expensive.

Tying yourself up with DOS is knot the way to be productive. Harvey Software can solve the problem for home, business

and networking.

For the location of your nearest dealer or more information, call toll-free 800/231-0296. In Florida call collect 813/482-8600



CIRCLE 102 ON READER SERVICE CARD

OCR, Datacopy's Optical Character Recognition System, Brings You Automatic Text Entry

That means you can take a document prepared elsewhere, automatically convert it to electronic form and then modify it on a standard word processor. Your business will save money and time.

It's Affordable And Easy

For less than \$3,000, Datacopy's *JetReader*™ system provides you with an OCR system for your IBM PC or compatible, plus image scanning for desktop publishing on your Apple Macintosh, IBM PC or compatible. And it runs unattended, using the *JetReader*'s 10-page stacker/feeder.

***JetReader Plus*™ is Uniquely Flexible**

Operating on the software of your personal computer, it uses all the processing power of the PC. It's easy to update. And it recognizes uncommon or special types by using Datacopy's advanced *JetReader Plus* system. With *JetReader Plus*, you can train the OCR software to recognize a particular typestyle. In fact, you can train it to recognize an unlimited number of typestyles and then save them for future use.

JetReader, JetReader Plus, OCR Plus, Word Image Processing System, WIPS trademarks of Datacopy Corporation. Copyright 1988



Jet Reader™



Model 730



Model 730A with Automatic Document Feeder



Datacopy OCR and Image Processing Software

OCR

Optical Character Recognition



Desktop Publishing



D A T A C O P Y

Desktop Publishing—Datacopy Makes It More Effective By Adding Images To Your Written Communications

After all, images are information. With Datacopy's Word Image Processing System™ (WIPS™), you'll be able to merge images with text. Easily. Without that time-consuming, manual "cut and paste" process you've been using to combine text and graphics. All you need is your favorite desktop publishing or word processing program and Datacopy's WIPS to integrate digital images into your published documents.

No One Offers More Solutions Than Datacopy

Choose from three Datacopy desktop scanning systems. The *JetReader*, with a 10-page sheet feeder. The Model 730, similar to a copy machine, for reading bound documents and single sheets. The Model 730A, for both bound documents and single sheets, with a 30-page sheet feeder. All work with Datacopy's powerful and unique OCR, OCR Plus™ and WIPS.

Call us today for more information, to see a demonstration or to place an order.
(800) 821-2898. Inside California (415) 965-7900.

Datacopy Corporation
1215 Terra Bella Avenue
Mountain View, CA 94043
Telex 701894 DATACOPY UD
Fax (415) 965-3474

INTRODUCING THE WORLD'S FIRST PERSONAL LINE PRINTER.

THE QUALITY SPEAKS FOR ITSELF.

You're looking at an actual print-out from our revolutionary new Personal Line Printer. It's the first time anyone's seen letter quality like this in a line printer that fits comfortably on the corner of your desk.

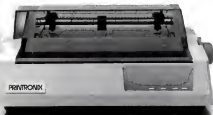
We did it by miniaturizing our patented line printer technology. The same technology that has proven so reliable and durable for high volume mainframe and minicomputer printers. So when it comes to letter quality, our printing is superior to the 24-wire serial dot matrix printers.

This print-out can't show you our versatility and ease of operation. Standard features like draft mode printing at 134 Lines Per Minute and letter quality at 47 LPM. Plug-in cartridges that emulate the IBM Proprinter, Epson LQ-1500, and the Diablo 630 with a choice of fonts. And both tractor and friction feed paper handling. But our most impressive feature is our price. For \$795.00*, you get line printer reliability and letter quality printing. All at serial dot matrix and daisywheel prices. And that kind of value speaks for itself.

IT'S YOUR TURN TO TALK TO US.

If you've seen enough, you're ready to find out more about our new Personal Line Printer. Call 1-800-826-3874; in California, 1-800-826-7559. Or mail the coupon for a quick response. Because what you're seeing is a remarkable first: The Personal Line Printer from Printronix.

*Manufacturer's suggested list price.



Print-out shown 78% of original size.

- ☐ Please send me more information on the Printronix Personal Line Printer.

- ☐ Please have a sales representative contact me.

Name

Company

Street

City State

Zip Tel.

Mail To: Printronix, Inc., P.O. Box 19559, M/S C-9, Irvine, CA 92713, Phone 800/826-3874. In California, 800/826-7559. PM

PRINTRONIX

Proprinter is a trademark and IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corp. Diablo is a trademark of XEROX CORPORATION. LQ-1500 is a trademark and Epson is a registered trademark of Epson America, Inc. Printronix is a registered trademark of Printronix, Inc. © 1986, Printronix Inc.

Corporate/U.S.A. Headquarters: Printronix, Inc., P.O. Box 19559, 17500 Cartwright Rd., Irvine, CA 92713. Telephone: (714) 863-1900. Telex: 910-595-2535. European Headquarters: Printronix Europe S.A., Boulevard du Souverain 100, 1170 Brussels, Belgium. Telephone: (32) 2-650-2904. Telex: 206413 PRINTR B.

CIRCLE 316 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Unleash the power of your LaserJet™

CIRCLE 379 ON READER SERVICE CARD

■ STEWART ALSOP

AN OPEN LETTER TO IBM



With the compatible makers encroaching rapidly on IBM's share of the PC market, Alsop figures IBM could use a little advice on how to keep up with (and again dominate) the pack.

Just about 5 years ago, IBM shipped its first PC to a customer. A lot of water has gone under the bridge since then: Some 5 million or more PCs or PC-compatibles have been sold. Sales of PC-DOS computers now account for about 60 percent of all personal computers sold. Manufacturers are designing PC-compatible machines around the third generation of processors. Operating speeds have increased from 4.77 MHz to 16 MHz or more. Average installed memory has increased from 16K bytes to 512K bytes. Common display standards can now handle 16 colors at a resolution of 350 lines by 640 pixels. There are three recognized network standards. And well over 20,000 applications programs have been written for PC-DOS, which itself is in its third major version.

While all of these advances were happening, IBM's share of the sales of PC-DOS computers has gone from 100 percent in January 1982 to about 45 percent in January 1985 to what looks like about 40 percent in January 1987. Whether that is a development that worries IBM or not is a matter of some debate, since PCs represent a "mere" 12 percent or so of the company's revenue. Indeed, IBM is probably somewhat more concerned about the problems it is having with mainframe computers, which account for about 60 percent of its revenue.

BUILD A BETTER PC But what is clearly a matter of constant and furious debate is what IBM should do about its declining position in the PC-DOS computer

market. I don't know about you, but it seems obvious to me what IBM should do: it should make better computers.

The computer business isn't that hard to understand. All you need to do is make something that solves people's problems in a way that is either superior to or less costly than something that other vendors make. (You also have to have enough money, know how to get your message across to your customer, and manage your company well, but let's not get side-tracked.) In the past 3 years, IBM has committed the cardinal sin of letting other companies get so far ahead of it in either cost or performance that customers started shopping elsewhere in large numbers.

Not being shy about expressing my opinion, I thought it might help IBM if I told it how to solve its problems with PCs.

1. Stop worrying about minicomputers and mainframes. No, I don't mean ignore the products that produce most of your rev-

enue and profits. But don't design your PCs around your big computers. Personal computers are designed for individuals to use. The more you design personal computers to work well with big computers, the less attractive PCs will become to those who use them. Even in a world dominated by data processing departments, end users still have a lot to say about which personal computers are bought.

2. Stop worrying about the software and peripherals companies so much. Every time you change the ROM BIOS in the PC, everybody in the software and peripherals business gets on his high horse and accuses you of being incompatible. But every time you introduce a new computer without designing in more value, you hand over another 10 percent of your market share to the compatible makers. The point is that you own that ROM, so use it to make better computers. When you changed the ROM in the Convertible, for instance, you did it for no apparent reason. That's pretty stupid. What if, instead, you had designed in a standard way to reserve parts of memory for memory-resident utilities? Nobody would have complained about the ROM change, since you would have given people some real benefit.

3. Stop making wimpy design decisions. Everybody in this industry goes around chortling about your habit of making a product only as good as it needs to be. As Adam Osborne says, "Adequacy is all IBM needs." That's not true anymore. Instead, make use of some of that massive R&D you've got going to give users things they need. Right now, Apple has got you



■ STEWART ALSOP

beat on the operating environment, the display of fonts, and data integration. Tandy's got you beat on price, memory, and speed. Compaq's got you beat on portability and backup. Why don't you step

out with your next machine and, say, design in *Microsoft Windows* and either Intel's 82786 or TI's 34010 graphics coprocessor? If you do that, though, don't forget to price it right. No more \$24,000

workstations like the RT PC, please.

4. Stop selling PCs yourself. I know you've got, what, 30,000 people selling your stuff to your big accounts. But they wouldn't know a good PC if it fell on their heads. So let them sell what they're good at selling—mainframes, minicomputers, wide area networks, and 800-megabyte drives—and give the PCs back to people who depend on them: independent dealers.

5. Stop burying the PC in bureaucracy. All the mistakes you've made in the PC market started happening in 1984, after you started bringing the Entry Systems Division back into the corporate fold. The PC Portable and the PCjr were introduced in

See us at
COMDEX/Fall '86
Riviera Hotel/Booth R-8031

Write Right with RightWriter
For Your IBM PC

THE Intelligent Grammar and Style Checker

RightWriter is a new tool to help you produce lean, powerful BUSINESS WRITING. RightWriter uses advanced artificial intelligence technology to flag errors in GRAMMAR, STYLE, USAGE, and PUNCTUATION. RightWriter is the first office automation package aimed at producing better writing, not more writing.

- **Messages are inserted** directly into text to point out possible errors and problem areas.
- **Easy to Use** — only one command to learn, your word processor does the rest.
- **Works with Leading Word Processors** — including WordStar®, Volkowriter®, PFS:write®, MultiMate®, WordPerfect® and others.
- **Readability Index** — measures the reading grade level of the document using the D.O.D. standard Flesch-Kincaid formula.
- **Uncommon Word List** — lists misspelled, slang, and uncommon words.
- **Recommendations** — never decides. RightWriter is a writing aid. The final decision is always left to you.



Price \$95.00

Available from your local dealer or:
DECISIONWARE, INC./RightSoft Division
2033 Wood St., Suite 218
Sarasota, FL 33577
Phone Orders Call: 1 (800) 992-0244
Add \$4 for shipping and handling.
VISA & MASTERCARD accepted
30 Day Money Back Guarantee

RightWriter is a trademark of Decisionware, Inc. WordStar is a trademark of MicroPro International Corporation. MultiMate is a trademark of MultiMate International. PFS:write is a trademark of Software Publishing Corporation. Volkowriter is a trademark of Librium Software, Inc.

CIRCLE 479 ON READER SERVICE CARD

■ It seems obvious to me what IBM should do: it should make better computers.

early 1984; the PC AT with its troubled hard disk, flawed processor, and lack of an operating system in late 1984; and the Convertible in early 1986.

In fact, the last time you introduced a solid machine was the PC-XT in 1983. The PC and the PC-XT both succeeded because they were designed for the PC market, not the corporate workstation market; because they were sold by enthusiastic, independent dealers, not by sober sales reps looking to move buyers up into more-expensive systems; because they were designed to let software developers make really exciting software, not to trip up those independent buggers who write programs. So forget about tradition and make Entry Systems an independent business unit again so it can go about the business of designing and selling computers people want instead of having to worry about whose toes it might step on.

LEAD THEM, IBM As I said, the computer business isn't that hard to understand. So let's see IBM step up front and show the rest of the industry what competition is all about.

"Dear Jim, For once I'm fast, not furious."

This is the first day I can remember getting even a memo produced without a problem. It's also my first day using this new PFS:Professional Write program. That's no coincidence. For once my documents looked really professional, and they took less time and hassle. This program has everything, even mail merge pulling in data from our company files, and a built-in address book to keep track of people like you. I know we've had our furious moments getting documents out on time, Jim. That's why I thought you should know about Professional Write.

PFS:[®] Professional Write

Word Processing Software

Power. 770,000 word spelling checker. Personal dictionary. 180,000 synonym thesaurus. Integrated address book and full mail merge with ASCII and Professional File data. Line drawing, Underline, bold face, italic and other enhancements. Right justification. Single/double line spacing. Indented text and advanced block operations.

Performance. Fast operation and printing. Macros. Speed keys. Supports virtually all popular printers, including the HP LaserJet printer.

Fast To Learn, Efficient To Use. Screen resembles a standard sheet of paper. What you see on screen is what is printed. No cryptic commands or on-screen symbols. Pull down menus display all options. On-screen help anytime.

Office Integration. Built-in IBM DCA document interchange Reads/writes ASCII data. Incorporates graphs, reports, and spreadsheets from selected sources.

Network Support. Runs on the IBM[®] PC, Net, 3Com[®] 3+[™] and Novell Advanced NetWare[™]/86 networks.

Ask your nearest dealer for a demonstration today. © Software Publishing Corporation, Mountain View, CA.

PFS:Professional Write. Expect Results.

PFS: WRITE owners call 1-800-255-5550 for upgrade information.
(IBM and compatible PC owners only: Alaska and Canada call 1-303-799-4900).

THE COMPUTER THAT CONQUERED TIME

Finally—a computer that breaks through the barriers of time and space to help you become more *productive*.

The PC's Limited 286¹² runs at a record-setting 12 megahertz, yet it occupies 20% less space than the older, slower "big-name" brand.

For just \$2,695, can you afford *not* to be a "power user"?



The 12-megahertz 286¹² and 10-megahertz 286¹⁰ come complete with 1.2 megabyte floppy disk drive, 1,024K of high-speed RAM, 200-watt power supply and an AT-style keyboard.

Both feature SmartVu™, an alphanumeric LED panel that's a window on your world of computing, a look into the heart of the computer, reporting operating speeds and diagnostic messages in understandable English.

The 286¹⁰ and 286¹² have been created by the best team of computer-hardware designers in the business. A totally new motherboard, custom ROM BIOS and proprietary circuits have been developed for this high-performance computing environment. And *every* 286¹⁰ and 286¹² is bench-tested and run through an extensive burn-in before shipment.

PC's Limited was the first direct-response marketer to offer high-quality, low-priced PC-AT compatibles. PC's Limited has been a leader in pushing high-performance personal computing through price barriers. The experience gained from selling and supporting thousands of high-performance PCs to customers ranging from Fortune 500 companies to solo users has been applied to designing the most advanced personal computers ever produced: the PC's Limited 286¹⁰ and 286¹².

Naturally, the \$2,295 286¹⁰ and \$2,695 286¹² are backed by PC's Limited's One-Year Limited Warranty, and by our 30-day Money Back Guarantee.

Twelve megahertz or ten megahertz... the choice is yours. *In high-performance computing, the choice is clear: PC's Limited.*

**ALSO
CONQUERS
SPACE.**



PC'S LIMITED

SALES CALLS OUTSIDE TEXAS: 1-800-426-5150
SALES CALLS INSIDE TEXAS: 1-800-751-8136

3611 Broadway Circle, Building 5, Austin, Texas 78754

Toll-free calls from anywhere in the country: (512) 339-8962

Technical Support Calls: 1-(800) 624-8996 or PC's Limited 800-751-8136

Customer Service Calls: 1-(800) 624-9087 or MCI MAIL, PC's Limited

Telex No. 910388186 PC LTD FAX (512) 339-6721

IBM Personal Computer XT is a trademark of International Business Machines Corporation.
SmartVu, 286¹⁰ and 286¹² are trademarks of PC's Limited.

PC'S LIMITED MEANS UNLIMITED VALUE.

30 Day
Money Back
Guarantee

PC'S LIMITED TURBO PC™ \$795



TANDON HARD DISK WESTERN DIGITAL CONTROLLER

Internal \$409

20 MB Hard Disk System for PC™
Includes Tandon Hard Disk, Western Digital Controller, Cables, Manual, Software, and Mounting Hardware. Boots from Hard disk. Our Hard Disk System is compatible with the latest versions of the following computers: IBM PC, IBM XT, 486, 486, Compaq Deskpro, Zenity 1080, Zenity 1200, PC's Limited Turbo PC, Leading Edge PC (both Models), Sperry PC, Wyse PC, ITT PC, and most other Compatibles.
PLEASE SPECIFY YOUR COMPUTER TYPE WHEN ORDERING.
One Year Warranty*



SEAGATE 20, 30 AND 40 MEG
HIGH SPEED 40 MS ACCESS
TIME HARD DRIVES FOR AT™
AND NOW — 80 MEG
28 MS ACCESS TIME
HARD DRIVE FOR AT™.

20 MEG \$579 30 MEG \$699
40 MEG \$819 80 MEG \$1495

Uses Linear Noise Cool Activator. Heads park automatically at power down. Includes Seagate Full Height Hard Disk, Cable, and Mounting Rails. Boots from Hard Disk.
One Year Warranty*

UNIVERSAL GRAPHICS CARD II

\$199

- Fully compatible with IBM VGA, Plantronix COLORPLUS, IBM Monochrome and Hercules compatible graphics modes.
- Includes Parallel Port and fits in a 160 pin slot.



XT™ POWER 130W

\$99

Solve Your Power Problem
Directly replaces Power Supply in PC™
Fully XT™ compatible
One Year Warranty*



Call for latest prices.

* Limited Warranty

FREE SHIPPING in the continental United States via UPS Ground.

PC'S LIMITED AT MULTIFUNCTION CARD

Piggy Back Board \$90 w/OK

* Expandable to 5 MEG (1 \$ on Board / 1 \$ on Piggy Back Board) • Supports 64 or 256K RAMS • Parallel Port • Serial Port (2nd serial option)

\$199 w/OK



MONO-II

\$129

- 12" dia and compact screen
- TTL signal input
- Built-in reset and tilt lock
- Instant action remote
- Low decoration

EGAdid MONITOR

\$479

- CGA/EGA compatible
- 10" screen
- 31mm pitch

Read what the experts say about the PC's Limited 286™.

"I have no qualms recommending this system to experienced users who need the added speed."

—Sol Libes,
MicroSystems Journal,
January/February 1986

"The PC's Limited 286™ (formerly the PC's Limited AT) proved to be the functional equivalent to the IBM® product, only faster. Priced at roughly one-third less, it rates as one of the best bargains available."

—Winn L. Rosch,
PC Magazine,
February 25, 1986

"If price is your primary consideration, skip both AT&T® and TI® and choose this issue's best buy, the PC's Limited 286™ (formerly the PC's Limited AT). Check its benchmark results— you won't be sacrificing performance to save money."

—PC Magazine
Editor's Choice
February 25, 1986

30 DAY
Money-Back
Guarantee



**And if that's not enough to convince you,
now we've got a 30-day money-back guarantee.**



- One Year Limited Warranty
- 80286-based System Unit (Runs at 8MHz.)
- 1024K on Mother Board
- 1.2 Meg Floppy Drive
- Combined Floppy/Hard Drive Controller Card
- AT Style Keyboard
- 192W Power Supply
- 2 Serials and 1 Parallel Port
- Clock/Calendar with Battery Backup
- Operations Manual

\$1495

I'm Michael Dell, President of PC's Limited. And I want you to know about your latest industry-leading step. We're so sure that you'll like everything about our PC's Limited 286™ that we're willing to offer you a 30-day money back guarantee on it. This machine, with 1024K on the Mother Board and running at 8MHz, has been a standout since we introduced it. So give us a chance to show you what it can do for your operation. With a deal like this, there's no way you can lose. (And see the opposite side of this page for information about our Turbo PC™, plus details on our guarantee.)

Michael Dell

When a PC's Limited Turbo PC is on your desk, you'll think it's a headliner too.

"...a good machine. And a heck of a buy... a fine box. One I'd happily choose over Big Blue's original... no status... beyond the status that attaches to getting twice as much for your money."

—Jim Seymour,
PC Week,
August 13, 1985

"It almost sounds unbelievable."

—MIS Week,
August 21, 1985

TOTAL SATISFACTION GUARANTEE
See page 10 for details.

For Warranty Services: Call your Limited Warranty on PC's Limited products. Limited Technical Support for a Review Substitution Number (RSN). Review must be accompanied by your RMA, the review, and a brief explanation. During the Warranty Period, PC's Limited will repair or replace items at our option.

10-DAY TOTAL SATISFACTION GUARANTEED

data were brought from PC's Limited due to a concern within 30 days from the date it was shipped for a full refund of your purchase price. Returned items must be unused, not modified or damaged, with all accessories, cables, manuals, and packaging in tact. Returned items must be shipped prepaid and insured, and must have a PC's Limited Order Return Authorization (ORA) on the shipping label, all PC's Limited's customer Support Departments for CRA. No refund issued after 30 days from date of purchase.

CONSUMER TIP

When choosing for *P. anserinus*, ask me a question about their school values.

"We tested a wide variety of software on the machine and everything ran well. . . The bottom line for anyone considering buying one of these computers would seem to be this: PC's Limited sells quality systems for extraordinarily low prices."

—PC Week,
October 29, 1985

- 16-bit 8088-2 System Unit (runs at 4.77 or 6.66MHz)
- 640K on Mother Board
- 360K Floppy Drive
- AT Style Keyboard
- 130W Power Supply
- Operations Manual
- One Year Limited Warranty

\$795



Our Turbo PC¹⁹ has sold in large quantities since the first week we introduced it. Of course, that's not surprising, since we were the first company to break the \$800 barrier with a machine that outruns the "Big" name by a 40% speed factor. Now, we're going to extend the margin even further by offering a 30-day money back guarantee. If that sounds good, it'll look even better when one of our Turbo PC's is on your desk. So call us today. We're guaranteeing you'll like what you get.

Some questions may be raised: It's unclear why companies wanted to be compliant with WY. Was it actually all just an effort to please customers, or



PC'S LIMITED

SALES CALLS OUTSIDE TEXAS, 1-800-426-5150

SALES CALLS INSIDE TEXAS. 1-800-252-8336

1611 Headway Circle, Building 3, Austin, Texas 78754

Sales Calls from anywhere in the country. (512) 339-6962

Technical Support Calls, 1-(800) 624-9896 or PC's Limited BBS (512) 339-4127

Customer Service Calls: 1-(800) 624-9897 or MC1 MAIL: PC'S LIMITED

Telex No. 9103808386 PC LTD FAX (512) 339-6721



30 DAY
Money-Back
Guarantee





ASYNCHRONOUS COMMUNICATIONS SHOPPING FOR SOFTWARE

COVER STORY ■ M. DAVID STONE

The wide range of communications packages on your software dealer's bulging shelves can make choosing one product a daunting task. To help you make that choice, PC Magazine tested 34 programs that can link you with the outside world.

Although the communications software shelves are among the most crowded in the PC marketplace, if you poll a random sampling of your colleagues and friends to find out which communications packages they use, you're likely to hear only a few names. A small number of programs—*Crosstalk XVI*, *PC-Talk III*, *Smartcom II*, and a few others—have grabbed the lion's share of the market.

These top programs are all useful ones that have earned their popularity by satisfying most basic communications needs. But many of the other communications programs competing for your dollars merit consideration as well. Some offer unusual features you'll find indispensable once you discover them. Others shine at a particular task that may be an important part of your everyday routine. Still others are actually more useful at general-purpose communications than the most popular programs but are simply not as well known.

To help you sort through the pile, we put 34 programs through a series of communications tasks and gave each communications program a chance to perform. In the reviews that follow, you'll find a description of each program, from its most elegant features to its worst bugs.

Of the four or five most commonly used computer applications, communications may be the most confusing. Much of the confusion comes from lumping several distinct functions under the label "communications." Few programs offer a complete range of functions, and even the ones that do tend to emphasize certain capabilities.

Software publishers often add to the confusion by giving different names to the same features—or worse, the same name to different features. For instance, in some programs "unattended operation" means



Photograph: Roberto Brenes

■ COMMUNICATIONS

the same thing that "remote operation" does in others. Yet for some software, unattended mode and remote mode are two distinct features that do very different things.

Because of the confusion, it's helpful to start with some definitions. The most basic communication function is dumb terminal emulation, common to all programs for communication between different products except for certain specialty programs. Dumb terminal emulation lets you type at the keyboard and read incoming information from the screen.

All general-purpose communications programs offer emulation of a generic dumb terminal. When documentation specifically claims it includes terminal emulation, it means the program emulates one or more specific asynchronous terminals, such as the VT100 or IBM 3101 (see sidebar "Asynchronous Terminal Emulation"). This sort of terminal emulation lets your PC act like a specific terminal when talking to a host that needs full-screen control for graphics, word processing, or other applications.

ECHOPLEX AND DUPLEX Two distinct features often confused in many programs are echoplex and duplex. Duplex is two-way communication—as opposed to television, for example, which is simplex, or strictly one-way. Duplex conversations can be divided into half-duplex and full-duplex. A half-duplex conversation is two-way, but only one way at a time (as with CB or ham radios); each side waits for the other to finish before beginning to talk. A full-duplex link lets both sides send information simultaneously—as with a telephone, which lets either side interrupt at any time.

Echoplex refers to the source of the characters that appear on your screen when you type at the keyboard. The choices are *local echo* (your modem or software echoes the characters as you type them) or *remote echo* (the computer you're talking to echoes the characters back to you before you see them on the screen). Remote echo can serve as a primitive error-checking feature. If the character shows up on your screen correctly, you can be reasonably sure that the other side received it correctly.

On the overwhelming majority of pro-

ASYNCHRONOUS TERMINAL EMULATION

What types of terminals should your communications package emulate?

Many asynchronous communications programs include a feature called terminal emulation. These programs will still let your PC act like a garden-variety terminal that gives you one-line-at-a-time control, but they also open the door to more-sophisticated communications. Choosing a communications package that includes the emulation capabilities that best meet your particular needs can be tricky. Here are some points to consider.

It helps to know a little about the terminals your PC can emulate. The most popular of the many standard terminals in use in the computer industry today are Digital Equipment Corp.'s VT100 series, IBM Corp.'s 3101 series, TeleVideo Systems' 912 series, and Lear Siegler's ADM-3 series. These terminals have found their way into many mini and mainframe computer systems. Because the terminals are so common, many minis and mainframes have been programmed to control one or more of them on a full-screen basis, allowing users to do full-screen, as opposed to line or character, editing.

If the host system knows how to control the particular terminal you choose to emulate, you can typically use the cursor position keys, tab between input fields, and set many different screen attributes, such as highlighting, reverse video, and blinking. Some of the more advanced terminals also support some graphics capabilities, such as line drawing and plotting.

Because the system that you connect to must be programmed to understand the

protocol that these terminals use, your selection of a communications program should center on the emulation capability you need. All DEC computers understand the VT100 protocol, and so that emulation would be an obvious choice for those users with access to a VAX system. IBM systems, while mainly oriented toward synchronous protocols, do support asynchronous communications, most notably with TSO (Time Sharing Option). 3101 emulation would be a good match for this application.

The wise user will also check to make sure a program contains all terminal functions. You can usually tell by looking through the manual. Be especially careful about full emulation as opposed to partial; some programs handle the most commonly used functions, such as delete character and move cursor, but leave out the more advanced functions like block-mode transmission and graphics displays.

Most time-sharing services, such as CompuServe and The Source, allow you to specify the type of terminal emulation you are using. They will let you select from among many different types, including the ones I have mentioned. If you plan to connect to a UNIX system, you probably have a very wide range of choices. At least one UNIX implementation, acting as a host, will talk to over 200 different terminal/manufacturer combinations! You will benefit greatly from investigating the terminals your system supports before purchasing an asynchronous communications program.

—Bill Harts

grams, "half-duplex" means local echo and "full-duplex" means remote echo. And they operate in full-duplex regardless of the so-called duplex setting.

Logically, you can have any combination of duplex setting and echoplex setting.

However, as a practical matter, it's clumsy to use half-duplex and remote echo. If you're a fast typist, it's easy to get several characters ahead of your screen while the remote computer waits for you to stop before echoing the characters back.

In most PC-based communications, you can get away with a blurring of distinctions between echoplex and duplex. However, at least one program reviewed here—*Relay Gold*—maintains the distinction, offering separate settings for echoplex and duplex. And if you choose half-duplex, *Relay Gold* also lets you define the turnaround character.

■ With the send/capture approach to transferring files, each side gives commands independently; the two systems do not handshake, or exchange coordination signals.

The turnaround character is the signal you send to tell the receiving side that you're done. If you're actually engaged in half-duplex communications (as opposed to full-duplex with local echo), this is an extremely important feature.

FILE TRANSFER File transfer, the next most common communications capability, can be split into two functions: basic send/capture and the slightly more sophisticated file transfer. *Send* and *capture* are really two separate features, but you can use them together for a primitive file transfer. *Send* lets you send a file from disk in ASCII format, just as if you had typed it at the keyboard. In most programs the file writes to the screen on the transmitting side as the program sends it. The receiving end can likewise read the information on-screen as it arrives.

Capture places incoming information in a memory buffer and saves it to disk. It works equally well for saving an incoming ASCII file or typed information, making no distinction between the two. To save an incoming file to disk, you must remember to check that capture is on before the other side starts sending, or you'll miss part of

XMODEM: THE CASE OF THE CHANGING PROTOCOL

Any definition of the Xmodem protocol is sure to raise objections from some quarter. The original version was defined by Ward Christensen in the CP/M program Xmodem. It used checksum error checking and was limited to sending one file at a time. *PC-Talk* used this implementation under the name "Xmodem protocol," and it has been accepted as such by users with DOS machines. CP/M programmers, meanwhile, have developed the protocol further.

Today's typical CP/M implementation of Xmodem will first try file transfer using the more sophisticated CRC error-checking method and, failing that, will fall back on the checksum method. Many CP/M implementations will happily handle batch file transfer (as in "SEND A:*.*"). For CP/M-user types, the Xmodem protocol in *PC-Talk* is "really" Christensen protocol—as distinguished from what they consider the "real" Xmodem protocol. Some purists even argue that Xmodem is a program and that "Christensen protocol" is the only correct name for the protocol.

For DOS computers, a small but growing number of programs include CRC error checking as a choice for Xmodem file transfer. A few of these include the fallback feature for automatically choosing between the CRC and checksum approach, but most make you choose manually. Similarly, relatively few DOS programs allow Xmodem batch file transfer—though here again, the number is growing.

For this article, we decided to use the definitions that are most common in the MS-DOS world. These definitions have

the advantage of being self-explanatory. For our purposes: Xmodem uses the checksum method as implemented in *PC-Talk III*. Xmodem CRC uses CRC error checking as a separate choice in initiating a file transfer. Xmodem CRC with fallback includes automatic fallback to the checksum file transfer. Batch file transfer is a separate feature.

MORE VARIATIONS Xmodem is not the only protocol with more than one definition. Kermit, the protocol developed at Columbia University, also has several incarnations. The distinction seen most often is between a version of Kermit that can handle 8-bit data files and a version that can't.

One of Kermit's strengths is that it uses a 7-bit data length rather than the 8-bit data length of Xmodem (see *Kermit* review). This lets Kermit exchange files with mini and mainframe systems that Xmodem can't talk to because those systems require a 7-bit length. When Kermit has to send a file that needs the full 8-bit length, it uses a technique called 8-bit quoting. Basically this technique retains the 7-bit data length that Kermit needs by breaking off the 8th bit and sending it separately. The receiving Kermit puts things back together.

Several programs that use the Kermit protocol have not implemented the 8-bit quoting feature and are only suitable for sending text. Other programs have two separate Kermit options, one with 8-bit quoting and one without. If you're planning to exchange files using Kermit, you'll have to make sure that both sides use the same version.—M. David Stone

the file. With the send/capture approach to transferring files, each side gives commands independently; the two systems do not handshake, or exchange coordination signals.

Nearly as common, full-fledged file transfer capability implies handshaking between sending and receiving systems;

the receiving side knows where the file begins and where it ends. When you use a file-transfer command as opposed to a send/capture command, the information sent generally does not show up on either computer screen. Typically, the transfer is controlled by the receiving side. Even after you give the transmitting computer the

■ COMMUNICATIONS

command to send a file, it will wait for a signal from the receiving side before it starts to transmit the file.

ERROR-CHECKING PROTOCOLS

Error-checking protocols help ensure that data is transmitted correctly or, if an error is detected, that the data is resent. Almost all communications programs include file transfer with at least one error-correcting protocol. This is mostly thanks to the public-domain program *PC-Talk III*, which includes Xmodem file transfer and has become a minimal standard for DOS communications programs.

Many error-checking protocols are on

the market, most of them proprietary and available only in the programs from one software house. Such proprietary protocols are limiting, since they will not work with anyone else's programs. Fortunately, several public domain error-checking protocols are available, and any program that uses one of these can exchange files with any other program that uses the same one.

Three protocols that are currently gaining in popularity are Kermit, X.PC, and MNP. However, the protocol you'll find on most communications programs is Xmodem or some variation of it. This protocol is also known by several other names, including the Christensen proto-

col, Modem7, and CPMUG (for "CP/M User Group"); see sidebar "Xmodem: The Case of the Changing Protocol."

UNATTENDED VS. REMOTE Unattended remote file transfer is also called *unattended operation* or *remote operation*, but these terms are best reserved for other functions. Unattended remote file transfer very specifically allows users to call into a system with no one at its keyboard and initiate a file transfer. A program with unattended remote file transfer may or may not have other unattended operation capabilities or remote operation features.

Remote operation allows wider access

COMMUNICATIONS SOFTWARE: GLOSSARY OF TERMS

Asynchronous communications The most common form of communications for PCs. *Asynchronous* means that the sending and receiving machines don't have to be synchronized because each character is sent down the line with "start" and "stop" bits marking its beginning and end. In *synchronous* communications, by contrast, the need for character marking is eliminated by packaging characters into blocks and synchronizing the two systems—at least within blocks.

Bits per second (bps) A measure of communications speed in terms of individual bits—the 1s and 0s that represent the smallest unit of information a computer deals in. Common speeds are 300, 1,200, and 2,400 bps.

Capture In this simple approach to receiving text, the receiving computer holds incoming data in RAM and then saves it to disk, usually waiting for a command before doing so. The receiving system makes no distinction between text typed at the keyboard and text sent from a file.

Carrier In establishing a connection, modems begin with an audible signal that they then modulate to carry information. That signal is the carrier.

Dumb terminal A terminal that will let users only type at the keyboard and read from the screen, as opposed to a smart terminal, which allows users to perform

auto-dial and auto-log-on sequences and save data to disk. A "generic" dumb terminal mode is often called a TTY or a glass TTY: the "TTY" is short for teletypewriter, the old-style printing terminal. A glass TTY, like a printing terminal, is limited to line-at-a-time control: it lets you move within a line on-screen but not up screen to previous lines.

File transfer A function that lets computers send and receive files directly to and from disk. Unlike the simple capture function, file transfer involves "handshaking" between the sender and receiver to establish the beginning and end of each file.

Full-duplex Simultaneous two-way communications, like a telephone conversation.

Half-duplex Alternating two-way communications, like a CB radio conversation.

Handshaking An exchange of information between sender and receiver that lets both sides coordinate the transfer of data. When beginning a file transfer, the receiving side must coordinate with the sending side so that it will know where the file begins.

Modem Short for modulator-demodulator, the modem is the device that lets computers communicate over telephone lines. When sending data, it modulates the carrier wave, or codes information into it. When receiving data, it demodu-

lates, or decodes the information.

Parity A primitive approach to error checking (without error correction) in which the sending computer adds an extra bit to each character and the receiving computer checks to see if that bit is what it ought to be. Typical parity settings are even, odd, and none (when the parity bit is not used).

Protocol Any previously agreed-upon set of rules for establishing communications. Several levels of protocols are common, including modem protocols (frequency, speed, and type of modulation), flow-control protocols (determining the characters used to tell the sending computer to stop when the receiving computer is busy), and error-checking protocols (rules to acknowledge receipt of information or ask for information to be resent).

Send In this primitive approach to exchanging text files, the sending computer simply reads the file and sends the data to the modem without any coordination with the receiving computer.

Start bit See asynchronous communications.

Stop bit See asynchronous communications.

Synchronous communications See asynchronous communications.

Terminal emulation A term often used to refer to the emulation of a specific terminal, such as the VT100.

to the system. At the very least, this means that a remote caller has access to DOS commands and with it the ability to erase, rename, or copy files.

Remote operation can also let the caller run programs on the system. Well-behaved programs—those that go through DOS for screen output—will redirect data out the communications port so that the caller can see what he or she is doing. More-unruly programs like *WordStar*, *Lotus's 1-2-3*, and most other popular programs will run on the called system but are "hidden" from the caller.

Unattended operation allows the computer to "wake up" at a predetermined time to perform a predetermined task. A typical unattended sequence of tasks might include dialing the phone, logging on to a system, asking for a file or data, saving the information to disk, and logging off the system.

This feature is most often available through a script language, but some programs provide it through menu selection. The menu selection approach is generally easier for the communications novice but is also less flexible since you can't rewrite the script to match your needs.

SCRIPT LANGUAGES The most intriguing advance that communications software has made in the past few years is the showy sophistication of the script language. Such languages have been included in programs like *CrossTalk XVI* for years, but the languages in newer programs such as *Microsoft Access*, *Relay Gold*, and *Ascom IV* are advanced enough to challenge true programming languages in terms of flexibility. Script languages extend your communications capabilities—they even let you write features into the program that weren't there when you bought it. For example, the bulletin board program that runs the PC Magazine Interactive Reader Service is a script written with and running under *Ascom IV*.

TESTING TO THE LIMITS To explore the limits of these 34 communications packages, PC Magazine Labs created a list of real-life situations and benchmark tests for speed.

Several patterns emerged from the reviews. First, script languages are becoming

OUR REVIEWERS

We relied on a team of 18 reviewers to test and assess the communications software.

Christopher Barr is the SYSOP of the *PC Magazine* Interactive Reader Service and a free-lance writer.

Bruce Brown is a principal at Soft Industries Corp., a Connecticut software and hardware consulting firm, and a frequent contributor to *PC Magazine* on a variety of topics.

Robin Raskin is a New York-based free-lance writer and frequent contributor to *PC Magazine* who specializes in educational and family-computing issues. She writes for a number of computer publications and teaches technical writing at Baruch College.

Richard W. Ridington, Jr., is a consultant and principal at Soft Industries Corp. in Connecticut. He is coauthor of *Hidden Power of Lotus 1-2-3: Using Macros*.

Winn L. Rosch is a frequent contributor to *PC Magazine*.

Tom Stanton is a free-lance writer living in Manchester, New Hampshire.

M. David Stone, a frequent contributor to *PC Magazine*, has been a science writer since 1975, specializing in computers since 1981. He has written three computer books, including *Getting the Most from WordStar and MailMerge* (Prentice-Hall), and was senior contributor to three other computer books.

Gus Venditto is senior editor at *PC Magazine* and also writes the PC Advisor column.

Charles Petzold is a contributing editor of *PC Magazine*. He writes the PC Tutor column and frequently contributes to the Programming/Utilities and Power User columns.

Alfred Poor is president of Soft Industries Corp., a Connecticut software and hardware consulting firm, and a frequent contributor to *PC Magazine* on a variety of topics.

Robyn Raskin is a New York-based free-lance writer and frequent contributor to *PC Magazine* who specializes in educational and family-computing issues. She writes for a number of computer publications and teaches technical writing at Baruch College.

Richard W. Ridington, Jr., is a consultant and principal at Soft Industries Corp. in Connecticut. He is coauthor of *Hidden Power of Lotus 1-2-3: Using Macros*.

Winn L. Rosch is a frequent contributor to *PC Magazine*.

Tom Stanton is a free-lance writer living in Manchester, New Hampshire.

M. David Stone, a frequent contributor to *PC Magazine*, has been a science writer since 1975, specializing in computers since 1981. He has written three computer books, including *Getting the Most from WordStar and MailMerge* (Prentice-Hall), and was senior contributor to three other computer books.

Gus Venditto is senior editor at *PC Magazine* and also writes the PC Advisor column.

Charles Petzold is a contributing editor of *PC Magazine*. He writes the PC Tutor column and frequently contributes to the Programming/Utilities and Power User columns.

ing not only more sophisticated but more common as well. Of the 34 programs tested, 19 contain at least a rudimentary script language. Ten more include at least a sophisticated macro capability that could serve much the same purpose.

We also found that the Kermit protocol is rapidly gaining in popularity. Just a year ago, it was hard to find a communications program that included Kermit as a file transfer option. Thirteen of the 34 programs tested here include some implementation of Kermit.

Finally, with a few notable exceptions such as *Microsoft Access*, *Relay Gold*, and

Ascom IV, we found that communications software is not getting any easier to use. In most cases you have a choice between easy but limited (for example, *PC-Talk III* and *PC/InterComm*) and powerful but difficult to learn (*Professional-YAM*, *Respond*). Our team of reviewers complained often of "user unfriendliness," and some programs were even characterized as "user vicious."

Choosing communications software is still very much like walking through a mine field. You can do it right, but you have to be careful where you step.

—M. David Stone

Kermit

Although not as widely used as the better-known Xmodem, Kermit, the error-checking file-transfer protocol developed at Columbia University, is used in over 200 different communications programs for MS-DOS, Apple, CP/M, Atari, and mainframe computers. The Source even has a speedy variation, called Super-Kermit, which uses "sliding windows" to maximize throughput speed.

Kermit is also the name of a simple communications software package in its own right—though its communications features are meager at best, offering just the bare framework under which the protocol can operate.

The Kermit protocol itself is the central feature of the program, mostly because of the differences between it and Xmodem. When sending a file, both Kermit and Xmodem break up the data into chunks, or packets, and both send those packets one at a time, along with error-checking information. But Xmodem requires an 8-bit data length, which can be a problem. The front ends to some mainframes and minis will only support 7-bit file transfers, and even some of the systems that can handle 8 bits will not accept something they see that matches a control code pattern.

Kermit solves this problem by using a 7-bit data length. When the data itself requires an 8-bit data length, Kermit still codes data into 7-bit length, then sends the 8th bit separately. The Kermit on the receiving end decodes the packet.

In addition to allowing file transfer between micros, minis, and mainframes, Kermit is handy for storage purposes. You can upload 8-bit executable files to a mainframe with Kermit and use the mainframe later for storage only when you download to another micro. While it's on the mainframe the .EXE file won't work, but once it's downloaded onto a machine that can interpret it, the program will work fine.

LITTLE COMMAND GEMS Notable features of the *Kermit* program include terminal emulation (VT52, Zenith-19, and VT102 are all supported), speeds from 300 to 38,400 bits per second, and little gems like a command that drops you into DOS without breaking the phone connection and wild-card support for file transfers.

In addition, some implementations of *Kermit* allow it to act as a server. Normally, to transfer a file you have to give two commands—one to the host (Send <Filename>) and one to your own system (Receive <Filename>). With a *Kermit* server, you have to give the command only once, and the *Kermit* on your system will control the server.

Kermit won't win any beauty contests, but it isn't trying. There is no color support, no directory to store frequently dialed numbers, and no auto-dial or redial feature, though you can type the redial command directly to the modem in dumb-terminal mode. *Kermit* also supports user-defined macros. Once invoked, they can log you onto a host system and start up *Kermit* on that system.

The *Kermit* program itself certainly isn't every user's dream, but the protocol might be. I'd recommend buying a telecommunications program that supports the Kermit protocol. If you are already happy with your communications programs but want the Kermit protocol capability, Columbia's price is right: it's free, except for the cost of materials (the manual is \$5). You can order directly from the university, but you might find it easier to download a copy from your local electronic bulletin board system. Although *Kermit* is free, Columbia retains the copyright. In addition, *Kermit*'s creators request that *Kermit* fans use their product only for peaceful and humane purposes.

—Christopher Johnston

PC-Talk III

If any programs for the PC can truly be called classics, *PC-Talk III* from The Headlands Press is certainly one of them. It has been around in a variety of incarnations since 1982 and continues to be one of the easiest communications programs to use. *PC-Talk III* comes complete with the program, dialing directory, parameter files, and documentation on one disk. The distribution disk even has batch files that make working copies of the program and print the documentation.

PC-Talk III mostly uses mnemonic Alt-key sequences to call up menus or parameters for communications. For example, Alt-P calls up the parameters menu, Alt-D calls up the dialing directory, and so on. A status line lists the most common commands, while pressing the Home key displays all the key sequences for easy reference. Function keys can store three different strings in combination with the Ctrl, Shift, and Alt keys. You can also define ten temporary storage areas using the Alt key and numeric characters (0 to 9).

The dialing directory stores up to 60 numbers for auto-dialing. A typical entry includes a name, number, and bit-per-second rate. You can also change the data, parity, and stop bit settings, echo, message suppression, and pacing and specify whether to strip or convert characters. Additional parameters let you specify dialing prefixes and suffixes for phone systems that require access codes. You also can



FACT FILE

Kermit, Version 2.29
Columbia University
612 W. 115th St.
New York, NY 10025
(212) 280-3703
List Price: Free
Requires: 64K RAM,
one floppy disk drive,

DOS 2.0 or later.

In Short: A bare-bones program with no delusions of grandeur. It offers only the Kermit protocol. Not copy protected.

CIRCLE 174 ON READER SERVICE CARD



FACT FILE

PC-Talk III

The Headlands Press
P.O. Box 862
Tiburon, CA 94920
(415) 435-0770
List Price: \$35
Requires: 64K RAM,
one disk drive, DOS 2.0
or later.

In Short: Somewhat limited in scope but extremely easy to learn and use, *PC-Talk III* remains a standard in telecommunications software. Not copy protected.

CIRCLE 160 ON READER SERVICE CARD

specify a modem initialization string.

A typical *PC-Talk III* session requires very little effort. Once the program is loaded you press Alt-D to dial a number and log on to the remote host. Pressing Alt-T or PgUp sends files, while Alt-R or PgDn re-

Specializing in ease of use, *PC-Talk III* uses mnemonic Alt-key sequences to call up menus or parameters for communications and program functions.

■ If any programs for the PC can truly be called classics, *PC-Talk III* from The Headlands Press is one of them.

ceives them. You must add the switch =x to the filename to send or receive with the Xmodem protocol. Additional switches for sending binary files without error checking and pacing can also be added. ASCII file transfer is echoed on-screen, while Xmodem transfer displays a block count and other Xmodem error messages. If your transmission is halted by an Xoff command, you can press Alt-O to restart file transfer.

BEHIND THE TIMES Four years ago, *PC-Talk III* had an impressive list of features, but today it's showing its age. You can't set up a list of numbers to be dialed over and over until you get an answer, and there's no script processing for unattended file transfer or remote control. Access to DOS is limited to viewing directories or files changing the logged-on drive, and deleting files. There's no command shell or callable editor—two features I've come to depend on during the past few years. File transfer is limited to ASCII text or the Xmodem protocol, with no provision to support other protocols. Many of these problems have been addressed by loyal *PC-Talk III* users. Bulletin boards and user groups have everything from simple patches to whole revisions of the original program.

Perhaps recognizing that times have changed, The Headlands Press plans on releasing a new version of *PC-Talk III* sometime this fall. Despite some limitations,

however, *PC-Talk III* remains the quintessential communications program. It gets the job done with a minimum of fuss, and at a cost of only \$35 per registered copy you almost can't afford to be without it.

—Tom Stanton

Mastercom

Mastercom shines in file transfer and backup. Between two PCs, it will copy files at a rate of 9,600 bits per second. Many use it only to back up their hard disks: they run a null-modem cable between two machines, start the transfer, and go home for the night. When they return the following morning, the backup is complete.

A limited remote feature allows file transfer with any program using Xmodem. *Mastercom* also includes a batch-transfer capability that will work only with another PC running *Mastercom*.

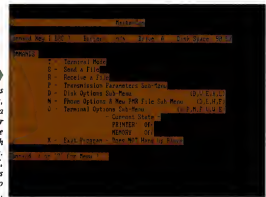
Mastercom's standard options, which include a variety of parameter settings, can all be accessed through menu selections. Typing the letter T, for example, takes you directly to terminal mode.



The program was written to support the earlier Hayes modems and does not support the Hayes extended command set. If you're using a Hayes Smartmodem 2400 or the current Smartmodem 1200, you'll have to reset some defaults for the modem to work properly in auto-answer mode. Even without the modem settings changed, *Mastercom* had no problems calling bulletin boards and downloading files using the Xmodem protocol.

Mastercom's many options can all be accessed through menu selections. Alternatively, you can operate many of the features from the command line once you become familiar with the package.

The opening menu indicates whether or not you've activated a memory buffer to collect modem input, displays the active drive, and shows you how much disk space is free. Typing the letter T takes you directly to terminal mode, where the word



■ COMMUNICATIONS

Terminal is the only text on screen if you haven't begun to communicate.

Some of the menus are awkwardly arranged. For example, the Hangup command is buried in a submenu. Backing out of submenus is a two-stage operation. You first hit Esc and then depress a Shift key so that you can type a question mark. This combination calls up the main menu. Alternatively, experienced users can type a command after pressing Esc in order to bypass the main menu entirely. The program shows its CPM heritage by ignoring the PC's function keys.

PHONE OPTIONS The Phone Operations submenu includes a handy feature: it retains the last number you dialed and displays it beside a Dial Current Number option. Other choices include Enter a New Number to Dial, Hang Up Phone, and Get Parameter File. If you retrieve a parameter file by name, *Mastercom* dials the phone number it contains automatically.

The Parameters submenu lets you set baud rate, parity, and a number of other parameters including "slow speed," which is used for sending to slower microprocessors. You can change the default command key from Esc to another key of your choice. You can also elect to have everything you type translated into uppercase.

Mastercom has a limited macro feature suitable for sending dialing commands to your modem or sending sign-on information. To define macros you have to go through three levels of menus, and you are

limited to one line of text per macro. The macros are available only in terminal mode, and you send them by typing Ctrl-A followed by the macro number (you can change the Ctrl-A command to something else if you choose).

You can save as many parameters files as you wish, storing the telephone number, password, and specific parameters for each service or remote system. This approach permits many more listings than some other dialing menus do.

In addition to dumb terminal mode, the only terminal *Mastercom* emulates is the IBM 3101. Other features include both the checksum and CRC versions of Xmodem, settings of 110 to 9,600 bps (with 300 as the default), and a maximum number of retries from 1 to infinity. DOS commands that you can run from within the program are DIR, ERASE, RENAME, CHANGE DRIVE, and TYPE. A script language is notable for its absence.

If you have a limited budget and lots of files you'd like to batch transfer automatically, *Mastercom* could be a good, inexpensive choice. Despite its shareware-style price, the developer provides free technical support. The Software Store also offers a 30-day money-back guarantee, so that you can make sure *Mastercom* will work with your equipment before you make a commitment. —**Marvin Bryan**

DynaMite

DynaMite is an easy package for almost anyone to use—as long as you have a real communications expert to set it up the first time. *DynaMite* gives you a choice of menus or direct commands for controlling the program, it lets you define function-key macros, and it includes an easily learned script language for setting up automatic log-on sequences. But getting access to this power may be a bit daunting.

The first time you use *DynaMite*, and before you enter communications mode, you must set up a "parameter file" that includes the proper modem initialization string, dial command, telephone number, parity, bit-per-second rate, and number of data bits. Unfortunately, the program doesn't tell you that it needs this stuff. It lets you go directly into communications mode from the main menu and tries to dial

using its default parameters; if that file doesn't work, it dumps you back to the main menu without explanation.

Also, *DynaMite* uses the carrier-detect line to determine when the modem is on-line. This design precludes use of simple three-wire cables, and it means that the program will not work properly if your modem's carrier-detect option is "forced true." Before starting up, you must make sure you have the right cabling and carrier-detect option; otherwise, you will find yourself back at the main menu every time you try to establish a connection.

All this information, including the proper values for the most popular modems and services, can, however, be found in the manual if you know what you're doing. And once these parameters have been set up, subsequent communication is much easier.

DynaMite includes support for almost every terminal known to man, including Telex terminals. In each case, the special function keys are mapped onto those of the PC's keyboard. It supports all of the common file-transfer protocols (Xmodem, Xmodem CRC, Ymodem, Ymodem CRC, Kermit) as well as a proprietary protocol, MITE. *DynaMite* doesn't support transfer of binary files under the Kermit protocol, but batch-mode operation is available for MITE and both versions of Xmodem and Ymodem. Unfortunately, with data that is not buffered, each block is written to disk before the next block is sent. This considerably slows down file transfer on floppy-based systems, especially with Xmodem.

DynaMite commands can be entered when on-line, either directly or from menus. It allows DOS commands to be entered; however, the program does not handle DOS errors very well. During testing, when receiving a file too large for the available disk space, *DynaMite* lost the sectors already allocated to the file and left the filename in the directory with a length of zero. Only a CHKDSK command restored the lost disk sectors.

To make command entry easier, *DynaMite* lets you create function-key macros in the parameter file that allow common commands, including passwords, to be defined separately for each on-line service. One nice feature is that the parameter files

PC
magazine

FACT FILE



Mastercom
The Software Store
706 Chippewa Sq.
Marquette, MI 49855
(906) 228-7622
List Price: \$49
Requires: 128K RAM,
one disk drive, DOS 2.0

or later.

In Short: Best-suited for file transfer, *Mastercom* emulates only one terminal but permits uninterrupted downloading of tagged files. Not copy protected.

CIRCLE 653 ON READER SERVICE CARD

can be password protected. Although only the function-key definitions are encrypted, this is sufficient to keep valuable passwords from prying eyes.

DynaMite includes a simple editor that can be brought up at any time, an especially useful feature for preparing text files for upload. For downloading text, *DynaMite* has a Capture feature that can be toggled on and off at any time. The Capture buffer can be easily saved to a disk file with a separate command.

SCRIPT LANGUAGE For more-sophisticated operation, *DynaMite* includes a script language called Morse. Using the built-in editor, you can create a default Morse file that automatically takes over when a connection is established and handles automatic log-on. You can also specify a Morse file on the command line. Since Morse can read the clock, unattended operation is possible. Although Morse is easy to learn, it has only limited string-handling capabilities. And I found that when something unexpected arose, Morse scripts tended to get out of sync, generating unpredictable results.

DynaMite supports a remote operation mode, from which you can transfer files in either direction and use DOS housekeep-

ing commands. You can't run programs from the remote terminal, but you can run *DynaMite*'s DOS utilities and can change any of the settings, including file-transfer protocols and modem parameters. Although a script file can be specified to begin as soon as the remote system goes on-line, since Morse's string handling is so limited, you can't enforce a password. Anyone who happens to dial into the waiting system can do anything he wants, including delete the entire disk.

MAXIMATE AND MAXIMATE PLUS In addition to *DynaMite*, Mycroft Labs markets two other packages that are lesser versions of *DynaMite*: *MaxiMite* and *MaxiMite Plus*. *MaxiMite Plus* does not support as many different terminal types as *DynaMite*, nor does it support Morse files. *MaxiMite* offers still fewer features, emulating only VT100 and standard dumb-terminal modes. Both packages include the function-key macros and the built-in editor. Unlike *DynaMite*, both packages are also available for CPM-80 machines.

MaxiMite and *MaxiMite Plus* retain *DynaMite*'s easy-to-use flavor, and *DynaMite* has no trouble reading parameter files created for its siblings. This feature, plus the similarity of program commands, makes upgrading a breeze. If you have no need of the different terminal emulations or automatic script files, one of these less powerful packages, with their smaller price tags, may be for you.

DynaMite is designed to be used by even unsophisticated users in a setting that includes a few experts to do the installation. Once Mycroft Labs adds string han-

dling to its script files and improves its error-handling capabilities, *DynaMite* will be a truly dynamite communications package. —Stephen Randy Davis

PC-Dial

PC-Dial, from Jim Button's ButtonWare, is easy to install and use, inexpensive, and full of features. This TTY-emulation package handles most basic communications needs, but it also supports some features that more-expensive programs have, such as speeds up to 9,600 bits per second and user-defined scripts and macros. The manual is well written and can be understood by beginners as well as those more experienced with communications programs.

User-definable scripts are the key to *PC-Dial*'s simplicity. When you first run *PC-Dial*, it loads a batch file that opens the communications port, sets the parameters, and then drops you into terminal mode. You can type direct commands at this point or send a prewritten script.

The scripts, generated with *PC-Dial*'s Mini-Editor, use embedded commands and macros (*PC-Dial* calls them Smart Keys). You may create up to 12 macros in total, each unlimited in length. Before you can use a macro, you must define it either in the batch file you load at the start or in the script file. A typical script file might contain commands to dial a remote system, connect, log on, issue a password if necessary, scan for messages, and ask for files to be downloaded. There is no limit to the number of scripts you can make.

Once connected to a host, *PC-Dial* can receive files in one of three ways. If your



FACT FILE

MITE

DynaMite, Version 4.0
Mycroft Labs
P.O. Box 4106
Tallahassee, FL 32315
(904) 385-4442
List Price: \$99.95
Requires: 256K RAM,
one disk drive, DOS 2.0
or later.

In Short: An easy-to-use but hard-to-set-up program supporting popular terminals and protocols. *MaxiMite* and *MaxiMite Plus*, subsets of *DynaMite*, offer fewer features and lower prices. Not copy protected.

MaxiMite, Version 4.0

List Price: \$49.95
Requires: 128K RAM, one disk drive, DOS 2.0 or later.

MaxiMite Plus, Version 4.0

List Price: \$74.95
Requires: 128K RAM, one disk drive, DOS 2.0 or later.

CIRCLE 866 ON READER SERVICE CARD

This screen demonstrates *PC-Dial*'s batch file, which is executed when you load the program. Also shown here: a "Smart Key" is defined as a macro (SMART (1) *PC Magazine*).



■ COMMUNICATIONS



Communications Programs: Summary of Features

Communications Programs: Summary of Features														FILE TRANSFER					
Product/Manufacturer	Price	Product parameters	On-line help	Command strategy	Modem data	Fully automated dialing	Auto- dialing	Max. no. of repeat calls	Exit to DOS without losing connect.	DOS functions modeled	Build-in text editor	Designate any editor	SPS settings	Telephone	DUPLEX	Full dial	Turnaround character	LOCAL control	Options
Kermit Columbia University	Free	●	●	Ctrl- or Alt- key combinations, command line	●	●	0	●	●	●	●	45-19,200	Local	●	●	●	●	●	Kermit protocol
PC-Talk III The Headlands Press	\$35.00	●	●	Menus, function key commands, Ctrl- or Alt- key combinations	●	●	1	●	●	●	●	300-2,400	Local and Remote	●	●	●	●	●	Send/Capture, Xmodem (checksum only)
Mastercom The Software Store	\$49.00	●	●	Menus	●	●	Unlimited	●	●	●	●	110-9,600	Local	●	●	●	●	●	Send/Capture, Xmodem (checksum only), Xmodem CRC, batch Xmodem
MaxiMite Mycroft Labs	\$49.95	●	●	Menus, command line	●	●	10	●	●	●	●	110-9,600	Local and remote	●	●	●	●	●	Send/Capture, Xmodem (checksum only), batch Xmodem, Kermit, Crosslink, Hayes
PC-Dial Buttonware Inc.	\$59.95	●	●	Menus, function key commands, Ctrl- or Alt- key combinations, point and shoot, com- mand line	●	●	Unlimited	●	●	●	●	110-9,600	Local and remote	●	●	●	●	●	Send/Capture, Xmodem (checksum only), Xmodem CRC
BHCom BIT Software Inc.	\$65.00	●	●	Menus, function key commands, point and shoot, command line	●	●	Unlimited	●	●	●	●	150-9,600	Local	●	●	●	●	●	Send/Capture, Xmodem (checksum only), Xmodem CRC, Xmodem CRC with fallback, batch Xmodem, Ymodem
MaxiMite Plus Mycroft Labs	\$74.95	●	●	Menus, command line	●	●	10	●	●	●	●	110-9,600	Local and remote	●	●	●	●	●	Send/Capture, Xmodem (checksum only), Xmodem CRC, batch Xmodem, Ymodem, batch Ymodem, Kermit, Mite
Get! Cynet Technologies Inc.	\$89.95	●	●	Menus, function key commands, Ctrl- or Alt- key combinations	●	●	9	●	●	●	●	300-9,600	Remote	●	●	●	●	●	Send/Capture, Xmodem CRC with fallback
BackComm LaSalle Micro Inc.	\$95.00	●	●	Menus, command line	●	●	999	●	●	●	●	50-19,200	Local and remote	●	●	●	●	●	Send/Capture, Xmodem (checksum only), X-PC
The Micro Link II Wordcraft	\$99.00	●	●	Menus, command line	●	●	Unlimited	●	●	●	●	300-9,600	Local and remote	●	●	●	●	●	Send/Capture, Xmodem (checksum only), Xmodem CRC with fallback, batch Xmodem
ASCI Pro United Software Industries	\$99.95	●	●	Menus	●	●	Unlimited	●	●	●	●	50-38,400	Remote	●	●	●	●	●	Send/Capture, Xmodem (checksum only), Xmodem CRC, Xmodem CRC with fallback, batch Xmodem
DynaMite Mycroft Labs	\$99.95	●	●	Menus, command line	●	●	10	●	●	●	●	110-9,600	Local and remote	●	●	●	●	●	Send/Capture, Xmodem (checksum only), Xmodem CRC, batch Xmodem, Ymodem, batch Ymodem, Kermit, Mite
MEX-PC NightOwl Software Inc.	\$99.95	●	●	Menus, function key commands, Ctrl- or Alt- key combinations, command line	●	●	0	●	●	●	●	300-57,600	Local and remote	●	●	●	●	●	Send/Capture, Xmodem (checksum only), Xmodem CRC, batch Xmodem, Kermit, CompuServe A, Modem 7
SideTalk Lattice Inc.	\$119.95	●	●	Menus, function key commands, Ctrl- or Alt- key combinations, command line	●	●	Unlimited	●	●	●	●	110-57,600	Local	●	●	●	●	●	Send/Capture, Xmodem (checksum only), Xmodem CRC, Ymodem, batch Ymodem, ASCII
PC-InterComm Mark of the Unicorn Inc.	\$124.00	●	●	Menus, function key commands, Ctrl- or Alt- key combinations, point and shoot, status line	●	●	Unlimited	●	●	●	●	50-19,200	Local	●	●	●	●	●	Send/Capture, Xmodem (checksum only), Kermit, Crosslink, Hayes, PC InterGames
Omniterm 2 Lindbergh Systems Inc.	\$129.95	●	●	Menus, function key commands	●	●	Unlimited	●	●	●	●	Unlimited	Local and remote	●	●	●	●	●	Send/Capture, Xmodem (checksum only)
Professional-YAM Omen Technology Inc.	\$130.00	●	●	Menus, function key commands, Ctrl- or Alt- key combinations, command line	●	●	Unlimited	●	●	●	●	Unlimited	Local and remote	●	●	●	●	●	Send/Capture, Xmodem (checksum only), Xmodem CRC, Xmodem CRC with fallback, batch Xmodem, X-PC, Kermit

●—Yes ○—No †The user may build his own script file to support password and various remote file transfer options. — Indicates Editor's Choice.

■ COMMUNICATIONS



Communications Programs: Summary of Features

Product/Manufacturer	Price	Predefined parameters	On-line help	Command strategy	Manual aid	Fully automated auto-dial/answer	Store password	Max. no. of input data	Sets to DOS without a command	DOS functions included	Built-in text editor	Designate any other	BPS settings	Echo/echo	DUPLEX			Transmission character	X-ON/XOFF flow control	Options
															Full	Half	None			
PFS: Access Software Publishing	\$149.95	●	●	●	●	●	●	Unlimited	○	●	○	○	300-9,600	Local and remote	○	○	●	●	●	Send/Capture, Xmodem (checksum only)
Hyper Access Bilgreen Inc.	\$149.00	○	○	●	●	●	●	20	○	●	○	○	50-19,200	Local and remote	○	○	●	●	●	Send/Capture, Xmodem (checksum only), Xmodem CRC, Xmodem CRC with fallback, Kermit
Smartcom II Hayes Microcomputer Products Inc.	\$149.00	●	●	●	●	●	●	10	○	●	○	○	110-9,600	Local and remote	○	○	●	●	●	Send/Capture, Xmodem (checksum only), Hayes
Telipeac US Robotics	\$149.00	○	●	●	●	●	●	10	○	●	○	○	110-38,400	Local and remote	○	○	●	●	●	Send/Capture, Xmodem (checksum only), Xmodem CRC, Xmodem CRC with fallback, user-defined proprietary
Telios Genesys Corp.	\$149.95	●	●	●	●	●	●	Unlimited	○	○	○	○	110-9,600	Local and remote	○	○	●	●	●	Send/Capture, Xmodem (checksum only), Kermit
Ascom IV Dynamic Microprocessor Associates Inc.	\$195.00	●	●	●	●	●	●	Unlimited	○	●	●	●	500-19,200	Local	○	○	●	●	●	Send/Capture, Xmodem (checksum only), ASCOM IV, user-defined proprietary
Crosstalk XVI Microsoft Inc.	\$195.00	●	●	●	●	○	●	10	○	●	○	○	110-115,200	Local and remote	○	○	●	●	●	Send/Capture, Xmodem (checksum only), X-PC, Kermit, Crosstalk
Lync Norton-Lambert Corp.	\$195.00	●	●	●	●	○	●	Unlimited	○	○	○	○	Automatic	Local and remote	○	○	●	●	●	Send/Capture, Xmodem (checksum only), Batch Xmodem
PTCL Phoenix Software Associates	\$195.00	○	○	●	●	○	○	Unlimited	○	○	○	○	300-9,600	Local and remote	○	○	○	○	○	Send/Capture, Xmodem (checksum only), Xmodem CRC, Kermit, Modem 7
Respond Software Synergy Inc.	\$195.00	●	●	●	●	○	○	Unlimited	○	○	○	○	110-19,200	Local and remote	○	○	○	○	○	Send/Capture, Xmodem (checksum only), Xmodem CRC, Xmodem CRC with fallback
Microsoft Access Microsoft Corp.	\$200.00	●	●	●	●	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	50-8,600	Local and remote	○	○	○	○	○	Send/Capture, Xmodem, X-PC
Relay Gold VM Personal Computing	\$250.00	●	●	●	●	●	●	9	○	○	○	○	50-8,600	Local and remote	○	○	○	○	○	Send/Capture, Xmodem (checksum only), Kermit, Relay Gold
Miracle Micro-Systems Software	\$290.95	●	●	●	●	●	●	99	○	○	○	○	300-9,600	Local	○	○	○	○	○	Send/Capture, Xmodem (checksum only), Xmodem CRC
Enable The Software Group	\$395.00	●	●	●	●	●	●	Unlimited	○	○	○	○	110-19,200	Local and remote	○	○	○	○	○	Send/Capture, Xmodem (checksum only), Enable
Framework II Ashon-Tate	\$695.00	●	●	●	●	●	●	99	○	○	○	○	110-9,600	Local and remote	○	○	○	○	○	Send/Capture, Xmodem (checksum only), Xmodem CRC, Xmodem CRC with fallback, Batch Xmodem, Crosstalk, Hayes
Symphony Lotus Development Corp.	\$695.00	○	○	●	●	○	○	Unlimited	○	○	○	○	110-8,600	Local and remote	○	○	○	○	○	Send/Capture, Xmodem (checksum only), Xmodem CRC, Xmodem CRC with fallback, WINP, X-PC
Smart Software System Innovative Software Inc.	\$695.00	○	○	●	●	○	○	9,999	○	○	○	○	110-9,600	Local and remote	○	○	○	○	○	Send/Capture, Xmodem (checksum only)

●—Yes ○—No †The user may build his own script file to support password and various remote file transfer options. **PC**—Indicates Editor's Choice.

REMOTE FILE TRANSFER

Advanced features	Through menus	Through batch files	Through macros	Password protection	Single password	Offered passwords for different users	File transfers work with	Remote operation	Access to DOS level	Run programs remotely	Script language	Learn feature	User-defined menus	Macros	Memory-resident	Background file transfer	Simultaneous two-way transfer	DEC VT 52	DEC VT 100	IBM 3101	Other
Unlimited	•	•	•	•	•	•	Send/Capture, Xmodem	•	Limited	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
20	•	•	•	•	•	•	Send/Capture, Xmodem	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
9	•	•	•	•	•	•	Send/Capture, Xmodem	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Unlimited	•	•	•	•	•	•	Send/Capture	•	Limited	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Unlimited	•	•	•	•	•	•	Send/Capture, Xmodem	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Unlimited	•	•	•	•	•	•	Send/Capture, Xmodem	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
255	•	•	•	•	•	•	Send/Capture, Xmodem	•	Limited	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
10	•	•	•	•	•	•	Send/Capture, Xmodem	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
9,999	•	•	•	•	•	•	Send/Capture, Xmodem	•	Limited	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
9	•	•	•	•	•	•	Send/Capture, Xmodem	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
10 default	•	•	•	•	•	•	Send/Capture, Xmodem	•	Limited	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•

MAKE YOUR IBM PC FASTER THAN AN AT. IN JUST 5 MINUTES!



\$595

Introductory offer \$395
expires Oct. 31, 1986

**DON'T TAKE OUR WORD FOR IT.
USE IT FOR 60 DAYS. IF YOU ARE
NOT TOTALLY SATISFIED RETURN
IT FOR A FULL REFUND.**

It sounds great; the idea of a speedup board that you can just plug right in as easily as putting bread in a toaster. How wonderful to be able to convert a PC or XT to a \$4000 AT without the expense. But even when you get ready to spend \$595.00 you want to be sure your choice is the very best.

Here at PCSG we sell our IBM PC disk access speedup software by the thousands. But software doesn't do anything about speeding up the microprocessor (or CPU) speed. As you know the microprocessor is the brain of the computer that controls all the operations like screen updates and calculations like a spreadsheet makes.

Faster and smarter than an AT— PCSG guarantees it.

We wanted to offer a speedup card that would be the compliment to our disk speedup software, (incidentally included at no extra charge.) We wanted it to be literally the most advanced, fastest, most feature rich board available today. We could only be satisfied with a board that was the finest example of the engineering art.

There is no question we have met our every objective by developing and manufacturing the **BREAKTHRU 286** card. This is the best designed and most functional speed up card available today. We guarantee it.

HERE IS WHAT MAKES IT SO SPECIAL.

First, it installs so easily. It is a half slot card, only five inches in length. You don't even have to give up a full slot. What's more, unlike competing products it works in the Compaq and most clones. The instructions are so simple we considered showing a picture of a child putting it in. Easy diagrams show how you just place the card in an open slot, remove the original processor and connect a single cable. There is no software required. From that moment you are running faster than an AT.

Second, it is advanced. The **BREAKTHRU 286** replaces the CPU of the PC or XT with an 80286 microprocessor that

is faster than the one found in the AT. A 16K cache provides zero-wait-access to the most recently used programs and data. In benchmark tests the card accelerates programs—both custom and off-the-shelf anywhere from 200% to as much as 700%. Wow!

Third, you have full compatibility. All existing software, RAM, hardware, and peripheral cards can be used without software modification. It operates with LAN and mail communication products and conforms to the Lotus/Intel/ Microsoft Expanded Memory Specification (EMS). Software compatibility is virtually universal.

Fourth, it is the best there is. There are several other boards on the market. Some are priced about the same as the **BREAKTHRU 286** and some are cheaper. We at PCSG have compared them all, but there simply was no comparison. What we discovered is that many cards being sold offer only a marginal speed up in spite of their claims. We found some to be merely versions of the obsolete 8088 or 8086, and others to be just poorly engineered. The 8MHz **BREAKTHRU 286** is unequivocally the best executed and most completely reliable speedup board manufactured today.

PCSG has since early 1983 dominated the lap portable market with ROM software such as Lucid spreadsheet and Write ROM that reviewers rated as excellent. We were proud to successfully enter the IBM PC market last year with disk access speedup software. Now we are so pleased with the **BREAKTHRU** speedup card. We use them on our own PCs to make them faster than AT's. We are really excited about this product.

PCSG makes the unabashed statement that the **BREAKTHRU 286** card represents more advanced technology than boards by Orchid, Quadram, Victor, Mountain, P.C. Technologies, Phoenix... we could go on.

But an ad can't let you experience it for yourself. That's why we sell the **BREAKTHRU 286** on a 60 day trial. If you aren't completely satisfied return it within 60 days for a full refund. It is priced at \$595. Call today with your MasterCard, Visa, American Express or COD instructions and we will ship your card the very next day. **CIRCLE 489 ON READER SERVICE CARD**

PCSG

PERSONAL COMPUTER SUPPORT GROUP

11035 Harry Hines Blvd. #207 • Dallas, Texas 75229

214-351-0564





FACT FILE



PC-Dial
ButtonWare Inc.
P.O. Box 5786
Bellevue, WA 98006
(800) J-BUTTON
(206) 454-0479
List Price: \$59.95

Requires: 256K RAM.

one disk drive, DOS 2.0 or later.

In Short: An inexpensive program that allows you to create custom scripts and macros. Not copy protected.

CIRCLE #79 ON READER SERVICE CARD

parameters are set to 8 data bits, *PC-Dial* will ask you to choose ASCII, Xmodem, or Xmodem CRC protocol. If you are connected at any other data-bit length, you may receive files only by ASCII. In file-receive mode you may specify any drive and any filename.

ButtonWare's support is good; the technical staff answered the telephone promptly and addressed my questions immediately. *PC-Dial* is a reliable low-end communications program with something extra—its useful script language—that you probably wouldn't expect to find at this price.—**Christopher Barr**

BitCom

BitCom is a program of the "P" variety: plain but powerful. You don't get fancy packaging or hand-holding documentation; you do get a program that is packed with features. For the novice, the program contains a question-and-answer setup menu. For the more experienced user, it contains a full script language. Ultimately, complicated scripts can be initiated directly from the DOS prompt.

Because the program's script language is short on such sophisticated features as subroutines and loops, using *BitCom* is like building a house without power tools. The results may be the same as with some more-powerful programs, but getting the structure set up could kill you.

BEGINNER'S PROGRAM *BitCom* shines at the beginner's level. It is not copy protected and can be installed in moments.

Type "BitCom" at the prompt and a four-feature main menu appears. Choosing "Select/edit phone numbers" brings you to your working list of phone numbers. Move the cursor to the phone entry and activate a communications procedure (dial, answer, establish an immediate connection without a modem, or show a complete parameter menu) with a single keystroke.

■ *BitCom* shines at the beginner's level. It is not copy protected and can be installed in moments.

To add a new entry, you fill out a blank *BitCom* Communications Parameters screen in the form of a 33-field database record.

The database menu is comprehensive, easy to set up, and sufficient to accommodate the needs of most communications users. The parameters specified in the menu become more potent when you incorporate them into a script. For example, on the menu, each record has an identifier that the program assigns (although you can choose the ID number yourself if you want), but the number is meaningless unless you incorporate it into a script. In addition, these menu parameters are easily incorporated into an auto-log-on file that you can initiate

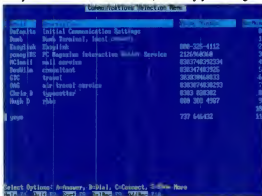
from the DOS prompt.

Many of the menu fields, such as bit-per-second rate, parity, and stop bits, are selected through a toggle, an approach that simplifies matters for a novice. In most cases, novices can also get by with only filling in the first eight fields of the menu, leaving the remainder set to default conditions. User-definable menu items allow you to ignore certain cable connections, assign keys to manage items such as the "snapshots" of the screen to printer or file, strip control codes and high bits, and build in delays and redials.

BitCom's script language has a complete set of communications features but lacks programmable control structures. This shortcoming makes complicated scripts possible but difficult. The only control structure in the language is a Goto, and so scripts get very convoluted if they are long. In testing *BitCom*, I ran lengthy scripts from the DOS prompt that allowed me to log on, transfer files, and receive and send mail with a host of built-in conditionals such as redialing and delay times. User-definable menu creation and remote operation of the computer were impossible.

UNUSUAL FEATURES The program has several unusual features. It supports four serial ports, even though most DOS machines don't use ports 3 and 4; lets you access DOS with a single key from the main menu; and supports a 132-column display. The program disk includes valuable sample script files. *BitCom* has no built-in editor, but I enjoyed having the

From *BitCom*'s phone number selection menu, you move the cursor to select a communications procedure such as dial, answer, establish connection without modem, or show parameter menu.



■ COMMUNICATIONS

freedom to use my personal favorite.

Some features are not well implemented. I found *BitCom's* VT-100 emulation unacceptable—it filled the screen with garbage characters. Also, the documentation claims that *BitCom* supports six different protocols, yet you can assign only ASCII or Xmodem through the menus and Ymodem as a batch process.

Program extension names and the manual differentiate between two kinds of scripts, which *BitCom* calls script files and action files. Script files supposedly are invoked before on-line connection; action files after connection. I tend to create scripts that incorporate the two, logging on and performing some chore. In reality it didn't seem to matter which I chose, but I wasted time pondering the procedure.

BitCom's manual is brief and confusing, documenting over 100 script-language variables and commands in less than 10 pages. The manual contains no index and only a poor excuse for a table of contents. An appendix offers the decimal table codes, but they don't do you much good because the program requires hexadecimal input. The on-line help messages are not so much context-sensitive help as they are expansions of the terse manual. It's probably best to read the help messages as text files.

Error detection is poor because *BitCom* is unable to do anything when a situation such as a disconnection occurs. The program relies on text printed out by the modem, and it ignores the more-reliable hardware signals. For example, *BitCom*

dropped a connection when it saw the text "No Carrier" typed by the host.

When I forgot to turn on my modem, *BitCom* didn't know it and froze while trying to establish a connection. When I misspelled the Select command in my script, an error message told me I was missing a semicolon. A missing parenthesis in my file transfer script caused *BitCom* to abort without any error message.

You can't have the world for \$65, but *BitCom* needs some attention before it can be really useful. A learning mode, accurate error messages, and less-terse documentation are crucial. Company support is excellent, and the promise of future releases makes me hopeful. *BitCom* is an impressive skeleton, but it needs a little flesh.—Robin Rankin

Get!

Get!, from Cygnal Technologies, is a memory-resident communications program designed for users who actively use MCI Mail and other services but are tired of logging themselves onto a network to check stock quotes or electronic mailboxes. *Get!* does all this automatically in background mode and signals you if there is any mail.

You load *Get!* into the AUTO-EXEC.BAT file on power up, where it takes 72K bytes of RAM (Cygnal recommends having 192K free). It's then accessed with a "hot key"; Alt-G is the default, but you can change it.

Telling *Get!* when to check a service is easily defined in the configuration menu. You can tell *Get!* to check at specific times, at timed intervals, only when *Get!* is loaded, or all three. *Get!* retries nine times at 5-minute intervals.

Get! has an assortment of user-tailorable features, including password protection and predefined mailbox scripts. Currently, *Get!* ships with scripts for ATT Mail, CompuServe, Gem, Genie, G.E. Quick-comm, GTE Telemail, IRC, ITT Dialcom, MCI Mail, OnTyme, Source Mail, and Western Union EasyLink. *Get!* is equipped with an easy-to-use script editor and you can define your own scripts for other services or electronic bulletin board systems. You can also define your own scripts by capturing a session to disk and

then editing in a word processor.

File transfer in *Get!* can also be handled from terminal mode (dumb terminal, VT52, VT100, and TeleVideo—take your pick). Both ASCII send/capture and protocols are supported (Xmodem, Xmodem CRC, and Ymodem).

There is a neat little text editor built into the program for on-line editing that pops up at a keystroke when you're logged in. This is handy because most networks have primitive editors. *Get!'s* editor can feed text right into an electronic envelope.

PREDEFINED PARAMETERS *Get!* predefines communications parameters in four different lists of settings, which cover 90 percent of common communications. These predefined settings are great for telecommunications novices since there is nothing to worry about except the bit-per-second rate, but power users who want to change parameters will have to key in their choices instead of using the changeable menu option.

In its current version, *Get!* is less than wonderful. The program doesn't "get" much of anything. It does check a mailbox and lets you know if there is mail waiting. But laying hands on that mail is another story entirely. You must toggle into *Get!*, tell the modem to hang up the phone and hit F9 (auto-log-on), and then *Get!* calls up the service again and lets you log on by hand. Finally, you can get the mail. Why can't it turn over control to users while

PC MAGAZINE FACT FILE



BitCom
BIT Software Inc.
P.O. Box 360619
Millipitas, CA 95035
(408) 262-1054
List Price: \$65
Requires: 256K RAM,
one disk drive (hard disk
recommended), DOS 2.0 or later.

In Short: A low-cost communications program that includes fully prompted setup menus for beginners and a comprehensive but terse script language for more-experienced users. Not copy protected.

CIRCLE 69 ON READER SERVICE CARD



FACT FILE



Get! Version 1.0
Cygnal Technologies
Inc.
1296 Lawrence
Station Rd.
Sunnyvale, CA 94089
(800) 621-4299
(800) 331-9113 (in

Calif.)

List Price: \$89.95

Requires: 192K RAM, two disk drives,
DOS 2.0 or later.

In Short: A RAM-resident communications program that is flashy, easy to use, but not as efficient as it could be. Not copy protected.

CIRCLE 67 ON READER SERVICE CARD

HyperACCESS™

Communications Software

Rated #1 by

Software
Digest

RATINGS NEWSLETTER

September, 1986

"The consistent combination of power/usability ratings put HyperACCESS at the top..."

Rated by

InfoWorld

July 14, 1986

"It's a snap to start using the program immediately...you can be communicating in a matter of minutes."

Whether you're just beginning to use your PC for communications or you've been frustrated by limitations of another program, HyperACCESS is the answer. Simple for novices. Exhilarating for experts. Ideal for businesses.

There's no initial hurdle. HyperACCESS *adapts itself* to your computer and modem (it dials, redials, and answers more than 40 models). No steep learning curve. You can use it just by looking at your screen. The manual is crystal clear. An amazingly detailed training program is included.

It comes ready to call CompuServe, Dow Jones, EasyLink, MCI Mail, NewsNet, The Source, and others (trial subscriptions included). Learns your passwords the first time you call and enters them for you from then on. You can list more than 100 computers (or people) for instant calling. HyperACCESS logs every call.

Astonishing versatility! Lets you link with systems that defy others. With mainframes, minis, micros, or RS-232C devices. It emulates VT52, VT100/102, TeleVideo 925/950, H19, TTY, Wang, IBM 3101, and IBM 3278 asynchronous terminals. It supports up to 19,200 baud and transfers files **FAST** using Kermit, Xmodem (CRC or Checksum), and ASCII Protocols.

HyperACCESS is an outstanding host, too. Even when you're not there, your PC can be accessed by callers who have passwords you've defined. You set whether each caller can read or type messages, transfer files, run programs*, or use your PC without restrictions.

HyperACCESS has the clearest, most complete script language, so you can create custom functions and menus, or automate any portion of a call. And we give you powerful scripts — transfer files between unattended PC's — pick up electronic mail at 2 am — act as a high-security dialback host, and more.

Even in the midst of communications, HyperACCESS lets you run your other DOS software or use your computer's DOS commands. And HyperACCESS is so well-behaved, it can also run under Windows, TopView, DESQview or DoubleDOS, concurrently with other programs.

Call or Write Today!
800-826-2760 or (313) 243-0576



☐ Send me a demo disk for \$2

☐ Send me HyperACCESS for

\$149

30-Day Money-Back Guarantee



Name: _____

Company Name: _____

Shipping Address: _____

City: _____

State: _____ Zip: _____

Payment: ☐ Check ☐ VISA ☐ MC Card Exp. Date: _____

Credit Card #: _____

\$149 per copy plus \$5 shipping, \$20 overseas; Mich. residents \$6 sales tax.
System Requirements: IBM PC, XT, AT, or compatibles. 192K RAM minimum.
PC-DOS 2.0 or greater. (Separate 2-100 version.) **Net copy protected.**

*Certain programs are incompatible with remote use.

CIRCLE 332 ON READER SERVICE CARD

HyperACCESS, trademark of Hilgraeve; IBM, PC, XT, AT, TopView, trademarks of International Business Machines; MS, Windows, trademarks of Microsoft; Software Digest, Ratings Newsletter, trademarks of NSTL, Inc.; InfoWorld, publication of CW Communications, Inc.

Hilgraeve Inc.

P.O. Box 941, Monroe, MI 48161
Communications Software Since 1981.

■ COMMUNICATIONS

they're still on-line the first time?

Once you log on to the system and download mail messages, *Get!* drops you into DOS instead of bringing up a main menu. If you have six different mailboxes that have mail waiting, you need to go back in, retrieve the mail, get kicked out of *Get!*, go back in, and so forth.

Get! is flashy, easy to use, and well documented, but it is not very tailorable when it comes to the extras. For instance, color monitor users have no way to change the predefined on-screen colors. The main screen is basic blue, but once in terminal mode, the screen looks flashier awash in satanic black and red.

But this is the first version of *Get!* on the market, and so Cygnet hasn't taken knocks from its users, though it should have worked out some of these problems in beta testing. Cygnet insiders advise me that most of the problems I've listed here will be cleared up in Version 2.0, which is due out this month. Until then, hold onto your money but stay tuned for Version 2.0. —Christopher Johnston

BackComm

LaSalle Micro's *BackComm* may prove to be the Arnold Schwarzenegger of communications software. It's powerful, flexible, and makes feats of strength look easy, but you can get into trouble fast unless you learn how to give orders carefully.

I found *BackComm* exciting because I'm a sucker for memory-resident programs. The prospect of having my MCI

Mail checked and saved to disk while I work on a spreadsheet sounded like a way to squeeze 15 more minutes into every workday.

The ease with which *BackComm* performs this chore and the depth of the protocol settings it offers, are blessings, especially to someone who doesn't want to earn a degree in digital communications just to do unattended file transfers. If you have a working knowledge of communications, you'll be able to automate your use of Dow Jones News/Retrieval, CompuServe, and other on-line service calls within 10 minutes of installing *BackComm*; complete novices may require another 10 minutes to run through the couldn't-be-easier Customize menus.

Trouble is likely to develop if you accept the program's offer to completely automate all your communications jobs. For example, logging on to MCI Mail and saving your incoming messages to disk are as easy as pressing three function keys in rapid succession after you manually complete your first call. But if you intend to send a message next time, instead of receiving one, you may find yourself watching *BackComm* sweep into and out of the service before you can stop it. *BackComm* stores your "log on read mail save mail" routine in its command sequence language (similar to the script files in other programs) and instantly runs it when you select MCI Mail at the phone number directory. To send a message, you'll have to start a new directory entry for MCI Mail (*BackComm* can remember thousands of

entries, neatly layering them in subdirectories). The manual, which is very good at explaining installation procedures and advertising itself, offers no help on this or many of the other problems you may encounter; you have to become a regular caller to the company's help line.

If you want to take advantage of all of *BackComm's* athletic skills, you should get acquainted with the command sequence language, which LaSalle has dubbed BackTalk. Patterned after BASIC, it includes 40 commands covering file management, conditional branching, and string expressions. To help get these sequences started, a learning mode will remember your keystrokes and translate them into the appropriate command sequence. For minor editing, you can take advantage of *BackComm's* interactive debugger (similar to, and just as limited as, MS-BASIC's). Substantial editing is best done in your own word processor.

Thanks to a group of command sequences that LaSalle has packaged with *BackComm*, the program can set up a simple bulletin board. I was able to get one up and running in a matter of minutes. This proved to be the best way to do unattended file transfers. And since *BackComm* runs in the background, the host PC was not tied up by the task.

BackComm's strongest feature is its ease of customization. You can change anything from screen colors to bit-per-second rate while on-line; the range of choices is impressive (with the exception of error-checking protocols: only X.PC and Xmodem are available). This principle of ready adaptation applies to scheduling of calls (including automated file transfers) for specific times, with unlimited repetitions; logging calls made while auto-answer is left on; keeping running logs of time spent on-line with automatic calculation of user-defined rates; password protection and file encryption; and file squeezing and unsqueezing.

All this power isn't cheap in terms of system requirements. *BackComm* occupies a minimum of 180K bytes of RAM and upwards of 220K with an assortment of stored phone numbers, which takes an edge off its memory-resident advantage. A hard disk is definitely recommended for background use, though it caused no prob-



Among the on-line services BackComm provides, under different names, are DOS's DIR, CD, RENAME, TYPE, and ERASE commands.

**THE COMPETITION IS GOOD SO WE HAVE TO BE BETTER!
 NOW YOU HAVE THE BEST CHOICE
 IN IBM PC/XT COMPATIBLES AT BIG SAVINGS.**



\$597

TURBO-JET PC

- Dual Speed 8088-2 (4.77 & 8 Mhz) 70% faster than regular PC. Runs all major IBM PC/XT Software
- 640 K RAM installed on board
- One 360 K Half-height DS/DD Drive
- Floppy Disk Controller
- AT style Keyboard (84 Keys-3 LED indicators) 135 Watts Power Supply w/4 connectors
- 8 slots Motherboard w/8087 Socket
- Can be expanded with any option. Please call.

ABOVE COMPUTER WITH 20 MB HALF-HEIGHT HARD DISK SUB- SYSTEM

Seagate ST-225
 INSTALLED & FORMATTED ...

\$1072

**30 Day Money-Back Guarantee
 Completely Assembled & Tested**

For Orders Call

1 (800) 447-0441

Inside California call

1 (818) 901-0441

ONE YEAR LIMITED WARRANTY

Assured by COMPUTER SERVICE CENTER Granada Hills, Ca.

Vogue Imports Inc. Since 1973

16123 Valerio Street, Van Nuys, CA 91406

* Monitor not included — IBM is a trademark of International Business Machines

Dealer inquiries welcomed



\$799

TURBO-JET PC-2

- Dual Speed 8088-2 or NEC V-20
 3 Times faster than regular PC/XT
- Runs all major IBM PC/XT Software
- Mono/Graphics/Printer Card (Hercules Compatible) on board. Or if you prefer Color/Graphics/PrinterCard can be installed at no extra charge.
- Floppy Disk Controller for up to 4 Drives.
- For our new MULTI I/O Card on board combining Floppy Disk Controller, Clock/Calendar, 2 Serial Ports (1 Optional), a second Printer port and a game port add '\$9.
- 640 K RAM installed on mainboard. Combined with above cards, makes our TURBO-JET PC-2 the most complete as there is no need for expensive add-on cards for memory or I/O options.
- One 360 K Half-Height Best Rated TEAC or MITSUBISHI floppy drive with gray bezel to match the AT Style Case. Additional Drive \$109 installed.
- Choice of KEYBOARD (5160 or 5151 Type)
- 150 Watts Power Supply w/4 connectors
- Beautifully designed AT Style Steel Case.
- 8 Expansion Slots, of which 5 or 6 are vacant (depending on configuration desired) for plenty of future expansion for Hard Disk, Modem, Tape backup, etc. Of course, we will help you expand.

OPTIONS

1. HIGH RESOLUTION TTL MONITOR (GREEN OR AMBER), GLARE SCREEN WITH ITS OWN TILT & SWIVEL \$129.
2. 20 MB HARD DISK SEAGATE ST-225 HALF HEIGHT WITH SHORT CONTROLLER CARD. INSTALLED & FORMATTED \$475.
3. INTERNAL 300/1200 EVEREX MODEM, HAYES COMPATIBLE, INSTALLED \$179.

FOR OTHER OPTIONS...PLEASE CALL

CIRCLE 482 ON READER SERVICE CARD

**WANT TO UPGRADE YOUR PRESENT PC? WRITE OR CALL
 FOR OUR COLOR CATALOG FULL OF THE NEWEST PC
 PERIPHERALS AT TREMENDOUS SAVINGS.**



FACT FILE



BackComm
LaSalle Micro Inc.
1350 Remington Rd.,
Suite W
Schaumburg, IL 60195
(800) 825-1771

List Price: \$95

Requires: 256K RAM,

one disk drive (hard disk recommended),
DOS 2.1 or later.

In Short: It's very flexible, adapts to just about any communication setting, and easily automates basic communications tasks, but it requires programming skills for best use. Not copy protected.

CIRCLE 668 ON READER SERVICE CARD

lems on a floppy disk system when run in the foreground.

Considering the low price, the performance and the commitment of LaSalle Micro to improve this relatively new product (upgrades are offered to registered users for about \$12 and scheduled changes promise to make the program even more flexible), *BackComm* is sure to develop into an even more muscular package. If you want a package you can grow with and tailor to your individual taste, *BackComm* is up to the challenge. —Gus Venditto

The Micro Link II

If you liked CP/M, you'll love *The Micro Link II*. Wordcraft's *Micro Link II* is a flexible telecommunications program that uses a primitive menu system. *The Micro Link II*'s strongest feature is its control of communications settings and file transfer, but the trade-off is that it's difficult to use.

Once you learn *The Micro Link II*, the program is convenient, but the learning curve is quite steep. The tutorial at the beginning of the manual should be rewritten to accommodate more-modern modems than are assumed by the documentation. Later sections of the manual are much better, including a comprehensive command reference and several annotated examples of command sequences for different communications scenarios.

The Micro Link II is not preconfigured for any modems or modem command settings. As long as you know the com-

mands a given modem follows, you can send those commands from *The Micro Link II*. Most people today don't expect to have to learn the modem programming language. If you are able and willing to learn, however, *The Micro Link II*'s flexibility will be a boon.

The Micro Link II includes a convenient copy feature that lets you toggle file copying on and off easily. Once available system memory is full, *The Micro Link II* will store the file on disk and then resume saving it in memory. If you attempt to leave *The Micro Link II* without saving copied information, the program will prompt you to do so.

The Micro Link II does not operate in unattended mode, nor does the program have a script language as such. You can store up to nine "phrases," 60-character lines that will send commands and log-on sequences to the modem. Phrases can be used to totally automate dialing and logging on to other computer systems.

The program does not support subdirectories, nor does it allow any DOS-like commands other than those that show you the file directory of a specified disk.

The Micro Link II supports Xmodem CRC with checksum fallback and batch Xmodem error-checking protocols, qualities reflecting its CP/M origins.

The Micro Link II's manual and user interface both should be updated if this program is to be competitive. The flexibility *The Micro Link II* offers is admirable, but the required learning effort is likely to be too much for most users. —Bruce Brown



FACT FILE



The Micro Link II,
Version 2.1
Wordcraft
3827 Penniman Ave.
Oakland, CA 94619
List Price: \$99
Requires: 64K RAM,
one disk drive, DOS 1.1

or later.

In Short: *The Micro Link II* is a flexible generic telecommunications program that requires significant learning effort. Not copy protected.

CIRCLE 669 ON READER SERVICE CARD

ASCII Pro

ASCII Pro, from United Software Industries, has been around in one form or another for years. It originally showed up for 8-bit computers under the names of *Z-Term*, *P-Term Pro*, and *ASCII Express Pro* before being ported to MS-DOS. The program supports several popular transmission protocols, such as Xmodem and Kermit, and offers sophisticated macros, on-line help, and fallback error-checking (from the superior CRC method to the slightly less-reliable checksum method), all for a list price of \$99.95.

But despite its surfeit of features, *ASCII Pro* left me wondering why I would want to replace my current communications program with it, and I was hard-pressed to find answers. It's not that *ASCII Pro* won't do an admirable job at most anything you ask of it, but if you are already successfully (and happily) using something else that fits the bill, you might want to hold onto your \$99.95.

ASCII Pro can't be faulted on ease of installation. You can get it installed and running as quickly as anything else. The program is brought up by typing AEMS. The first time you execute it, *ASCII Pro* will recognize that it hasn't been installed and will run the installation program for you. Answering only two questions (type of computer and type of modem) will allow you to enter directly into the program.

To dial your first number, you simply press D from the menu screen that is presented, type in the number you want, and you are on your way. Of course, the less experienced user might want to consult the manual, but if you have used communications programs before, you should have no trouble installing and performing routine communications tasks with *ASCII Pro*.

COMPLEX MACROS

ASCII Pro breezed through most of the PC Magazine Labs tests, getting bogged down only in macro creation. The program comes with sample macros for a number of services, but I found them to be a bit confusing, and less-experienced users might well be put off by their complexity. More fill-in-the-blanks macro formats for the major services would have been nice.

**The most
significant
development in
monochrome graphics
since the
Hercules
Graphics Card.**

Announcing the Hercules Graphics Card Plus.

Four years ago, the Hercules Graphics Card brought high resolution monochrome graphics to the IBM® PC for the first time. And revolutionized the world of personal computers.

Now, it's happening again.

Because now there's the Hercules Graphics Card Plus. A giant step forward in technology that creates a whole new standard for graphics hardware and a world of potential for software.

**Three modes are
better than two.**

Until now, graphics cards have had

only two modes to work with: text and graphics.

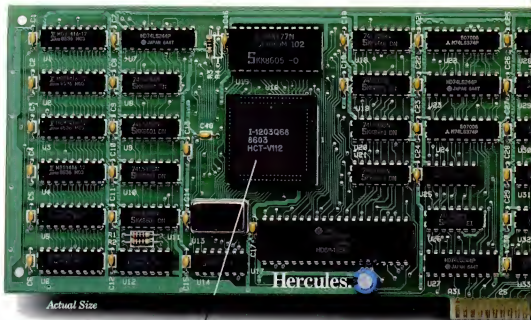
Text mode is very fast, but it's limited to 256 pre-programmed characters.

Graphics mode, on the other hand, lets your software create as many characters as you want. But for text processing, graphics mode can be slow, painfully slow.

Enter a new, third mode.

Called RamFont™

Two years in development, RamFont gives you the best of both worlds. It blends the blinding speed of text with the flexibility of graphics.



Actual Size

The heart of the Graphics Card Plus: the V112 microchip, Hercules' next generation video processor that makes the RamFont mode possible.

Enough flexibility to blow the doors off the 256-character limit of text mode.

Because RamFont can handle an astonishing 3072 different characters of various widths and heights.

Instead of 256 canned, unchangeable ones.

The future according to RamFont. With all these characters and fonts to work with, software will never be the same again.

RamFont word processors, for example, will put italics, boldface, and scientific characters right on the screen with standard text. So you can see what you're about to print.

RamFont spreadsheets will use smaller characters to display larger amounts of information. So you

can get the big picture.

RamFont integrated packages will mix true text and graphics and turn your PC's screen into a fast-lane version of the Macintosh's.*

And if you happen to be one of those geniuses who's fluent in five languages, you'll be able to type a letter in all of them.

Simultaneously.

A Herculean feat. How did we manage to combine the radical new RamFont on the same card with

Hercules' legendary sharp text and high resolution 720x348 graphics and still be 100% compatible with the original Hercules Graphics Card?

It wasn't easy.

In fact, it took two years and all of the sophisticated CAD tools at our disposal to create our exclusive V112 microchip.*

This totally new generation of video processor is at the heart of every Hercules Graphics Card Plus.

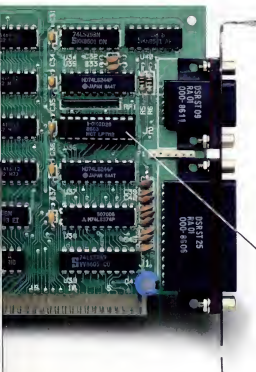
It's also at the heart of a revolution in software that's beginning right now.

Turn the page and you'll see what we mean.

*Patent applied for.



*The Hercules Printer Cable—
a \$40 value, free with each
Graphics Card Plus.*



*Another Hercules
innovation: the new
LPT112. It's a parallel
printer port on a chip.*



Lotus 1-2-3 Rel. 2 in the RamFont mode of the Graphics Card Plus: fast scrolling, a 90-column by 33-row screen and a pop-up graphics window.

Software will never be the same again.

The trouble with most new hardware introductions is that there isn't any software available to introduce them to.

Not so with the new Hercules Graphics Card Plus.

It runs everything the original Hercules Graphics Card runs.

Better yet, it comes complete with the software you need to start using the revolutionary new RamFont mode right now with some of the world's favorite programs.

Lotus blossoms.

Of course, if you want to talk about the world's favorite programs, you have to start with Lotus® 1-2-3®.

You won't recognize Release 2.

Because now you can put nearly twice as much information on your screen, scrolling right and left and up and down at speeds you'll remember nostalgically from the days of Version 1A.

Another thing you won't recognize is that cute little graphics window. You can thank RamFont for that.

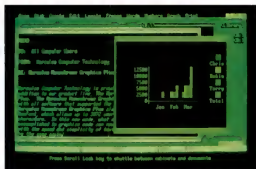
Now that RamFont is with us, you can pop up a graphics window any time you're in the mood and still keep your 1-2-3 spreadsheet in the background.

And you can do the same with Symphony™, of course.

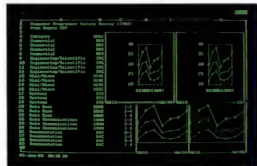
Or, if your tastes tend toward Ashton-Tate's Framework™ II, you'll be pleased to hear that you can really



The Graphics Card Plus in RamFont mode showing multiple fonts created using FontMan, a Hercules program that comes free with each Card.



Ashton-Tate's Framework II with italics and boldface and speed in the RamFont mode of the new Hercules Graphics Card Plus.



The programmable RamFont is so flexible, Symphonie can mix true text and graphics.



Microsoft Word in RamFont mode: italics, boldface and small caps—plus speed and lots of it, at last.

burn rubber with its word processor.

The revealed Word.

Speaking of word processors, remember a couple of pages ago how we said they would be forever changed? Well, the change has already begun.

For example, the Hercules Graphics Card Plus with RamFont makes Microsoft® Word a whole new program.

Suddenly the italics, boldface, superscripts and subscripts scroll superfast. Which means you don't have to twiddle your thumbs waiting for the screen to catch up with your fingers.

More to come.

As time goes by, more and more major programs will take advantage

of the extraordinary capabilities of RamFont.

Which gives you two choices.

You can buy a Hercules Graphics Card Plus and look forward to getting your socks knocked off.

Or you can buy another card and watch while technology leaves you and your socks behind.

To help you make up your mind, we've prepared a little surprise for you on the next page.

Just make sure you're sitting down.



\$299.

Shocked?

We thought you'd be.

Imagine, the new Hercules Graphics Card Plus with the power of RamFont plus everything that made the original Hercules Graphics Card the monochrome standard.

At about half the old price.

Now that's progress.

Call 1-800-532-0600 ext. 204 (in Canada call 1-800-323-0601 ext. 204) for the name of an Authorized Hercules Dealer near you and we'll rush you a free info kit.

Hercules.[™] We're strong on graphics.

Address: 2550 Ninth St., Berkeley, CA 94710 Ph: 415 540-6000 Telex: 754063

Trademarks/Owners: IBM/IBM; Macintosh/Apple; Lotus, 1-2-3, Symphony/Lotus; Microsoft/Microsoft; Framework II/Ashton-Tate; Hercules, RamFont, FontMan/Hercules.

CIRCLE 198 ON READER SERVICE CARD

■ COMMUNICATIONS

Entering 1 brings up ASCII Pro's Command Summary menu, which lists the most-frequently-used commands. 2 brings a summary of more advanced commands. Neither menu needs to be displayed in order for you to execute a command.



If you do invest the time to learn the macro language, *ASCII Pro* will serve you well. You can, for example, create a set of nested macros to call three different on-line services and check and download your mail at an appointed hour, as one of the PC Labs tests required. However, this is not a task the beginner will want to tackle.

ASCII Pro's documentation is complete but somewhat dense and uninviting. In fact, although its basic features are extremely easy to learn and use and the program does certain tasks automatically, its advanced features, like the power macros and text editor, require more time and effort to master than many users might want to invest.

Still, at only \$99.95, *ASCII Pro* is a reasonable choice for general communications tasks. It is quick, simple (for basic tasks), and does possess some advanced

capabilities. Available for CP/M-80 and CP/M-86 as well as for MS-DOS, it will also facilitate transfers between vastly different computers. However, inexperienced users might find that they just don't want to penetrate the somewhat arcane world of *ASCII Pro's* macros, which would allow them to take full advantage of the program's more-promising features.

—Jon Pepper

MEX-PC

MEX-PC, or Modem Executive, from NightOwl Software offers powerful script processing and command-line control over your telecommunications. *MEX-PC* does offer a menu for simple functions, but even the documentation admits that the power is in command-line mode.

After you boot *MEX-PC*, the menu screen appears. Some command tags are obvious (Files, Phone, Xfer), while others are fairly obscure. The Conv tag calls up

the Conversation menu, which is how you reach terminal mode. Granted, communications is conversation, but I expected something more obvious. Also, some parameters are easy to change, while others are inaccessible. For example, I could not change the COM port setting without exiting the menu to command-line mode to set it, at which point I decided that I might as well stay in command-line mode since most other commands can't be entered in the menu mode.

The phone directory stores 30 numbers with a comment line. You must load other phone directory files as needed if you have more numbers; potentially you have a limitless number of entries available, as long as you remember which names are on a particular list. Phone numbers in the directory do not store parameters like the bit-per-second rate, word length, parity, and so on; these must be set before you dial the number and are reset to defaults once you've finished dialing. Unfortunately, the only way to store defaults is by "cloning" the entire program. I can easily envision five or six clones sitting around with defaults to handle various tasks.

Once you get past the menus, the program improves. The command-line interface is obviously where *MEX-PC* shines. Entering Stat or a question mark displays a screen full of parameters and switches that you can set to control the modem and screen. Unlike in the menu mode, everything is at your disposal: terminal emulations (VT100, ADM3A, DG100/200, TeleVideo 925), COM port selections, directory and path specifications, DOS commands, the COMMAND.COM shell, and



FACT FILE



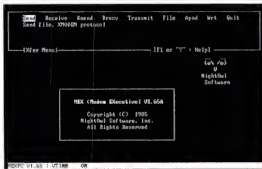
ASCII Pro,
Version 1.30
United Software
Industries
8399 Topanga Canyon
Blvd.
Canoga Park, CA 91304
(818) 887-5800

List Price: \$99.95
Requires: 128K RAM, one disk drive, DOS 2.0 or later.

In Short: A functional program that is quick and simple and has some advanced capabilities. Not copy protected.

CIRCLE 800 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MEX-PC offers limited and simplistic menu commands (pressing ? brings up help); the real power of the program is in its command-line interface.



■ COMMUNICATIONS

file-transfer protocols (Xmodem, Xmodem CRC, Batch Xmodem with relaxed timing, Ymodem, Kermit, and ASCII). You can go directly to DOS to call up text editors and spreadsheets.

If you're willing to spend the time, *MEX-PC* supports a complex script language with considerable power. The script supports string and numeric variables, Sleep and Wait statements for time control from seconds to specific dates, Gosubs and Gotos to invoke subroutines, and nested procedures that can run one within the other. "Attack dialing" can be scheduled by application, so that one script can (upon successful connection) call a second script that executes a log-on procedure. Sophisticated users can set up scripts that act as host environments for remote file transfer.

The documentation for *MEX-PC* is confusing and poorly indexed. A single book is used for both the DOS and CPM versions, and the DOS-specific subjects are buried one on top of the other, making it very difficult to find things quickly. For example, the first chapter on modem setup gives no hint as to how to select COM1 or COM2, in part because most CPM systems don't have two communication ports. Chapter 3 finally mentions that either port is usable on a DOS system.

If you are uncomfortable entering commands or writing batch files, this program will disappoint and probably discourage you. If, however, you are comfortable with programming or prefer command-line interfaces to menus, *MEX-PC* is worth a serious look. —Tom Stanton

PC EDITOR'S CHOICE



MEX-PC
NightOwl Software Inc.
Rte. 1, Box 7
Pt. Atkinson, WI 53588
(800) NITEOWL
(414) 563-4013
List Price: \$99.95

Requires: 128K RAM,

two disk drives, DOS 2.1 or later.

In Short: Command- or menu-driven telecommunications program with a powerful script file processor. Not easy to use, but worth the effort. Not copy protected.

CIRCLE 640 ON READER SERVICE CARD

SideTalk

If you're a fan of background operations, you'll like *SideTalk*. Occupying about 90K bytes of RAM, *SideTalk* patiently monitors your activity, ready to spring to life when you touch the Shift-Alt "hot key." It can also act as a standalone program, the route I recommend for floppy disk users since the program goes out to disk so often. *SideTalk* incorporates a pop-up communications menu with a phone directory and command-driven facilities. You can create sequences of commands using a text editor and then run them as a batch file.

From the DOS prompt, you can configure *SideTalk* for your type of display, allot a portion of memory to script files, and choose standalone or resident status. The initial help screen is attractively designed, with pop-up menus to help the beginner. The pop-ups require a "point-and-shoot" selection for bps rate, parity, and other parameters, which makes for slow going. A feature that would allow you to type in the first letter of the command would be a welcome addition.

SLOW LANGUAGE The program is based on a proprietary language that is used to create the shell for the program. The language is elegant, but it seems to slow down some of *SideTalk*'s operations. From the time I issue a command to activate the dialing sequence, I waited a minimum of 25 seconds for it to dial and connect.

Calling the phone directory to the screen is also slow. The program comes with a single phone listing (for the Lattice BBS service), but when I accessed the entry, *SideTalk* chugged through my entire disk. Apparently the database is a fixed-length, fixed-record affair that takes a fixed amount of time to retrieve, no matter how many or how few entries you have.

This tortoise is occasionally a real winner, since its error-handling features are especially robust. Using the *SideTalk* language's On Error and Resume commands allows *SideTalk* to keep working even when it encounters errors such as hangup. The program is configured for a number of popular modems and supports both CTS



FACT FILE



SideTalk
Lattice Inc.
P.O. Box 3072
Glen Ellyn, IL 60138
(312) 838-7900
List Price: \$119.95
Requires: 128K RAM,
one disk drive, DOS 2.0

or later.

In Short: A memory-resident communications package with its own proprietary communications language, similar to BASIC, for creating scripts. Not copy protected.

CIRCLE 641 ON READER SERVICE CARD

and RTS, so communications error-detection is maximized.

The manual is well organized but not especially easy to use unless you are already familiar with the *SideTalk* language. Most of the manual is devoted to an alphabetical index of the programmable functions. The index is also organized by function name, so you wind up trying to second-guess *SideTalk*'s command-naming strategy. A pop-up on-line manual frees you from the perils of hard copy; you can print it out if you prefer.

SCRIPTS The script language is reminiscent of BASIC: commands such as Goto, Let, Input, Gosub and If act just as they do in BASIC. Some *SideTalk* commands are functionally similar to such DOS commands as TYPE, MODE, and DEBUG. Since the language can easily create scripts incorporating loops and subroutines, it makes functions such as auto-dial, log-on, auto-answer, and file I/O simple. Features supported include passwords, redials, and unattended operations. One script I created runs in the background by sending and receiving mail and putting the incoming mail into a special file. *SideTalk*'s greatest programming defect is its inability to link the phone directory database into the script language.

The language facilitates easy menu creation. You can create as many as three windows with up to ten different entries. With some gumption, you could even use this program to create a bulletin board.

The terminal emulation mode is excep-

"I ♥ American"

COMPU-BRUSH™ EGA/CGA GRAPHICS CONTEST

American MOUSE



TWO CHANCES TO WIN
A GRAND PRIZE OF
\$2,000 + American 286-A
PERFECT SYSTEM WITH MONITOR

FREE
90 day
On-site
Service*



American
COMPUTER & PERIPHERAL, INC.

Corporate Office: 2720 Croddy Way, Santa Ana, CA 92704 USA
Tel: (714) 545-2004 • Fax: (714) 545-2146 • TELEX: 3710523 AMERICAN
Northeastern Office: 830 Busch Court, Columbus, OH 43229 USA
Tel: (614) 846-5433 • Fax: (614) 846-7656

Contest rules and entry forms may be obtained from ACP.
Deadlines for receipts of entries are April 1, 1987 for Phase One and November 1, 1987 for Phase Two.
Void where prohibited. Licensed or issued by law.

*IBM AT and XT are registered trademarks of International Business Machines Corporation.
*On all American 88 and 286. Effective October 1, 1986. Subject to Intertec Trace geographic restrictions and regulations.

FREE SOFTWARE!

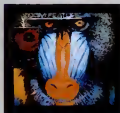
Introducing Compu-Brush—an electronic paintbrush program which allows you to capture any graphic screen of another program to enhance its presentation with a variety of colors, text styles and fonts. Create your own library of frequently used graphics and save it with the SMALL command using 50% to 90% less disk storage space. Additionally, you may develop a computerized "slide presentation" for a professional and effective demonstration.

Compu-Brush will be included in every American computer system or other American hardware products, including the American Mouse—FREE!

\$35,000 IN CASH AND PRIZES! Create a design using the "I ♥ American" slogan with your Compu-Brush software and you could win a grand prize of \$2,000 and an American 286-A (AT compatible) Perfect System with a color monitor. Other prizes include American (IBM AT/XT® compatible) systems with color monitors.

DOUBLE YOUR CHANCES! Phase One of the "I ♥ American" graphics contest concludes at Comdex/Spring '87 in April. Keep the creative flow going and enter Phase Two of the "I ♥ American" contest to conclude at Comdex/Fall '87 in November.

Look for specially marked packages of American systems and American hardware products and create winning graphics with your FREE Compu-Brush!



CRT (EGA) DISPLAY USING COMPU-BRUSH



■ COMMUNICATIONS

tionally good. The program disk demonstrates a "bouncing ball" program, written using ANSI codes, that illustrates the technique. You can even enable the retracing function to minimize annoying screen flicker.

SideTalk has its share of bugs. For instance, Alt-D, the specified hang-up command, did not work with any regularity. It hung my computer in midair more often than it hung up the phone line. The company's technical support is polite but not overwhelmingly accommodating. The staff member I spoke with told me that the support staff was not there to "write scripts" when the users were stuck. I agree, but I also remained stuck with a half-written script.

As a simple communications program, *SideTalk* is slow and awkward. As a sophisticated programmable script language, it is powerful. Because it runs in RAM, it is valuable to those who need background/multitasking-type operations.

—Robin Raskin

PC/InterComm

If you are looking for an easy-to-use program that you can pop open and start communicating with immediately, take a look at *PC/InterComm* from Mark of the Unicorn. This package emulates the Digital Equipment Corp.'s VT102, VT100, and VT52 terminals but can also handle PC-to-PC communications easily and efficiently.

PC/InterComm's ease of use is its biggest asset. When you type IC at the DOS prompt, the SETUP.IC file is loaded and drops you into terminal mode, ready to transmit or receive at 1,200 bits per second, 8 data bits, 1 stop bit, and no parity. If you have a Hayes Smartmodem or a compatible modem, hit Alt-D and enter a phone number at the prompt. This basic setting can be used with many host systems just as it is, or you can create your own customized setup.

Only two function keys are preset at the factory: F9, which calls up the Setup menu screen, and F10, which exits the program or any of the menus. Twelve Alt-shift keys are predefined for tasks that are chosen often. They have been set to dial, append, execute a DOS command, hang up, receive, save, transmit, save a screen, show

the buffer statistics and put *PC/InterComm* into echo, full, or local mode. The rest can be programmed (along with 30 more) with a limit of 127 ASCII characters stored in 38 keys. The total of all the strings cannot exceed 1,200 characters.

The main menu is called up with the F9 key, and *PC/InterComm*'s setup parameters can be customized and saved as separate files for each system you access. The nine main menu choices cover everything from the selection of the communication speed to showing the keyboard layout.

FILE TRANSFERS Choices for text file transfers include ASCII, which removes all control characters (except tabs and new lines), and Raw, which sends ASCII files with the control characters unchanged. Modem7 (better known as Xmodem), Kermit or Kermit image (which allows you to use global or wildcard commands are used for binary file transfers, although you may use them for any type of file. If you have two machines to transfer data between and both are running *PC/InterComm*, you may choose the *Inter-PC/InterComm* proprietary format, which is similar to an Xmodem transfer except that the original file size is preserved as well as the date and time the file was originally created on the transmitting computer.

Automatic PC-to-host communications are possible by using the File Protocol menu. *PC/InterComm* also offers programming commands that can be used for data transfers. These commands may be put in function key assignments or used in dialing and hang-up strings.

—Christopher Burr

**FACT FILE**



PC/InterComm,
Version 3.0
Mark of the Unicorn Inc.
222 Third St.
Cambridge, MA 02142
(617) 576-2760
List Price: \$124
Requires: 128K RAM,
one disk drive, DOS 2.0 or later.

In Short: An easy-to-use VT100 terminal emulator. Not copy protected.

CIRCLE 666 ON READER SERVICE CARD

OmniTerm 2

OmniTerm 2 has been around for a long time. It first appeared for the Radio Shack Model I, way back in 1981, and it has been available for the PC for over 2 years. Its age has three consequences: the price has fallen by half; the program is solid and apparently bug-free; and its features, particularly its user interface, are now far from state of the art.

The program is simple to install and get running. However, setting up your modem to work properly with it may be more difficult. Modem setup instructions are buried in Appendix F and not cross-referenced in the Getting Started section of the manual. Configuration details are given in general terms, with specific settings for the Hayes Smartmodem (300 and 1,200 bits per second) and half-a-dozen Radio Shack modems. Users of other modems will have to work out the requirements by referring to their modem manuals.

The system can present a menu of available "settings files," but only prior to loading *OmniTerm 2*. Switching services requires remembering the filename in which the service's settings are stored or listing the disk directory and hunting. Poor subdirectory support makes this process very cumbersome.

OmniTerm 2 has no script language. An auto-log-on sequence is limited to characters that are to be sent, embedded 1-second pauses, and waits for specific incoming strings. If any part of the sequence doesn't work as planned, the program has no way of knowing and simply continues. There is no way to branch during the process or interrupt the log-on sequence (say, to type in a secret password) and then resume.

SOPHISTICATED MACROS *OmniTerm 2* does have a sophisticated macro facility that allows up to 38 strings to be saved with any settings file. Macros can contain strings to be sent out over the phone line, commands to *OmniTerm 2*, or combinations. Macros can invoke other macros and each can be up to 70 characters long, and so you can achieve complex effects, but with considerable effort.

The program has a very complete set of character filters, which will make it attrac-

THE DIRECT APPROACH ALWAYS PAYS OFF.

20 MB Hard Disk Drive on a Card



- Low power consumption
- 3 1/2" hard disk
- Western Digital controller
- Easily installs in minutes

\$395

EGA Card



- 640x350, 16 colors
- 100% compatible with IBM EGA™ Card

\$229

MonoGraphics Card



- 720 x 348 resolution
- Hercules compatible
- Parallel port
- Serial port available as an option

\$89

I/O Card



- Game port
- Parallel port
- Serial port (2nd optional)
- Clock/calendar

\$75

Multifunction Card



- OK expandable to 384K
- Parallel port
- Serial port
- Clock/calendar

\$99

Internal Modem



- 300/1200 Baud
- Fully Hayes compatible
- Built-in speaker

\$119

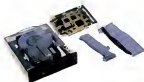
External Modem \$139

HARD DISK KITS

For Compaq Portable

- Cables
- Instruction Manual
- Software
- 3 1/2" Shock Mounted Winchester Hard Disk
- Hard Disk Controller
- 20 Meg

\$469



For IBM AT™

- 40ms access time
- Full height hard disk
- Cables, mounting rails, and manual
- Boots from hard disk
- Uses AT controller (not included)

20 Meg Seagate for AT **\$529**

30 Meg Seagate for AT **\$629**

For IBM PC™

- Half height hard disk
- Western Digital controller
- Cables and instruction manual
- Boots from hard disk
- 20 Meg

\$389

→ Half height hard disk
→ 30 Meg w/ RLL controller **\$459**

IBM

IBM PC-AT

- 256K RAM
- One 1.2 Meg floppy drive
- Dual floppy/hard drive controller

\$2789

IBM PC-XT

- 256K RAM
- 1/360K floppy drive

\$1695

COMPAQ

COMPAQ Portable

→ 20 Meg Hard Disk **\$1995**

One year limited warranty. Visa and MasterCard accepted.
UPS ground shipment prepaid in USA only.
All brands are registered trademarks of their respective companies.



- 5160 AT Style Keyboard
- Made in USA

\$59

CD/286™

\$1295

- Runs at 6/10MHz
- 512K RAM
- Includes 1.2 Meg floppy drive
- AT-style keyboard
- Combined floppy/hard disk controller card
- 192 Watt power supply
- 80287 math coprocessor socket
- Complete operations manual



EPSON®

Printers

LQ-800	\$609
LQ-1000	\$759
FX-286	\$575
FX-85	\$395

AT Multifunction Card



- OK expandable to 1.5 MB
- Parallel port
- Serial port (2nd optional)

\$159

Floppy Disk Drive



- Half Height
- DS/DD
- Beige or AT™ gray.

\$95



Intel Math Co-Processors

8057	\$119
80287	\$195

Hayes®

Smartmodem

1200	\$389
1200B	\$349
2400	\$695

AST® RESEARCH INC.

AST Advantage™ w/128K	\$395
AST Rampage™ w/256K	\$259
AST SixPak™ w/384K	\$199

**WATCH
FOR OUR
INDUSTRY-
LEADING
SPECIALS!**



EGA Monitor

\$449

HERCULES®

Color Graphics Card w/parallel port	\$155
Monochrome Graphics Card	\$195



COMPUTER DIRECT

7801 North Lamar, Suite E-216
Austin, Texas 78752
(512) 459-4199
TOLL-FREE SALES CALLS, 1-800-225-5655
FAX (512) 454-0986

■ COMMUNICATIONS

tive in situations where the corresponding computer is not sending out plain ASCII text. The program contains seven filter tables, allowing single characters to be changed into any other single characters at any stage in the process: as they come in or go out in the communications line; on the way to and from disk files; on the way in from the keyboard; and on the way out to the screen or to the printer. In addition, three "special command tables" can translate any character coming from the communications line, the keyboard, or a disk file into one of the 46 *Omniterm 2* internal commands. The combination of filter and special command tables makes it possible to reconfigure the program's keyboard as desired—for example, to make it consistent with other programs you use. The filter and special command tables are not easy to use, but in the hands of a pro they can be very powerful.

Omniterm 2 is probably not the best program for a communications novice; there are many more-helpful programs around, particularly for those who have no interest in learning any of the technical details of telecommunications and who have reasonably straightforward needs. It is also not the program for sophisticated customization, user menus, and unattended operation. But for those users with special needs—such as those who want to use a PC as a not-too-sophisticated terminal to a peculiar, but regularly used remote computer—*Omniterm 2* can deliver.

—John Hellwell



FACT FILE

Omniterm 2

Omniterm 2
Lundbergh Systems Inc.
P.O. Box 3604
Ann Arbor, MI 48106
(313) 971-9733
List Price: \$129.95
Requires: 128K RAM,
one disk drive, DOS 2.0

or Inter.

In Short: The program's translation tables and filters are well suited for special needs such as using a PC as a dumb terminal connected to a remote computer. Not copy protected.

CIRCLE 641 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Professional-YAM

Professional-YAM is more than a communications program. It offers one of the most complete—and complex—communications languages this side of assembly language.

Loading and launching the program is not difficult. *Professional-YAM* is not copy protected, but the installation procedure permanently embeds a unique "SerialNumberPassword" in your copy of the program. Any copies of that copy can be traced to you, and they will refuse to talk to each other. Setting up your modem is also easy if you have one of the half dozen described in the manual. Otherwise, besides the required technical information printed in the documentation, you're on your own with your modem manual.

This program's strongest feature is its extraordinarily rich communications programming language. Situations that other communications script languages cover with one command *Professional-YAM* might address with four or five alternatives (along with numerous variations).

Other programs wait for a particular string to come in over the telecommunications line and then perform an action when it does. *Professional-YAM*, however, can scan the incoming data for up to 20 different patterns simultaneously and then take different actions depending on which pattern it detects. *Professional-YAM* can trap any kind of communications error—noise on the line, a hang-up, a busy signal—and can be instructed on appropriate responses in each case, making fail-safe communications systems possible.

Professional-YAM probably sets the record for support of file-transfer protocols. An Xmodem file transfer can be plain vanilla or can include any of these options: using CRC rather than checksum error checking; dispensing with error checking to increase transmission speed; transferring batches of files rather than one file at a time; changing the packet size to 1,024 bytes rather than the slower 128 bytes; and still others. Besides Xmodem variations there's Kermit and X.PC and the CompuServe B Protocol. *Professional-YAM* puts a lot of emphasis on file-transfer speed and error correction, and Omen

Technology claims its implementation of all these protocols will outpace the competition, particularly when telecommunications lines are defective or bits-per-second rates are very high.

User programming requires a program editor. Unfortunately, *Professional-YAM* doesn't have one built in, although any word processor (like any DOS program) can be invoked from within it. However, a memory-resident editor like Borland International's *SideKick* is a near-essential companion to *Professional-YAM*.

The user interface is not at all friendly; operating the program means learning a confusing structure of functions, commands, modes, options, parameters, "character escapes," and special keys. You enter some commands in response to an uncommunicative >>>c: prompt, others through function keys, still others through Alt-letter combinations and even a couple with Ctrl-letter combinations. Commands are terse—often single letters, followed by single-letter parameters—which makes them quick to enter but hard to remember. The manual claims that "YAM's functions are as orthogonal as possible," which might console me if I knew what it meant.

Professional-YAM's manual is probably complete, but the poor design, organization, writing, and index make it the program's worst feature. Those with patience will eventually decipher it, but no one should have to expend quite so much effort. However, Omen Technology offers excellent telephone support for the sophis-



FACT FILE

Omen

Professional-YAM
Omen Technology
17505-V NW Sauvie
Island Rd.
Portland, OR 97231
(503) 621-3406
List Price: \$139
Requires: 128K RAM,
one disk drive, DOS 2.0 or later.

In Short: A powerful communications program with a complete and complex language. Supports more than the popular protocols and terminals. Not copy protected.

CIRCLE 643 ON READER SERVICE CARD



Benchmark Tests: Communications Programs

To benchmark-test the communications programs, we timed file transfer, PC to PC, with both sides running the same program. In each case we used the same 15K-byte binary file. For ASCII file transfer, we timed a 15K text file, using text file transfer features where available or the program's send and capture features. Where available, we also tested Xmodem, Xmodem CRC, and all proprietary protocols. (*Kermit* is not included in the results because it does not offer these protocols.)

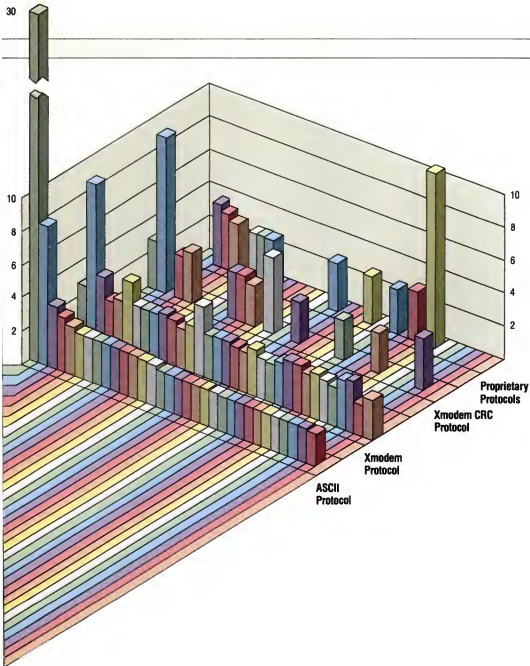
The test results give separate times for transfer time and program overhead. Actual transfer is timed from the moment the file send starts until it ends. Program overhead includes the time the program needs to set up before sending a file and the time it waits after sending the file before relinquishing control of the keyboard. The total of transfer time plus program overhead is the amount of time the computer is out of use while sending the file.

All tests were run with the Hayes Smartmodem 2400 at 1,200 bits per second. The Smartmodem 2400 has essentially the same command set as the current version of the Smartmodem 1200 and 1200B. In addition, it includes commands that let it emulate the original version of the Smartmodem 1200. By using the Smartmodem 2400, our reviewers were able to test program compatibility with all versions of the Smartmodem.

(Times given in minutes and decimal minutes)

Product	ASCII PROTOCOL			XMODEM PROTOCOL			XMODEM CRC PROTOCOL			PROPRIETARY PROTOCOLS		
	Transfer time	Program overhead	Total	Transfer time	Program overhead	Total	Transfer time	Program overhead	Total	Transfer time	Program overhead	Total
PTCL	30.00	0.00	30.00	2.75	0.13	2.88	2.78	0.11	2.89	N/A	N/A	N/A
BackComm	8.55	0.00	8.55	9.29	0.00	9.29	9.49	0.00	9.49	N/A	N/A	N/A
Lync	3.86	0.00	3.86	3.76	0.06	3.82	N/A	N/A	N/A	3.28	0.60	3.86
Relay Gold	3.37	0.00	3.37	2.56	0.01	2.57	2.62	0.01	2.63	3.43	0.01	3.44
Telnet	3.05	0.00	3.05	2.85	0.00	2.85	3.02	0.00	3.02	2.87	0.19	3.06
PFS Access	2.80	0.00	2.80	4.16	0.00	4.16	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
MaxiWrite	2.71	0.00	2.71	2.87	0.01	2.88	N/A	N/A	N/A	2.84	0.01	2.85
MaxiWrite Plus	2.71	0.00	2.71	2.87	0.02	2.89	N/A	N/A	N/A	2.84	0.01	2.85
Dynalite	2.71	0.00	2.71	2.84	0.01	2.85	N/A	N/A	N/A	2.84	0.01	2.85
Respond	2.69	0.01	2.70	2.83	0.21	3.04	2.79	0.06	2.87	N/A	N/A	N/A
Framework II	2.06	0.56	2.61	2.76	0.11	2.87	2.79	0.08	2.87	N/A	N/A	N/A
Professional-YAM	2.16	0.42	2.59	2.58	0.01	2.59	2.49	0.06	2.55	N/A	N/A	N/A
Mastercom	2.50	0.01	2.51	3.01	0.00	3.01	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Get!	2.43	0.00	2.43	4.46	0.00	4.46	4.62	0.00	4.62	N/A	N/A	N/A
BitCom	2.34	0.00	2.34	2.78	0.06	2.84	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Smartcom II	2.30	0.00	2.30	2.67	0.03	2.70	N/A	N/A	N/A	2.91	0.00	2.91
ASCII Pro	2.27	0.00	2.27	2.89	0.04	2.93	2.59	0.02	2.61	N/A	N/A	N/A
Dminterm 2	2.24	0.00	2.24	2.62	0.04	2.66	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Smart Software System	2.20	0.04	2.24	2.52	0.05	2.57	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Enable	2.24	0.00	2.24	2.94	0.00	2.94	N/A	N/A	N/A	2.88	0.00	2.88
MEX-PC	2.21	0.00	2.21	2.48	0.11	2.59	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Hyper Access	2.21	0.00	2.21	2.51	0.00	2.51	2.51	0.00	2.51	N/A	N/A	N/A
PC InterComm	2.20	0.00	2.20	2.75	0.00	2.75	N/A	N/A	N/A	2.77	0.00	2.77
The Micro Link II	2.03	0.15	2.18	2.96	0.05	3.01	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Ascom IV	2.03	0.15	2.18	2.82	0.16	2.98	N/A	N/A	N/A	2.98	0.10	3.08
StarTalk	2.18	0.00	2.18	2.57	0.06	2.64	2.49	0.06	2.55	N/A	N/A	N/A
Miracle	2.18	0.00	2.18	2.77	0.11	2.88	N/A	N/A	N/A	10.65	0.07	10.72
PC-Talk III	2.17	0.00	2.17	2.68	0.00	2.68	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
CrossTalk XVI	2.15	0.00	2.15	2.48	0.04	2.52	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Microsoft Access	2.13	0.00	2.13	3.11	0.00	3.11	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
PC-Dial	2.11	0.00	2.11	3.13	0.12	3.25	3.16	0.10	3.26	N/A	N/A	N/A
Telnet	2.00	0.00	2.00	2.02	0.00	2.02	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Symphony	N/A	N/A	N/A	2.56	0.00	2.56	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A

N/A indicates that a protocol is not available.



■ COMMUNICATIONS

ticated programmer (there's a good chance your call will be picked up by the program's designer). The program is in a constant state of improvement: in one month, it went through five minor versions, from 15.65 to 15.70. Upgrades to the program can be downloaded at no cost (except for phone bills) from Omen's "Telegodzilla" host system in Portland, Oregon.

Professional-YAM is a powerful tool in the hands of the right programmer, and many communications aficionados, including Ward Christensen, inventor of Xmodem, are *YAM* enthusiasts. And, as the manual states, "*Pro-YAM* is not intended to be used as a beginner's communications program unless customer-supported for specific applications." Take a close look at it if you want to develop a sophisticated host system, or if you need to do unattended file transfers late at night, over noisy phone lines, or under highly variable conditions. *Professional-YAM* may be the only program that can do the job for you.—**John Hellwell**

PFS: Access

Going on-line couldn't be easier than this. *PFS:Access* is perfect for the person who uses a modem chiefly to connect with on-line databases, information services, and electronic mail services. *PFS:Access* has other telecommunications functions, but it shines when used to "access" on-line systems. This menu-driven program is extremely easy to learn and to use.

Preparing to use *PFS:Access* for the first time entails making a backup copy

■ If you choose, *PFS:Access* will protect files you send by using the DES (Data Encryption Standard) protection method.

and running an installation program. Since the program is copy protected and only allows one copy, you should make that copy before running the program even once. You can install *PFS:Access* up to five times on a hard disk.

Before using the program, you have to run *SETUP*, a utility to tell *PFS:Access* what modem you are using. You can choose from 33 predefined modems (including the Hayes 2400), an acoustic modem setting, or "Other." *SETUP* also configures *PFS:Access* to work with your printer and monitor.

The main menu includes six predefined services: AT&T Mail, CompuServe, Dow Jones News/Retrieval, EasyLink, MCI Mail, and The Source. To call one of these services, all you have to do is supply an access telephone number on a Service Information screen. You set modem speed on the same screen. Other communications parameters are already set correctly for the

services included in the menu.

PFS:Access's best feature is its "learn" mode for recording auto-log-on sequences. You simply indicate to the program that you want to create an automatic sign-on for a given service and it will record keystrokes until you tell it to quit.

Using services other than those already configured on the *PFS:Access* menu is also relatively easy. You can replace any of the six you don't use with those you do, but you need to know and fill in the other communications settings.

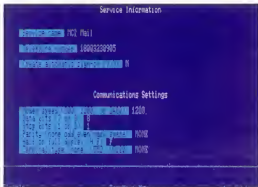
The main menu has a seventh selection. Call another PC. Ordinarily you would reserve this menu option for calling local bulletin boards or directly connecting with other computers. If you wish, however, you can configure this menu item for calling a seventh on-line service.

SIMPLE FILE TRANSFER Transferring files while connected to an on-line service is very simple; function keys tell *PFS:Access* to send or receive a file, and it prompts you for any necessary file information. If you choose, *PFS:Access* will protect files you send by using the DES (Data Encryption Standard of the National Bureau of Standards) protection method. Anyone receiving a DES-protected file must know the file password and have a program capable of decoding the file.

PFS:Access cannot be configured for unattended operation. However, you can use *PFS:Access* to set up your computer and modem for remote access. You or anyone else with a password can call the properly configured computer to upload or download files or to run a limited number of DOS commands. Two levels of passwords allow different levels of access.

Uploading and downloading files with the remote-access feature is a somewhat awkward process. If *PFS:Access* was written by a team, my impression is that one person wrote the remote-access file-transfer part and another wrote the auto-log-on learn mode feature.

A convenient feature of *PFS:Access* is that you can review screens of current and previous telecommunications sessions. *PFS:Access* sets aside 32K bytes for previous screen contents, 15 to 80 screens' worth depending on the service contacted. You can scroll through previous screens at



All functions in *PFS:Access* are initiated from the main menu. For example, choosing On-line service brings up the Service Information screen.



With the IBM System/36 PC, you can run your business from here.



This surprisingly small IBM System/36 PC has the power to keep any size business moving. At a surprisingly small price.

Connect the System/36 PC to your IBM Personal Computer, and you have the power to build your fortune without spending one.

And you also have a system that's part of the System/36 — IBM's most popular multi-user computer family. Which gives any business access to the broad range of System/36 software as well as PC software.

The basic System/36 PC, a processor and a personal computer, easily operates as a standalone system in a small business. Or ties a department in a larger organization together by connecting a combination of IBM PCs, System/36 terminals or compatible printers. So you can share information and resources.

And yet, with all that power, the System/36 PC processor is so small, it fits under your desk, on top, or next to it. Wherever you put it, you can run a successful business from the best position.

For a free brochure on the IBM System/36 PC, or for information on product availability from participating Authorized IBM PC Dealers or Value Added Dealers, call 1 800 IBM-2468, ext. 522/LD. Or call your marketing representative. And be sure to ask about IBM Credit Corporation financing.

Circle 158 ON READER SERVICE CARD

IBM®



FACT FILE



PFS:Access
Software Publishing Corp.
1901 Landings Dr.
Mountain View, CA 94043
(415) 962-8910
List Price: \$140

Requires: 128K RAM, one disk drive, DOS 1.1 or later.

In Short: A limited but easy-to-use program that is a good value for the user who wants to use on-line services. Not copy protected.

CIRCLE #42 ON READER SERVICE CARD

any time, even while receiving information. You can also elect to save the screen-contents memory to a file at any time.

PFS:Access is a terrific value for those who want to use on-line services. The limited remote access, file encryption, and screen-review features are also desirable. *PFS:Access's* greatest strength is its ease of setup, learning, and use.

—Bruce Brown

Hyper Access

Hyper Access has that rare combination of power and ease of use. And its reasonable price—\$149—makes it almost irresistible. Its developer, Hilgraeve, also created *Access*, the top-selling communications program for Zenith computers.

Hyper Access transfers files error free at 19,200 bits per second. It allows unattended

operation of your computer and its programs from any remote computer or terminal. You can use its script language to automate any of the procedures and create custom menus that can make the operation of the program itself invisible to users.

With *Hyper Access's* complicated password routines, you could, for example, require a caller to enter the proper password and then wait for a callback from the computer. The caller must be at the authorized phone number that accompanies the password in order to establish connection.

UNATTENDED CALLING You could also program *Hyper Access* to handle a task such as the unattended calling of a series of regional offices in the middle of the night, when long-distance charges are low, to download the latest sales figures. According to Hilgraeve, a property management firm uses *Hyper Access* to monitor office-building energy control systems automatically: a script automates the collection of data from each building and signals when maintenance is needed.

Hyper Access has a fine interactive tutorial disk that walks the beginner through the communications basics, as well as such activities as the simulated use of MCI Mail and CompuServe. The manual is comprehensive and readable.

Most users will be able to telecommunicate with *Hyper Access* by simply following the menus, without reading the manual or the tutorial. Experienced telecommunicators will appreciate the program's use of function keys to speed operation. For example, you can enter terminal



FACT FILE



Hyper Access
Hilgraeve Inc.
P.O. Box 941
Monroe, MI 48161
(313) 243-0576
(800) 826-2766
List Price: \$149

Requires: 192K RAM, one disk drive (two drives or hard disk recommended), DOS 2.0 or later.

In Short: An excellent program with many advanced features, including a comprehensive language, unattended host and file transfer capabilities, and an unusual, easy-to-use menu structure. Not copy protected.

CIRCLE #87 ON READER SERVICE CARD

mode at any time simply by pressing F10. When you're in that mode, F1 will receive or save a file, F2 will send one, F7 will hang up, and F9 will switch you to the program's main menu. These and other function key options are prominently displayed at the bottom of the screen.

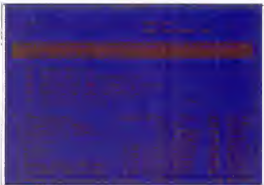
The *Hyper Access* package includes scripts for calling MCI Mail, CompuServe, Dow Jones News/Retrieval, EasyLink, NewsNet, The Source, and another computer connected by cable. The first time you use any of these scripts, you type in your name and password in response to screen prompts. The program automatically memorizes this information and furnishes it for you the second time you access that particular service.

DIALING SCRIPTS You can change or add dialing scripts at any time without programming, simply by following menus. If you need to, you can revise, in a matter of seconds, such data as the number to be called and the password.

Hyper Access specifically supports 20 different modems listed by name, but you can use any auto-dial, acoustic-coupled, or direct-connect modem. Terminal emulation includes the IBM 3101, DEC VT-52, DEC VT-100, TeleVideo TV925/950, and Heath/Zenith H-19. The program supports COM ports 1 through 4.

The program is not copy protected. You can install it in less than a minute by typing HA STARTUP and answering a few questions as to your type of modem,

Most users will be able to telecommunicate via *Hyper Access* by simply following the menus, without referring to the manual or the tutorial.



Life's Tough Decisions.



THE CHOICES.

Remember when your biggest problem was no storage space in your wagon? No room for your boats, trains, cars, and planes. Your choice was to either get rid of some toys or get a bigger wagon.

Now your wagon has turned into an IBM PC-XT. Your boats, trains, and cars are now database, spreadsheet, and word processing files. But your choice for more storage is still about the same: either get rid of some "toys" or get a bigger "wagon."

GETTING A BIGGER WAGON.

Since every bit counts, you can now upgrade your computer with a CORE 43 MB half height drive and still give yourself room to grow. IBM's standard XT contains only a 10 or 20 MB full height drive, which filled up faster than you thought it would. Your PC-XT may even accommodate 2 CORE drives. That's 86 MB and a floppy all inside the box.

IBM PC-XT and IBM PC-AT are registered trademarks of International Business Machines Corp.

A SIMPLE TRANSITION.

Installation is easy. Everything is supplied for you to install in less than 30 minutes. Have a drive already? Simply remove the old and slide in the new.

SHIFT INTO HIGH GEAR.

Our half height drives are the fastest in the world. With an average access time of less than 26 ms, these drives are 4-5 times faster than the standard XT (and more than 30% faster than an IBM PC-AT). Load, save, sort, and retrieve data in record time. Plus, they're one half the size! Ideal for networks and file servers, and they support both DOS and XENIX.



CORE
INTERNATIONAL

7171 N. Federal Hwy. Boca Raton, FL 33431

(305) 997-6055

Telex: 315 809 CORE INTL DEBE

Veris is a registered trademark of Hewlett-Packard.

CIRCLE 225 ON READER SERVICE CARD

NEVER GET STRANDED.

Our read/write heads unconditionally and automatically go to a safe landing zone and lock there on power off. Unlike the factory issue XT drive (and most others), our drives protect you from head crashes and lost data. They'll never leave you crying.

They're also fully shock mounted for your XT or even a portable computer.

THE ROAD TO SUCCESS.

CORE International is the world's largest supplier of high performance IBM PC-AT compatible drives. This high performance is now available in a half high form factor for other compatibles including HP Vectra, Zenith, AT&T, and the entire Compaq line. All drives are backed by a one-year warranty in addition to a choice of on-site, local, or exchange maintenance services supported by CORE and other major maintenance companies.

Contact us directly or see your local CORE Authorized Dealer for details.

XENIX is a trademark of Microsoft, Inc.

■ COMMUNICATIONS

whether or not you have a hard disk, and what screen colors you want to use. Unless you turn off the feature, *Hyper Access* creates a file containing a log of everything that appears on your screen while you're communicating. —**Marvin Bryan**

Smartcom II

Since the first Smartmodem set standards for microcomputer communications, Hayes has been leading the field in communications hardware. It is only logical then that the same manufacturer supplies programming for its equipment. Although *Smartcom II* is a good, solid package that works well for basic business use, it has too many limitations to lead the software pack.

Smartcom II has been set up to shield the user from most of the complexities of modem use. It employs a series of nested, point-and-shoot menus and a short help line that captions each highlighted choice (longer, context-sensitive help is available through the F2 key). Every time you make a choice, beginning with the main menu, another series of choices is presented. As a result, once you've got down the basic rules, you can throw the manual on a back shelf.

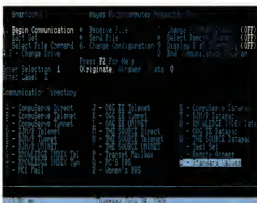
Although many basic parameters, such as screen color and default modem speed, can be set in the configuration file, most are attached to each phone number through what Hayes calls a "set." There are 26 sets available, each identified by a letter; many come preset for major services such as MCI Mail and CompuServe. All (except for option Z, which is reserved for the default) can be altered.

Each set has its own individual parameters, including function key definitions, modem speed, and protocol. These are all available to you through the main menu's Edit Set option. Any change can be either temporary or written to disk and can also be made during a session by toggling from the on-line to the menu screen.

AUTOMATED CALLING The process of making a call is almost totally automated. Once you've identified the set you wish to use (the default is either Z or the last number you called) and have chosen to "originate" a call, your work is finished.

The commands highlighted here have just been selected in preparation for calling up a service. All available

All available Smartcom II "sets" are listed below. The F2 function key calls up a context-sensitive help screen no matter where you are in the program.



The process of transferring files is equally clear: when you are on-line and ready to either send or receive files, you return to the main menu, select either the send or receive command, and then enter the appropriate filename where prompted. I found this system more unwieldy than a command line would have been, but unsure users and novices may be grateful for the extra prompting.

Smartcom II offers you two ways to automate your calls: macros and recorded batch files. Both are available from the Edit Set command choice, and, while neither option is perfectly implemented, each is a fairly simple way to make life a bit easier for yourself.

You can create up to 26 macros for each set, one of which, Z, will go into action automatically when you sign on. Hayes eases the process of macro creation by using a simple, fill-in-the-blanks screen that asks for the time-out period, the single-character prompt to wait for, the data to send, and whether or not to send a carriage return. Once you are on-line, you can access any macros line by hitting the F5 key and the letter that the macro is stored under; if you don't remember which macro is which, you must go back to the main menu and call on the macro list from there.

Smartcom II's batch service is more useful if you are dealing with a large number of commands or plan to regularly jump from one service to another. It works by a strict memory system: each batch file will register up to 500 keystrokes and will become active during one specified time in a

24-hour period. The system is easy to manage and runs through a sequence of commands with no problems. It does have one interesting glitch: *Smartcom II* insists on being the first to break a connection or else it stops the batch. Thus, you can't program a batch to sign off politely if you intend it to do any more work—if the remote service disconnects before *Smartcom II* does, you're out of luck.

Smartcom II has other limitations that may inconvenience some users. For example, its use as a remote system is limited to sending and receiving files, and both computers must use the Hayes programming.

But on the whole, Hayes's *Smartcom II* is a highly efficient, easily learned and accessible program, especially if your needs do not extend much further than the send-



FACT FILE



**Smartcom II,
Version 2.1**
Hayes Microcomputer
Products Inc.
P.O. Box 105203
Atlanta, GA 30348
(404) 441-1617
List Price: \$149

Requires: 192K RAM, one disk drive, DOS 1.0 or later.

In Short: A solid package that handles most tasks well, but with limitations that are surprising, considering Hayes' status as a leader. Not copy protected.

CIRCLE 648 ON READER SERVICE CARD

"If you are looking for one program to do it all, this is the one"

Editor's Choice PC MAGAZINE June 10, 1986*

IRS and Air Force award Enable record breaking contracts.

Following a hotly contested 10-month competition, the IRS recently announced one of the largest integrated software/hardware contracts ever granted: 15,000 laptop computers, each one powered by Enable, from The Software Group.

Now, for the first time, every IRS field auditor will have laptop ability to access home office mainframe data, search records, revise tax statements, and turn out final reports. On the spot.

Following what may be the most rigorous selection and testing process ever conducted, the U.S. Air Force awarded an even larger contract for microcomputer software and hardware. Again, Enable was the integrated software chosen.

Now, for the first time, The Air Force (and the Army and the Navy) will have a flexible, multi-function system that can be customized to handle an incredibly wide range of needs.

Word processing, spreadsheet, DBMS, graphics and telecommunications. All delivering full stand-alone features and functionality; all tightly integrated under one common set of menus and commands for ease of learning and ease of use.

As one department head remarked, "When people come in for a spreadsheet, we give 'em Enable. When they come in for a database, we give 'em Enable. Word processing... we give 'em Enable. I simply can't see us outgrowing Enable."

Dow Corning zeroes in on financing opportunities with Enable.

Dow Corning is now developing in-depth financing strategies as never before, and fine tuning those strategies as never before.

Consider. All this from one system: Downloading raw data from mainframe and online retrieval sources... organizing that data with the powerful Enable DBMS... copying it into the lightning fast Enable spreadsheet for "what if" massaging and graphing... putting it all together with Enable's full-featured word processor... and coming up with timely, critical overviews, including price analyses and financial models.

Glen Bertini, Dow Corning Economic Evaluator, describes Enable as "pushing PC technology to its limits, generating analyses never before possible."

One example of this is a "Capital Authorization Request" template programmed for quarterly reporting to the Board of Directors a huge spreadsheet that can produce executive-style output, manipulate 10 files and use existing Lotus 1-2-3 macros to converge on investment interest rates.

"It's not really a matter of finding ways to use Enable. I haven't found a way *not* to use Enable," commented Bertini.

enable
From the Software Group.
Worldwide.

1-800-634-3470 (In New York, 1-800-551-1004).

Call for more product information, our \$14.95 demo system, or the name of your nearest Enable dealer.

The Software Group, Northway Ten Executive Park, Ballston Lake, New York 12019.
Educational institutions please call Chambers International Corporation, (303) 997-9444.

*Reprinted from PC Magazine copyright 1986 Ziff-Davis Publishing Co.

CIRCLE 391 ON READER SERVICE CARD



■ COMMUNICATIONS

ing and receiving files. However, when you consider how far-reaching Hayes's hardware has become, you can't help but wonder how the company could allow its associated software to fall even that far short. —**Barbara Krasnoff**

Telpac

Telpac, Version 3.1, extends the power of office telecomputing with plenty of sophisticated features like start-remote access and automatic call-back. *Telpac* offers great communications and screen versatility with bit-rate ranges from 50- to 38,400-bit-per-second unattended mode and color-changing capabilities from the background to the prompt. It also does everything you would expect in a telecommunications program with standard terminal functions such as talking to the modem with Hayes's extended command language, directory dialing, automatic log-ons, and the execution of simple command files much like DOS batch files.

Telpac's main screen pops automatically into dumb terminal mode, like that of *PC-Talk III*. The ScrollLock key toggles between the terminal mode and pull-down menus that can have you shaking hands with your favorite system in less than 10 minutes. The command menus are "point and shoot," which means that you use the cursor keys to select the menu choices and the Spacebar to change options. Once you are familiar with *Telpac*, you can ignore the pull-down menus and instead enter direct commands on an invisible command

line at the bottom of the screen. If you have a problem, useful and concise help is available by pressing Alt-H.

The main menu is friendly but sometimes infuriating because once *Telpac* completes a command it pops back into terminal mode. So if you hit Return to hang up the telephone, you're back into terminal mode. You then have to climb back up into the menu screen to make another call. At some points in the program, you can climb up through previous options using the Esc key, but at these key places, you can't.

Files can be transferred using straight ASCII capture mode, Xmodem, Xmodem CRC, or Telink, which is *Telpac*'s own proprietary protocol with checksum and CRC error checking. If any of these file-transfer protocols don't fit, Telink lets you define your own protocol. This feature is especially useful for transferring files to and from non-DOS-compatible computers like Apples or Ataris.

NO "HOT KEY" The program's redial features can be improved. *Telpac* automatically redials up to ten times, but there isn't a "hot key" for redialing, so you can't redial a number in the buffer from 10 minutes ago. Instead, you must go back through the menu and do the whole thing again.

Telpac's remote-access feature, however, is especially useful. The host PC is password protected with three levels of security. The lowest level allows callers to access the host computer and run *Telpac* functions in the current directory. The next highest level lets callers access all drives and directories, but they can't use DOS or run programs. The highest level lets callers run DOS functions or well-behaved programs that send their video output through DOS. This rules out programs like *J-2-3* that speed up screen output by doing an end run around DOS. The number of users, user IDs, passwords, and security levels are set in the security editor. Access to that editor is in turn controlled by a password, so that only the system operator can get in. Simple bulletin board commands like CHAT are supported as well.

Telpac's remote mode is an especially handy feature for laptop users, since they can send or receive files from their home or

office computers while on the road, eliminating frustrating problems like running out of memory space.

Except for a few irritations, *Telpac* is a strong program that's a step beyond *PC-Talk III*. The \$149 price tag is well worth *Telpac*'s features; it also comes as part of the package with the US Robotics internal 2,400-bps modem.

—**Christopher Johnston**

Telios

Genasys Corp.'s *Telios* is a rather limited, conventional communications package without fancy features. It uses a command line, has no built-in editor, and doesn't support unattended mode or remote operation. Besides the dumb-terminal mode, *Telios* emulates only the VT100 and VT52 terminals and offers only the checksum Xmodem and Kermit protocols. The program's saving grace is its powerful script language. Carefully programmed script files can lend *Telios* many of the capabilities that it otherwise lacks.

To bring up *Telios*, you enter a file-name followed by the name of a script file (which must have the extension .TLS). If you haven't yet created a script file, the program loads the default, START-UP.TLS. This file sets up the communications parameters, such as bit-per-second rate and parity. In addition, it can dial the modem, establish a connection, and log you on.

Telios uses English-like commands such as Dial, Capture, Send, Parity, and Protocol, which you enter on a command line at the bottom of the screen. A commu-



FACT FILE



Telpac, Version 3.10
US Robotics
8100 N. McCormick
Blvd.
Skokie, IL 60076
(312) 982-5010
List Price: \$149

Requires: 192K RAM
(256K recommended), one disk drive, DOS
2.0 or later

In Short: An easy-to-use, well-rounded program with strong remote-access features. Not copy protected.

CIRCLE 643 ON READER SERVICE CARD



FACT FILE



Telios
Genasys Corp.
11820 Parklawn Dr.
Rockville, MD 20852
(301) 770-4600
List Price: \$149.95
Requires: 96K RAM,
one disk drive, DOS 2.0 or later.

In Short: A conventional command-line communications program with a powerful script language. Not copy protected.

CIRCLE 644 ON READER SERVICE CARD

The Diconix 150. So quiet, it's the one
PC printer you can take lightly. Anywhere.



DICONIX

A Kodak Company

3100 Research Boulevard
Dayton, Ohio 45420.

For the dealer nearest you, call
1-800-DICONIX Telex: 288-280

CIRCLE 240 ON READER SERVICE CARD

■ COMMUNICATIONS

To set up parameters and initiate communication procedures in *Telios*, you enter English-like commands or three-letter abbreviations at the prompt line.

Telios Session Manager
Version 3.0
ADJUST DEFAULT SETTINGS

Enter your selection by typing the command or its abbreviation.....

File transfer...	File.....	DOS...	Serial...	End File	Comm. settings
CHASER TDFMort	STORE COLOR	BIB	TLDe	BO	AutoTolt Screen
COPIERS DIF	DELIVER LIE	GBR	COName	DDPret	Send Dial
TRIPROCAL TLDe	STATUS BRGCh	STName	Tide	Solo	Pubity PDBt
NETRIES MONE	QUIT CLGCh	STName			Filter BLSom
TCLAS TOUT	HELP	STIVE			COMs
Polystere SIDA		TYVe			
PSIGEd CLGCh					
DIFeed					

Type FILE to exit or return to the main menu

Waiting for keyboard input

nications window, in which you enter and receive on-line service commands, prompts, and text, occupies the rest of the screen. The cursor normally remains in the communications window; you must bring it down to the command line before entering a *Telios* command. Entering a null command restores control to the communications window. Context-sensitive help is available from either the window or the command line.

The *Telios* script language has the same commands as the rest of the package; you must assemble them into scripts using your own editor. Unfortunately, no learn mode is available for generating script files by recording commands. The language lets you write scripts that can distinguish between different ASCII strings. For example, the modem responses "Busy" and "No Answer" might both be handled by the same label, say, "Redial." The response "Voice!" might branch to some other label and the responses "Connect" and "Connect 1200" to a third label, which continues the log-on process.

Although *Telios* offers no password protection for script files, keyboard input at critical times is possible. Instead of incorporating your on-line service passwords into your script files where everyone can read them, you can have the files read the password from the keyboard when they execute.

Telios offers some limited DOS access. Normal housekeeping chores are possible through such DOS-like commands as Erase, Rename, Disk (change disk), and Chdir (change default pathname). Results appear in the communications window.

The distribution disk is full of sample *Telios* files, some of which fill specific functions. For example, ANSWER.TLS simulates remote operation. Unfortunately, although the *Telios* manual is generally quite acceptable, these files are not well documented, making it difficult to determine exactly what each does. Also, not all of these files work properly. The extensive *Telios* file RBBS.TLS goes through a series of questions and then generates a "file not found" message without doing anything. Not only is the error disconcerting, but the error handler gives no indication of what file was not found.

Although *Telios*'s script language is quite powerful and all the program's features facilitate the writing of useful script files, the *Telios* language cannot do everything. Power users will find *Telios* too restrictive and beginners will find that its lack of menus makes it a bit hard to learn.—**Stephen Randy Davis**

Ascom IV

Ascom IV gives you all the communication power a normal human being can use or should expect. Although there are more powerful programs, they are likely to be narrowly targeted to specific applications. *Ascom IV*, one of the most versatile communications packages available, is rich in terminals it will emulate, modems it will support, and communications parameters you can choose.

In addition, *Ascom IV* is one of those rare programs that's easy enough for the newest user to jam into a drive slot and get working but flexible and powerful enough

that the most advanced power user won't outgrow it.

Ascom IV handles just about any communications problem you're likely to encounter. Certainly, you can dial up your favorite database, either by selecting it from a menu and pressing a single function key or by taking full manual control and typing commands directly to your modem.

You can turn the tables and change your PC into a remote system or even a full-fledged bulletin board with three levels of user authorization. You can also program *Ascom IV* to call your favorite database at any appointed time and pump it for information. It will filter and substitute all 256 of those 8-bit characters both coming and going. In fact, both ASCII-to-EBCDIC and EBCDIC-to-ASCII tables are supplied with the program to smooth your conversations with mainframes.

Anyone who has had 10 minutes of experience with computer communications should be able to get *Ascom IV* running without a look at the manual. The initial screen gives a selection of functions, and you can carry out most facets of system operation through prompted menus.

In fact, the only difficulty a newcomer to *Ascom IV* might have is getting out of the context-sensitive help or backing up to a previous menu (just press End on the numeric keypad). I expected the standard Esc to be the magic key, and the brief bottom-of-the-screen help prompts did not even hint at the correct key to press. Of course, one look at the manual and the problem forever evaporates.

The command structure of *Ascom IV* is quite consistent between different modes of operation. You can shift from one mode to another without going through the main menu by pressing Alt- and function-key combinations. Direct control is available to advanced users through command mode.

The only other problem that folks too busy to look at the manual are likely to encounter is initially setting the program for a modem other than a Hayes. Although a wide variety of modems are supported, changing the default requires access to the "full" setup menu, but the initial default is "partial" setup. The wider selection at the beginning might help folks with nonstandard modems get going a bit more quickly.

PC COMMUNICATION NEEDS FOR:

X-25
TCP/IP
DDN
MAP
VRTX
SNA/SDLC

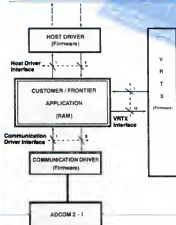
RS422/485
MIL-STD-188-114
MIL-STD-188C

LOOK INTO FRONTIER'S **AdCom2-I**^{T.M.}

The AdCom2-I is a second generation intelligent communications controller with 80188 CPU, 1/2M RAM, and 64K PROM.

The VRTX and driver code are provided in the PROM for easy software development. Any complex application can be built using standard calls of the AdCom2-I's software model.

SOFTWARE MODEL



For more
information
call . . .

**Frontier
Technologies
Corporation**



3510 North Oakland Avenue, Milwaukee, Wisconsin 53211, (414) 964-8689

■ COMMUNICATIONS

To get the most power out of *Ascom IV*, you need the guidance of the documentation, however. The versatility of the system stems from use of its command mode, *Ascom IV's* own rather elaborate language, and script files.

As with DOS batch files, *Ascom IV* script files execute one instruction after another, each instruction drawn from the dozens of commands in the *Ascom IV* language. The power available through script files is dizzying. Not only can script files be nested up to ten deep, but they can force recursion upon the system.

BUILT-IN EDITOR The script files are easily constructed using *Ascom IV's* built-in editor. Alternately, you can create them outside of *Ascom IV* with any ASCII editor, but you cannot substitute another editor for the internal one.

In developing script files, the two reference sections included in the single, IBM-style loose-leaf binder will prove invaluable to the beginner and experienced user alike. The first section gives overall descriptions of system operation. The second is an in-depth look at each command.

Ascom IV's provisions for remote system operation are not nearly as extensive as those of programs dedicated to that use. The only functions that are permitted to the remote system are those built into *Ascom IV*: for the most part, uploading and downloading files, looking at the direc-

ry, and typing files. Only the command mode is supported. The remote operation is single ended. Only the system that is to be remotely operated needs to be running *Ascom IV*.

Ascom IV also allows limited operation of a bulletin board system, essentially an elaboration on remote operation. Three classes of users are supported with access to different *Ascom IV* functions. Passwords and electronic mail between users are also supported.

The *Ascom IV* system is powerful enough so that the only reason you'd need another program would be for more elaborate remote operation (more than just looking at and shifting files) or building an elaborate bulletin board system. *Ascom IV* offers a very usable combination of friendliness, flexibility, and full-blown power.

—Winn L. Rosch

Crosstalk XVI

Although most software manufacturers must make an uneasy compromise between ease of use and efficiency, communications software can present a special problem. The complexities of setting up protocol can drive a less-than-expert user back to the telegraph, while a totally menu-driven format can cause an impatient executive to explode.

In *Crosstalk XVI*, Microstuf has made a good attempt at a workable mean. *Crosstalk XVI* is a command-driven communications program that tries, through an extensive prompt system, to make life on-

line both faster and more comfortable for the average user.

Crosstalk XVI's main status screen is divided into three parts. The top half exhibits the protocol associated with whichever service that is presently active. The lower half is reserved for helpful user aids, such as listings of available services, on-line help, or more-complex protocol information.

A command line accepts either whole-word commands or their two-letter abbreviations. The command line is also active on the on-line screen, where the Esc key acts as a toggle. Commands can be transmitted in several ways, depending on user preference—for example, a new user who wants to change modem speed can type SPEED, and the program will respond with a listing of available options; an expert can type SP 1200 for a more immediate response.

In deference to first-time users, *Crosstalk XVI's* opening status screen has two short program files: Setup, which records modem type, COM link, and preferred speed; and Newuser, which walks you through several screens to set up the parameters for individual services. (If you're programming *Crosstalk XVI* for one of the more-popular services, such as CompuServe, Newuser will also prepare an automatic log-on script.) More-experienced callers can change or create command files on their own.

SCRIPT FILES *Crosstalk XVI* organizes all of its information through command

FACT FILE

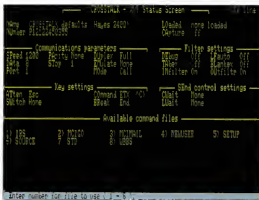
Ascom IV
Dynamic
Microprocessor
Associates Inc.
545 Fifth Ave.
New York, NY 10017
(212) 687-7115
List Price: \$195

Requires: 256K RAM, one disk drive, DOS 2.0 or later.

In Short: A complete, state-of-the-art communications package with extensive customization abilities. Menu control gives easy use, and command mode gives power users free reign. Includes remote operation, bulletin board, and unattended operation abilities. **Not copy protected.**

CIRCLE 666 ON READER SERVICE CARD

When on-line, *Crosstalk XVI* is very inconspicuous. Pressing the Esc key will toggle the cursor to the command line at the bottom of the screen. Pressing the Home key will toggle you back to the Status screen.





The Sony CPD-1302 has an actual image generated with an IBM® AT.

Look at the picture. It's got to be a Sony.

Why the leading name in living rooms is about to become the leading name in offices.

Since 1968, Sony has been delivering the brightest, sharpest color picture with its patented Trinitron® one-gun, one-lens picture tube.

Not only did that picture become the one by which all others are judged, it even received an Emmy.

Now that picture is setting new standards in the demanding world of personal computers.

25 years have gone into the making of this picture.

Every Sony advance in the quality of your TV picture has been applied to the improvement of your computer picture.

That's why a Sony monitor is so clearly superior to other monitors. And that's why you can get a brighter, sharper picture for your computer the same way you'd get one for your home.

Only Sony could give you 9 clear choices for better computer monitors.

Only Sony makes color computer monitors from 9" to 25", plus video projectors with



Sony CPD-9000
6" High-Resolution
Monitor



Sony CPD-1200
12" High-Resolution
Monitor



Sony RV-2010CR
20" Combination Computer
Monitor/Receiver



Sony RV-2510CR
25" Combination Computer
Monitor/Receiver



Sony VPD-101001 & VPD-201001
100" & 200" Multiscan Video Projector



Sony CPD-1200
12" High-Resolution
Monitor



Sony RV-1300CR
13" Multiscan Computer
Monitor/Receiver

Multiscan™ technology that display computer images on 100" and 200" screens with astonishing resolution.

So you can have Trinitrons from the smallest desk to the largest boardroom.

Sony's newest 13" Multiscan Monitor, the CPD-1302 shown above, works with CGA, EGA and even VGA graphics cards. It's a monitor that will not only give you dazzling high-resolution graphics, it's also compatible with the computer you're using now.

And several of these Sonys have the same, impressive .25mm Super-Fine Pitch™ Aperture Grille, giving them the highest resolution of any monitors in their class.

Sony even has monitors that are also remote-control Sony TVs.

In short, the standard for the brightest, sharpest picture in home, industry and broadcast is soon to be the standard for PC monitors.

Find out more: call Sony at 1-800-222-0878 (in N.J., 1-800-222-0879).

Trinitron Computer Monitors **SONY**
THE ONE AND ONLY.

■ COMMUNICATIONS

(.XTK) and script (.XTS) files. Each time you save a phone number and its attendant protocol to disk, *Crosstalk XVI* creates a new command file that is subsequently listed as a choice on the status screen.

If you want to include an automatic log-on or any other macro function, you can create a script file using *Crosstalk XVI*'s built-in command language. Each script file is linked to a command file by an identical prefix; it automatically goes into play when a connection is made. *Crosstalk XVI*'s 15-command, English-based language should be fairly comprehensible to users with moderate or no programming experience. It will perform most functions required of a good macro, including sending and receiving files, allowing for loops and if-then situations, and creating question-and-answer formats. *Crosstalk XVI* does not include an editing program; however, it will automatically drop into your own designated editing software.

On the whole, *Crosstalk XVI* does its job well and includes many abilities that its peers lack. For example, its remote operation is well organized and reasonably comprehensive, and it includes a four-level system that regulates a caller's access from simply viewing the files to full use of *Crosstalk XVI*. (Unfortunately, the program stops just short of giving you remote access to DOS.) *Crosstalk XVI* also includes sophisticated features such as line character delay, a filter for incoming characters and the ability to make unattended

calls through its script language.

Considering that *Crosstalk XVI* is such a nice, flexible program, I was puzzled by Microstuf's attitude toward user help, which is less useful than it appears at first. For example, typing HE or HELP brings up a long list of commands for which there is on-line help information; however, if you don't know which command you need, the search often devolves into a sort of guessing game ("Is this the command I need? Why don't I type it and see..."). And while the manual encourages users to make full use of the script programming language, it doesn't include an adequate tutorial, and even asserts, rather tartly, that "we can not given (sic) programming courses over the phone." Frustrated would-be programmers may find that the best way to set up a *Crosstalk XVI* script file is to copy an existing .XTS file and then alter it to suit their needs.

In fact, I would especially recommend *Crosstalk XVI* for relatively inexperienced users who are feeling a bit adventurous—once you've spent a little time working out all its capabilities, you'll have both an efficient communications program and a considerable sense of accomplishment.

—Barbara Krasnoff

Lync

If your knowledge of communications programs doesn't extend beyond *Crosstalk* or *Smartcom*, then you owe it to yourself to look at *Lync*. *Lync*, from Norton-Lambert Corp., is now in Version 5.0, and it is a superior communications product. While it may lack a little of the glitzy appeal of programs like *Relay Gold*, it is chock full of features that are useful, and it will help make your telecommunications more productive.

Lync installs very easily, even without the assistance of the manual. Type LINSTALL, answer three questions about the type of computer you have, the type of modem, and which serial port it is connected to, and that's all there is to it. Although you can complete all this and start the program without ever referring to the manual (typing LYNC invokes the program), it is helpful for even the most eager, experienced users to at least glance at the documentation in order to learn *Lync*'s com-

mand terminology. For example, *Lync* uses Save where some other programs use Receive to indicate that you want to download a file from a remote source.

Hitting the Esc key brings up *Lync*'s prompt (in this case, the @ symbol), which you can follow with any of *Lync*'s many commands. Even though *Lync* is not menu driven, the program is rather easy to learn and use, even for those not experienced with communications programs. If you want to dial a remote system, you simply press Esc to reach the command prompt, followed by the command Dial (and the phone number). Similarly, you can use Save, Send, Dir (to see the disk directory), and so on.

Lync dispatches the "standard" communications tasks of sending and receiving files, either manually or automatically, with ease and efficiency. It supports unattended operation (including batch-file transfers with Xmodem and other protocols), remote operation of another system, timed sending and receiving of files, and it will also function as an on-line phone directory and dialer.

But what really sets *Lync* apart from other programs are several unusual features. First, *Lync* automatically takes care of line feeds, parity, data and stop bits, and all those other "messy" parameter settings that intimidate beginners. Communications programs should make your life easier, not more complicated, and this feature does just that. In fact, since you don't have to worry about parameter settings, about



FACT FILE



Crosstalk XVI,
Version 3.61
Microstuf Inc.
1000 Holcomb Woods
Pkwy., #440
Roswell, GA 30076
(404) 998-7798
List Price: \$195

Requires: 128K RAM, DOS 1.25 (limited use) or 2.0 or later (full use).

In Short: A good program that tries to find the medium between menu-driven and command-driven programs. It does its job efficiently and includes functions its competition lacks. Not copy protected.

CIRCLE 67 ON READER SERVICE CARD



FACT FILE



Lync, Version 5.0
Norton-Lambert Corp.
P.O. Box 93140
Santa Barbara, CA
93103
(805) 687-8896
Telex: 709170
List Price: \$195 (\$249

when used with the Vector Graphics PC)
Requires: 64K RAM, one disk drive, DOS 2.0 or later.

In Short: An excellent communications package that performs all its tasks with ease and efficiency. Not copy protected.

CIRCLE 68 ON READER SERVICE CARD

AN OLD RESPECTED NAME. A BOLD NEW LOOK.

Computer Mail Order is one of the oldest computer mail order companies in the country. We've succeeded where others have failed, because year after year, we've delivered to you the most product performance for your dollar and given you the attentive service you desire and deserve. This month we launch a new look. We hope you'll find it as easy on your eyes as Computer Mail Order has been on your pocketbook. We also hope you'll do us the honor of calling us C-M-O.



FINE PRODUCTS.

When you call CMO toll-free, you order from a selection of the finest computer hardware, software and peripherals available. More than 5000 items from the best sources in the business (including PC-T00; the tailor-made clone, direct from CMO!).

FINE PRICES.

Call us. Compare us. Talk to us. We won't hang up. We like talking price as much as we like talking computers.

FINE SERVICE.

We know computers. And we back that product knowledge with our best warranty package ever. And we deliver with next-day shipping on our entire inventory. At CMO, we're committed to keeping you up, running and satisfied.

NO FINE PRINT.

We're CMO. No hot air. No come-ons. No hang-ups. And no fine print. Turn the page. Explore CMO.

business, person to person

PRINTERS.

Canon	
LBP-8 Lazer.....	see special
Citizen	
MSP-10 Dot Matrix.....	299.00
MSP-20 Dot Matrix.....	349.00
Premier 35 Daisywheel.....	449.00
C. Itoh	
8510-SEP Dot Matrix.....	call
Diablo	
635 Daisywheel.....	1099.00
Epson	
FX-85 Dot Matrix.....	call
FX-286 Dot Matrix.....	call
LQ-800 24 Pin.....	call
LQ-1000 24 Pin.....	call
Hewlett Packard	
2686A Lazer.....	call
7475S Plotter.....	call
7550S 8-pen Plotter.....	call
Juki	
6100 Daisywheel.....	call
6300 Daisywheel.....	call
5510C Color.....	call
NEC	
P560, P660, P760.....	call
3550 Spinwriter.....	779.00
8850 Spinwriter.....	1099.00
Okidata	
ML-192 IBM.....	call
ML-193 IBM.....	call
OK293 Dot Matrix.....	call
OK2410 Hi Speed.....	call
Panasonic	
KX-1091 Dot Matrix.....	229.00
KX-1592 Dot Matrix.....	469.00
Star Micronics	
NX-10 Dot Matrix.....	249.00
SR-15 Dot Matrix.....	549.00
Toshiba	
P321 24 Pin.....	479.00
P351 24 Pin.....	1049.00

DISKETTES.

Maxell	
MD-2 DS/DD 5 1/4.....	12.99
MD-2HD Hi Density 5 1/4.....	24.99
Sony	
MD2D DS/DD 5 1/4.....	11.99
MD2HD Hi Density 5 1/4.....	24.99
MFD-2DD DS/DD 3 1/2 5 pak.....	9.99

MS/DOS SYSTEMS

AT&T	from \$1699.00
Compaq	from \$1499.00
Corona	from \$995.00
IBM-PC	from \$1199.00
IBM-XT	see special
IBM-AT	from \$2799.00
Leading Edge	from \$1299.00
Sperry	\$1899.00
Zenith	from \$995.00

MULTIFUNCTION CARDS.

AST	
Six Pak Plus PC/XT.....	\$169.00
Six Pak Premium PC/XT.....	369.00
Advantage IBM/AT.....	339.00
Rampage PC/XT.....	279.00
Rampage-AT IBM/AT.....	479.00
DCA	
IRMA PC-3278-I/O.....	849.00
Everex	
EV-640 Edge Card.....	259.00
Hercules	
Graphics Card.....	219.00
Graphics Card Plus.....	219.00
Color Card.....	169.00
IDEAssociates	
IDE-\$251 Emulation Board.....	589.00
Intel	
1110 PC-Above Board.....	call
2010 AT-Above Board.....	call
8087, 80872, 80287, 80287B.....	call
Paradise	
Modular Graphics Card.....	269.00
Color/Mono Card.....	139.00
Multidisplay Card.....	179.00
Polaroid Palette	
Computer Image Recorder.....	1399.00
Quadram	
Quad EGA Graphics Adapter.....	369.00
Expanded Quadboard.....	149.00
Silver Quadboard.....	239.00
STB	
EGA Plus w/Dr. Halo.....	319.00
Video-7	
Vega Video adapter-EGA.....	339.00
Zuckerboard	
Color Card w/parallel.....	89.99
Monochrome Card.....	99.99
576-Memory Card.....	59.99

CM Only!

**5th Generation
Fast Back** **\$89**

CM Only!

Amdek
310A Amber
Screen **\$139**

CM Only!

Paradise
Auto Switch
EGA Card **\$359**

CM Only!

Hayes
Smartmodem
1200 External **\$379**

CM Only!

CMS
20 MB Kit
w/Western Digital
Controller **\$399**

CM Only!

IBM-XT
268
w/Americare **\$1699**

CM Only!

Toshiba
1100 +
Lap-top
Computer **\$1749**

CM Only!

Canon
LPB8
Laser Printer **\$1789**

**When you want to talk computers.
When you want to talk price.
Call toll-free: 1 800 233-8950.**

Outside the U.S.A. 717 327-9575 Telex 5106017898
CMO. 477 East Third Street, Dept. B110, Williamsport, PA 17701
All major credit cards accepted

1. Open the foldout page
2. Insert this sheet with
 1. Front side touching the free page
 2. Arrow pointing to the fold
3. Slice the folded edge
4. Close the page and slip-sheet



Foldout slip-sheet



Inverted Foldout slip-sheet

Folded edge of the page

1. Open the foldout page
2. Insert this sheet with
 1. Front side touching the free page
 2. Arrow pointing to the fold
3. Slice the folded edge
4. Close the page and slip-sheet



1. Follow instructions on the other side

Inverted Back



Gbn5lpBack-001B

Back

1. Follow instructions on the other side

CMO. Doing business-to-b

Person to person.

Not too long ago, I got a call from a new customer with an unexpected problem—we had delivered his order too quickly. He had placed a COD order with one of our sales consultants on the 14th. It went through our system and was shipped the 15th. When the shipment arrived, the customer called. He said he hadn't expected it so soon and hadn't had time to arrange for payment.

It turned out the customer had worked as a sales rep for a competitor of ours. He said it takes them 3 or 4 weeks to complete most orders. Consequently, he didn't think there was any hurry to get a check ready for the CMO order.

"They must have a lot of cancelled orders," I said.

He said yes, that in a typical month they only ship 40% of what's ordered.

That surprised me. I told him we ship 90% of our orders the next day. And we have very few cancellations.

Well, everything worked out. I apologized for our promptness. He laughed and said he'd be ready for us the next time he ordered.

And we'll be ready for him. CMO is committed to its customers. We operate an IBM System 38 with state-of-the-art software to help expedite the tens of thousands of orders we receive. Thanks to this system CMO is able to provide customers with up-to-the-minute information about their orders.



Thomas A. Penfield
Sales Manager, CMO

SOFTWARE.

Ansa	
Paradox.....	\$499.00
Ashton-Tate	
d-Base III +	429.00
Framework II.....	429.00
Borland	
Reflex.....	59.99
Lightening/Word Wizard.....	99.99
Central Point Software	
Copy II PC.....	24.99
5th Generation	
Fastback.....	see special
IMSI	
Mouse w/Dr. Halo.....	119.00
iUS-Sorcim	
General Ledger.....	299.00
SuperCalc III.....	329.00
Super Project Plus.....	299.00
Lifetree	
Volkswriter III.....	149.00
Lotus	
Lotus 1-2-3.....	329.00
Symphony.....	449.00
MECA	
Managing Your Money.....	119.00
MicroPro	
Wordstar 2000 +	299.00
Wordstar Professional w/GL Demo	189.00
Microfilm	
R-Base 5000.....	359.00
Micro Soft	
Micro Soft Word.....	289.00
Micro Soft Mouse/Serial.....	139.00
Micro Soft Mouse/Bus.....	139.00
Microstuf	
Crosstalk XVI.....	89.99
Multimate	
Multimate 3.3.....	229.00
Multimate Advantage.....	289.00
Norton Software	
Norton Utilities.....	57.99
PFS	
First Choice.....	99.99
Professional Write.....	129.00
Professional File.....	159.00
Satellite Systems	
Word Perfect 4.1.....	219.00
The Software Group	
Enable.....	369.00

MONITORS.

Amdek	
Color 600 RGB, IBM CGA.....	\$399.00
Color 722 RGB, CGA/EGA.....	499.00
Color 730 RGB Analog.....	699.00
Magnavox	
8CM515 RGB Monitor 80.....	289.00
7BM523 PC Monitor 80.....	99.99
NEC	
JC-1401P3A Multi-Sync.....	599.00
JB-1280 TTL Green.....	139.00
JB-1285 TTL Amber.....	139.00
Princeton Graphics	
MAX-12 Amber.....	169.00
HX-12 16 Color.....	429.00
HX12e 64 Color.....	509.00
SR-12e Super Hi-Res.....	589.00
SR-12e RGB Analog.....	649.00
Taxan	
640 RGB Hi-Res.....	539.00

MODEMS.

Anchor	
Expressi 1200 Half Card.....	\$149.00
Everex	
Evercom 920 1200 Baud.....	139.00
Hayes	
Smartmodem 1200B.....	359.00
Smartmodem 2400.....	599.00
Smartmodem 2400B.....	539.00
Practical Peripherals	
Practical Modem 1200SA.....	179.00

DRIVES.

CMS	
Drive Plus 20 MB Card.....	\$499.00
T-120 20 MB Tape-Backup.....	469.00
T-160 60 MB Tape-Backup.....	699.00
Iomega	
A210H 10 + 10 Bernoulli Box.....	1899.00
A220H 20 + 20 Bernoulli Box.....	2499.00
Mountain	
Drive Card-20.....	689.00
Drive Card-30.....	949.00
Priam	
Innerspace ID-60AT.....	1349.00
Seagate	
ST-4026 20 MB Hard Drive.....	689.00
ST-4038 30 MB Hard Drive.....	739.00



GET A TAILOR-MADE, 20 MEG, XT-COMPATIBLE FOR AS LITTLE AS \$999.



Presenting PC TOO.™ Only from CMO.

When you think of tailor-made, you think expensive, right? Think again.

Now CMO can offer you a 20 Mb PC-compatible—one we assemble in our Pennsylvania lab just for you. To your specifications. With the attention to quality and performance you've come to expect from CMO. All for just \$999.

Every tailor-made clone we make is backed with a full 90-day warranty on labor and parts, a 30 day money back guarantee and easy access to CMO technical support after the sale—the kind that keeps you up, running and satisfied.

For \$999, you get: A 20 Mb, PC-XT compatible that runs thousands of programs, including Lotus 1-2-3™ ■ A 4.77 Mhz chip speed ■ An XT chassis with 256K (expandable to 640K) ■ A 20 Mb hard drive ■ A 360K floppy drive ■ A floppy disk and hard drive controller

A 150 watt power supply (not just 130) ■ Open architecture with 8 expansion slots (not just 7) ■ And an 84-key, XT-style keyboard.

Need more power and more flexibility? Call us. Let's talk about your tailor-made PC TOO.

Your options are unlimited.

CMO. Policies and particulars.

- Next day shipping on all in-stock items. • Free technical support from our own factory-trained staff • Toll-free order inquiry
- No surcharge on VISA or MasterCard orders. • Credit cards will not be charged until the order is shipped. • No limit and no deposit on COD orders. • No sales tax on orders shipped outside PA. • No waiting period for cashier's checks.
- **SHIPPING.** Add 3% (minimum \$7.00) shipping and handling on all orders. • Larger shipments may require additional charges.
- Returned items may be subject to a restocking fee. • All items subject to availability and price changes.

EDUCATIONAL INSTITUTIONS: 1 800 221-4283



**When you want to talk computers.
When you want to talk price.
Call toll-free: 1 800 233-8950.**

Outside the U.S.A. 717 327-9575 Telex 5106017898
CMO, 477 East Third Street, Dept. B110, Williamsport, PA 17701
All major credit cards accepted

■ COMMUNICATIONS

the only thing that could prevent you from not successfully making your first call with *Lync* within 10 minutes would be not having a modem.

Next, *Lync* will encrypt any file for privacy and protection while you are sending it (you simply add a /D delimiter to your Send command). Naturally, you can decrypt just as easily at the other end as a file is received (assuming you are running *Lync*, of course).

ASCII CONVERSION But, perhaps, the most appealing feature of *Lync* is its ASCII conversion capability. This feature lets you send virtually any file—.COM and .EXE files, 1-2-3 spreadsheets, word processing documents, BASIC programs—via electronic-mail services and have the formatting and formulas delivered intact. If you have ever created a beautiful word processing document and then had to convert it to a plain (unformatted) ASCII file to send via MCI Mail, you will find *Lync* to be the answer to your prayers. *Lync*'s designers have found a way to allow any file to be sent and converted back to its original form. This feature alone should make *Lync* worth the price of admission for most users.

Lync's drawbacks are few and minor. If you really feel the need for a menu-driven system, you won't be comfortable with *Lync*. Also, the screen design isn't "pretty," and the color can't be easily changed. More important, although you can create an automatic file (*Lync* calls them log files) to do such things as call three different numbers, log on, and check and/or send your mail at a specific hour each day, you must specify the time in the log file as the number of hours from the time you are executing it. That is, you must say call this number at so many hours from now—not call it at 8 p.m. Since *Lync* can be used on so many different systems (MS-DOS, TurboDOS, Apple DOS, CP/M, and so forth) and the clocks work differently, this allows log files to be transferred from system to system without reworking.

Lync is easy to use, packed with unusual features, and reliable. Particularly noteworthy is the documentation, which contains an extensive how-to section that guides you step by step through every important operation, including many that the

space of this review can't permit mentioning. At \$195, *Lync* is easily worth the money and could be invaluable for users who need its ASCII conversion features. —Jon Pepper

PTEL

One criterion for many communications programs is ease of use. You should be able to dial a number, capture messages, transfer files, and log off with a minimum of effort, preferably with the option of automating the process and scheduling unattended log ons. *PTEL* from Phoenix Software Associates features some of these and may be a good starting point for a first-time user. On the other hand, it has some annoying limitations that may not satisfy the more experienced user.

You configure the software defaults with a setup program that must be run before you start *PTEL*. The setup covers most of the defaults you would expect, including communications parameters, terminal type, default file-transfer protocol, and so on. One important setting that is missing is the modem initialization string. In an effort to be user friendly, *PTEL* takes over this task and issues its own setting based on the type of modem you select. If you happen to want any other settings, you must enter them in terminal mode from the keyboard or create a script file (*PTEL* does not have macros or programmable keys). Some settings, like the COM port, modem type, and phone directory, can be specified

only in the setup program. Thus, if you want to switch from COM 1 to COM 2 you must exit *PTEL* and run the setup program over again. This kind of setup is fine for simple modem communications, but anything beyond that requires extra effort.

When you run *PTEL*, you are placed directly in terminal mode. Pressing the Esc key calls up a command line from which you can enter single-letter commands; if you don't enter a command after a few seconds, a help screen appears with a list of commands. The help screen is divided into seven separate areas, each with a list of specific commands. For example, the System area lets you exit to DOS, use the DOS shell, get the *PTEL* status, and so on. Beneath that is the File area with commands for seeing a file directory and viewing, deleting, and renaming files. Other areas allow you to dial numbers, execute scripts, and change the terminal mode, bit-per-second rate, parity, and duplex setting.

The phone directory stores a limited number of entries. You must load other phone directory files as needed if you have more numbers. Each phone entry stores the bps rate, parity, line-feeds, file-transfer protocol, and terminal-mode settings. The documentation is very vague on the subject of parity, word length, stop bits, and so on. If you are dealing with a host system that requires 7 data bits, 1 stop bit, and even parity, you'll have to experiment with *PTEL* to find the correct settings because there is no explanation as to what these settings mean.

In addition to standard ASCII transfer, *PTEL* supports a number of popular file-transfer protocols: Xmodem, Xmodem CRC, Batch modem, Batch modem CRC, Kermit, Telink, and Telink CRC. File transfer is handled through menus and should be easy even for novice users. The documentation in this section is helpful and thorough, explaining not only what to do but what responses to expect from the host. I had no trouble using both Xmodem protocols and the Kermit protocol on the local bulletin boards I call.

GOOD SCRIPT LANGUAGE Script processing is an important feature in any communications program. *PTEL* has a good script language, but it is so poorly documented that I had difficulty under-

**FACT FILE**



PTEL, Version 4.0
Phoenix Software
Associates
1416 Providence Hwy.,
#220
Norwood, MA 02062
(800) 344-7200
(617) 769-7020

List Price: \$195
Requires: 128K RAM, one disk drive, DOS 2.0 or later.
In Short: In spite of its script-processing capabilities, *PTEL* sacrifices flexibility for ease of use. Not copy protected.
CIRCLE 640 ON READER SERVICE CARD

■ COMMUNICATIONS

standing how it works. The scripts are described in Chapter 3, but the commands are not explained until Chapter 10. The example in Chapter 3 logs you onto the Phoenix Software technical support line, and the hapless reader must wade through a call to a subroutine (another script file) and a series of commands (output, error err2, and error logd) that make little sense on a first or even a second reading.

In their enthusiasm to introduce this feature, the writers at Phoenix have violated a cardinal rule of documentation—forward referencing a reader ahead seven chapters for a description of the commands and the proper syntax. I was able to get the script files working after a time, but I doubt that novice users with no experience in programming will attempt to tackle scripts until they get some help, preferably from Phoenix.

Despite a poorly written manual with an incomplete index, *PTEL* can be used by most novices with little effort. The command structure and help screen will guide most users along through various tasks. Users who require more functionality, such as macros, programmable keys, and on-the-fly parameter settings, will probably not like this program. Even with its script-processing capabilities, *PTEL* is not a power user's program. —Tom Stanton

Respond

When you're sick, you call the doctor. When you use *Respond*, you call Software Synergy's technical support staff—often. The problem lies not in the program's capacity to perform but in its execution.

Respond is inflexible and "user hostile." Using it will make you want to take the screen apart manually and then put it back together so that it at least looks right. Essentially, the program addresses two groups of users: those who want a program to execute such simple functions as dialing MCI Mail or CompuServe (executed in three keystrokes from the main menu) and those who want to take advantage of *Respond*'s integration of various communications modes (asynchronous and synchronous or local and remote) or delve into complexities such as user-defined menus (accomplished with layers of menus and script language). There is no middle ground.

The Quick Start option listed on the main menu offers easy access to over 20 different predefined parameter files from The Source to Dow Jones. You call up a particular file by scrolling through the list with the Plus and Minus keys, plug in the required information, and punch Ctrl-Home. Once you enter terminal emulation mode, you can choose to dial manually by hitting Shift-F3, or without breaking an established connection you can wade back through the main menu to set parameters, such as continuous dialing on the Profile Maintenance menu. The handy *Quick Start* manual, which comes attached to *Respond*'s documentation, facilitates installation and quickly acquaints you with the Quick Start option.

VAGUE MENUS Unfortunately, the rest of the program is obscured by a vague mesh of poorly connected menus. I first abandoned reason and then intuition and



FACT FILE



Respond
Software Synergy Inc.
466 Main St.
New Rochelle, NY
10801
(914) 663-0400
List Price: \$195
Requires: 256K RAM,
one disk drive, DOS 2.0 or later.

In Short: *Respond*'s overdifficult format overpowers its high-performance capacity. Casual users may find the simple Quick Start option worthwhile. Not copy protected.

CIRCLE 66 ON READER SERVICE CARD

finally ended up using the "punch a button to see if it works" method. A menu-driven program should logically progress from general to specific, but *Respond*'s menus go from vague to more vague, combining poor descriptions with lack of organization. On-line help screens only add to the confusion. XPRSS keys, or key combinations that zip you from one part of the program to another, ease the situation, but the program's resources are not, to say the least, at your fingertips.

Somewhere within *Respond* resides a fairly powerful program. Menus and batch files allow unattended operation and remote file transfer. The script language allows you to customize the program—for example, by designing profiles to access other applications programs. *Respond* supports the 19,200 bit-per-second setting. Background file transfer will appear with Version 4.3 (to be released this fall). With all of these useful features hidden beneath its forbidding surface, the question is not whether *Respond* can perform but whether the program is worth the trouble.

Reading through the documentation's pages of nebulous and chaotic text pushed me to the brink of a severe headache. The saving grace was delivered by Software Synergy's technical support staff, who patiently instructed me through the testing procedures.

You must balance the time required to learn *Respond* against the program's performance capacity. If an easy-to-use program is your preference, look elsewhere. —Gretchen Luchsinger

Respond's Quick Start option offers over 20 different predefined parameter files. The plus and minus keys change the value of the parameters, and pressing Ctrl-Home will start communications.

RESPOND Quick Start

PARAMETERS	VALUES
(0) Service/Terminal/Modem	CompuServe/TTY/Birect Dial
(1) User ID	CTD
(2) Password	CTD
(3) Network Address	(not required)
(4) Telephone Number	CTD
(5) Dialing Method	TIME
(6) Profile	Hayes Compatible 300 or 300-1200
(7) Communications Adapter	COM1
(8) Baud Rate	1200
(9) Character Bits (Not for Service)	7 Bits - Ignore Parity - 1 Stop
(10)	

INSTRUCTIONS

Use the Plus and Minus Keys to Change the Values of This Parameter
Use the Space Bar or Arrow Keys to Move Cursor
Press the Ctrl-Home Key to Return to the Main Menu
Press Ctrl-Home When All Values Are Correct to Start Communication

MESSAGES

Note: Identifies the Service and the Modem You Wish to Connect to It

Microsoft Access

Microsoft Access is so ridiculously easy to get started and use that you may be tempted to entirely ignore its more-advanced features. While *Access* has an extensive script programming language and customizable menus, you certainly don't need to take advantage of them to enjoy this easy-to-use communications program.

On first-time use, *Access* goes through a painless installation procedure and leaves you sitting at the main menu with the cursor on the Connect option. Press Enter, type in a name and a phone number, and *Access* will first ask if you want to store the name and number in the phone book file, and then it will dial. Although you may not notice it at first, that Connect menu also has an option for *Access* to learn the log-on sequence. If you use it, logging on again will be a simple matter of entering *Access* and pressing the Enter key twice to accept the default menu options.

The menu at the bottom of the *Access* screen will be familiar to anyone who has used other Microsoft products such as *Microsoft Word* or *Multipan*. The menu is not normally displayed while you're online, but you can call it up with the F10 key. Some of the key words used in the menu are a little odd (for instance, "Transfer" followed by "Protocol" to do an Xmodem file transfer), but there's very little you have to memorize to use the program.

When you specify that *Access* should learn your log-on procedure, it creates a ASCII file that you can later edit and enhance. This file contains commands from the *Microsoft Access Script Command* (MASC) language, which is a full-fledged programming language that can automate *Access* sessions. MASC is most similar to BASIC in much of the flow control and string handling, but it also includes a useful Case construction for matching incoming text. About 70 manual pages are devoted to MASC.

SCRIPT FILE CALLING One script file can call another. You can have a log-on script that just gets you onto a host and another script that checks mail and downloads if it is necessary. The second script

can call the log-on script and then continue from there. MASC includes enough power to program bulletin boards and enough error detection to bulletproof them.

At the other extreme, you may not want to bother with programming. You may even want to insulate yourself from the many different command structures used by on-line services. *Access* helps out there also. Included with the package are menu files designed for CompuServe, Dow Jones News/Retrieval, the Official Airline Guides, and others. These substitute an *Access*-type menu for the host computer's command interface. A \$25 development kit from Microsoft lets you create your own menus. For corporations and value-added resellers, this customizable menu front end is probably *Access*'s most important feature.

Although much of normal *Access* use is easy enough, the fancy stuff (such as dialing up one or more host computers and downloading files while you're sleeping), requires some MASC programming. You can start off simple by filling in some gaps in *Access*. For instance, *Access* has no "repeat dialing" facility, which is useful for getting on bulletin boards that can handle only a few phone lines. It's easy enough to sit there and hit Enter twice in succession each time you want to call, but you can also write a short script file that loops until you get a connection.

Without using MASC, *Access* is oriented mostly toward using on-line services, and it slips somewhat for other jobs. The

Access manual is big enough (400 pages) and seemingly complete until you start trying something unusual. Sorely needed are some examples of operations other than calling up a host computer over the telephone line. For instance, it's not quite clear what you have to do to get *Access* talking with another computer when the two modems are directly connected. Another strange omission is *Access*'s inability to tack a line feed onto echoed carriage returns. In a "chat" mode with another PC, you're likely to have a problem with missing line feeds on the stuff you type.

These problems are certainly annoying, but they are minor compared with what *Access* offers to both beginners and experts. I am most impressed by how *Access* manages the difficult juggling act between ease of use and power. —Charles Petzold

Relay Gold

VM Personal Computing has put together an impressive array of communications products that may be ideal for corporations that make a commitment to *Relay Gold*. *Relay Gold* is a versatile and powerful communications program (with such things as a comprehensive script language, a resident mode, and background file transfers) that can also let a PC emulate a 3270 terminal over the phone line, engage in "error-free" VM/CMS and TSO file transfers, and control IRMA, IBM, or Forte 3278 emulation boards.

Corporate commitment to *Relay Gold* may be necessary because *Relay Gold* reveals its full potential only when communicating with other PCs that also have *Relay Gold*. Using *Relay Gold* to communicate with your mainframe over telephone lines requires VM Personal Computing's *Relay3270*, *Relay/VM*, and *Relay/TSO* software to be installed on the mainframe.

Relay Gold's script language is very extensive and even extends to controlling the built-in text editor. Thus, you can write a script that calls a mainframe, downloads a file, modifies it somewhat with the text editor, and then calls a PC and transfers it there. For file transfers, *Relay Gold* supports Xmodem (in both the checksum and CRC versions), Kermit, and a proprietary transfer with another PC using *Relay Gold*.

**FACT FILE**

Microsoft Access,
Version 1.01
Microsoft Corp.
16011 NE 36th Way
Box 97017
Redmond, WA 98073
(206) 882-8080
List Price: \$200
Requires: 256K RAM, two disk drives (hard disk recommended), DOS 2.0 or later.
In Short: *Access*'s ease of use will please beginners, and its script programming language and customizable menus will please power users. Not copy protected.

CIRCLE 679 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Tech Personal Computer's

Tech PC Twin Multiuser Starting From \$1699

Tech PC/XT base unit with 640K, and two 360K disk drives. Two high resolution monitors, two selectric style Hi-Tek keyboards, 50 feet of shielded cable to separate the two stations.

System supports up to six printers.

Full software support with multi-level file, security, electronic message facility to send and receive messages between users, password login system, and system operator command level.

System supports all popular software such as Wordstar, dBaseIII, Lotus 123, Multimate, etc.

Tech PC Triad Multiuser Starting From \$2599

Tech PC/XT base unit with 640K, and two 360K disk drives. Separate Intel 80188 microprocessor running at 8 MHz and 512K for each terminal.

Three high resolution monitors, three Selectric style Hi-Tek keyboards, 50 feet of shielded cable to separate the three stations.

System expandable to 32 workstations.

System supports up to six printers.

Full support for multitasking multiterminal use with print spooling for multiple printers, background monitoring of the system, dial up bulletin board support, password protection, and file/record locking supporting PC Network protocol.

System supports all popular software such as Wordstar, dBaseIII, Lotus 123, Multimate, etc.

**THIRD PARTY MAINTENANCE
AVAILABLE THROUGH
MOMENTUM SERVICE CORPORATION**



Multiuser Systems...

Tech PC Quad Multiuser Starting From \$4499

Tech Turbo PC/AT base unit in portable or desktop configuration with 512K, multiple serial ports, three Tech PC terminals, connecting cables, and networking software.

Four users expandable to nine users over dumb terminals or PC's with terminal emulation software.

Capacity for up to 16 printers at remote sites with up to 6 local printers attached to the main unit.

Each user can access 512K of RAM with memory expansion boards.

Full support for multitasking multiterminal use with print spooling for central or terminal printing, background monitoring of the system, dial up bulletin board support, password protection, and File/Record locking using PC network protocol.

System supports all popular software such as Wordstar, dBaseIII, Lotus 123, Multimate, etc.

Tech PC Turbo Quad Multiuser Starting From \$5999

Tech PC/XT base unit in portable or desktop configuration with 640K, multiple serial ports, three Tech PC terminals, connecting cables, and networking software.

Separate NEC V20 8088 Intel compatible 8 MHz CPU and up to 1 MB RAM for each terminal on the system.

Two fully functional serial ports per terminal.

Four users expandable to 32 users over dumb terminals or PC's with terminal emulation software. Capacity for unlimited number of local printers.

Full support for multitasking multiterminal use with print spooling for multiple printers, background monitoring of the system, dial up bulletin board support, password protection, and File/Record locking supporting PC Network protocol.

System supports all popular software such as Wordstar, dBaseIII, Lotus 123, Multimate, etc.



TECH PC 714/385-1711

1911 Betmor Lane, Anaheim, California 92805

Telex Z72006 Answer Back - TECH FAX: 714-5568325

NOW YOU CAN TAKE IT WITH YOU WHEN YOU GO!



Tech Personal Computer Systems are designed and manufactured by Tech Personal Computers... The leader in quality, performance and state of the art computer system engineering... each of our portable, desktop, multiuser, and minicomputer systems are unparalleled in the industry for quality construction, dependable operation, complete software compatibility, and an unbeatable combination of product satisfaction guarantees, long warranty periods, and comprehensive third party maintenance.

At Tech PC we're out to capture your microcomputer business. No one matches our diverse line of high performance products, or our comprehensive system of support, warranty, and third party maintenance service options. Tech PC is a large Southern California computer design and manufacturing firm with computer research and design specialists, production engineers, technical assistance staff, qualified sales personnel, and a strong management and investment team to provide you with state of the art products, state of the art reliability, and state of the art economy.

PORTABLES

Tech PC Portable Computers come in four different base models to match your computing needs. Our entry level Tech PC/XT portable computer is designed to provide a non-obstructive profile, and has a capacity to hold two thirty megabyte hard disks, a high resolution monochrome monitor with a Hercules compatible graphics card to drive it with 800 by 400 lines resolution, and never before heard of 6 expansion slots in a portable computer. If 4.77 MHz of Intel 8088 power isn't fast enough, try our Turbo 4.77 to 8 MHz 8088-2 or optional NEC V-2 microprocessor based portable machine. Designed to increase speed up to 170 percent of a standard PC/XT, this turbo gives you the edge. The Tech PC/AT and Tech Turbo PC/AT portable units are state of the art in portable performance. The 80286 microprocessor based units can be fitted with up to 240 megabytes of high speed voice coil hard disk technology, and with the Turbo AT's 10 MHz math co-processor socket and 10 MHz 80286 microprocessor the unit can manipulate large spreadsheets with unparalleled performance.

TECH PC

TECH PC PORTABLE COMPUTERS are available now in 4 different base models:

TECH PC/XT PORTABLE\$ 899

Options:

Tech Turbo PC/XT Portable with
20 MB Hard Disk\$1349
Tech Turbo PC/XT Portable with
1200 Baud Internal Hayes
Compatible Modem and 20 MB
Hard Disk\$1549

TECH TURBO PC/XT PORTABLE\$999

Options:

Tech Turbo PC/XT Portable with
20 MB Hard Disk\$1449
Tech Turbo PC/XT Portable with
1200 Baud Internal Hayes
Compatible Modem and 20 MB
Hard Disk\$1649

TECH PC/AT PORTABLE\$1799

Options:

Tech PC/XT Portable with 20 MB
Hard Disk\$2199

Tech PC/XT Portable with 1200
Baud Internal Hayes Compatible
Modem and 20 MB Hard Disk\$2399

TECH TURBO PC/AT PORTABLE....\$1999

Options:

Tech PC/XT Portable with 20 MB
Hard Disk\$2399
Tech PC/XT Portable with 1200
Baud Internal Hayes Compatible
Modem and 20 MB Hard Disk\$2599

All **TECH PC PORTABLES** available with tape
backups, hard disks up to 1 gigabyte, network-
ing systems, and hundreds of other hardware
and software accessories.

Tech Personal Computers, Inc.

(714) 385-1711

1911 Betmor Lane, Anaheim, California 92805
Telex 272006 Answer Back - TECH FAX: 71415568325



■ COMMUNICATIONS

You can get started with the program's script language by having *Relay Gold* learn your log-on sequence. If you have the same experience that I did—*Relay Gold* failed to correctly learn my Dow Jones log-on the three times I tried it—you can go into the built-in text editor and fix it so that it will work.

GENERIC PARAMETERS *Relay Gold* comes with a phone directory already set up with parameters for a variety of generic computers you can communicate with using *Relay Gold*. You create a specific entry by copying the parameters for the generic entry, typing in a name and phone number, and modifying parameters if you want. This method has some "gotchas," though. The first time I used it to set up parameters for calling the PC Magazine Interactive Reader Service, I neglected to specify in these parameters that I wanted Xmodem file transfers. When I got to the point where the IRS was expecting me to initiate Xmodem on my side, I found out I couldn't do it because the parameters were not set up for Xmodem and I couldn't change them while on-line. If you specify a non-ASCII file transfer in the parameters, you can still use an ASCII transfer but not the other way around.

You can either run another program on top of *Relay Gold* while on-line or make *Relay Gold* resident in memory. In the latter case, a file transfer will proceed in the background, though it will be suspended at times to avoid DOS nonreentry problems

(for instance, while your cursor is sitting at the DOS prompt).

In resident mode you toggle back to the *Relay Gold* screen using the Alt-Ctrl-Left-Shift combination. I had some problems with this toggle, including a crash after *Relay Gold* asked me to change a disk but didn't seem to recognize that I had done so. As a resident program, *Relay Gold* has certain responsibilities to not interfere with other programs, and it does not entirely meet these responsibilities. If you toggle back to *Relay Gold* while running a program in any graphics mode, you'll get the message "Warning: Unable to save program's display," and when you toggle back to the program the screen will be blank. Although *Relay Gold* can recognize EGA graphics displays (but still not save them), it cannot recognize the EGA 43-column mode. When you toggle back to a program using 43-column mode, the display will be in the 25-line mode (although the program won't know that).

In resident mode, a specially written program can communicate through *Relay Gold* via an applications program interface by passing script commands or keystrokes down to it. When connected to another *Relay Gold* machine, two programs can communicate with each other through *Relay Gold*.

Although the *Relay Gold* package has a lot on the inside, I found some failings in both the command structure and the manual that I saw. Some of the features seemed tacked into the program and do not appear in a menu (for instance, the fact that Alt-L learns a log-on sequence). Contrary to the only industry standard that has emerged for function-key definitions, context-sensitive help (which is very good, by the way) uses the F10 key rather than F1. While you're on-line you can bring up the *Relay Gold* menu by pressing Esc. If you actually have to send the escape code to an on-line service or bulletin board, that's the F2 key.

The manual I saw has about 350 pages, but the table of contents and index were not very helpful in finding things. As of this writing, the new *Relay Gold* manual was not yet available but I was told it was much better. A new *Getting Started* manual is very good, so I suspect the new manual will be also. —Charles Petzold

Miracle

Two years ago, when integrated packages were a trendy new item, debate raged as to whether database- or spreadsheet-based systems were best. In *Miracle*, Micro-Systems Software has created a third alternative that may be the best idea of all: a communications-based integrated package.

Miracle combines communications software with a text editor (and a built-in print formatter), spreadsheet, graphics,

PC EDITOR'S CHOICE

If you're looking to establish a corporate-wide standard for communications, look at *Relay Gold*. In addition to offering support for micro-to-mainframe communications, *Relay Gold* includes some valuable tricks—like being able to transfer files in the background while you run another applications program.

If the majority of your communications link you with on-line services, then Microsoft Access is a clear choice. The prewritten script files and auto-learn feature make automating communications an almost trivial task. However, the program is not as useful for other jobs.

Ascom IV offers neither the extreme ease of use of Microsoft Access nor the specialized features of *Relay Gold*, but it has far more features than most users are ever likely to need. What's more, its script language will let you create any features it lacks.

Honorable mention goes to Hyper Access. Although it suffers from the lack of an on-line help feature, the program offers a better than average mix of power and ease of use. Easy and fast, PC-Talk III has a special status as the program that established a standard for others to beat. And if you're interested only in communications from the keyboard, PC-Talk III will do just about everything you'll ever need.



FACT FILE



Relay Gold, Version 2.0
VM Personal Computing
41 Kenosia Ave.
Danbury, CT 06810
(203) 798-3800
List Price: \$250
Requires: 128K RAM
available memory, one
disk drive, DOS 1.1 or later.

In Short: *Relay Gold* is an extremely powerful package that includes a script language, an applications program interface, background file transfers, and mainframe communications. Not copy protected.

CIRCLE 846 ON READER SERVICE CARD

time-oriented batch processor, and several DOS functions in one cohesive package. Standalone programs cannot be substituted for these internal functions.

Most of *Miracle's* user controls rely on a 1-2-3-like interface: a bar-line menu appears (albeit at the bottom of the screen) and permits you to choose functions either with the appropriate letter key (the command names, incidentally, are listed in precise alphabetical order) or by stepping to the appropriate command with the Spacebar. In the word processor, Alt- and function-key combinations elicit most commands, such as block marking and moving. Dangerous commands, like Exit, require a second step to confirm.

The manual, though seemingly brief for the amount of material it must cover, clearly explains basic functions and includes a reasonable reference for most program commands. Context-sensitive, on-line help is constantly available.

MODEST POWER *Miracle's* modules are actually modest in power. The word processor, for instance, digests ASCII text and displays the minimum functionality you'd expect from a word processor. On the other hand, the modules are powerful enough to be useful. You can use them to write business letters, analyze a budget, and call any computer that can deal with ASCII text using the Xmodem (or Xmodem CRC) protocol.

Although most of *Miracle's* power seems to have been lavished on its communications function, it doesn't rival the latest communications-only programs. Its definable parameters have limited range.

Miracle's help feature is structured like a book or manual for easy reference. You can glance at the brief "table of contents" or study the more in-depth and alphabetical index.

■ *Miracle* can easily be programmed to handle complex data-gathering and analysis functions.

Communications rates, for instance, include only 300, 600, 1,200, 2,400, and 9,600 bits per second. The program emulates only DEC terminals, Model VT52, VT100, and VT102. It won't operate under the control of a remote computer and cannot build a bulletin board. Nor can you exit to DOS and return to *Miracle* with communications in progress. Built-in support is included only for the original Hayes command set. However, nearly all modem commands can be redefined, and so you can set up *Miracle* to work with any modem (if you know or can figure out the proper command set).

The functions that are included, however, are probably the most popular and useful, and so in typical applications the omissions won't matter. *Miracle* handles all the basic communications functions (for instance, capturing and sending files) with aplomb. Its learn mode and macros (up to ten macros of 63 characters each per telephone number) make it simple to automate routine chores. *Miracle* even excels in its filtering and formatting abilities and can convert characters not only when they are incoming and outgoing but at almost

any stage in the communications process.

With *Miracle's* modest but competent DOS support, you might never have to exit the program during your daily work. You can even run two modems on different communications powers simultaneously to handle two different communications sessions in separate on-screen windows. *Miracle's* greatest strength shows up during unattended operation. An extensive language allows not only unattended communications operation but also the cooperative working of *Miracle's* other functions. The language is brought to life through "agenda" files—*Miracle's* internal, enhanced version of batch processing.

The strength of the communications center becomes apparent when you run an agenda. *Miracle* can easily be programmed to handle complex data-gathering and analysis functions. You can create an agenda file which, at an appointed time (typically after midnight when rates are cheapest), will dial up your favorite database, download specific information, reformat it, slide it into a spreadsheet for analysis, and then automatically graph the results. If you track stocks, *Miracle* could dial up Dow Jones News/Retrieval and give you the graphic picture of the condition of your portfolio every day.

While *Miracle* is not in the same league as *Symphony* and its competitors when it comes to raw spreadsheet power and isn't as heavy hitting as the latest generation of word processors, such as *WordPerfect* or

Page 103

MIRACLE COPY COMMANDS		MIRACLE SHEET COMMANDS	
COPY	9	SHEET Introduction	52
Archive	9	SHEET Archive	5
Capture data	16	Copy Functions	54
COPY default	28	Error Function	56
Print captured data	41	Graph Function	120
Quit COPY	61	How Function	57
Remote command	42	Print Function	58
Script file operation	43	Wait SHEET	66
Transfer protocol	45	Save Command	66
MacroRange	24	Worksheet control	76
Communication parameters	28	Range Names	71
COPY Filter tables	24	Format	61
COPY window	27	Isolate Function	70
COPY Function Range	1	Import Function	93
		Filter	96
		Window	98
		Function Range	5

11

Contents Goto Index Next Previous
 Fly to the Index

HELP



FACT FILE



Miracle
 Micro-Systems Software
 4301-18 Oak Cir.
 Boca Raton, FL 33431
 (707) 394-5633
 List Price: \$299.95
 Requires: 256K RAM,
 two disk drives, DOS 2.0

or later.

In Short: A communications-based integrated software package that includes terminal emulation, word processing, spreadsheet, and time-oriented batch processing. It is powerful enough for everyday use. No copy protected.

CIRCLE #71 ON READER SERVICE CARD

■ COMMUNICATIONS

Microsoft Word, *Miracle* still beats them all in a sense: it's easy enough for the most inexperienced user to master in a few minutes. *Miracle* may be the best integrated combination of all for people who need to process a lot of information from remote databases and don't want to tangle with more power than they need.

—Winn L. Rosch

Enable

To many people, telecommunications is of little use unless it's integrated with other functions. If you number among them, you might do well to consider *Enable*. The integrated program of choice in *PC Magazine's* last survey (see "Integration with Integrity; Framework, Symphony, and *Enable*," *PC Magazine*, Volume 5 Number 11), *Enable* offers a flexible communications module with function-key menu selection of as many stored numbers or services as most users would ever desire. While *Enable's* telecommunications component is fairly powerful and easy to use, its best feature is that it's a part of *Enable* itself, with accompanying word processing, spreadsheet, database management, and graphics components.

Enable has two ways to call other computers. Using the more primitive form, the Quick-Connect feature, you select communications parameters and type a telephone number directly on the keyboard. Quick-Connect is fine for one-time calls or when you absolutely must keep an *Enable* document, sheet, or file in memory while calling a computer whose phone number hasn't previously been stored in the setup menu.

The more elegant way of using *Enable's* telecommunications, however, is through the Telecommunications Setup feature. Documentation for Version 1.1A of *Enable* claims you can store up to 64 setups. But, in practice, the programmers at The Software Group say the real capacity is closer to 200 setups.

A given setup file includes more than just telephone numbers, user names, passwords, log-on sequences, and communications parameters. You can also store such helpful information as an alternate setup to try if the given number is busy or doesn't answer, connect-time cost (*Enable*

will continuously track and display charges while on-line), and time-delay options for outgoing and incoming characters and lines.

Once a setup has been stored, selecting and setting parameters, dialing, and logging on to another computer or an on-line service is very simple. Using the *Enable* function menus, you simply choose Telecommunications, Communicate, and Setup. When the table of setups appears, you either type in the name of the desired setup or move the cursor around the table, point to the setup you want, and hit the Enter key. At that point you just sit back and let *Enable* do the rest of the work.

One of the nicest features of *Enable's* integration with other applications modules is the close coexistence of telecommunications with word processing. Whenever you go on-line, you are prompted for a word processing filename in which to save incoming data. You do not have to save the data to disk unless you want to, but while you are on-line you can move through the previously received information with full word-processing control. You can edit data while *Enable* works in the background, continuing to receive information from the remote computer. The amount of incoming information that will be stored in memory depends on how much memory is available.

An attractive alternative to keeping everything in memory is to do a direct disk save that will automatically save every-

thing coming in on a designated disk file. Later on you can decide whether to keep the file and, if so, use *Enable's* word processing ability to clean it up.

Installing the *Enable* program itself requires the system documentation. Once *Enable* is installed, you can use the communications module without reference to the separate telecommunications manual. Needed information is displayed on the screen or is available from context-sensitive help screens.

The current version of *Enable* does not allow a communications host mode or unattended operation (it doesn't now have a script language either, a necessary feature for unattended operation).

FUTURE IMPROVEMENTS A significant factor to consider is future versions of *Enable*. I visited The Software Group in Albany to see a working version of *Enable* 2.0, due in mid-September, and to see a custom multitasking version currently used by the U.S. Air Force.

The biggest changes in telecommunications in Version 2.0 are a full script language and the ability to work in unattended mode. Version 2.0 still will not work unattended as a host computer, which I would like, but the improved programming ability will greatly increase the program's flexibility. According to The Software Group, multitasking and network support will both be available as add-ons sometime during the fourth quarter of 1986.

You probably wouldn't buy *Enable* just for its telecommunications power, although you may like the user interface enough to do just that. However, if you need an integrated package that includes powerful and flexible communications ability, ease of use, and access to other modules, *Enable* is a good choice.

—Bruce Brown

Framework II

What do you get when you cross a full-featured telecommunications program with a well-integrated word processor, spreadsheet, and database management system? You get a program that lets you perform most communications tasks with ease—in short, you get *Framework II*.

Don't try to install *Framework* without

**FACT FILE**



Enable
The Software Group
Northway Ten Executive
Park
Ballston Lake, NY
12019
(800) 551-1004
(800) 634-3470 (in New
York)

List Price: \$695
Requires: 256K RAM, two disk drives,
DOS 2.0 or later.

In Short: A well-regarded integrated program with a powerful and flexible telecommunications module. Not copy protected.

CIRCLE 647 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Borland bargain bonanza.

And ten free disks to boot!



**Buy two Borlands.
Get TEN Verbatims FREE.**

Fine print: Manufacturer's suggested retail value of 10 Verbatim Disks is \$29. Your choice of standard Diskette disks or Diskette disks with free demo software. Any Borland products for IBM micro can be used for this special. Combo packs count as one. New releases also are included—we're always one of the first to get them. **Power print:** Supplies are limited on these disks. We've got a lot—but when they're gone, they're gone. So order soon!

What's the big deal?

Here's the big deal: PC Connection, that marvelous master of micro mail order, is having a special on products from Borland International, that reigning regent of resident RAM. This is an offer that you can not, will not, must not, and even should not refuse.

Buy any two Borland products (combo packs = one product) from PC Connection and get a box of 10 Verbatim DataLife (DS, DD) disks absolutely, unconditionally positively free!

Remember, no one has a larger stock of Borland products than PC Connection. (Note: we only carry the most current versions.) And no one else is offering this special.

Your #1 Borland connection.

- ☐ **Sidekick 1.5** (non-protected)
The classic memory-resident file organizer **\$51**
- ☐ **Traveling Sidekick** (req. Sidekick) Don't leave home without it **\$43**
- ☐ **Superkey 1.1** Macro heaven and more **\$41**
- ☐ **Reflex Workshop 1.0** Analytical tools for Reflex **\$41**
- ☐ **Reflex 1.1** The award-winning database (limited time!) **\$59**
- ☐ **Turbo Tutor 2.0** Do-it-yourself Pascal kit **\$21**
- ☐ **Turbo Pascal 3.0** (now comes with BCD and 8087 support) the complete Pascal package **\$59**
- ☐ **Turbo Prolog 1.0** The artificial intelligence programming language **\$59**
- ☐ **Word Wizard 1.1** Five word games including crossword puzzle solver **\$41**
- ☐ **Turbo Editor Toolbox 1.0** Write your own word processor **\$41**
- ☐ **Turbo Lightning 1.0** On-line spell checker and thesaurus **\$59**

PC Connection, 6 Mill St. Marlow, NH 03456

800/243-8088

603/446-3383

PC CONNECTION®

© COPYRIGHT MICRO CONNECTION, INC. 1988. MICRO CONNECTION AND THE RACCOON CHARACTER ARE TRADEMARKS OF MICRO CONNECTION, INC. PC CONNECTION IS A REGISTERED TRADEMARK OF MICRO CONNECTION, INC. MARLOW, NH.

Optimize ov

- ✦ denotes IBM-AT compatibility.
 ✧ denotes IBM-PCjr compatibility.
 (call for specific requirements)

SOFTWARE

We only carry the latest versions of products.
 Version numbers in our ads are current at press time

Alpha Software (not copy-protected)	
✦ Keyworks 2.0	\$49
✦ AlphaThree 1.0	223
Ashton-Tate (not copy-protected)	
dBase III Plus 1.1	call
✦ Framework II 1.1	call
dBase III Plus LANpak	call
Best Programs (not copy-protected)	
PC/Fixed Asset System 3.1	359
Personal Investor 1.0	129
Bible Research (not copy-protected)	
✦ THE WORD 3.1 (KJV Bible)	159
✦ THE WORD 3.1 (NIV Bible)	159
Borland International (not copy-protected)	
✦ Turbo Tutor 2.0	21
✦ Turbo Database Toolbox 1.2	41
✦ Turbo Graphix Toolbox 1.0	33
✦ Turbo Editor Toolbox 1.0	41
✦ Turbo Gamesworks 1.0	41
✦ Turbo Newpak (Gamesworks and Editor)	52
✦ Turbo Lightning 1.0	59
✦ Word Wizard 1.0	41
✦ Turbo Pascal 3.0 w/BCD & 8087 support	59
✦ Turbo Prolog 1.0	59
✦ Turbo Family Jumbo Pack	call
✦ Sidekick 1.5	51
✦ Traveling Sidekick 1.0	43
✦ Traveling Sidekick w/Sidekick	73
✦ Reflex 1.1 (Limited time at this price)	59
✦ Reflex Workshop 1.1	41
✦ Superkey 1.1	41
✦ Superkey/Sidekick Package	69
BPI Accounting (not copy-protected)	
✦ General Accounting C. 13	299
✦ Business Builder C. 13	399
Breakthrough (not copy-protected)	
✦ Timeline 2.0	239
Broderbund (copy-protected)	
✦ Print Shop	35
✦ Graphics Library 1	22
✦ Graphics Library 2	22
Computer Associates (not copy-protected)	
✦ SuperCalc 4 1.0	call
Dac Software (not copy-protected)	
✦ Dac Port	19
✦ Dac Mate	26
✦ Dac Easy Word	32
✦ Dac Easy Payroll	32
✦ Dac Easy Accounting	45
Decision Resources (copy-protected)	
✦ Sign-Master 5.1	157
✦ Diagram-Master 5.0	207
✦ Chart-Master 6.1	237
✦ Map-Master 1.0	245

PC Connection Software Special

through October 31, 1986

PAPERBACK SOFTWARE

✦ -VP-Info 1.0

dBase II was great. dBase III was better. dBase III Plus was the absolute living end, but if you need dBase and don't have dBUcks, take a look at VP-Info.

- Fully relational
- Fully programmable using commands and functions similar to those in dBase
- Directly reads all files created by dBase II, III, and III Plus without any conversion
- Built-in editor and debugger
- Built-in compiler
- Keep up to 6 files open at once
- Non-protected version available to registered owners
- Compatible with IBM PC Network

For the IBM-PC, XT, AT & PCjr \$54.

Executive Systems (not copy-protected)

✦ XTREE 2.0 37

5th Generation (not copy-protected)

✦ Fastback 5.13 97

Funk Software (not copy-protected)

✦ Sideways 3.11 39

Graphic Communications

✦ Freelance 1.0 (not copy-protected) 199

Harvard Associates (not copy-protected)

✦ PC LOGO 2.0 89

Infocom (not copy-protected)

✦ Cornerstone 5.2 59

Lifetree (not copy-protected)

✦ Volkswriter Deluxe Plus 1.0 69

✦ Volkswriter 3.1 147

Living Videotext (not copy-protected)

✦ Think Tank 2.1 105

✦ Ready 1.0 49

Micro Education (MECA) (copy-protected)

✦ Managing Your Money 2.0 115

✦ Managing the Market 79

Micropro (not copy-protected)

✦ WordStar 3.31 179

✦ WordStar Propak 3.31 259

✦ WordStar 2000 Plus Release 2 285

Microrim (not copy-protected)

✦ R Base 5000 1.0 call

✦ R Base System V 1.0 359

Microsoft (not copy-protected)

✦ Windows 1.01 65

✦ Multiplan 2.01 119

✦ Microsoft Access 1.01 163

✦ Microsoft Word 3.0 247

✦ Microsoft Project 2.01 239

✦ Microsoft Chart 2.0 197

✦ Microsoft Business Mouse with software 5.03 127

✦ Microsoft Serial Mouse with software 5.03 135

LANGUAGES

✦ Quick Basic 2.0 \$59

✦ Macro Assembler 4.0 97

✦ Fortran Compiler 3.31 229

✦ C Compiler 4.0 279

Microroft (not copy-protected)

✦ Crosstalk XVI 3.61 95

✦ Remote 1.3 95

Migent Software (not copy-protected)

✦ Ability 1.0A 65

✦ MultiMate International (not copy-protected)

✦ MultiMate 3.31 call

✦ MultiMate Advantage 3.6 call

✦ Nantucket Software (copy-protected)

✦ Clipper (Winter '85 version) 349

Paperback Software (copy-protected)

✦ VP-Planner 57

✦ VP-Info 1.0 special

✦ Parsonics (not copy-protected)

✦ SmartNotes 1.0 49

✦ Peter Norton (not copy-protected)

✦ Norton Commander 1.0 36

✦ Norton Utilities 3.1 59

Quarterdeck (not copy-protected)

✦ DESQview 1.2 65

✦ Simon & Schuster (not copy-protected)

✦ Webster's New World Speller 1.2 39

✦ Webster's New World Writer (includes

Thesaurus & Speller) 109

✦ Webster's New World Thesaurus 1.0 43

Software Group (not copy-protected)

✦ Enable 1.1 call

Software Publishing (copy-protected)

✦ PFS: Report B.01 77

✦ PFS: File B.01 84

✦ PFS: Graph B.01 84

✦ PFS: Write C.01 84

✦ Professional Write 1.0 (not copy-protected) 119

✦ Personal Publisher 1.0 (not copy-protected,

formerly ClickArt) 109

✦ Harvard Presentation Graphics A.01 (not

copy-protected) 245

✦ Harvard Total Project Manager 1.12 (not

copy-protected) 289

Springboard (copy-protected)

✦ Certificate Maker 34

✦ Newsroom 35

✦ Clip Art Volume 1 (for Newsroom) 19

✦ Clip Art Volume 2 (for Newsroom) 25

True BASIC, Inc. (not copy-protected)

✦ True BASIC 1.0 109

✦ True BASIC Fireworks (incl. 3 libraries) 159

WordPerfect Corp. (not copy-protected)

✦ WordPerfect 4.1 239

✦ WordPerfect Library 59

TRAINING

ATI (copy-protected)

✦ SKILL BUILDER PROGRAMS

Intro and How to Use

PC DOS MS-DOS

Compaq Typing Tutor

IBM PC BASIC each 33

For the IBM-PC (XT & AT) exclusively.

PC CONNECTION®

erall output.

TRAINING POWER PROGRAMS

How to Use:	
Lotus 1-2-3	Wordperfect dBase III Plus
WordStar	Displaywrite 3
Symphony	each \$43.
Individual Software (copy-protected)	
• The Instructor II	26.
• Professor DOS	39.
• Tutorial Set (both items above)	43.
• Typing Instructor II	26.
• Training for Lotus 1-2-3 (for vers. 1A & 2)	37.
• Training for dBase III	37.
• Training for Project Management	37.
• Simon & Schuster (not copy-protected)	
• Typing Tutor III	33.

EDUCATIONAL

All educational programs listed are copy-protected.

Berron's	
• Computer SAT	35
• Spellchecker (reqs. graphics brd.)	
• Spellcorder (ages 6 to adult)	22.
• Edware (reqs. graphics brd.)	
• Algebra 1, 2, 3, or 4	22.
Harcourt Brace Jovanovich	
• Computer SAT	49.
• Stone (reqs. graphics brd.)	
• My Letters, Numbers, Words (ages 1 to 5)	27.
• Kids Stuff (ages 3 to 8)	27.
The Learning Company (reqs. graphics brd.)	
• Reader Rabbit (ages 5 to 7)	26.
• Rocky's Boots (ages 9 and up)	32.

RECREATIONAL

All recreational programs listed are copy-protected except where noted.

Blue Chip	
• American Dream	36.
• Millionaire	36.
Electronic Arts (reqs. graphics brd.)	
• Pinball Construction Set	24.
• Music Construction Set	26.
• Dr. J/Larry Bird One-on-One	28.
• Hayden Software (reqs. graphics brd.)	
• Sargon III (highest rated Chess program)	32.
Infocom (not copy-protected)	
Difficulty levels shown in italics	
JUNIOR	
• Seastalker	24.
STANDARD	
• Enchanter	• the Witness • Planetfall
• Cuthroat	• Wishbringer • Zork I
• Ballyhoo	• Footblitzky
• Hitchhiker's Guide	each 24.
ADVANCED	
• Zork II	• Zork III
• A Mind Forever Voyaging	each 27.
EXPERT	
• Spellbreaker	Suspended
	each 29.

PC Connection Hardware Special through October 31, 1986

EVEREX

Evercom II Internal modem with software

In the beginning, Hayes created the Smartmodem. And we've been selling it ever since. But, variety is the spice of life, and one thing we Marlowites pride ourselves on is our spiciness, so read on...

- Fully Hayes compatible, including extended command set
- 300/1200 baud operation, bell 103 and 212A compatible
- Auto answer, auto dial, auto redial
- Configurable from COM 1—COM 4
- Software-adjustable volume control
- Touch-tone or pulse (rotary) dialing
- Automatic data-to-voice transition
- All this on a HALF-SLOT card!!

For the IBM PC, XT and AT ... \$137

Invictus (hint booklets). Specify game	6
• Microleague Sports (reqs. graphics brd.)	
• Microleague Baseball	25.
• Microprose (reqs. graphics brd.)	
• F-15 Strike Eagle	22.
• Microsoft (reqs. graphics brd.)	
• Flight Simulator 2.12	32.
• 1Step Software (reqs. graphics brd.)	
• Golf's Best (Pinhurst or St. Andrews)	19.
• Parlor Software (not copy-protected)	
• Bridge Parlor (best Bridge simulator)	49.
• PCSoftware (not copy-protected)	
• Championship Blackjack	25.
• Sierra On-Line (reqs. graphics brd.)	
• King's Quest II	33.
Simon & Schuster	
• Star Trek/Kobayashi	27.
• Spectrum Holobyte (reqs. graphics brd.)	
• GATO	27.
• Sublogic (reqs. graphics brd.)	
• Night Mission Pinball	29.
• Jet	33.
• Scenery (airport) disks for Jet	each 15.
• Package of all 6 Western Airports	69.
XOR (not copy-protected)	
• NFL Challenge (be the coach)	79.

1-800/243-8088



PC Connection
6 Mill Street
Marlow, NH 03456
603/446-3383

295M

HARDWARE

Manufacturer's minimum limited warranty period is listed after each company name. Some products in their line may have longer warranty periods.

AST Research ... 1 to 2 years

• SixPakPlus 64k C/SIP includes Sidekick vers. 1.5 not copy-protected & DESQView	\$159.
• SixPakPlus 384k (fully populated)	209.
• SixPakPremium 512k C/SIP upgrades to 1 Meg, fully compatible with LOTUS/INTEL expanded memory specification (EMS), includes DESQView	369.
• AST-5251-11	579.
• Advantage 128k upgradeable to 1.5 Meg includes Sidekick version 1.5 not copy-protected and DESQView	369.
• RAMpage! 256k upgrades to 2Mb	call
• RAMpage! AT 512k upgrades to 2Mb	call
Both RAMpage boards support EMS and fully support EMS, and include DESQView	
Amdak ... 2 years	
• Video 310A mono monitor (amber)	159.
• Color 722 - EGA compatible	519.

Compucable ... lifetime

• Plastic Keyboard & Drive Cover Set	15.
• IBM Mono Screen Enhancement	17.
Cuesta ... 1 year	
• Uninterruptible power backup units	call
• Datasaver 400 Watt	call
Curlic ... lifetime	
ACCESSORIES	
• Low Profile Tilt and Swivel Pedestal	25.
• PC Pedestal (for IBM Mono or Color)	27.
• Portable Pedestal (for portable computers)	36.
• Printer Stand	18.
• System Stand (for IBM PC & XT)	19.
• Universal System Stand	25.
• Crystal 300 Watt (line conditioner)	159.
CABLES	
• Smartmodem to IBM Cable	17.
• Keyboard Extension Cable (3 to 9 feet)	27.
• Extension Cables for IBM Mono Display	33.
• Color and Monochrome Extension cables	39.
• Printer to IBM cable	17.

SURGE SUPPRESSORS

• Selestro p (6 outlets)	21.
• Diamond (6 outlets)	29.
• Emerald (6 outlets, 6 ft cord)	36.
• Sapphire (3 outlets, EMVRFI filtered)	47.
• Ruby (6 outlets, EMVRFI filtered, 6 ft cord)	55.
• Command Center	SPECIAL
DCA ... 1 year	
• Ima (3270 emulator)	729.
Epson ... 1 year	
• FX-800 (80 column, 300 cps)	call
• FX-85 printer (80 column)	call
• FX-286 printer (136 column)	call
• LX-68 printer (80 column)	call
• LX-1000 printer (136 column)	call
• LQ-2500 (136 column, 324 cps)	call
• Printer to IBM cable	15.

For the IBM-PC (XT & AT) exclusively.

PC CONNECTION®

©COPYRIGHT MICRO CONNECTION, INC. 1986. ALL ITEMS SUBJECT TO AVAILABILITY. PRICES SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE.

800/243-8088

Everex ... 1 year

Evercom II internal modem w/software ... special

Hayes ... 2 years

* Smartmodem 1200 ...	389
* Smartmodem 1200B (w/Smartcom II) ...	349
* Smartmodem 1200B (no software) ...	319
* Smartmodem 2400 ...	589
* Smartmodem 2400B (w/Smartcom II) ...	529
* Smartcom II 2.1 (software) ...	89

Hercules ... 2 years

All Hercules boards come with parallel port and FREE parallel printer cable

Hercules Color Card ...	159
Hercules Graphics Card ...	189
Hercules Graphics Card Plus ...	189

Intel ... boards: 5 years; chips: 1 year

Above Board PC 64k (upgrades to 2 Meg) ...	call
Above Board AT 128k (upgrades to 2 Meg) ...	call
Above Board PS 64k C/S/P (upgrades to 1.5 Meg) ...	call

Above Board PS AT S/P (upgrades to 1.5 Meg or higher w/piggyback) ...	call
8087 (for IBM-PC & XT) ...	129

8087-2 (for 8 MHz computers) ...	177
----------------------------------	-----

80287 (for 6 or 8 MHz IBM-PC AT) ...	225
--------------------------------------	-----

80287-8 (for 10 MHz & faster IBM-PC AT) ...	269
---	-----

Kensington Microware ... 1 year

* Masterpiece ...	94
* Masterpiece Plus ...	129

* Printer/portable computer stand ...	17
---------------------------------------	----

key tronic ... 90 days

5150 keyboard ...	115
5151 keyboard (deluxe) ...	169

Kraft ... 1 year

New! 3 Button Joystick ...	35
----------------------------	----

Microsoft ... 1 year

Mach 10 (accelerator board) ...	369
---------------------------------	-----

Mouse Systems ... lifetime

* PC Mouse with PC Paint+ ...	127
* PC Mouse with Ready and PC Paint+ ...	149

NEC ... 2 years

Multisync monitor (EGA compatible) ...	579
--	-----

NSI Logic ... 3 years

EPIC (video adapter, EGA compatible) ...	279
--	-----

Orchid Technologies ... 1 to 2 years

Conquest Multifunction Board 0k; upgrades to 2Mb, fully supports EMS spec. ...	264
--	-----

Eccell Multifunction Board for the AT ...	399
---	-----

Tiny Turbo 286 ...	445
--------------------	-----

PC Turbo 286 w/1 Meg ...	739
--------------------------	-----

Turbo EGA ...	589
---------------	-----

EGA ...	289
---------	-----

Princeton Graphics ... 1 year

MAX-12E Amber monochrome monitor ...	179
HX-12 RGB monitor (690 x 240) ...	449

HX-12E (EGA compatible) ...	539
-----------------------------	-----

Quadram ... 1 to 2 years

Expanded Quadboard 0k (upgrades to 384k) ...	99
384k (fully populated) ...	149

* Microfazer Printer buffer 64k (parallel) ...	159
--	-----

* Microfazer II Printer buffer 64k (expandable to 512k, selectable input/output modes) ...	399
--	-----

* QuadEGA+ (half-card) ...	349
----------------------------	-----

PC Connection Service Center

Did you know that we are an authorized Epson and IOMEGA service center? We typically offer twenty-four hour turnaround on serviced items. Our labor charge is only \$25 per hour. Call 1-800-PCC-TECH extension 138 for a free telephone diagnosis.

SMA ... 30-day money-back guarantee

PC-Document Keyboard Templates available for:

* DOS/Basic 3.0-3.1	WordStar
* Lotus 1-2-3	WordStar 2000
* Symphony Framework	MultiMate
* dBase III	WordPerfect

Toshiba ... 1 year

All Toshiba printers listed are 24 pin dot matrix.

* P321 serial/parallel printer (80 col.) ...	519
--	-----

* P351 serial/parallel printer (136 col.) ...	1089
---	------

Toshiba T1100 PLUS Laptop Computer ...	call
--	------

Toshiba T3100 Laptop Computer ...	call
-----------------------------------	------

Teeng Labs ... 1 year

EVA (EGA card) ...	317
--------------------	-----

VEGA 7 ... 2 years

* VEGA (half-card) ...	349
------------------------	-----

DRIVES

I2 interface ... 1 year

20 Meg Hard Drive Card (85 ms) ...	459
------------------------------------	-----

IOMEGA ... 90 days

* Bernoulli Box 20 Meg w/PC2 card ...	1849
---------------------------------------	------

10 Meg cartridge ...	51
----------------------	----

* Bernoulli Box 40 Meg w/PC2 card ...	2449
---------------------------------------	------

PC2B (Bootable) Card ...	229
--------------------------	-----

20 Meg cartridge ...	67
----------------------	----

Bernoulli Box Car Kit ...	79
---------------------------	----

Mountain Computer ... 1 year

Drive Card 20 Meg (80 ms) ...	call
-------------------------------	------

Drive Card 30 Meg (78 ms) ...	call
-------------------------------	------

Seagate ... 1 year

20 Meg Internal Hard Drive (w/controller and cables, 65 ms) ...	389
---	-----

* 20 Meg Internal Hard Drive for the AT (40 ms) ...	569
---	-----

TEAC ... 1 year

FD-55BV Drive (5 1/4" half-height) ...	109
--	-----

Toshiba ... 1 year

PC, XT 360K Drive (5 1/4" half-height) ...	109
--	-----

* AT 360K Drive (5 1/4" half-height) ...	117
--	-----

1-800/243-8088



PC Connection
6 Mill Street
Marlow, NH 03456
603/446-3383

295M

CIRCLE 339 ON READER SERVICE CARD

For the IBM-PC (XT & AT) exclusively.

MEMORY

64k Memory Upgrade Set for IBM-PC or XT system board or any memory board

* 150 nanosecond (set of 9) ...	\$15
---------------------------------	------

* 128k Memory Upgrade Set for IBM-AT System Board (9 chips piggybacked) ...	39
---	----

* 256k Memory Upgrade Set for any IBM-AT memory board (9 chips) ...	39
---	----

DISKS

All disks have a lifetime warranty.

DS/DD Disks for the PC & XT (40 TPI).

* Verbatim Datafile (10 disks per box) ...	15
--	----

* Maxell MD-2 (10 disks per box) ...	19
--------------------------------------	----

DS/High Density Disks for the AT (96 TPI).

* Fuji (10 disks per box) ...	27
-------------------------------	----

* Verbatim (10 disks per box) ...	29
-----------------------------------	----

* Maxell (10 disks per box) ...	34
---------------------------------	----

* Flip Sort (holds 75 disks) ...	15
----------------------------------	----

* Kalmor Teakwood Disk-holder (holds 50) ...	19
--	----

* Kalmor Teakwood Disk Holder (holds 100) ...	29
---	----

* Floppione Disk Drive Cleaner (5 1/4") ...	18
---	----

* Innovative Concepts Flip n' File 50 ...	16
---	----

INFORMATION SERVICES

Compuserve

* Compuserve Information Service (includes subscription, manual, \$25 usage credit, monthly publications) ...	24
---	----

OUR POLICY

- We accept VISA and MASTERCARD.
- No surcharge added for charge orders.
- Your card is not charged until we ship.
- If we must ship a partial order, we never charge freight on the shipment(s) that complete the order.
- No sales tax.
- All shipments insured, no additional charge.
- Allow 1 week for personal and company checks to clear.
- UPS Next Day-Air available.
- COD max. \$1000. Cash or certified check.
- 120 day limited warranty on all products.
- To order, call us anytime Monday thru Friday 9:00 to 9:00, or Saturday 9:00 to 5:30. You can call our business offices at 603/446-3383 Monday through Friday 9:00 to 5:30.

SHIPPING

Note: Accounts on net terms pay actual shipping.
Continental US: For monitors, printers, and drives, add 24% for UPS ground shipping. Call for UPS Blue or UPS Next-Day-Air. For all other items, add \$2 per order to cover UPS shipping. We will automatically use UPS 2nd-Day-Air at no extra charge if you are more than 2 days from us by UPS ground. **Hawaii:** For monitors, printers, and drives, actual UPS Blue charge will be added. For all other items, add \$2 per order. **Alaska and outside Continental US:** Call 603/446-3383 for information.



* EFFECTIVE SOFTWARE REPLACED IMMEDIATELY. DEFECTIVE HARDWARE REPAIRED OR REPAIRED AT OUR DISCRETION. SOME ITEMS HAVE MANUFACTURERS WARRANTIES UP TO FIVE YEARS.



PC Puzzle.

Putting the PC's together again.

In the enigmatic town of Marlow, NH (pop. 544), there's nothing we like better than a good fit. Fields and streams. Peaches and cream. You and your lean mean micro machine.

In the old days, putting together a PC system was child's play. But now there are thousands of programs and peripherals to choose from, and it takes experience to find a perfect match. Other companies might try to solve your PC puzzle by shoving in any old component. We always take the time to find the right pieces for your applications, your budget, and your existing system.

Get the picture?

You see, there's no point in buying a board without the bytes to boot it. Or a printer without a port to

prompt it. Or a game without the graphics to grab it.

There's a solution to all these PC puzzles, but you have to see the whole picture—and we're in the perfect position to do it. Because we've helped hundreds of thousands of PC users piece their systems together.

See the Connection?

Since we spend all day helping you solve your

PC puzzles, we thought you might enjoy spending some leisure time solving ours. So we're offering a free 1000 piece PC Connection jigsaw puzzle to anyone who places a \$500 order between now and November 31.

Just call 1-800/243-8088 or 1-603/446-3383, M-F 9:00 to 9:00; Saturday to 5:30. If you're planning to visit, call ahead to make sure what you want is in stock.



The PC Connection puzzle, featuring our founding little mascot in one of their most famous poses. Suitable for beginners and advanced users. Offer not available to net accounts. Limit one per customer.

For the IBM-PC (XT & AT) exclusively.

PC CONNECTION

COPYRIGHT MICRO CONNECTION, INC. IBM, MICRO CONNECTION AND THE RACCOON CHARACTER ARE TRADEMARKS OF MICRO CONNECTION, INC. PC CONNECTION IS A REGISTERED TRADEMARK OF MICRO CONNECTION, INC. MARLOW, NH

■ COMMUNICATIONS

the documentation, but once it's running, the telecommunications module is just a few intuitive keystrokes away. You set the configuration options in a series of "fill-in-the-blank" windows, and you can then be on-line in a jiffy. It helps to be somewhat familiar with the way *Framework*'s menus and frames work.

Under the *Framework* telecommunications application beats the heart of the old standby, *MITE*. This news should not surprise those who have followed the integrated software market. When *Symphony* first hit the market with a communications module, Ashton-Tate responded quickly by tacking *MITE* onto the original *Framework* package.

Framework II has some refinements over the original version, and the communications features have been more carefully integrated with the other modules. The pull-down menus now cover all the features. *MITE*'s influence is still clear, however, and the documentation points out that you can even load parameter files (*.PAR) from *MITE* (Versions 2.7, 2.8, or 3.0) into *Framework* and they will work. *Framework* cannot write .PAR files for *MITE*, however.

When you ask for a telecommunications session, you may either use the current frame or request that a new frame be opened. Within the limits and confines of the *Framework* environment, you can operate other functions concurrently. You may leave your communications session frame to call up and edit a file or to send a job to the printer. You can even open a DOS window and execute DOS commands. However, you cannot leave *Framework* entirely and maintain the session, but anything else within the program will work. This feature worked flawlessly with both *ProKey* and *SideKick* loaded in memory, but *ProKey* did create a related problem; it prevented *Framework* from recognizing a ScrollLock keystroke, which effectively disables the entire program. (According to an Ashton-Tate representative, there is now a *ProKey* revision that works properly.)

BACKWARD SCROLLING One nice feature of *Framework* is that you can scroll backward through the session, even while it is running. The program will continue to

accept data from the modem, while you go back and review what has already gone past. You can save this as a file and edit it just as you would any other document. If you prefer, you can download text directly to a file, using the options available in the Text Transfer menu.

If you want to upload a file, you can select a frame by highlighting it, then open the Text Transfer menu and select Send as Text. You can also copy a portion of text from a frame (word processing, spreadsheet, or database) and use the function keys to copy it into the telecommunications session frame. Uploads can be governed by character echo, Return/Line Feed handshake, or a "turnaround" character (such as those produced by some mainframe systems to indicate that they are ready to receive the next line).

For binary files, you have just about every option that you could want. In addition to plain Xmodem, you have Batch Xmodem, Clink and Crosstalk, and Smartcom protocols to choose from. You can also specify the CRC option for either Xmodem protocol.

Framework II has ten user-programmable macro keys assigned to function keys, just as *MITE* does, and the tenth macro serves double duty as the auto-log-on macro. The macro language is similar to *MITE*'s, but you can also call upon the power of the FRED programming language to create complex custom functions. You can combine a series of codes in a single macro to handle complex sequences,

and can even er macro, including a system macro. As a complete applicat.

You can also se mote access. You m to limit access to you, leave it unattended. W dial in, they must supply gain access. Once in, they machine by sending a trigger (Ctrl-R, by default), and then sue a variety of commands. Th turning the file capture feature on reading directories, setting up p transfers, and other commands co the sending and receiving of files. Th same commands are also available dur any telecommunications session as loca commands, triggered by Ctrl-Ins.


The communications section of *Framework* is not wonderful enough to warrant buying the entire program for its sake alone, but it is not the weak link in the package either. If you are considering a program that makes it easy to integrate communications with word processing (and to a lesser degree with spreadsheets and databases), *Framework* is worthy of a long look. —Alfred Poor


Symphony

If you divide your time between analyzing spreadsheets and telecommunicating them to others, you might consider *Symphony*. Version 1.1, an integrated program well suited to quick changes between the two activities. The catch to this jack-of-all-trades program is that it lacks the flexibility you'll find in a good standalone telecommunications program.

While *Symphony* is accompanied by copious documentation, it strangely omits vital information on the proper settings for use with a Hayes modem (Lotus Development Corp.'s helpful customer support supplied them). Loading from a floppy disk is slow (with a hard disk you must still use a key disk in drive A:), but once the program is in memory things move briskly along.

Along with its 1-2-3-like menus, you use parameter files and the *Symphony* Command Language (SCL), a derivative of 1-2-3's macros, to control *Symphony*

**FACT FILE**

**Framework II,
Version 1.0**
Ashton-Tate
20101 Hamilton Ave.
Torrance, CA 90502-
1319
(213) 329-8000
List Price: \$695

Requires: 384K RAM, two disk drives,
DOS 2.0 or later.
In Short: *Framework* integrates communications with its other features, giving you easy access to a wide range of features. Copy protected.

CIRCLE 69 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Family Affair



Choose from a family of 4 modems -- the 1200 baud modems at \$139 & \$149, and the 2400 baud modems at \$299 -- that offer unbelievably great performances and make you wonder why everyone else charges so much!

2400 Baud Modem

Internal Modem: Modular Phone Cable, Mounting Bracket, COM1 or COM2, Asynchronous Communications
External Modem: AC Power Adapter, Stand Alone Enclosure, Status Indicator LEDs, Asynchronous Or Synchronous Communications
Both Units: Hayes Compatible Command Set, CCITT V.22/V.22 bis and Bell 212A Compatible, 110/300/600/1200/2400 bps Operation, Automatic Adaptive Equalization, IBM PC Hardware Compatible, Two RJ-11C Jacks (Alternate Voice/Data Communication)

1200 Baud Modem

Internal Modem: Two Jacks, Line Input and Phone Jack, RS-232C Port (COM1 or COM2), Speaker with Volume Control
External Modem: 8 Status Indicator Lamps, Snap Off Front Switch Panel, Speaker with Volume Control
Both Units: Bell 103/212A 300/1200 Baud, Fully Hayes "AT" Command Set Compatible, Modular Phone Cord, PC-TALK III Software

Features

You can be sure that the Qubie family of modems are of good stock. Our latest editions, the 2400I Internal Modem Card and 2400E External Modem are proof positive what good breeding can accomplish. These state-of-the-art modems are CCITT V.22/V.22 bis, Bell 212A Compatible, and 2400/1200/600/300/110 bps.

Our modems are fully compatible with all Hayes software commands. Software packages such as Crosstalk, Smartcom II, and Sidekick will work flawlessly. Both the 2400I and 2400E are equipped with Automatic Adaptive Equalization which automatically adjusts to the telephone line and increases performance and decreases the error rate.

The 2400I Internal Modem Card fits into any expansion slot, as it is a compact half-card modem. It's designed specifically to operate in the IBM Personal Computer PC/XT/AT family and compatible computers. The rear panel has two RJ-11C modular telephone jacks for the telephone line and the telephone set. The modem can be set for COM1 or COM2. The 2400I modem allows asynchronous communications with remote computers and other data terminal equipment over standard voice grade telephone lines. The 2400E External Modem offers the user asynchronous or synchronous communications. The 2400E is en-

closed in a slimline plastic enclosure. The front panel displays the eight modem status indicator lights. It works on any computer or terminal with an RS-232C serial port.

Advantages

Not to be forgotten are our 300/1200 baud modems. The Internal Modem Card is designed for the PC, PC/XT and most compatibles; it occupies one full length slot and the internal speaker lets you know the call progress. An RS-232C serial port is standard, COM1 or COM2; you can use the port for other peripherals when the modem is not being used. Our External stand alone modem can be used with any computer or terminal which utilizes an RS-232C serial port. It also comes with 8 status indicator lamps and a snap off front panel that allows for quick setting of the switches for all types of communication packages. At \$139 and \$149, these are the best price/performance modems for most communications.

What's In A Guarantee?

Everything, if it's a Qubie supported product. We at Qubie stand behind what we sell. Our 30-Day "No Risk Guarantee", our one year warranty and 48 hour turnaround on warranty repairs are proof that our products are of the highest quality.

No Risk Guarantee

If you are not completely satisfied with your purchase, you may return it within 30 days of purchase for a complete refund, including the cost in shipping and handling. If you can get any dealer or competitor to give you the same No Risk Guarantee, buy both and return the one you don't like.



For fastest delivery, send cashier's check, money order, or order by MasterCard/VISA. Personal Checks allow 18 days to clear. Company purchase orders accepted, call for prior authorization. California residents add 6% sales tax.

QUBIE

Department P
 307 Calle San Pablo
 Camarillo, California 93610

Inside California
805-987-9741

Outside California
800-821-4479

London (01) 223-4569

Paris (01) 321-5316

Sydney (02) 579-3322

Canada (403) 434-9444

Hours: M - F 8 am - 5 pm PTZ Sat 8 am - 12 am PTZ

CIRCLE 235 ON READER SERVICE CARD

■ COMMUNICATIONS

communications. *Symphony* supports the Xmodem protocol for file transfers, which is just what you need to transmit spreadsheet files to other *Symphony* or 1-2-3 users. For on-the-fly communications, *Symphony* allows you to mark off a portion of the spreadsheet you're currently working on and send it as text. In accomplishing this, you sacrifice all underlying formulas, but if the receiver doesn't require them, he need only set his *Symphony* spreadsheet's column widths to match yours, and the program will then enter that data into the appropriate cells without any explicit parsing. When you're in too much of a hurry for such forward thinking, a menu choice allows you to parse after the fact.

Least it sound like the perfect solution to a spreadsheet user's telecommunications needs, you should be aware that this marriage may bring out the worst in each partner. Just as telecommunications users must suffer while waiting for file transfers to finish, spreadsheet users are hobbled by recalculation delays. Since *Symphony* lacks concurrency, you'll be unable to escape the inevitable and sometimes annoying waiting periods in one mode by switching to the other.

While *Symphony* makes it easy to send portions of your spreadsheet as text, in most ways it is less flexible than standalone telecommunications programs. You must perform all file transfers under Xmodem protocol. If you are communicating with someone whose program doesn't support Xmodem and all you want to do is send a text file, you'll have to load that file onto your worksheet and then send it in a separate step. On the receiving end, *Symphony* requires that you capture text files onto the worksheet and then save them to disk.

In order to separate captured data from existing spreadsheet data on the worksheet, *Symphony* requires that you designate an area of the worksheet on which to store the incoming data. When, in the course of an on-line session, the capture area filled (and who can predict the length of an on-line session?), I always lost at least some of the data I'd hoped to capture. *Symphony* also imposes a maximum of 240 characters per line for incoming data. If incoming lines are longer, you lose the excess.

ENCRYPTION Menu choices allow you to establish communications settings, including a stored phone number and log-on sequence. The program lets you encrypt a worksheet file to prevent others from retrieving it and obtaining a stored password, but you can't encrypt parameter files. And if you want to store more than one log-on sequence, you'll have to place each of them in its own parameter file, where the log-on information is available to anyone using the program. When you're ready to graduate to unattended operation, you'll need to turn to SCL. SCL contains most of the features associated with a fourth-generation programming language as well as a learn mode, but if all you want to do is automate telecommunications sessions, you may find the batch facilities of single-purpose communications programs easier to handle. SCL represents menu choices with single letters (compared with *Crosstalk*'s full-word syntax) and requires you to program your way around each contingency that may occur in the unpredictable world of telecommunications.

For example, the SCL verb {handshake} enables you to send a string and wait a specified amount of time for one in return. However, if you want to resend the string or specify multiple retries, you'll first have to write a counter-controlled loop. Since *Symphony* lacks any automated redialing function (and cannot use the Hayes extended command set to detect a busy signal), don't expect to use SCL if you hope to get into popular bulletin board

systems such as the (frequently busy) PC Magazine Interactive Reader Service (PC-IRS).

Symphony simplifies the transfer of spreadsheet files or data residing on its worksheet but is less versatile than many standalone telecommunications programs. While its programming language is tricky to use, it can let you automate both the acquisition and analysis of data; however, when used interactively, *Symphony*'s lack of concurrency dampens the synergy that might otherwise result from that potent combination.—Richard W. Ridington, Jr.

Smart Software System

If you like communications served as just one of several courses on your PC's menu, Innovative Software's *Smart Software System*, Version 3.01, may be just the meal plan for you. Available in tandem with the entire system—spreadsheet, database, and word processing—or in combination with any one of the system's components, this program's communications component has a command structure and programming language highly consistent with those of its other modules. Although it offers a dizzying five opening menus, all of the most-common functions—dial/answer/hangup, transmit/receive, capture, and settings—are accessible from just one command list. A collection of "quick keys" makes short work of frequently used commands.

Once on-line, you can capture the contents of your session into the communications buffer or a disk file, or you can print it. Capturing to a buffer eliminates disk delays (especially if you're working with a floppy), but while you can review the contents of the buffer, you'll need to save it as an ASCII file before you can edit it with *Smart*'s own line editor. An exception to the otherwise smooth flow of operations occurs when you switch between the originate and answer modes: it triggers a 20-second delay while the program reinitializes the modem.

Smart uses a proprietary file-translation scheme to move data between each of its modules. If you are telecommunicating data created in a *Smart* spreadsheet to be used in a *Smart* database, a menu choice allows you to place it in the format needed

**FACT FILE**

**Symphony**

Symphony, Version 1.1
Lotus Development Corp.
55 Cambridge Pkwy.
Cambridge, MA 02142
(617) 253-9150
List Price: \$695
Requires: 384K RAM,
one disk drive, DOS 2.0 or later.

In Short: *Symphony* makes simple work of telecommunicating worksheet-based data and spreadsheet files, but it's less versatile than many standalone communications programs. Copy protected.

CIRCLE 69 ON READER SERVICE CARD

by the recipient. If you are receiving data as fixed-length records from a stock-quotation service, you'll need to parse it by specifying each offset where fields begin and end. While the *Smart* command for doing this parsing is more difficult to use than similar commands in *Framework II* or *Symphony*, it is also more flexible; it enables you to divide one record into several or combine several records into one. Conversely, one place *Smart* is less flexible than the other programs is when addressing the modem directly: you must first reconfigure *Smart* by telling it you're using a "null modem" (direct connect).

In place of comprehensive terminal emulation (*Smart* emulates only TTY and ANSI terminals), a keyboard-redefinition command allows you to attach single or multiple characters to a key. Given both the character translation tables and the patience, you should be able to use this facility to configure *Smart* to emulate the terminal of your choice. *Smart*'s normal keyboard macros are inoperative in terminal mode—which is inconvenient if you've grown fond of them in other areas of the program. Although not as convenient as macros, you can use the keyboard redefinition command as a substitute.

PROGRAMMING LANGUAGE What you can't do through the services of its menus, macros, quick keys, and savable keyboard redefinition profiles, you can ac-

The Great Expanse

From
\$1099



From
\$899



Turn Your Basic PC Or XT Into A Powerhouse With A Qubie' XTKit. Our 1-2 Punch Lets You Create The Ultimate (And Affordable) Enhanced AT.

XT Information Kit

ATE-1 BT42 & AT4X4Plus (32K) \$1099
ATE-2 BT42 & AT4X4Plus (128K) \$1199
ATE-3 BT42 & AT4X4Plus (256K) \$1399
42 Megabyte Drive, Runs All The Popular AT Software, 30 Msec. Access Time, Voice Coil Driven, Heads With Closed Loop Servo Positioning, Full Height Unit, Heads Automatically Retract

IT Information Kit

ITE-1 PC80 & ST8Plus (384K) \$899
ITE-2 PC42 & ST8Plus (384K) \$1199
ST8Plus With 384K Memory, Serial And Parallel Ports, Clock/Calendar, ETDRIIVE And ST8POOL Software, 5.25" Controller, 20 Or 42 Megabyte Hard Disk, Cables, 1dri Software And User's Manual

DESIGN

Your AT is no toy — it's a serious piece of computing equipment which requires the finest in peripherals to unleash its power and potential. Qubie' ATKits are the solutions to turning an underpowered IBM AT or compatible into a supercharged system which will run circles around the IBM "Enhanced" Models.

A powerful AT needs a hard disk with the capacity and the speed to supply data fast. Our BT42 hard drive has a formatted capacity of 42 megabytes and 30 msec. access time. Also included is the "Dreamboard" — the AT4X4Plus. It has up to 4 megabytes available, a parallel and serial port standard, with 3 more serial ports optional.

SCOPE

Savvy buyers have long been aware that they can save money by buying a single-drive PC or XT and add their own

multifunction card and hard disk. Now you can get the power you need at a price you can afford. The BT8Plus has all the features you expect of a multifunction card: 384K of memory, serial and parallel ports, battery-powered clock/calendar and optional game port (\$20). You also get print spooling and RAM disk software. The Qubie' PC20 hard disks offer the best available combination of performance, ease of installation, and reliability. 1dri software completes the kit.

DISTANCE

We really go the distance for you at Qubie'. But don't just take our word for it. Our exclusive 30-Day No Risk Guarantee speaks for itself. Our top notch technical support staff is here to answer any questions you might have during installation or operation. With our one year warranty, your satisfaction is assured; but if anything should breakdown, our 48 Hour turnaround on warranty repairs will have you back up in no time.

No Risk Guarantee

If you are not completely satisfied with your purchase, you may return it within 30 days of purchase for a complete refund, including the cost to send it back. If you can get any dealer or competitor to give you the same No Risk Guarantee, buy both and return the one you don't like.



For fastest delivery, send cashier's check, money order, or order by MasterCard/VISA. Personal Checks allow 15 days to clear. Company purchase orders accepted, call for prior authorization. California residents add 6% sales tax.

PC FACT FILE



Smart Software System, Version 3.01

Innovative Software Inc.
9300 W. 110th St.
Overland Park, KS
66215
(913) 492-3800

List Price: \$895 (single-user version, includes all modules)

Requires: 256K RAM (Spelling checker in word processor requires an additional 64K; certain printers require additional memory), two disk drives, DOS 2.0 or later.

In Short: One of the strongest entries in the integrated program field also has a strong, though not exceptional, communications module. Not copy protected.

CIRCLE 845 ON READER SERVICE CARD

QUBIE'

Department P
907 Cella San Pablo
Castroville, California 95010

Inside California
800-987-9741

Outside California
800-821-4479

London (01) 223-4569 Sydney (02) 579-3322
Paris (01) 321-5316 Canada (403) 434-9444

Hours M-F 9am - 5pm PST
Sat 9am - 12pm PTZ

Softline PRICE BUSTERS



Lotus

1-2-3

\$319

Paradox

\$469

dBase III

Plus

\$389

FrameWork

II

\$389

Multimate

Advantage

\$269

Word

Perfect 4.1

\$209

Software

Word Processing Editors

FANCY FONT	\$139
FINAL WORD II	\$219
MICROSOFT	
WORD 3.0	\$279
MULTIMATE	\$219
ADVANTAGE	\$269
OFFICE WRITER/	
SPELLER	\$239
PF5: WRITE	\$199
SAMMA WORD III	\$259
THINK TANK	\$109
TURBO LIGHTNING	\$199
VOLKSWRITER 3	\$159
VOLKSWRITER	
SCIENTIFIC	\$259
WORD PERFECT 4.1	\$209
WORDSTAR 2000	\$249
WORDSTAR 2000+	\$259
WORDSTAR PRO	\$239
XYWRITE III	\$239

Database Systems

CLIPPER	\$359
CONDOR III	\$339
DBASE III PLUS	\$389
KMAN 2	\$339
PARADOX	\$469
PF5: FILE REPORT	\$159
Q&A	\$159
QUICKCODE III	\$159
QUICKREPORT	\$559
R BASE 5000	\$199
REFLEX	\$499
REVELATION	\$499

Spreadsheets/

Integrated Packages	
ENABLE	\$349
FRAMEWORK II	\$419
JAVELIN	\$419
LOTUS 1-2-3	\$139
MPLAN	\$259
OPEN ACCESS	\$439
SMART SYSTEM	\$439
SPREADSHEET	
AUDITOR	\$199
SUPERCALC 3	\$209
SYMPHONY	\$449
TWIN	\$179

*CALL FOR SHIPPING COSTS

Graphics

CHARITMASTER	\$219
DIAGRAM	\$309
DIAGRAM MASTER	\$199
ENERGRAPHICS 2.0	\$339
FREELANCE	\$209
GEM DRAW	\$149
GRAPHWRITER	\$279
COMBO	\$219
IN-A-VISION	\$259
MAPMASTER	\$259
MS CHART	\$159
PC DRAW	\$209
PCPAINTBRUSH	\$199
PF5: GRAPH	\$249
PICTURE PERFECT	\$149
SIGNMASTER	\$119
WINDOWS/DRAW	\$119

Project Management

HARVARD TOTAL	\$279
PROJECT MANAGER	\$249
MICROSOFT PROJECT	\$249
PROJECT SCHEDULER	\$249
NETWORK	\$339
SUPERPROJECT+	\$269
TIMELINE 2.0	\$239

Communicational/

Productivity Tools	
CARBON COPY	\$129
CROSSTALK	\$199
PROKEY	\$199
RELAY GOLD	\$149
REMOTE	\$159
SMARTER	\$349
SMARTCOM II	\$199
SUPERKEY	\$159

Statistics

SPSS/PC+	\$575
STATGRAPHICS	\$449
STATPAC GOLD-	
WALDOWICK	\$499
SYSTAT-NEW	\$399

Accounting

PS BAK	\$309
GREAT PLAINS	\$479
INS EASYBUSINESS	\$309
ONE WRITE PLUS	\$159
OPEN SYSTEMS	\$409
REAL WORLD	\$399
PART ACCOUNTING	\$529
STAR II	\$529

Network Applications

DBASE III LAN PAK	\$699
KMAN 2	\$639
MULTIMATE	\$639
MULTIMATE	
ADVANTAGE	\$749
OPEN SYSTEMS	\$499
REBASE 5000	\$799
SIGMA COLOR 400	\$449
STR EGA PLUS	\$339
TECMAR GRAPHICS	\$399
MASTER	\$429
TSENO ULTRA PAK	\$369
TSENO ULTRA PAK-S	\$369

Language/Utilities

CBS C COMPILER	\$319
COFFWRITE	\$145
FASTBACK	\$199
LATTICE C	\$289
MICROSOFT C	\$249
COMPILER	\$249
MS BASIC COMPILER	\$339
MS FORTRAN	\$339
NORTON UTILITIES	\$199
ORION BASIC	\$175
TURBO PASCAL	\$149
TURBO PROLOG	\$199
XENIX	\$199
ZERO DISK	\$179

Desktop Environments

DESVIEW	\$699
OEM DESKTOP	\$339
MS WINDOWS	\$399
SIDEKICK	\$339

Hardware*

Mathematical Boards

AST ADVANTAGE	\$349
(128K)	\$139
AST 8 PAK PLUS (84K)	\$139
AST 10 MINI	\$139
AST MP MINI	\$159
AST PREMIUM PAK (512K)	\$359
AST RAMPAGE PC	\$249
AST RAMPAGE AT	\$449
AST SHORTRAM (8K)	\$159
INTEL ABOVEBOARD	\$159
PS BAK	\$309
JRAM AT-3 (8K)	\$329
JRAM 3 (8K)	\$179
ORCHID CONQUEST (8K)	\$279
ORCHID EGCEL (8K)	\$399
PC TITAN 286 (1MB)	\$399
PC TITAN TURBO 286	\$449
QUADBOARD (84K)	\$369

Video Boards

HERCULES GRAPHICS	
CARD	\$199
HERCULES COLOR	
CARD	\$159
PARADISE MODULAR	
GRAPHICS	\$259
QUADRAM EGA+	\$359
SIGMA COLOR 400	\$449
STR EGA PLUS	\$339
TECMAR GRAPHICS	
MASTER	\$399
TSENO ULTRA PAK	\$429
TSENO ULTRA PAK-S	\$369

Emulation Boards

AST 5211-11+	\$649
AST 5251-12	\$499
AST 85C	\$499
AST 5NA	\$599
IRMA	\$799
SMART ALEC 5251	\$699

Modems

AST REACH 1200	\$359
HAYES 1200	\$389
HAYES 1200B	\$349
HAYES 2400	\$579
HAYES 2400B	\$549
TRANSMIT 1000	\$579
VENTEL 1200	\$399
VENTEL 1200 PLUS	\$299
WATSON	\$339

Mini-PC/Workstation

IONEOA 10+10	\$1999
WINTEC	\$2599
IONEOA 20+20	\$2599
WINTEC	\$2599
IRWIN 1200 20MB	\$199
TBU	\$599
IRWIN 1545T 40MB	\$699
TBU	\$699
MOUNTAIN DRIVECARD	\$719
20MB	\$719
PLUS HARDCARD 10MB	\$569
PLUS HARDCARD 20MB	\$719
PRISM 4MB AT	\$549
SYGEN SMART IMAGE	\$199
20MB (INT)	\$199
TALLGRASS	\$199
TECMAR OIC-50AT TBU	\$1199
(INT)	\$1199

Monitors

AMDEK 310A	\$159
AMDEK 800722	\$429/\$539
NEC MULTISYNC	\$629
PRINCETON HX-12	\$449
PRINCETON MAX-12E	\$179
PRINCETON SR-12	\$499
PRINCETON HX-12E	\$529
PRINCETON HX-4	\$539
TAXAN 1212 AMBER	\$159
TAXAN 630R40	\$469/\$539

Not applicable

AST PC NET	\$Call
NOVELL	\$Call
ORCHID PC NET	\$Call
2 COM	\$Call

Plus/Power/Modems

BROTHER	
TWINWRITER	\$199
DATA PRODUCTS	\$Call
DIABLO 855	\$1149
EPSON FX-85	\$199
EPSON FX-286	\$149
EPSON LO-800	\$159
EPSON LO-1000	\$179
HP 7475A	\$199
NEC 3550	\$199
OKIDATA 162	\$379
OKIDATA 163	\$119
OKIDATA 282	\$199
OKIDATA 293	\$199
TOSHIBA P321	\$499
TOSHIBA P341	\$199
TOSHIBA P351	\$199

Smart/Power/Modems

KEYTRONICS 5151	\$179
KEYTRONICS 5153	\$299
MICROSOFT MOUSE	\$129
PC MOUSE W	\$159
PAINT+	\$159

Accessories

CURTIS SURGE	\$Call
PROTECTORS	\$Call
DATASHIELD BACKUP	\$Call
POWER	\$Call
DATASHIELD SURGE	\$Call
PROTECTORS	\$Call
GILTRONIX	\$Call
SWITCHES	\$Call
MASTERPIECE PLUS	\$135
MICROFAZER INLINE	\$Call
SUPERS	\$Call
256K RAM SET	\$135
8087 MATH CHIP	\$135
8087 MATH CHIP	\$169

NEC

Multisync

\$529

Mountain

Drivecard 20

\$719

Quadram

EGA+

\$369

Hayes 1200B

Halfcard

\$349

JRAM

AT-3

\$239

IRMA

Board

\$799

FREE SHIPPING

on all orders over \$1000.00, credit card orders and prepaid orders



1-800

221-1260

In New York State call (716) 438-6057

Softline

P.O. Box 725, Bingham, NY 11801

TELEX 421047 ATN U

FAX 716-972-8346

PCM2

■ COMMUNICATIONS

comply using *Smart's* programming language. As in many other programs possessing proprietary languages, *Smart's* designers took some liberties at your expense. For example, the program's menus lack an auto-log-on command, forcing you to rely on its programming language to meet that most common of communications requirements.

The language's English-like syntax is easy enough to master; nonetheless, using a program to control the vagaries of a telecommunications session takes some doing. Knowing when to force a carriage return or prevent a line-feed will likely send you fleeing to *Smart's* support hotline more than once, but the language has the tools to handle the task if you have the perseverance to learn it. My only complaint concerns its inability to set a comprehensive error trap. Instead, your program must test for errors wherever it may be exposed to them.

Smart has auto-dial (with multiple retries) and auto-answer features. Once you are connected to another terminal, if you type Ctrl-C, *Smart* places the answering terminal in remote mode; if you have the proper authorizations, you can then list disk directories and transmit or receive files (the program supports plaintext file transfers and Xmodem protocol). However, that's the limit; you can operate neither other programs nor other parts of the *Smart Software System* while in remote mode. In certain instances, you can drop to the operating system and work from the DOS prompt without losing a carrier, but you cannot access other *Smart* modules (when I tried, the program crashed). I encountered a small problem with disconnecting; when noise on the line hung the program and I turned off the modem to disconnect, *Smart* continued to believe it had a carrier.

You must write a program to create an auto-log-on sequence, and you won't find concurrency or a wide selection of terminal emulations, but its menu-driven structure, parameter files, keyboard redefinition options, and programming language combine with support for Xmodem protocol, auto-dial/auto-answer capabilities, limited remote mode, and easy integration with other *Smart* modules to meet most communications needs with ease.

—Richard W. Ridington, Jr.

The Only EGA



A fully compatible 256k EGA card with a parallel port for only \$259. If you buy any display card: Color, Monochrome, Hercules, or EGA, without reading this ad, you're probably throwing away a lot of money.

BT/EGA Enhanced Graphics Adapter:
256k of memory, and parallel printer port.
Works with all standard IBM displays,
and compatible displays.
5150 Monochrome Display: Both text and
640x350 bit mapped graphics.

5153 Color Display: 640x200 and
320x200.
5154 Enhanced Display: Color 640x350
16 simultaneous colors from a palette of
64.

A Clear Upgrade Path

This really is the only display board you may ever need. Regardless of what monitor you buy today, this card is a clear upgrade path for the future, and the best choice today, even if you are only going to use a Monochrome Display. This means one board today does monochrome 640x350 bit mapped graphics and text, and provides a clear upgrade path to 640x350 Enhanced Color Display with no change of display board. It also runs with the 640x200, 320x200 Color Display.

Killer Features

All boards come with a full 256k of memory, and a parallel printer port. That means no extras for later, and 16 simultaneous colors displayed from a palette of 64 colors, and crisp clear text on both Mono-

chrome and Enhanced Color Displays - features or options that are not available on other EGA boards. Since all your current software will run, you're set for today, and prepared for the standard of the future.

The Display Deal

Of course many of you will want to take advantage of the EGA card right away, so we are offering a special deal when you buy the board together with a Basic Time HR 31-350 monitor - you get both for just \$749, or the card only for \$259. This means that you can equip all your PC's now and in the future with displays and EGA cards and get the Qubie "No Risk Guarantee", our one year warranty, and 48 hour turnaround on warranty repairs. The price is the whole price, there are no extras for freight, insurance, or credit cards.

No Risk Guarantee

If you are not completely satisfied with your purchase, you may return it within 30 days of purchase for a complete refund, including the cost to send it back. If you can get any dealer or competitor to give you the same **No Risk Guarantee**, buy both and return the one you don't like.



For fastest delivery, send cashier's check, money order, or order by MasterCard/VISA Personal Checks allow 18 days to clear. Company purchase orders accepted, call for prior authorization. California residents add 6% sales tax.

QUBIE'

Department P
507 Calle San Pablo
Camarillo, California 93010

Inside California
805-987-9741

Outside California
800-821-4479

London (01) 223-4960 Sydney (02) 579-3322
Paris (01) 321-5316 Canada (403) 434-9444
Hours M-F 9am - 5pm PTZ
Sat 9am - 12pm PTZ

jc lips

The Word is Out...

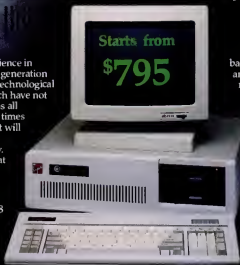
It's going to break your heart if you already own a PC.

Ask about our
new JC Lips III/286

JC LIPS provides a new experience in personal computing. Our third generation personal computer brings you technological advancement and features which have not been possible in the past. It runs all popular IBM PC software 2 to 4 times faster than other compatibles. It will impress you with unsurpassed performance and cool reliability. Best of all, it is available to you at an affordable price.

JC LIPS features the advanced-technology CMOS NEC V40 processor running at 8 MHz with an equivalent throughput of at least 9.5 MHz. The systemboard has 256K of RAM, expandable to 640K, a built-in floppy disk controller, a socket for a high speed floating point processor, and 8 I/O expansion slots. Also included as standard on systems are 360K floppy disk(s), a serial interface, a parallel printer interface, a battery backed-up clock, a keyboard, and a 135 Watt power supply, capable of handling all of this plus any accessories you may add later.

JC LIPS' display system includes a quality 14" high resolution monochrome monitor, with a dark



background non-glare screen and a tilt and swivel base for easy viewing. The multi-function display card provides an IBM PC compatible interface for a monochrome display with Hercules compatible graphics or a RGB color graphics display.

JC LIPS is also available with high speed 20 MB hard disk with 2K cache buffer memory controller, Enhanced Color Graphics display adapter, high resolution RGB color monitor, local area networking controller, and more. These options can be added at any time, and with the features we supply as standard, it will be a difficult system to outgrow.

NOW the word is out. Another superb product is available from the high-performance, multi-user systems company, JC Information Systems.

XT CIRCLE 275 ON READER SERVICE CARD
AT CIRCLE 276 ON READER SERVICE CARD



JC INFORMATION SYSTEMS

161 Whitney Place
Fremont, CA 94539
(415) 699-8440 TWX 910-381-7041

IBM, PC, and AT are trademarks of International Business Machines Corporation. NEC and V40 are trademarks of NEC Electronics Inc. Hercules is a trademark of Hercules Computer Technology. JC LIPS is a trademark of JC Information Systems Corporation.

The Cheapest ATs Ever



hen IBM first introduced the PC AT, it clearly upped the ante for personal computers. This fast new machine had more features, ate up more desk space, and cost more money. After about a year, the first AT-compatible alternatives appeared, manufactured by companies like Compaq, AT&T, and Hewlett-Packard. But these machines didn't do much to soften the blow to your pocketbook. The first really low-cost AT alternatives began to appear just about 6 months ago, from a somewhat unexpected source: the mail-order houses that have been marketing name-brand hardware and software at discount prices for years.

Largely through the magic of offshore manufacturing, these companies are able to offer fully AT-compatible machines at

Two years after the IBM PC AT's birth, the market is flooded with inexpensive compatible computers so like the IBM original that they truly deserve to be called clones. Are these mail-order models worthy of your consideration?

■ THE CHEAPEST ATs EVER

prices that almost seem too good to be true. PC Magazine Labs tested eight low-cost AT alternatives (many more will be reviewed in an upcoming issue) to see how they fared under scrutiny and how they compare to their higher-priced brethren.

IDENTITY CRISIS The eight computers we tested had essentially the same basic configurations: a dual-speed 80286 processor, between 512K bytes and 1 megabyte of RAM, a keyboard and power supply, a high-capacity floppy disk drive, and a 20- or 30-megabyte hard disk. Most are available with or without the hard disk and certain other frills. Prices, of course, depend on the configuration you choose, and so the range is wide: you can get an AT without a monitor or hard disk for as little as \$995 or a fairly complete configuration for about \$2,500.

Despite their varying configurations, the machines are so similar as a group that their most distinguishing feature is an almost total lack of personality. Many share identical keyboards, disk controllers, and other components, and their external appearance is often so close to the IBM model that even the most die-hard AT fan would be hard pressed to tell the machines apart if the logos were masked.

Any engineering and design effort on the part of the manufacturers appears to have been channeled into assuring compatibility. This strategy worked: for a remarkably low price you can obtain a functional AT work-alike.

It is worth noting what you *don't* get with these machines as well as what you do. You don't get the backing of a major player in the computer world, you don't get much in the way of documentation, and you don't get the security of dealing with a company that is certain to exist in 3 years. If these features are as important to you as software compatibility, look elsewhere.

HOW MUCH VALUE? While all of these AT compatibles represent a real bargain compared to the IBM price, \$1,500 or so is still a significant amount of money—especially if you are sending it through the mail to someone you have never met. Before you mail the check, find out what your options are in terms of replace-

ment, exchange, and refund in the event that you are not happy with the machine. Also, make sure that you can find someone locally to service it. Any good PC service center should be able to work with your mail-order AT, but you should ensure ahead of time that this won't be a problem.

Although these eight machines performed as advertised and the companies were helpful with information, remember that you won't be able to take the machine down to your local retail store for advice and help on setup and installation. If you don't think you can set up your AT and install the necessary add-ons and software on your own—or you just don't want to bother—then find someone who can do it for you or choose an AT from a local source.

How good are these low-cost AT's? As a group, their performance isn't spectacular, but they did perform on a par with bare-bones AT specifications. A more adventuresome user could increase performance without compromising price savings much. Most of the units tested are sold with low-performance (read: slow) hard disks. If you buy the basic system without a hard drive, you can install a high-performance hard disk yourself. This gambit will save you some money and increase performance. You should also consider buying a good-quality monitor and video card to add to the basic unit, rather than choosing the more comprehensive and expensive model and accepting the monitor that the company chooses to include. These small changes will make a big difference in your satisfaction level.

While these eight AT alternatives didn't generate high enthusiasm in the Labs, excitement and thrills probably aren't your goals in choosing a computer. An AT is better than no AT, especially if you are on a tight budget. You won't get the performance of a fully configured Compaq 286, but you won't be paying for it either.

—Jon Pepper

A MT AT 286

The AMT AT 286 arrived at the PC Magazine Labs in a somewhat strange configuration, with two quad-density floppy disks (manufactured by Western Digital) alongside its 20-megabyte hard disk drive. Two quad drives instead of at least one 360K

floppy makes little sense, but it's par for the course with the AMT AT 286. Although this machine looks and acts like an AT, enough things are a bit off to build a case against buying it.

Standard features include 640K RAM, the excellent Maxi-Switch keyboard, one serial and one parallel port, and eight expansion slots (only five are available for use). On the down side, the machine is poorly documented, comes without DOS, and lacks a hardware reset switch.

The AMT has only one processing speed (8 MHz), and so you have to take your chances when running programs requiring a 6-MHz clock. The machine behaved rather sluggishly on the PC Labs benchmark tests, turning in one of the slowest speeds on the prime-number-generation test among the 8-MHz machines.

A few relatively minor changes would improve the attractiveness of the AMT: a dual-speed CPU with a higher top speed, a second serial port, more memory, and a better hard disk. A 30-megabyte drive would make a difference for anyone who wants or needs to take advantage of AT-style computing.

The AMT's real selling point is its price. For \$1,898 list, you get a configuration that's so complete, all you have to add is a monitor. Even the graphics card is included. Sometimes, though, low price isn't enough. The AMT has just-adequate performance and no distinguishing features. It's worth spending a few dollars more to get a machine with fewer flaws and better performance.—Jon Pepper

W IN ATEGA

The WIN ATEGA is a no-nonsense machine with few surprises and few problems. You get a reasonable amount of equipment for \$1,495, a reasonable amount of money: the highly compatible Phoenix ROM BIOS, 512K RAM, one parallel and two serial ports, a dual-speed (6- and 8-MHz) 80286, six available slots out of eight total, a high-capacity floppy, a hard disk controller, a keyboard, and a power supply. For \$2,185, you can get an ATEGA with a 30-megabyte hard disk. The test machine had a 20-megabyte Seagate hard disk and a color monitor.

The ATEGA performed well on the PC



American Micro Technology packages its AT alternative, the AMT AT 286, with two Western Digital quad-density floppy drives next to a standard 20-megabyte hard disk, a Maxi-Switch keyboard, one serial and one parallel port, 640K bytes of RAM, and eight expansion slots.



WIN Laboratories built its ATEGA IBM look-alike around a highly compatible Phoenix ROM BIOS and 80286 dual-speed CPU. Its old-style AT keyboard isn't as nice as the models built by Maxi-Switch, but it's heaven compared with standard IBM issue.

Magazine Labs benchmark tests. I would have preferred a faster, larger-capacity hard disk; the unexciting performance of the Seagate drive is unfortunately a feature of many low-cost compatibles.

The monitor on the test unit was a TVM color model (attached to a CGA-compatible card) with a display that can best be described as fair. The front panel has one nice feature: a unique "multidisplay" switch that changes the display from full color to either green or amber monochrome. However, this capability is really a curiosity rather than a real benefit because neither the green nor the amber display improves on the ragged resolution of the CGA-generated text. The monochrome modes also tend to lose certain details with some programs (for instance, some of the status lines in *SideKick*), which is really an unacceptable trait.

If the ATEGA's label said IBM instead of WIN, the casual user would probably never know the difference. If you added a better monitor and graphics card and a larger, faster hard disk, you would have a reasonably slick setup. The ATEGA's low basic price gives you room to move in that direction. —Jon Pepper



FACT FILE

AMT AT 286

American Micro Technology
14751 B. Franklin Ave.
Tucson, CA 92660
(714) 731-6800

List Price: \$1,898 (tested configuration)

In Short: An 8-MHz AT at a truly remarkable price that includes everything but the monitor. The price, however, does not make up for its just-adequate performance.

CIRCLE 884 ON READER SERVICE CARD

WIN ATEGA

WIN Laboratories
3805 Lake Blvd.
Annandale, VA 22003
(800) 828-2137
(703) 280-2437

List Price: \$2,185 (tested configuration)

In Short: No surprises and no luxuries are in store with the WIN ATEGA. This standard AT compatible performs well and adds few frills, except for a dual-speed microprocessor.

CIRCLE 882 ON READER SERVICE CARD

■ THE CHEAPEST ATs EVER



Low-Cost ATs: Summary of Features

Product/ Manufacturer	Base price	Base price includes	Price of config. tested	Configuration tested	Options
AMT AT 286 American Micro Technology	\$1,249	640K RAM, Western Digital 1.2-Mbyte floppy disk drive and controller card, multi I/O Card	\$1,898	All features of base model, 30-Mbyte hard disk, color/graphics card	30-Mbyte hard disk, \$549; monochrome monitor, \$135; mono/graphics card, \$115
PC SAM3001 HiTech International	\$995	512K RAM, 1.2-Mbyte floppy disk drive, Western Digital hard/floppy disk controller card, choice of mono/graphics or RGB graphics card, multi I/O card	\$2,120	All features of base model, 30-Mbyte hard disk drive package, high-resolution amber monitor	High-resolution amber monitor, \$125
WIN ATEGA WIN Laboratories	\$1,495	512K RAM on 1,024K motherboard, 1.2-Mbyte floppy disk drive, multi I/O card	\$2,185	All features of base model, 30-Mbyte hard disk	30-Mbyte hard disk, \$660; monochrome monitor, \$119; mono/graphics card, \$119; color monitor, \$369; color/graphics card, \$99
Jet-286 Eltech Research Inc.	\$1,450	1 Mbyte RAM, TEAC 1.2-Mbyte floppy disk drive, floppy disk controller card, multi I/O card	\$2,365	All features of base model, 360K floppy disk drive, Western Digital hard/floppy disk controller card, Everex the Edge mono/color/graphics card	Seagate 30-Mbyte hard disk, \$625; TEAC 360K floppy disk drive, \$105; Seagate half-height 30-Mbyte hard disk, \$395; Samsung monitor, \$95; Everex the Edge mono/color/graphics card, \$85
A*Star Wells American	\$1,495	512K RAM, 1.2-Mbyte floppy disk drive, multi I/O card	\$2,395	All features on base model, 1 Mbyte RAM, 30-Mbyte hard disk	30-Mbyte hard disk, \$655; 1.2-Mbyte floppy disk drive, \$190; 360K floppy disk drive, \$139; mono/graphics card, \$119; multi I/O card, \$95; 512K RAM expansion card, \$95; monochrome monitor, \$139
Club AT Club AT Inc.	\$1,295	512K RAM, TEAC 1.2-Mbyte floppy disk drive, hard/floppy disk controller card, multi I/O card	\$2,499	All features of base model, 1 Mbyte of RAM on motherboard, 30-Mbyte hard disk, mini I/O board with second serial port, monochrome monitor, mono/graphics card	512K RAM expansion card, \$54; 30-Mbyte Seagate hard disk, \$648; monochrome monitor, \$135; mono/color/graphics card, \$99; mini I/O with second serial port, \$89; Club 2000 multi-function card, \$179
ANI AT Alphanumeric International Inc.	\$1,795	640K RAM, Toshiba 1.2-Mbyte floppy disk drive, hard/floppy disk controller card, mono/graphics adapter with parallel port, Princeton Graphics Max 12 monitor, multi I/O card	\$2,585	All features of base model, 20-Mbyte hard disk, color/graphics card	20-Mbyte hard disk, \$510; 20-Mbyte tape backup, \$449; Seagate 30-Mbyte hard disk, \$630; 60-Mbyte internal tape backup, \$650; EGA card, \$249
FiveStar AT FiveStar Electronics	\$1,695	1-Mbyte RAM, TEAC 1.2-Mbyte floppy disk drive, Western Digital hard/floppy disk controller card, 12 expansion slots, (six 8-bit, six 8/16 bit), multi I/O card	\$2,670	All features of base model Seagate 30-Mbyte hard disk, EGA card	30-Mbyte hard disk, \$449; 360K floppy disk drive, \$80; monochrome monitor, \$110; mono/graphics card, \$95; various serial and parallel port combinations; EGA card, \$250

Note: All models come with an 80286 processor. **PC** —Indicates Editor's Choice. *According to the manufacturer.

Ports included in base price	Slots	Power supply (watts)	Reset key	Keyboard style	Claimed clock speed (MHz)	Controller card	Warranty	IBM EGA compatible	Above Board compatible	BIOS manufacturer
1 serial, 1 parallel	8	200	No	Old AT	8	Handles two hard disk drives and two floppy disk drives	1 year on mother-board, 90 days all other parts	Yes*	Yes*	Eden Software
2 serial, 1 parallel	8	192	No	Old AT	6 and 10	Handles two hard disk drives and two floppy disk drives	90 days parts and labor	Yes*	Yes*	Pyramid Software
1 serial, 1 parallel	8	192	Yes	Old AT	6 and 8	Handles two hard disk drives and two floppy disk drives	1 year	Yes*	Yes*	Phoenix 1.53
2 serial, 1 parallel	8	200	No	Old AT	6 and 8	Handles two hard disk drives and two floppy disk drives	1 year parts, 6 months labor	Yes	No	Phoenix 80286, Version 1.58
2 serial, 1 parallel, 1 game	8	220	No	Old AT	6 and 8	Handles two hard disk drives and two floppy disk drives	30-day money-back guarantee	Yes*	Yes*	proprietary
4 serial, 2 parallel, 1 game	8	192	No	Old AT	8	Handles two hard disk drives and two floppy disk drives	1 year	Yes	Yes	Award Software 1.05
1 parallel	8	192	No	Old AT	8	Handles two hard disk drives and two floppy disk drives	1 year, 90 days parts and labor	Yes	Yes	Eden Software
1 serial, 1 parallel	12	242	Yes	Old AT	6 and 8	Handles two hard disk drives and two floppy disk drives	3 years	Yes*	Yes*	Not available

America's choice and Arlington Computer Products choice is EPSON



FX-85™

- Friction and pin feed
- IBM graphics character set built in
- 160 CPS printhead speed in draft mode; 32 CPS NLQ mode speed
- 80-column narrow carriage for correspondence
- Switch from draft to Near Letter Quality mode with the push of a button
- 8K internal buffer allows you to keep working on your computer while the printer is printing



FX-286™

- Prints at a fast 200 characters per second printhead speed in draft mode; 40 characters per second in Near Letter Quality mode.
- 136-column wide carriage to handle financial spreadsheets.
- Switch from draft mode to Near Letter Quality mode with the push of a button.
- Standard Tractor Feed and Friction Feed for use with virtually any type of paper.
- 8K internal buffer stores up to three and a half pages of data so you can use your computer while printing.
- IBM® graphics character set built-in.



LQ-800™

- New smaller wire diameter 24 pin print head produces elegant output.
- Prints bidirectionally at a fast 180 cps print head speed in draft mode; 60 cps print head speed in Letter Quality mode.
- Easy front panel fingertip selection of draft or Letter Quality print modes.
- Optional Identity Module and font modules plug-in for software compatibility and a custom printed look.
- Built-in serial and parallel interfaces for maximum hardware capability.
- Standard 7K buffer allows you to use your computer while printing.

It's not hard to understand why. Care in design, engineering and manufacturing have made Epson an industry leader and the industry standard. And to back their reputation, a one year warranty stands behind every Epson product.



**Number one.
And built like it.**



LQ-1000™

- Speed and Letter Quality output are yours with this 136 column, 24 pin dot matrix printer.
- Prints 180 characters per second printhead speed in draft mode; or 60 characters per second in Letter Quality mode.
- Front panel fingertip selection of Letter Quality or draft mode.
- Identity Modules let you choose between Extended Epson, IBM 5152 Graphics or Diablo 630 codes.
- Standard 7K buffer allows you to use your computer while printing continues.

**Arlington
Computer
Products, inc.**

450 E. HIGGINS ROAD
ELK GROVE VILLAGE, IL 60007

Call: **800-548-5105**
In Illinois 1-312-228-6333
Corporate P.O.'s welcome

Arlington Computer Products gives you the best prices on IBM PCs...

IBM PC

2 Drives, 256K Monochrome Monitor	\$1275
2 Drives, 256K, Color Monitor	\$1495
2 Drives, 256K, w/10MB Monochrome Monitor	\$1625

IBM XT

1 Drive, 640K, 20 MB Hard Disk, Monochrome Monitor	\$2275
1 Drive, 640K, 20 MB Hard Disk, Color Monitor	\$2495

IBM AT

1.2 Floppy, 512K, 20 MB Hard Disk, Monochrome Monitor	\$2995
1.2 Floppy, 512K, 20 MB Hard Disk, Color Monitor	\$3225

...and COMPAQ too!

COMPAQ PORTABLE

2 Drives, 256K	\$1595
1 Drive, 256K w/20 MB	\$1999

COMPAQ DESK PRO

1 Drive, 640K w/20 MB Green or Amber Monitor	\$2275
---	---------------

COMPAQ 286

DESKTOP — 1 Drive, 256K w/30 MB, Monitor	\$3295
---	---------------

PORTABLE — 1 Drive, 256K, 20 MB Hard Disk	\$3795
--	---------------

DRIVES AND TAPES

10 MB Tape Back Up	\$409
20 MB Tape Back Up for AT	\$549
60 MB Tape Back Up for AT	\$749
360K Floppy for AT	\$115
360K Floppy for PC/XT	\$ 99

SEAGATE

10 MB Hard Disk Kit	\$379
20 MB Hard Disk Kit	\$395
30 MB for AT	\$609
40 MB for AT	\$749

BOARDS

HERCULES GRAPHICS CARD	\$195
HERCULES COLOR CARD	\$145
SIGMA COLOR 400	\$419
STB EGA	\$289
PARADISE AUTOSWITCH	\$359
QUADRAM EGA	\$369
AST ADVANTAGE W/128 K	\$349
AST RAMPAGE	\$269
AST RAMPAGE AT	\$409
INTEL ABOVE BOARD	CALL
ORCHID PC TURBO W/DAUGHTERBOARD	\$499
AST 5251-11	\$569

★ ISSUE HIGHLIGHTS ★

AST 6 PACK PLUS 384K \$199	EVEREX THE EDGE \$219	NEC MULTISYNC MONITOR \$579
HERCULES COMPATIBLE COLOR CARD \$69	HERCULES COMPATIBLE GRAPHICS CARD \$95	PRINCETON HX12 MONITOR (incl cable) \$415
EVEREX 300 T200 INTERNAL MODEM W/SOFTWARE \$149	SEAGATE 20MB KIT FOR PC XT \$395	PC MOUSE W/DRL HALLO II \$104

PRINTERS

EPSON

LX 86	\$229	LQ 800	\$505
LX 90	\$259	LQ1000	\$699
FX 85	\$339	DX 20	\$319
FX 286	\$469	DX 35	\$619

OKIDATA

ML192 IBM	\$339
ML193 IBM	\$475
84 IBM	\$635

TOSHIBA

321	\$439
341	\$795
351P	\$975
351P/S	CALL

NEC

P5	\$1149
P6	\$475
P7	\$639

PANASONIC

1091	\$269
1092	\$339

SILVER-REED

EXP 800	\$669
---------------	-------

IBM

PROPRINTER	\$409
PROPRINTER XL	\$599

SOFTWARE

WORDPERFECT 4.1	\$205	D BASE III PLUS	\$405
WORDSTAR 2000	\$229	FRAMEWORK	\$399
WORDSTAR 2000+	\$289	ENABLE	\$329
WORDSTAR PRO	\$239	LOTUS 123	\$325
MULTIMATE	\$205	SYMPHONY	\$429
MULTIMATE ADV	\$245	HARVARD TOTAL	\$265
VOLKSWRITER III	\$145	PROJECT MGR	\$95
TURBO LIGHTENING	\$ 59	SMARTCOM II	\$ 79
R BASE 5000	\$319	CROSSTALK	\$ 95
REVELATION	\$499	NORTON UTIL	\$ 59

MONITORS

AMDEK		PRINCETON	
310A.....	\$145	MAX 12 ...	\$159
600	\$399	HX12E	\$505
722	\$505	SR12	\$565
THOMPSON			
COLOR			\$349
NEC MULTISYNC.....			\$579

**Arlington
Computer
Products, inc.**

450 E. HIGGINS ROAD
ELK GROVE VILLAGE, IL 60007



FOR ORDERS & SYSTEMS QUOTES:

800-548-5105

CUSTOMER SERVICE AND IN ILLINOIS CALL 312-226-6333

Prices and Availability Subject To Change Without Notice

FiveStar AT

In the world of low-cost AT compatibles, you're sometimes forced to look hard for the subtleties that distinguish one product from another. Removing the cover of the FiveStar AT reveals one difference immediately: this machine has 12 (no kidding) expansion slots. Even after you add all the necessary video and drive controller cards, you will still have 10 open slots. This feature makes the FiveStar an appealing choice for those who plan to add every possible type of expansion card.

The FiveStar is manufactured in Korea, which should be considered a plus. Korean firms are expending a great deal of effort to enforce good quality control.

The machine we tested had 1 megabyte of RAM, a high-capacity floppy drive, one parallel and two serial ports, a Hercules-compatible monochrome graphics card, and a software switch (CPU.COM) to toggle between the 6- and 8-MHz clock speeds. The FiveStar also has a hardware reset switch on the back.

The FiveStar AT's performance is satisfactory. It isn't the fastest machine tested, but it did all we asked without complaint and displayed no software compatibility problems.

It's a little unfair to compare the FiveStar's display—or that of any other machines that came with a Hercules or monochrome card—to the CGA-equipped machines. Suffice it to say that the Hercules-compatible machines produced crisper, more attractive text than the CGA-equipped machines. This, of course,



The FiveStar AT may look like another clone, but underneath the hood one difference is immediately apparent: the machine has 12 expansion slots. Other thoughtful extras include a hardware reset switch on the back and a Maxi-Switch AT-compatible keyboard.



Manufactured by the large Korean firm Samsung, the SAM3001 high-quality components include the Smartek American-made motherboard, a dual-speed 80286 processor, two serial ports, one parallel port, a total of eight slots, and a Maxi-Switch keyboard.



FACT FILE

FiveStar AT

FiveStar Electronics
3220 Commander, #102
Carrollton, TX 75006
(214) 733-4100

List Price: \$2670 (tested configuration)

In Short: The FiveStar AT's abundant expansion slots—12 in all—set it apart from the crowd. Its design and performance are otherwise equivalent to the IBM original and most other compatibles.

CIRCLE 663 ON READER SERVICE CARD

comes as no surprise.

The FiveStar includes the Maxi-Switch keyboard, one of my favorite AT-compatible keyboards. Its touch is good for fast typing, the switch that puts the Esc key back on the left side where it belongs is a godsend, and its feel makes it comfortable for long periods of use.

The 30-megabyte hard disk tested as "meeting IBM specs" on the Core International test. That means it's not as fast as the highest-performance drives available, but it's dependable and not as expensive.

The design and layout of the FiveStar's interior are clean and appear rugged enough to handle whatever add-ons you might want to fill all those expansion slots with. In fact, the abundance of expansion slots is really the FiveStar AT's most distinctive feature. While it performs adequately, is (naturally) low priced, and has the expected AT-compatible trappings, the surplus of slots is its biggest asset—if you need the room.—**Jon Pepper**

S AM3001

Although HiTech International's SAM3001 closely mimics the IBM PC AT in form, enough differences lurk under its skin to hint at individuality. These differences help the SAM3001 outperform several of its competitors.

The SAM3001's processing power comes from a dual-speed CPU that operates at either 6 or 10 MHz. You select the speed through the keyboard by simultaneously hitting the Enter-Ctrl-Alt combination with the Plus key to speed up or the Minus key to slow down. The SAM3001 always powers up at its slow speed, which I found a bit annoying. And if you happen to have something like *SideKick* in an AUTOEXEC.BAT file, you may bring that program up unexpectedly while trying to change speeds.

The American-made motherboard (from Smartek) comes with 1 megabyte of RAM standard, along with the 80286 processor, two serial ports, one parallel port, and eight slots total (six open). The standard video card is a Hercules-compatible monochrome graphics card. HiTech offers a 30-megabyte, full-height Seagate hard drive along with the standard TEAC high-capacity floppy.

The keyboard, a particularly admirable model from Maxi-Switch, is both plug-and-layout-compatible with the IBM model, including lighted indicators for CapsLock, NumLock, and ScrollLock. The keyboard's feel is especially nice: tight, crisp, and with good tactile feedback. It has raised "finder bars" for the F and J keys and the 5 key on the numeric pad. But its best feature has to be the option to change from XT to AT layout with the flip of a switch on the underside of the keyboard. Changing to the XT setting will mercifully put the Esc key back on the left side of the keyboard (swapping locations with the Tilde key). It's an option that every AT keyboard should have.

The documentation, sparse but sufficient, mainly tells that you need to have your own copy of DOS to format the hard disk, something you need to operate any of these machines legally.

The SAM3001 could use a front-mounted hardware reset switch: on a few occasions during testing, the machine hung up and wouldn't perform a Ctrl-Alt-Del reboot. But except for a few minor faults, the SAM3001 is a fine machine. It presents no compatibility problems, performs handily at 10 MHz, and seems at least as rugged as any other machine in its class.

The SAM in SAM3001 comes from Samsung, and the backing and manufacturing reputation of this huge Korean firm might well be considered a plus by users who are prone to wondering where their AT compatibles really come from. The SAM3001 merits consideration for users who want AT performance—and then some—without the price tag.

—**Jon Pepper**



FACT FILE

SAM3001

HiTech International
1180-M Miraloma Way
Sunnyvale, CA 94086
(408) 738-0601

List Price: \$2,120 (tested configuration)

In Short: A reliably built AT compatible with a dual-speed microprocessor, an excellent keyboard, and just few drawbacks.

CIRCLE 66 ON READER SERVICE CARD

J et-286

Like the hare that lost to the tortoise, the Jet-286 can run substantially faster than most of the other clones but falls short in some crucial areas, such as hardware compatibility. The Jet-286's base configuration includes a 6- or 8-MHz 80286 CPU, 1 megabyte of RAM, a TEAC 1.2-megabyte floppy disk drive, a Western Digital hard/floppy disk controller, and three I/O ports (two serial and one parallel). The suggested retail price of this configuration is \$1,450; the enhanced version with a

■ Like the hare that lost to the tortoise, the Jet-286 can run faster than most of the other clones but falls short in some crucial areas.

hard disk lists for \$2,365.

One notable feature of the Jet-286 is its BIOS: it includes the highly compatible Phoenix 80286 ROM BIOS.

The Jet-286 looks like an IBM PC AT from the front, but it has three DB-25 connectors extending through cutouts on the rear panel. The unit appears to be solidly built, but expansion boards do not seat properly in the expansion slots since the system board is about 1/4th of an inch lower than it should be. To circumvent this problem, I used a screwdriver to raise the system board before inserting an expansion board.

The system board of the Jet-286 is about 10 percent larger than that of the IBM PC AT. The power supply covers the battery and a connector for one integral serial port. All three I/O ports are built into the system board, which saves at least one slot and the expense of an expansion card.

The motherboard uses jumpers instead of DIP switches. You can use the jumpers to configure your system for such features

■ THE CHEAPEST ATs EVER

as monochrome or color display, zero or one wait state, and 6 or 8 MHz and to enable or disable I/O ports. There are also jumpers for indicating whether the system is using 64K- or 256K-bit RAM chips. Unfortunately, the memory jumpers cannot indicate how much memory is on the board, which causes problems when you try to use an Intel Above Board with the Jet-286. The technical support staff at Eltech Research was friendly but couldn't help us with the problem, of which they were not previously aware. They offered various solutions, none of which worked.

The keyboard, a Taiwanese version of the older AT keyboard, has a slight resistance to the touch about halfway through the stroke, which I found to be just fine for typing.

SCRUNCHED-UP CHARACTERS The Samsung monitor that came with the review unit had an excellent display. The monitor's only problem surfaced when I invoked the video adapter's 132-column mode: characters appeared to be scrunched up on the right side of the screen. The display adapter, Everex's Edge, has some interesting features. It can display monochrome and color graphics and offers several different display modes, one of which is 132 columns by 44 lines. This board had intermittent problems, however, and finally had to be replaced.

The Jet-286 runs at a higher speed than some of the other clones, thanks to the jumper that lets you switch it to a zero-wait-state machine. This capability, which requires the 120-nanosecond dynamic RAM chips that were included with the



The front of the Jet-286 looks like an IBM AT, but the rear differs with three DB-25 connectors extending through cutouts on the back panel. Inside, the system board is about 10 percent larger and the three I/O ports are built into the board to save a slot.



*Designed and assembled in South Carolina, the Wells American A*Star offers satisfactory performance with its dual 6- and 8-MHz speed CPU (12-MHz clock speed is optional), a hefty 220-watt power supply, and the stiff-but-familiar PC-like keyboard.*



FACT FILE

Jet-286

Eltech Research Inc.
318 S. Abel St.
Milpitas, CA 95035
(408) 942-1260

List Price: \$2,365 (tested configuration)

In Short: The positive effect of the Jet-286's zero wait state speed is offset by problems with hardware compatibility, the chassis, adapter board, and technical support.

CIRCLE 881 ON READER SERVICE CARD

system, increases the speed of the machine by about 30 percent over its one-wait-state mode. (PC Magazine Labs speed tests are designed for one wait state.)

The machine includes Compaq MS-DOS 3.1, a setup disk, and two utility disks from Everex for the hard disk and video adapter. Documentation for the Jet-286 is photocopied and, in some cases, not relevant to the machine. For example, it describes switch settings rather than jumper settings. Printed documentation from Everex is included for the hard drive and display adapter.

Overall, the Jet-286 disappointed me. Although it includes some nice features, such as the wait state jumper, these are offset by the problems with the chassis, the video display board, and hardware compatibility with the Intel Above Board. However, only the Above Board problem is a critical one, and then only if you need extended memory. —Joe Desposito

A*Star

The A*Star from Wells American may not be quite as all-American as its name implies, but having some sourced-out parts is not necessarily a debit. The company does design and build its own motherboard and assemble the final product at its South Carolina plant, while still managing to stay price competitive.

The basic system, called the Model 100, includes a 6- and 8-MHz CPU, a hefty 220-watt power supply, room to bump the 512K RAM up to 1 megabyte, and the other amenities you'd expect from a machine in this class. Wells American saves a

■ While the Wells American A*Star didn't quicken my pulse with excitement, it's not soporific, either.

slot by integrating the hard disk controller into the motherboard; you will need to use one of the eight slots for a video card, leaving you with seven available slots.

The Model 200, which includes a 20-megabyte drive but no monitor, lists for \$1,945, and a 30-megabyte model is also available. Perhaps of more interest is the 12-MHz clock speed option (for \$495) that was announced at press time. We reviewed the Model 300, which lists for \$2,395 and includes a 30-megabyte hard disk.

While the A*Star didn't quicken my pulse with excitement, it's not soporific, either. Its performance is on a par with any of the 8- or 10-MHz machines, and it is as compatible as the best units tested.

The A*Star's drawbacks are fairly minor: you must reset the computer to change speeds, and it lacks a hardware reset switch. The keyboard feels a bit stiff, and its tactile feedback and keycap design are too close to those of the original PC keyboard for comfort. Of course, if you are one of the few people who like the original PC keyboard, you'll like the A*Star's version, too.

One important issue for anyone buying an AT-compatible clone (or almost anything else) by mail order is faith and trust in your vendor. You have no chance to try the machine out, and you won't find out until after you've bought it if its little nuances don't make you happy.

Wells American has obviously thought about this, too: the company offers a complete money-back guarantee (within the first 31 days after purchase)—an offer that eliminates a large measure of buyer risk and gives you a chance to evaluate the machine before making a commitment. It's

also enough time for any manufacturing defects to surface.

The A*Star also gives you a chance to buy into the AT world without spending a lot of money. Its money-back guarantee is commendable and should be available with any mail-order computer. With the 12-MHz kit and an EGA card, the A*Star has the potential to be a low-cost whiz.

—Jon Pepper

Club AT

Although the name Club AT may conjure up images of exotic vacation spots, it's the moniker for a straightforward AT compatible. The base system includes an 80286 microprocessor running at 8 MHz, a 1.2-megabyte TEAC floppy drive, 512K RAM, and a Western Digital hard/floppy disk controller. The price of this package is \$1,295; \$2,499 adds a 30-megabyte hard disk, monitor, display adapter, and several other frills.

The Club AT logo on the front and three DB-25 cutouts on the back are the only superficial features that distinguish this imitator from the IBM original. Removing the system cover, however, reveals a few more differences. Four banks of RAM hold up to 1,024K bytes, and two switches allow you to configure the system for 256K, 512K, 640K, and 1,024K.

The Club AT appears to be solidly built and correctly aligned. We had no problems inserting expansions cards into the slots. The system board is about 10 percent larger than the IBM version; a small part of it lies under the power supply, but nothing

PC MAGAZINE FACT FILE

A*Star
Wells American
3242 Sunset Blvd.
West Columbia, SC 29169
(803) 796-7800

List Price: \$2,395 (for the Model 300) (tested configuration)

In Short: A standard-issue compatible with satisfactory performance and an attractive money-back guarantee.

CIRCLE 67 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PC MAGAZINE FACT FILE

Club AT
Club AT Inc.
46707 Fremont Blvd.
Fremont, CA 94539
(415) 490-2201

List Price: \$2,499 (tested configuration)

In Short: Although the Club AT performs well, its poor monitor display, substandard keyboard, and slight hardware incompatibility with the IBM EGA board are reminders of the risks involved when purchasing low-cost computers.

CIRCLE 67 ON READER SERVICE CARD

■ THE CHEAPEST ATs EVER

The 128K **NOP** benchmark test is designed to measure raw clock speed and memory access time while minimizing differences in microprocessors and the effect of memory caching. This test executes almost nothing but NOP ("No Operation") machine code instructions in a big 128K-byte loop.

The **Floating-Point Calculation** benchmark test measures processor speed by looping through a series of floating-point calculations, including multiplication, division, exponentials, and logarithmic and trigonometric functions. This test program uses the floating-point library included with Microsoft C Compiler 3.0.

The **Conventional Memory** benchmark test allocates 256K-bytes of conventional memory and treats it as a series of 64-byte records. Then 16,384 random records are read into and written from this memory. The results show the average of the read and write times.

The **Extended Memory** benchmark test allocates 256K bytes of extended memory and treats it as a series of 64-byte records. Then 16,384 random records are read into and written from this memory. The results show the average of the read and write times.

The **Disk Access** benchmark test from Core International measures the hard disk's seek time, or how fast the drive responds to the disk controller's instructions (in milliseconds). The test program performs three measurements on the speed at which the drive head moves: track to adjacent track, track to randomly selected track, and the average of a series of random track accesses. Only the results for a series of random track accesses are shown here.

The **1-2-3 Routine** benchmark test for spreadsheet applications, designed for a 640K-byte environment, assesses the computational speed and RAM management capabilities of the machine by using a 1-2-3 macro that performs a series of both global and individual worksheet tasks. The macro copies and recalculates a 10-cell range 499 times, moves 1,000 cells, deletes 1,000 cells, and then systematically clears the spreadsheet.



Benchmark Tests: Low-Cost Compatible ATs

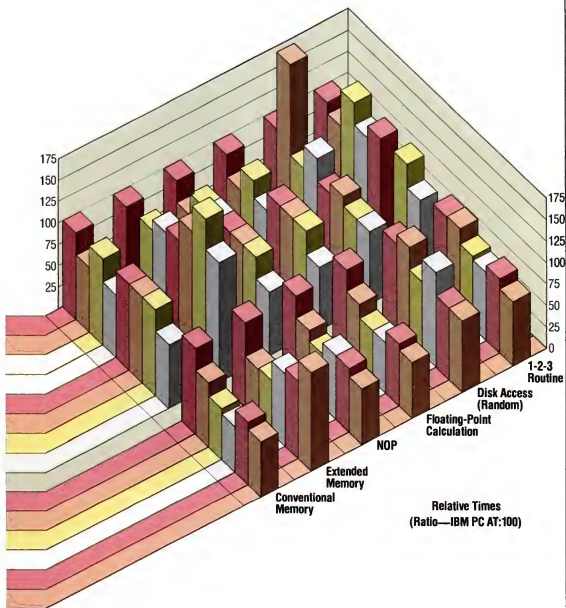
Performance Times (Times given in seconds and decimal seconds)

Product (5 MHz)	Price as Tested	Conventional Memory	Extended Memory	NOP	Floating Point Calculation	Disk Access (Random)	1-2-3 Routine
IBM PC AT	\$5,295	1.80	15.65	5.58	46.61	34.79	74.31
AMI AT	\$2,585	1.35	-	4.17	34.99	66.62	66.00
SAM3001	\$2,120	1.79	16.12	5.58	46.63	29.33	97.00
WIN ATEGA	\$2,185	1.31	17.96	5.55	36.96	38.88	78.00
Jet-286	\$2,365	1.79	19.00	5.60	46.58	29.34	88.00
FiveStar AT	\$2,670	1.79	23.07	5.60	46.96	33.39	**
A+Star	\$2,395	1.79	27.60	5.58	46.63	29.38	88.00
Club AT	\$2,499	1.32	22.05	4.17	34.36	29.71	67.00
Product (8 MHz)							
IBM PC AT	\$5,295	1.80	15.65	5.58	46.61	34.79	74.31
AMT AT 286	\$1,898	1.37	9.33	4.17	34.99	38.28	76.00
SAM3001***	\$2,120	1.06	9.72	3.41	27.63	29.27	62.00
WIN ATEGA	\$2,185	0.95	13.41	4.20	27.30	38.88	59.00
Jet-286	\$2,365	1.31	14.28	4.17	34.28	29.28	65.00
A+Star	\$2,395	1.17	18.05	3.71	30.32	29.38	57.00

*Extended memory was not available.

**The monitor supplied with the unit would not display 1-2-3.

***The SAM3001 ran at 10 MHz.



■ THE CHEAPEST ATs EVER

of import, like a battery, is hidden away under there. A pack of four AA batteries for the CMOS RAM is taped to the side of the power supply.

The machine includes a 6-MHz crystal for software that needs to run at the slower speed. This crystal resides on the system board in a tight spot behind the hard drive. It seems possible to replace the crystal without removing anything, but you'd probably have to move the hard disk out of the way first.

The keyboard is made in Taiwan in the image of the older IBM PC AT design. Its keys resist the touch slightly and rattle a bit when pressed. I found the keyboard below average for typing.

A Tatung green-phosphor monochrome monitor came with the review unit. The focus of this display needed an adjustment, but unfortunately there was no way to make it without opening the case. The power and adapter cables of the monitor were so annoyingly short that the monitor could only be placed right on top of the system unit. The display adapter included with the Club AT was the Everex Edge monochrome and color/graphics adapter.

The Club AT is a good example of the problems that can arise when you purchase a low-cost mail-order computer. The monochrome display was decidedly inferior, and the keyboard was substandard. An EGA board that worked perfectly well in other AT computers didn't work in the Club AT, while a duplicate board worked fine. Problems like these are minor annoyances that you can live with or fix, and that you may not even run into on a different unit. The Club AT's low price and blazing speed may be appealing enough to outweigh its drawbacks. —Joe Desposito

A NI AT

The ANI AT is a straightforward AT compatible with a base system price of \$1,795. That price includes an 8-MHz 80286-based computer with a Toshiba 1.2-megabyte floppy drive, 640K RAM, a Princeton Graphics Systems MAX-12 monochrome monitor, a monochrome/graphics adapter, and a Western Digital floppy/hard disk controller. Adding a hard disk takes it just over the \$2,500 mark.



At first glance, the Club AT is indistinguishable from the original IBM AT. Inside, however, four banks of RAM chips hold up to 1,024 bytes and two switches configure the machine for 256K, 512K, 640K, and 1,024K.



ANI uses an original-AT-style keyboard from Maxi-Switch Co. It has a slight initial resistance to the touch, and should be comfortable for long periods of use. The Esc and Tilde keys can be swapped using a switch underneath the keyboard.

PRO/88 Turbo

Gives You **AT** Features at XT Prices

Price includes:

- Monochrome amber monitor
- Mono video card
- 360K disk drive
- 256K memory
- Turbo mode indicator light on CPU
- Built-in game port
- Hardware reset
- MS DOS 3.2
- GW 8ASIC
- Printer port
- Word processing, spread sheet and data base software
- 10 blank floppy disks
- One year limited warranty



Shown with color monitor

\$ 888⁰⁰

AT features

- Key lock for security
- Hard disk access light
- AT style keyboard
- RAM expandable to one meg on mother board
- Keyboard selectable clock speed (4.77/8 MHz)
- 8 expansion slots
- Clock calendar with battery back-up
- FCC approved

"The PC for Professionals"

Add-on Boards

- | | |
|--|---|
| • Short-slot EGA board w 256K ... \$269 | • 384K multifunction card w 0K ... \$ 99 |
| • Short-slot color graphics card ... \$ 95 | • 2MB EMS card w 0K ... \$159 |
| • Monochrome/graphics card ... \$ 89 | • 4-port floppy controller ... \$ 39 |
| • RS232 card ... \$ 29 | • 20 Meg w/controller ... \$519 |
| • Printer adapter ... \$ 19 | • Hard/floppy controller for XT ... \$149 |

Prolink LAN

IBM token-ring
Software compatible

No dedicated file
server necessary

Novell Advanced
Netware™ compatible

\$ 395⁰⁰ per board

PC Engineering
1450 N. First St., Garland, TX 75040



Outside Texas
1-800-843-1581



Inside Texas
1-214-276-1603

PC Engineering is owned and operated by registered professional engineers

Prices and availability subject to change without notice.

CIRCLE 483 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PC-SIG Library

Keeps on growing...

New disks recently added to our library of user-supported and public domain software for the PC:

- ☐ #471 **Present VSL** Make your own slide shows for business or home using your color monitor
- ☐ #477 **Name Gram/Break Down/Phone Word** Do anagrams, find what words your phone number makes.
- ☐ #480 **PC-Outline** Outline and organize information, much like *Thinklink*.
- ☐ #481 **Still River Shell** Makes DOS easy to use
- ☐ #483 **Mail Master** Keeps track of multiple lists, sorts and prints by city, state, zip and name
- ☐ #485 **Icon Maker and FX-Matrix** Makes graphics characters like the MAC for your screen and you can paint them on your EPSON printer
- ☐ #487 **Reflex Point** An action game modeled after the ROBOTECH cartoon series
- ☐ #492 **Nutrient** Tracks your diet and its caloric/nutrient value
- ☐ #494, 495, 496 **The World Digitized** Find over 100,000 different locations in the world and display them on screen
- ☐ #498 **DOS-a-Matic** Load different programs and manipulate them with single keystrokes
- ☐ #499 **PROCOM** Communications with AXIOM, KERMIT, ASCII protocols, supports IBM-310, DEC VTS/1000, ADM-3 and ANSI
- ☐ #501 & 502 **Salesway** Tracks prospects, leads and memos and prints letters with that information.
- ☐ #503 **Reflexes Mailing List** Keeps track of multiple lists, sorts and prints by specific group, good for custom mailing
- ☐ #506 **Bibliography of Business Ethics and Moral Values** The regularly updated master bibliography for those doing papers and research involving business ethics
- ☐ #507 **PC-Sprint** Software and instruction on how to speed up your system 2-3 times
- ☐ #508 & 509 **Statistics Tests** Factor experiments, "FORGET-IT" plots, simultaneous confidence intervals, randomization tests, expected mean squares
- ☐ #510 **Visible PASCAL Compiler** Learn to program PASCAL, and watch the internal functions of PASCAL as it runs
- ☐ #511 **Turbo Sprites and Animation** Create, modify and animate your own images in TURBO PASCAL

RECENT DISK UPDATES

- ☐ #5 **PC-File** Ver 4
- ☐ #78 **PC-Writer** Ver 2.6/1
- ☐ #124 **Extended Batch** Ver 2.0/4
- ☐ #199 **PC-Calc** Ver 3
- ☐ #212, 334 **RMS-PC** (2 disks) Ver 3.7
- ☐ #388 **100 Letters** Ver 1.1
- ☐ #383 **Checkbook** Ver 2
- ☐ #395 **Home Inventory** Ver 2
- ☐ #397 **Checkbook Program** Ver 3.31
- ☐ #402 **IBM 370 Cross Assembly** Ver 1.1
- ☐ #403 **Computer Tutor** Ver 4.2
- ☐ #417 **ADA Protog** Ver 1.90
- ☐ #448 **Gage** Ver 1.06
- ☐ #468 **CPIA Ledger** Ver 1.1
- ☐ 350-page directory (disks 1-300) \$8.95
- ☐ Printed Supplement (disks 301-454) \$3.95
- ☐ 1 yr PC-SIG Membership (\$35 foreign) \$20
- ☐ Includes printed directory supplement, bimonthly magazine

SPECIAL

Any 5 Disks plus 1-Year Membership \$39

Disks are \$6 each. Add \$4 postage and handling (\$10 foreign)—CA residents add sales tax

Total Enclosed \$_____ by ☐ Check ☐ VISA ☐ MC

Card No _____

Exp. date _____ Phone _____

Name _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____



To order call: 800-345-6777
In CA: 800-322-2966
For technical questions or
local orders: (408) 730-8291
1000-D East Duane Avenue
Sunnyvale, CA 94086 211

■ THE CHEAPEST ATs EVER

Like many compatibles, the ANI AT looks just like IBM's version, except for the logo. Around the back of the computer, the ANI has special cutouts for three DB-25 connectors and two DB-9's (in addition to the expansion slot openings)—a particularly useful feature for those extra connectors that can be attached by cable to multifunction boards.

The ANI AT's system board is about 20 percent larger than the IBM board. The board slips under the power supply, which is not a problem except that the batteries for the unit's CMOS RAM are under there. When the batteries need to be changed, you must remove the power supply. You can avoid that, however, by using a battery backup pack that connects to the system board.

Another point where ANI's system board differs from IBM's is its RAM capacity of 1 megabyte. Although the unit comes with 640K bytes on board, two of the four rows of RAM chips contain 64K-bit chips that can be replaced by 256K-bit chips. However, the ANI board has the same number, type, and placement of expansion slots.

The evaluation unit contained a Seagate ST-225 20-megabyte hard disk drive, a low-performance drive (66-millisecond access time) that helps to keep the total system price down. This ST-225 drive costs \$350 when purchased with the system; a high-performance drive would run \$215 more.

The test ANI AT unit included a Prince-ton Graphics Systems MAX-12 amber monitor with a display that can only be rated as fair. Text quality varied from the cen-



EDITOR'S CHOICE

None of these eight AT alternatives is likely to start your adrenaline pumping, but all are worthy contenders. HiTech International's SAM3001 stands out for several reasons. Its components, especially the Maxi-Switch keyboard, are of high quality. Its clock runs at 6 and 10 MHz, giving it a speed advantage. And the backing of the Korean company Samsung makes it a fairly low-risk purchase.

*Wells American's A*Star deserves special mention for its money-back guarantee and 12-MHz option. And if you're looking for the lowest price for the most equipment, pay special attention to American Micro Technology's AMT AT 286.*

ter to the edges of the display, and a noticeable wave ran through one line of text.

Overall system performance is quite excellent. Thanks to its 8-MHz 80286, the ANI AT zipped through the Labs benchmark speed tests. The compatibility test uncovered neither hardware nor software problems. For users concerned with machine wait states, the board is configured for one wait-state operation. If you desire zero wait-state operation, Alphametric will provide it for an additional \$300.

Besides an 8-MHz system board, Alphametric also markets a 6- or 8-MHz version for an extra \$295 and a 10-MHz version for an additional \$325. The 10-MHz version includes 1 megabyte of RAM on its motherboard.

The ANI AT appears to be well built, and I was pleased with its performance. Its monitor is disappointing, and it's worth your while to spend the extra \$250 for a high-performance hard disk drive. These reservations aside, I can recommend the ANI AT to anyone considering an AT compatible. —Joe Desposito

Jon Pepper is a frequent contributor to PC Magazine. Joe Desposito is a free-lance writer specializing in computer software and hardware.



FACT FILE

ANI AT

Alphametric International Inc.
14060 Gannet St., # 1-103
Santa Fe Springs, CA 90670
(213) 921-8689

List Price: \$2,585 (tested configuration)

In Short: Overall performance is excellent, though the display had some problems and the included hard disk drive was not a high-performance one.

CIRCLE 677 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Introducing . . .

ATI 6/12 MHz System 286



Specifications:

- IBM-PC-AT compatible
- 12 MHz 80286 microprocessor
- Dual speed, 6/12 MHz
- Keyboard switchable
- Norton Sys Info rating of 11.5-13.3
- 1 MByte on board memory
- One 1.2 MByte Floppy Drive
- 200 watt power supply
- AT style keyboard
- BIOS standard

A Quick Step Forward...

IT'S FAST! The ATI System 286-12 runs at an amazing speed of 12MHz. *That's 100% faster than the original IBM Personal Computer AT.*

IT'S COMPATIBLE! Even at this amazing speed, it is compatible with most name-brand multifunction, video and peripheral boards. And to protect your existing investment, we've built-in a normal speed mode as well. A few simple keystrokes will switch you to 6 MHz operation mode, when necessary.

IT'S RELIABLE! This ATI system 286-12 is evolved from proven design of ATI-2000 and ATI-1000 mother boards, of which over 10,000 pieces have been shipped in the field. And to back this reputation, on-line technical support is available to you from knowledgeable people who speak your language.

IT'S VERSATILE! Combine the ATI System 286-12 with our MegaGraph Plus EGA board to get superb graphics performance. Or expand your system's main memory with the ATI Multifunction card and benefit from Xenix® applications. Up to five disk drive slots and eight expansion slots give you everything you need to grow from single-user environments to the next generation multi-user systems.

Call or write today for more information on our full line of AT® compatible system boards, graphics peripherals, and system accessories. And take a quick step forward!

\$995*

**Special Introductory Offer
for ATI 8 MHz System 286**

*Dealer quantity price



**ATronics
International Inc.**
We Deliver Advanced Technology

491 Valley Way, Milpitas CA 95035
(408) 943-6629 TLX: 510-600-6093

ANIMATI CORPORATE PRESENTATIONS

Movement and three-dimensionality add impact to your company's presentations and promotions. And with the first generation of AT-based systems, animations created in-house are becoming practical.

ANIMATED VIDEOS ARE A COMMON and effective promotional tool that many companies use to build their corporate images or to raise employee morale. Typically, 3-D animation is used to create a company logo, then zoom, flip, and rotate it through a "high-tech landscape" such as a grid. But other creative corporate applications are popping up everywhere

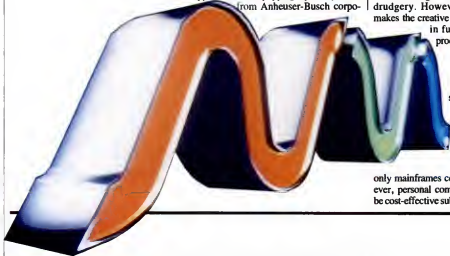
from Anheuser-Busch corpo-

rate presentations to rock videos (see sidebar "Animation at Work"). Corporations know the value of stimulating imagery in getting a message across, and computer animation can deliver that imagery.

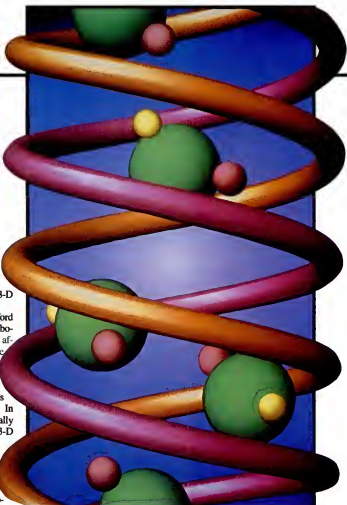
Computers are natural tools for creating animated sequences: they can render and move images faster than a human being can, relieving artists of time-consuming drudgery. However, the human artist makes the creative decisions and remains in full control of the end product.

Although it's a snap for computers to produce the 30 frames per second required for smooth image movement, computerized animation requires intensive computing power and massive storage that until recently

only mainframes could offer. Now, however, personal computers have proven to be cost-effective substitutes, capable of the



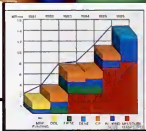
N G



number-crunching speed needed for 3-D animation.

Many corporations that could not afford the time or expense needed to create elaborate mainframe-based animations can afford the \$30,000 to \$60,000 purchase price of a complete PC-based animation system. This price generally includes everything but the professional-quality video tape recorder, which is priced between \$2,000 and \$30,000. In fact, one outside-produced video generally costs as much as an entire PC-based 3-D animation system.

FOUR STEPS The four-step animation process is essentially the same whether you do it manually or with a computer. You design a character or object; develop a "script sheet" of key frames for movement; create a "pencil test" (outlines) for viewing the flow of movement; and create a fully rendered set of images for recording on film or video. In computer animation, each of these steps represents one program; the programs share files.



■ ANIMATION SYSTEMS

PC-based animation systems are surprisingly complex. An understanding of video technology is almost essential because they are video animation systems first and computer systems second. But don't let their complexity scare you away: these powerful tools can offer great flexibility in the creative process.

Each of the three PC-based animation systems reviewed here includes an 8-MHz AT (Image-Maker includes two), a high-resolution adapter such as one of Number Nine's Revolution series or AT&T's Targa series, a compatible RGB analog monitor, between 2 and 4 megabytes of extra memory on an expanded or extended memory board with VDisk for buffering images or sorting objects, serial ports, a mouse or tablet for input, a single-frame controller, and a color encoder. The specific components depend on your needs; the manufacturers will configure their systems for your applications. The only hardware you need to add is the video tape recorder.

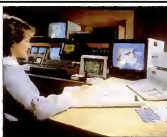
The single-frame controller, attached to the AT through a serial port, sends an audio signal to the video tape recorder, initializing 30 frames per second on the video tape audio channel. It then listens to that audio signal to find out at which frame it is located. RGB display output from the computer is sent to a color encoder to ensure color stability. The sync signal transmitted by the computer is sent to a sync generator and then to the color encoder. The video signal out of the color encoder is then sent to the video tape. (For more information on the video signal and equipment see the sidebar "From Computer to Tape").

West End Film's West End Animation System, Integrated Technologies' Image-Maker, and Cubicomp Corp.'s PictureMaker/30 represent the first wave of PC-based animation systems. More products are in the works, but this first group is an extremely promising one. Most industry observers had doubted the PC's ability to create animation, but these innovative systems have proved the doubters wrong.

Hardware performance for these three systems is essentially the same; it's their software that distinguishes them. This software handles all four stages of the ani-



Integrated Technologies' Image-Maker



The PictureMaker/30 from Cubicomp Corp.

mation process: object creation, rendering, scripting, and video tape control.

OBJECT CREATION Creating the objects that will move is the root of animation. An object can be as simple as a box, a letter of the alphabet, or a single line. A group of simple objects can add up to a more-complex larger object. For example, a head, a single object, is also a grouped object consisting of the lines that form the ears, nose, lips, eyes, and hair, attached to a spherical shape that forms the head.

To create an object, you draw a basic two-dimensional shape using some simple commands such as line, box, circle, polygon, or grid. For example, the first step in creating a sphere is to draw a half circle (see Figure 1). You can then modify the half circle to occupy three dimensions. Using a rotation command, you can replicate the shape any number of times around a chosen center of rotation. For a relatively smooth sphere, you may choose 20 or more sections rotating around the center of the circle. But, if the ends of the arc point to the left and you choose a center to the left of those points, you will create an ellipse with a hole in the center.

RENDERING TECHNIQUES Generally, the object you create is in *wireframe* mode; the replicated points and the lines that connect those points look more like a framework of wires than a solid object. You can then modify this framework to make it look more solid by using one of a number of techniques. Hidden-line removal will keep the object as a wireframe but will remove lines that are on the reverse side. *Flat shading* will color in the individual polygons created by the rotation; you

define a "light source" that tells the computer how to shade the object—the polygon at zero angle to the light source will be brightest and the polygon at 180 degrees will be darkest, with those between shaded in appropriate gradations.

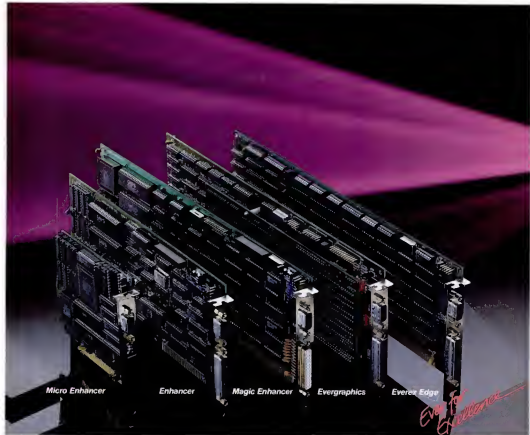
Smooth shading is a rendering technique similar to flat shading, but instead of discretely shading each polygon it blends the colors of adjoining polygons. This technique avoids the blocklike appearance resulting from a flat-shaded rendering.

Texture mapping, probably the most elegant form of rendering, allows you to paint the contents of an *image file* across a polygon or a series of polygons (see Figure 2). This file may contain an image you created with the paint program or captured with a video digitizer.

Antialiasing, another rendering technique, removes any of the "jaggies," or jagged edges, created by the limits of display resolution. Antialiasing blends the edges of each polygon to those of the adjoining polygon or object, creating a more realistic look.

OBJECTS WITH WEST END The West End Animation System offers all of these object-rendering options in its object-creation package, *Artwork*. You create *reference objects* in folios, which are comparable to reference cards in a library. You can file the folios to disk as *object cells* carrying the .CEL filename extension. Because you can save every step of an object's creation, from first shape to fully rendered object, object editing is simplified.

The software is neatly broken down into menus and submenus that lead you through the object-creation process. The



For Graphics Adapters Look to Everex

Everex announces a new line of video adapters for IBM and compatible microcomputers. There is everything from EGA to Hercules/EGA to hybrid color/mono adapters. We have the right card for your application at the right price. Just look at our video adapter line-up:

EGA

The ENHANCER family features the latest in EGA chips and technology and 256K RAM is standard. For EGA in a small

package and a small price, there's the MICRO ENHANCER™, a short card that is perfect for portables. How about EGA plus a parallel printer port? The ENHANCER™ fills this order! You say you need more I/O, then the MAGIC ENHANCER™ with both a serial and a parallel printer port is just what you have been looking for. All the Enhancers come with EGMODE menu-driven software that lets you change modes or monitors without opening the PC.

Hercules plus EGA

The EVERGRAPHICS™ has low cost Hercules video graphics that can be upgraded to EGA with a small piggyback board. This board has true dual independent display for Lotus 1-2-3. See your spreadsheet in mono, and graphics in EGA at the same time with two monitors!

Mono plus Color

With the EVEREX EDGE™ you get features that made the Edge a best seller: mono and CGA modes, extended modes of 132 columns for text and a parallel port. Now there's an additional micro-processor that makes the Edge more compatible with more monitors. Call your local dealer for a demo, or call EVEREX to get all the facts on our video cards.

1-800-821-0806

In the USA

1-800-821-0807

In California

48431 Milmont Dr.
Fremont, CA 94538
(415) 498-1111

CIRCLE 154 ON READER SERVICE CARD

EVEREX
EVER for Excellence™

Micro Enhancer, Enhancer, Enhanced Graphics, and the Edge are trademarks of EVEREX SYSTEMS, INC.
Lotus 1-2-3 is a trademark of Lotus Development Corp., IBM PC is a trademark of International Business Machines Corp.

The Power of Simplicity.

Until now, if you wanted to create powerful business graphics simply, you needed a mainframe

computer, a graphics department, or a compromise on your PC. Stella Business Graphics™ just changed that.

Stella Business Graphics.
Twelve formats for powerful charts and graphs.

Your first Chart
in five minutes.

1

Boot your PC. Type
SBC. When the
menu screen
appears, use the
cursor to select any
of 12 formats for
your graph. Then
press (RTN).





Works with everything. Your IBM™ PC or compatible. EGA, CGA, monochrome or Tecmar™ graphics boards. Dot matrix, color dot matrix, ink jet and laser printers, plus color and monochrome plotters for professional printout and crisp overheads. And for presentation quality slides, Stella works with Polaroid Palette™ and other film recorders. It's simply a graphics department on a diskette. At an introductory price of \$199.

A new standard for business graphics. See for yourself.

Ask your computer dealer for a hands-on demonstration of Stella Business Graphics. You'll see why it's the first PC graphics program that deserves to have "business" in its name.

Stella Business Graphics™

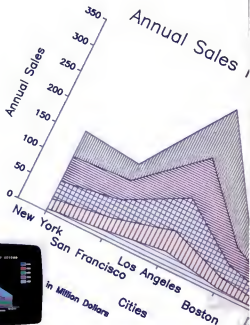
Stella Systems, Inc.
10430 South De Anza Blvd.
Cupertino, CA 95014

For information and the name of your nearest dealer, call CSSL Sales Toll Free: (800) 654-5301. In California: (213) 493-2471 Dept. B

The power of graphics. Charts and graphs communicate in a way numbers can't. Trends. Relationships. Progress. Comparisons. Stella Business Graphics can turn a table of dry numbers into powerful graphics. In any of twelve formats. In seconds.

The simplicity of power. With Stella Business Graphics, almost anyone can use a PC to create powerfully effective charts and graphs. Even a two-finger typist. It's as simple as choosing the type of graph you want, entering data and labels on the Stella Data Spreadsheet, or importing data from another file, and selecting functions from a menu. Stella does the rest.

Stella goes 1-2-3™ one better. Stella Business Graphics adds enhanced business graphics to spreadsheets like 1-2-3, Multiplan™, or SuperCalc III.™ Or, to your numerical databases. It can even import data from tables in a word processor. ASCII, SYLK, DIF, or SDF files, Stella works with them all.

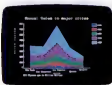


2



Press F4 and (RTN) to bring up the Stella Data Entry Spreadsheet. Enter data and labels. Or, select an existing graph file and press the (RTN) key. Then press (ESC).

3



Your graph will be on screen, like this. To print it out, just turn on your printer and press F5. That's the power of simplicity.

CIRCLE 284 ON READER SERVICE CARD



FACT FILE

West End Animation System

West End Film Inc.
1825 Q St. NW
Washington, D.C. 20009
(202) 232-7733

List Price: Animation station, \$29,500;
Videowork software, \$5,950; Artwork
software, \$2,950

Requires: Frame-controllable video tape
recorder.

In Short: A low-priced PC-based
animation system that offers full features at
amazing speed. A strong interactive
editing feature for motion scripting is this
system's highlight.

CIRCLE 66 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Dra (short for drawing) menu contains commands for creating shapes and selecting fonts. Any shape that you create and intend to extrude must be a polygon. The Artwork program lets you turn your shape into a polygon by hitting the Esc key or by editing the shape in the Edit submenu, where all 2-D point editing is done. The Disk menu holds the command choices for storing and retrieving objects and images from disk. In the Mod (short for modify) menu, you turn 2-D objects into 3-D objects and move shapes or objects in 3-D space. These menus and the color palette remain on screen at all times. You may wipe the menus off the screen at any time to view the image by hitting W.

At any stage of creation, you can save shapes or objects. This feature allows you to experiment, back up a few stages if necessary, and then retrieve an original shape or object. Once you understand the concepts involved in working in three dimensions, converting a shape into a solid is quite simple. After selecting the folio or folios in which your shape is stored, you may then extrude or rotate the shape—the process is intuitive.

You use the 3-D submenu to do texture mapping. Again, the flow of commands is easy to follow. Unfortunately, although you can texture-map individual polygons, you can't map one texture onto a group of polygons. If, for instance, you tried to place a map of the world onto a sphere, the entire map would appear on each individ-

ual polygon. West End is currently working on full-object mapping.

Artwork includes 12 vector fonts; other fonts are available at an additional charge. These characters are complete polygons ready for manipulation. You can extrude the characters to give them depth and make them appear solid. Unfortunately, the coloring of typefaces is inconsistent once you have extruded the type. Ideally, the faces of all the 3-D characters should be colored with the same intensity when they are placed at the same angle to the "light source." Unfortunately, the faces of some of the characters are shaded darker than others. According to a company spokesman, new fonts that eliminate this problem are under development.

PICTUREMAKER'S OBJECTS

Cubicomp's PictureMaker system offers all of these features, yet the path to creating a 3-D image is much longer than with the West End Animation System. This product clearly was originally designed for engineers: you must refer to all points as numeric coordinates. This system does not make for an intuitive artist's tool. Once you've mastered its mathematical interface, however, PictureMaker can handle much more complex objects than the other PC-based systems can. Although the rendering of objects is extremely time-consuming, the final results are nothing less than astonishing. PictureMaker handles



FACT FILE

PictureMaker/30, Model 331

Cubicomp Corp.
21325 Cabot Blvd.
Hayward, CA 94545
(415) 887-1300

List Price: \$49,500

Requires: Frame-controllable video tape
recorder.

In Short: A comprehensive object-creation
system with some weakness in animation
facilities. The object-rendering techniques are
clearly superior in this system.

CIRCLE 66 ON READER SERVICE CARD

the nuances of light and shading with near-perfect accuracy.

PictureMaker has four texture-mapping options: it can map a texture onto a single polygon within an object; map the same texture onto all polygons as individuals; map one texture onto the object's polygons as a group; or map a texture onto a very complex shape, like a twisting leaf. A nice feature of PictureMaker's texture-mapping functions is that you can choose an area of the image file to be mapped; unlike in West End's Artwork, you aren't restricted to the full-screen image.

PictureMaker's on-line help facility is quite good. At any time, you can call help screens from any part of the menu tree. The descriptions are well written and

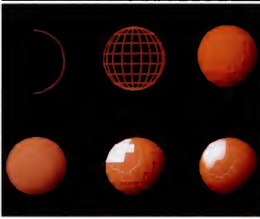


Figure 1: The process used to create a sphere with an animation program. First, an arc (top, left) is drawn with an arc or circle command. That arc is then rotated around its center to create a "wireframe" sphere (top, center). That wireframe object may then be turned into polygons (top, right). The bottom row shows three forms: smooth shaded, flat shaded with highlight, and smooth shaded with highlight.

NANAO High Resolution Monitors

For Engineers Who Know Performance When They See It



"Intel 80" is a registered trademark of Intel Corp.

Your advanced application requires the kind of **image fidelity** you get with a NANAO High Resolution Monitor.

Our monitors combine precision optics, superior resolution (0.28mm dot pitch) and true color, giving you the capability to display accurate representations of **even the most complex designs**. With models to fit almost every computer and configuration, you enjoy the benefits of high resolution **without replacing your present hardware**.

NANAO's 10,000 to 15,000-hour MTBF represents an **outstanding return on investment** plus the benefit of reduced downtime. We back our monitors with a 1-year, 24-hour replacement guarantee.



Quality performance without the expensive price tag and without replacing your present hardware.

NANAO
ADVANCED MONITOR TECHNOLOGY

Find out how NANAO High Resolution Monitors can make you more productive. Fill out the coupon and mail to NANAO USA Corporation. Or for faster action call **415-341-7055**.

Yes, I want to see the

performance you're talking about.

☐ Please have a representative call.

☐ Send more information.

Name

Title

Company

Address

City

State Zip

Phone No. ()

NANAO USA Corporation

373 G. Vintage Park Drive,
Foster City, CA 94404 415-341-7055

(J.M.)

NANAO USA CORPORATION, 373 G. VINTAGE PARK DR. FOSTER CITY, CA 94404.

CIRCLE 232 ON READER SERVICE CARD

■ ANIMATION SYSTEMS

clearly explain the steps in whatever process you are using.

IMAGE-MAKER'S OBJECTS The object-creator program in Integrated Technologies' Image-Maker offers easy-to-use menus and submenus that simplify the creation process. This part of the system, called the Artist's Workstation, occupies one of the two ATs that Image-Maker uses.

Image-Maker is geared to artists rather than engineers. You place objects on-screen visually rather than by entering numeric coordinates. Aside from drawing the actual shapes you desire, the program is structured so that you make all menu selections from the keyboard.

To turn an object in 3-D space, for example, you issue the commands Tumble (for X rotation), Flip (Y rotation), or Zoom (Z rotation). While these commands are, in some cases, easy to understand, a more mathematically oriented person would probably prefer the geometric descriptions.

The on-line help menus are extremely well documented and are so complete that you may not need the instruction manual. The help facility is not available at all points; you must return to the main menu to access it—far less convenient than PictureMaker's flexible setup.

Image-Maker's object-rendering functions are excellent. You can render different parts of a single object in different ways, a feature no other system has. Envi-

■ With Image-Maker you can render different parts of a single object in different ways, a feature no other system has.

ronmental mapping and surface mapping are available (surfaces available include gold, aluminum, bronze, and chrome).

The paint program in an animation system has two basic purposes: to create backgrounds for animated scenes and to create image files for texture mapping. This branch of the program also controls and manipulates video digitizing.

Don't confuse animation paint programs with the standard paint programs available for the CGA and EGA cards. Animation paint programs generally command a display resolution of 512 by 480 and a range of colors anywhere from 32,000 to 16,700,000. Features include smooth-rendered airbrushes, multiple fills, full-color patterns, color spreads, blends, warps, 2-D perspective, anti-

aliasing, and much more.

At press time, the West End Animation System paint program, *Brushwork*, was still in a beta-test form, although it does come with the system. Too many features were still missing for the program to be useful. A West End spokesman suggested using AT&T's *Truevision Image Paint Software (TIPS)*. Since, like *TIPS*, West End uses the AT&T Targa graphics adapter, you can capture *TIPS* images with *Brushwork* using the screen buffer. *TIPS* is a full-featured, easy-to-understand, and fun-to-use paint program (see "AT&T's Wonder Boards," *PC Magazine*, Volume 5 Number 6).

PictureMaker uses a *TIPS* derivative for its paint program. *TIPS* is quickly becoming a benchmark for paint programs; it's no wonder that hardware manufacturers with integrated paint programs choose it. *TIPS* developer, Island Graphics Corp. of Sausalito, California, has slightly modified the program for the PictureMaker animation system.

The Image-Maker system has no paint program to speak of at this time, though one is in development. The paint feature it does have, background spread, is limited to a horizontal, a restriction that will impede your creativity a bit. You can put either a spread of horizontal colors or black space behind your objects. A company



FACT FILE

Image-Maker

Integrated Technologies Inc.
3821-F S. George Mason
Falls Church, VA 22041
(703) 578-1811

List Price: \$59,500

Requires: Frame-controllable video tape recorder.

In Short: An intuitive, easy-to-use system. Its strength lies in its dual-AT processing through a local area network and its extremely fast wireframe rendering. It creates too many files, however, absorbing large amounts of data storage.

CIRCLE 690 ON READER SERVICE CARD



Figure 2: Texture maps may be applied to the surface of an object to create detail within a polygon. The photos in the background were mapped onto four flat planes. A yellow flower pattern, created in a paint program, was mapped onto the female character (upper left) to look like a dress. A piece of fabric was digitized to create the blue-gray texture map on the male character on the right.

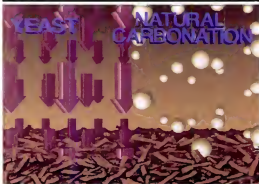
ANIMATION AT WORK

These three companies are using AT-based animation systems to animate everything from company logos to bar graphs.

Mike McCulley, senior art director at Busch Creative Services (a subsidiary of Anheuser-Busch of St. Louis, Missouri), finds that the blackboard and the overhead projector are outdated presentation tools. The Fortune 500 company for which he designs business presentations, promotions, logos, and more is looking for state-of-the-art videos. Toward that end, Busch Creative has installed a Cubicomp PictureMaker system. "The system is enabling us to produce 10- to 20-second sequences in-house for under \$10,000 in production costs. That's at least one-third to one-half the cost of going to an outside production facility," says McCulley.

Omnific, a New York-based video service, uses the Image-Maker system from Integrated Technologies. The 3-D computer animation system leaves Ken McAll, a computer graphic designer at Omnific, much more time to design. He spends less time doing production because his computer can record the video frames overnight. McAll's clients generally don't realize the difference between this system and some of the more-conventional video-effects tools. McAll finds that he must explain in detail that the objects he creates really are 3-D.

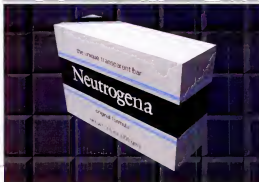
Duda Design, a Pacific Palisades, California, corporate communications company, installed a West End Animation System to service corporate clients. Designers at Duda use the system for everything from logo treatments and lead-ins to 3-D animated bar graphs to full 20-minute videos. Jim Hillin, a computer graphic designer, comments that 3-D computer graphics can convey an idea much more easily than conventional presentations. Clients seek "anything that will catch the eye," he says, "and computer graphics can produce eye-catching visuals." Hillin also notes that video titles are much faster and easier to produce using a computer. —Gerard Kunkel



Busch Creative Services (a subsidiary of Anheuser-Busch) uses Cubicomp Corp.'s PictureMaker 30 to create in-house promotions such as this frame from an animated video on the process of making beer.



This spinning top was created with Image-Maker by Omnific, a video production/design studio in New York.



Jim Hillin of Duda Design in Pacific Palisades, California, used the West End Animation System to create this three-dimensional package. He first made the box and then "texture-mapped" the label onto its surface.

Over half-a-billion




*Offer good through November 1st, void where prohibited. Limit one call per person and/or mailing address. **Actual user testimonials available. Symantec and Q&A are trademarks of Symantec. Other brand and product names are trademarks and/or registered trademarks of their respective holders. © 1996 Symantec.

users can't be wrong.

Q&A: The Official Database of the English Language.

Millions of people speak English. But unfortunately, computers don't. So to get information out of one, you have to learn computerese. Which seems a little backwards to us.

That's why the official language of Q&A is the same as the one you already know. English. Simple and powerful. Not English-like commands, real honest to gosh-saxon. To get answers from a Q&A database, type a question into your IBM or compatible computer just the way you talk. If you want to know which customers bought more furniture than average in the last six months, you actually type in:



WHICH CUSTOMERS BOUGHT MORE FURNITURE THAN AVERAGE IN THE LAST 6 MONTHS.

Q&A even understands complicated questions like "Give me the names and phone numbers of the customers that bought more furniture than average in the last 6 months or spent over \$5000 in furniture and supplies and list them by state and area code."

Q&A combines a powerful database manager with a fast, full-featured word processor to give you a program that will manage lists, letters and records like nothing you've ever seen. Because these programs are connected, merging a mailing list with a form letter just doesn't get any easier.

If you can type, you already know how to use Q&A. Set up databases in seconds by typing your label followed by a colon (like name:, address:, etc.) anywhere

Key Database Specs

16 Million records per database
2400 fields per record
115 simultaneous indices per database
Searches indexed files as fast as dBASE
Keyboard macros product-wide
Import dBASE, 1-2-3, ASCII, dIF, IBM Assistant, PFS File/Report, Mainframe fixed ASCII
User customizable, no consultant required
Programmable for advanced users

Key Word Processing Specs

Imports Wordstar, PFS Write, IBM Writing Assistant, ASCII
What you see is what you get screen format
RAM-based, lightning fast
Built-in spelling checker
Laser printer and cut sheet leader support
Automatic mail-merge with database files
Automatically prints envelopes
Box and line drawing features

For IBM PC/XT/AT's & compatibles

on the screen. Then, with only two more keystrokes you're ready to enter information. Q&A moves between modules and features with simple menus. You can enter or retrieve information with plain English. And even though it's easy, one look at the box below will tell you that Q&A has plenty of power. So you won't outgrow it as your documents and databases become more sophisticated.

"The Quintessential Manager's Product"—Jim Seymour, PC Week

Jim Seymour of PC Week Magazine says of Q&A, "A near perfect tool for people who want to poke around in customer lists, personnel lists, product lists, and who also need to write reports and letters, all in the interest of doing their jobs better and more easily."

Q&A is the "Editor's Choice" of PC Magazine's prestigious PC Test Labs. InfoWorld awarded Q&A 5 Disks, their highest rating... but the real testament to Q&A's value comes from business people who tried it, and now can't get along without it.**

In short, with Q&A you can make full use of your computer without learning any other software. And because it's in English, other people can take advantage of your work without training. Q&A is for record keeping, word processing, database and list management, form letters, inventory, custom mailings... for some, it runs their whole business.

An offer you can't refuse.

From now until November 1st, you can win a free Q&A. Every 40th caller to the toll free number below will receive the complete Q&A package ABSOLUTELY FREE.* Even if you're not a 40th caller you still win, because along with the information we send, you'll get a free demonstration disk that normally sells for \$10. Call now. If you can speak English, you're a winner. And you're well on your way to putting Q&A to work.

(800) 556-1234 Ex. 576
(800) 441-2345 Ex. 576 in CA

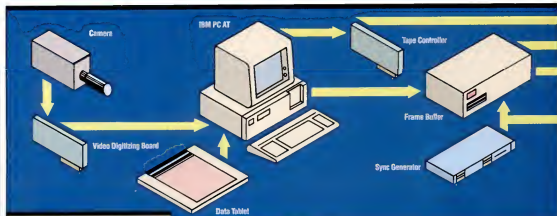
SIMANTEC.

10201 Torre Avenue • Cupertino, CA 95014



The Database that Understands English

■ ANIMATION SYSTEMS



PC-Controlled Video Animation System

An 8-MHz AT can support a sophisticated system for creating 3-D animations. Most of the hardware and software illustrated here is included in the system price, including the AT itself. In most cases, all you need to add is the video tape recorder.

spokesman anticipates a full-featured paint program by year's end.

MOTION SCRIPTING In the motion-scripting program, you actually begin to see movement. The characters you have created in the object-creation program will perform against a backdrop you painted in the paint program.

Just as a Broadway play has a script, so must an animation. Even if the animation is nothing more than a logo that zooms in from outer space, you need a script to tell the computer where, when, how fast, and how long. Working with a computer, you don't have to define each frame of motion.

The computer simply needs to know the "key frames" of movement, a process called *key framing*. Once you have made the basic decisions for your key frames, the computer will fill in the rest.

The motion-scripting software refers to the objects you have created exactly as you last stored them in the object-creation program. They will appear on-screen at exactly the same location in which you stored them. When setting up motion you will want to consider where an object was stored and then adjust accordingly.

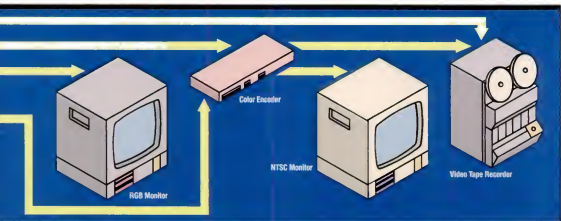
The West End Animation System shines at motion scripting. Its on-screen graphic display of a motion-scripting sheet



3-D Animation Systems: Summary of Features

Product/Manufacturer	Price	COLOR AND LIGHT					DISPLAY COMPATIBILITY				FRAME BUFFER		SOFTWARE FEATURES					
		Total display palette	Total palette	Transparency	No. of light sources	X, Y, Z position control	Special high-lighting	Masks of display board	NTSC	RGB output	Resolution (pixels)	Frame storage capacity	Creates objects in global coordinates by	Sorts objects by	Extra-rotation	X, Y, Z rotation	Multi-axis rotation	Perspective drawing
West End Animation System West End Film	\$29,500 (software extra)	32,000	32,000	●	2	●	●	AT&T TARGA 16 or Number Nine Revolution 8	●	●	512 x 480	Unlimited	●	Folios	●	●	●	●
Picture-Maker/30, Model 331 Cubecomp Corp.	\$49,500	65,536 and 4,096*	16.7 million	●	5	●	●	Proprietary	●	●	512 x 480	Limited by memory	●	Segments	●	●	●	●
Image-Maker Integrated Technologies	\$59,500	512	16.7 million	●	6†	●	●	Vectoria PC, Number Nine Revolution 24	●	●	672 x 480 and 512 x 480	Limited to 20 Mbytes of memory‡	●	Segments	●	●	○	●

*4,096 colors in color map mode. †Unlimited number of light sources in new release. ‡Storage capacity is expandable with removable 20-megabyte cartridges. \$199 forth in new release.



is an extremely simple method for controlling movement. Flexibility is important in this end of the program; this approach allows you greater flexibility than would the usual method, setting up a Y-rotation of 360 degrees over 30 frames. West End allows two forms of motion editing. You can work directly on the motion-scripting sheet or call on the text-editing function.

The text-editing function displays a spreadsheet, with motion commands in rows and time in columns. All of the movements for the animation scene are contained within one spreadsheet; each line represents a chosen movement from the beginning to the ending video frame.

The spreadsheet format is extremely helpful for setting up multiple movements on the same and different objects.

SPEED TAPERS West End can taper the speed of a movement—a unique feature. Without this ability, motion would appear mechanical and jerky. You can define tapers individually with every motion command you call. Tapering is effective when you are setting up any motion that requires a natural build-up of speed.

PictureMaker uses a motion-scripting sheet that is composed of separate motion scripts, each dedicated to one object. To see all of the motions together you must

choose the View All option from the Sequence Unit submenu. At this point you will have a script, called a Shoot Macro, that comprises all the objects for which you have previously scripted the motion. You then load the Shoot Macro into another submenu called the Click Unit. Here you will finally send images to tape: This process is as confusing as it sounds. PictureMaker's engineering orientation makes the interface to motion scripting secondary to object rendering.

Image-Maker sets up motion in a very graphic way. The first step in setting up an object's movement is to draw a *path line* on a graphic display of Z space. In es-

FONTS			OBJECT RENDERING					RASTER CAPABILITIES				MOTION SCRIPTING					CAMERA MOVEMENT		
No. of fonts	Anti-aliasing	Kerning	Beveling	Shading	Shading edges	Reflection	Texture mapping	No. of textures available	Transparency with textures	Paint program	Has video input	Maximum no. of objects	Tapers	Motion morphosis	Pans	Zooms	Tracks		
12	●	●	●	●	●	○	●	Chrome	3	●	●	64	●	●	●	●	●		
8	●	●	●	●	●	○	●	None	Unlimited	●	●	Limited by memory	●	●	○	○	○		
25	●	●	●	●	●	○	●	Aluminum Bronze Chrome Gold	Unlimited	●	●	Limited by memory	○	●	○	○	○		

● Yes ○ No

■ ANIMATION SYSTEMS

sence, you are looking down from above at a line representing the computer screen, a locator for the camera eye, and a line showing the maximum depth. You may then draw a connected line that traces the path of the object. The line may cross in and out of visibility or cross over the line representing the computer screen. If you cross the screen line, you will bring the object closer to the camera and increase its size.

Once you have defined Z space, you must apply X and Y coordinates. Again, a graphic display helps you decide on the path of movement. While this method is

■ With the West End Animation System you can bring your camera very far away from your scene, zoom in on it, or move around it.

extremely intuitive, the more-rigid method of entering key frames ultimately offers you more control when editing.

LIGHTING In all three systems, you can control lighting. Some products have more available "light sources" than others. Using more than one light source can add some dramatic effects. Generally, the color of a light source is pure white, but Image-Maker offers a colored light source as well. By defining a highlight as color rather than as white, you can simulate the effect of theatrical lighting with colored gels.

Each animation system gives you control over the position of the light source and its intensity. The Image-Maker system provides a graphic display of the light source position options, representing each choice as an icon. This particular approach is fast and simple.

West End also offers a graphic display for positioning a light source, but its display is very confusing. You'll find it much easier to skip the display and directly input

FROM COMPUTER TO TAPE

Once you've created and rendered your objects, painted your backgrounds, and scripted your motion, you need to make the jump from your AT to a videocassette recorder.

The most complex and confusing part of video animation involves getting a video signal from the computer and recording one frame at a time onto tape.

A color video signal, whether it comes from a video camera or a computer graphics card, starts out as three monochrome pictures, each representing the red, green, or blue portions of the image.

Although it is of very high quality, this format, called the RGB format, is unwieldy and difficult to transmit. Sending the signal requires four wires: one for each color and a fourth to synchronize the other three.

A device called an encoder combines these signals into one signal, known as NTSC (National Television Standard Code) composite video. Studio color cameras have encoders built into them, but most graphics cards do not. The RGB output therefore must be converted to NTSC using a commercially available encoder frame. Encoders are available through such companies as Lyon-Lamb, Lenco, and Bosch; the price range is from \$1,500 to \$5,000.

Not all computer graphics cards are capable of producing a signal that can be encoded. Signals from the EGA and CGA cards use TTL (also known as digital) rather than analog methods and are difficult to encode. The card's video signal must be formatted to conform to the RS-170 video standard.

RECORDING A FRAME Getting a composite NTSC signal is only half of the battle. To finish the job, you must

also be able to record that signal onto tape, one frame at a time. The very nature of video tape recorders makes recording just one frame quite difficult. Essentially, you must edit the tape while it is moving, using a video cassette recorder capable of insert editing, such as the Sony 5850.

This task also requires a single-frame controller, the device that links the computer with the VCR. These controls, made by companies such as BCD and Lyon-Lamb, range in price from \$3,000 to \$15,000. The controller assigns a number to each frame on the tape. The computer then instructs the controller to add a new frame at the number you request.

To add something at frame 500, for example, the controller will first rewind the tape back 150 frames and put the VCR in play. This essential step gives the tape 5 seconds to settle down before the actual edit. During these 5 seconds, the controller is constantly reading the frame number. When it reaches frame 500, it will ask the VCR to record one frame and then stop.

The process continues with each new frame until the sequence is complete. In spite of this fragmented creation process, the animation will move smoothly when you play back the tape at 30 frames per second.—Bill Ferster

Bill Ferster is president of West End Film, a manufacturer of PC-based computer graphics systems located in Washington, D.C.

the X, Y, and Z values.

The West End Animation System is the only one that allows movement of the camera. You may bring your camera very far away from your scene, zoom in on it, or move around it. Objects may be individ-

ually uncoupled from the effects of the camera movement; in other words, as the camera moves, the object appears to be fixed in front of it.

All three systems offer *metamorphosis*, a feature that allows you gradually to

Turn your PC into a Personal Publisher

ClickArt Personal Publisher brings desktop publishing to your PC.

Now you can move from first thoughts to finished copy easily and directly. ClickArt Personal Publisher lets you mix a variety of text and graphics directly on-screen, prepare page layouts and print the results. You can publish just about anything, from newsletters to new business proposals.

Personal Publisher's graphical what-you-see-is-what-you-get approach to text entry and page layout lets you see everything on the screen right as you're doing it! On-screen menus make learning and using Personal Publisher a snap.

You can enter and edit text directly on-screen in a variety of sizes and typefaces or read it in from a word processing file. Text can be justified, centered or flush right or left. With Personal Publisher you can choose from 1, 2, 3 or 4 column layouts; even the column widths are variable. In addition, each line in a column can be individually sized and positioned.

Personal Publisher also lets you create and insert graphics and line rules anywhere on the page. There's even a unique "PictureWrap" feature which automatically flows text around images — even when the image spans more than one column.



ClickArt Personal Publisher brings page layout to the PC. The newsletter shown was printed using the Apple LaserWriter.



With Personal Publisher you have access to thousands of images and hundreds of existing type fonts. As a special introductory offer, ClickArt Personal Publisher includes ClickArt Publications, an image portfolio containing over 300 pieces of clip art for newsletter and business use.

You can print your results on Epson, Okidata and other popular dot matrix printers. Or if you want the professional look of laser quality, options are available for the Hewlett-Packard LaserJet and Apple LaserWriter.

ClickArt Personal Publisher is **\$185** for the dot matrix version. Optional laser fonts and drivers are an additional **\$150**.

ClickArt Personal Publisher requires an IBM PC, XT, AT or compatible with 512K RAM, two disk drives or a hard disk and an IBM Color Card or Hercules Monochrome Graphics Card. Mouse recommended but not required.

See your dealer or call for more information.

ClickArt®
PERSONAL PUBLISHER

Software Publishing Corp.
Mountain View, CA
(415) 962-8910

IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines. ClickArt is a registered trademark of T/Maker Company.

■ ANIMATION SYSTEMS

change one object into another across any given number of frames. For example, you could change the letter A into the letter C very smoothly.

PENCIL TEST Once you have created the motion script, you need to see if the movement is correct. Running each fully rendered frame to video tape is too time consuming; the same movement can be represented in wireframe mode in a fraction of the time. And if you only need to see the basic movement, you may choose to run a "pencil test," which will allow you to see every 5th, 10th, 20th, or whatever frame you desire played back in real time. The pencil test is stored as a file that you can cycle through quickly.

All three systems approach pencil-test creation differently. The West End Animation System limits you to 16 frames in a pencil test but allows you to create a rendered pencil test. PictureMaker imposes no official limit to the number of frames, but there is a practical limit: PictureMaker paints the wireframe image on the screen and then wipes it off to display the next frame. Once a point is used by one frame, it is no longer available to the frames that follow. Eventually, little or nothing will appear on screen as more and more points are used. Image-Maker lets you create a wireframe pencil test consisting of a squared number of frames, with a maximum of 64.

RECORDING Recording your script to video tape is the most time-consuming step in creating an animation. Image-Maker uses its second AT to create the display files for your animation. By communicating through the LANlink network, the system sets up the necessary files on the second AT, which then controls recording. This AT then acts as the production machine, allowing the first AT to continue to act as a creative workstation.

Image-Maker renders each frame and stores it as a file to be sent to video tape. This method uses up a large amount of memory. The system comes with a 20-megabyte Bemoulli Box. If your script requires more than 20-megabytes, Image-Maker will prompt you to load a new cartridge.

PictureMaker also creates a file for the

COMPUTER ANIMATION: GLOSSARY OF TERMS

Analog RGB The standard analog computer signal, sent out over four separate wires as red (R), green (G), blue (B), and sync.

Composite video The standard video signal. All display information is compiled for transmission across one wire.

Extrusion The process of pulling a 2-D object into three-dimensional space to create a 3-D object. The extrusion process replicates the vector points of a 2-D object and places them closer or farther away on the Z axis according to the desired depth.

Flat shading A rendering technique that shades the polygons that make up a 3-D object and yet leaves intentionally flat surfaces filled with a solid color.

Ray tracing A rendering technique used to show reflective surfaces.

Rotation Another method for creating a 3-D solid. The rotation process replicates the vector points of a 2-D shape any number of times around a specified Y axis.

An example of a rotated solid is a sphere created from an arc.

Smooth shading A rendering technique that fills each polygon with shades of a chosen color, blending each into the color of the adjoining polygon.

Specular highlighting The simulation of light on a shiny surface. You obtain this effect by painting your brightest color onto the polygon at zero angle to the light source.

Vector A point-to-point instruction. Rendering a square with vectors requires only four point instructions; a cube requires eight.

Wireframe A display method used to save time in rendering an object or scene. The object is shown as its vector points, connected by lines.

Z axis This axis conveys depth. Whereas the X axis refers to the space from left to right, and the Y axis refers to the space from top to bottom, the Z axis refers to the space from front to back.

images, and again storage is the primary issue. You will need lots of it. Cubicomp offers a solution: its PictureMaker/20 system, priced at \$36,500, will do the modeling and rendering.

The most cost-effective system for getting your images onto video tape is offered by West End. As you create and render images, they are recorded immediately. The program creates no additional files after you have created your script file. While the system is not tied down by creating more files, it is kept occupied for the duration of the recording. Most computer animators overcome this problem by scheduling the taping to run overnight. Once you have set up the system to run to video tape, you can leave it alone.

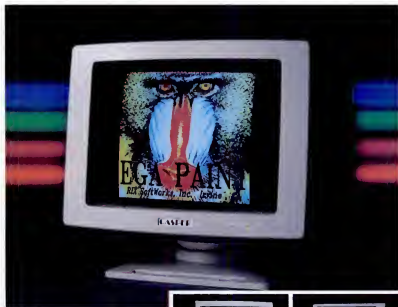
A corporation that relies on animations will quickly reap the benefits of a PC-

based system. If your company has never used animation because of the cost or the effort, one of these three systems may give you the incentive to try it. To amortize the initial investment, many smaller corporations are setting up subsidiaries to run their video systems. The offspring company may then take on other clients and compete in the video marketplace.

The real rewards of video animation come from the presentation impact. Company logos look more impressive when they zoom into place. Presentations generally do a better job of conveying a message when they keep the viewer interested. ■

Gerard Kunkel is graphics editor and technical art director of PC Magazine. G. Heather Luchak is a free-lance writer based in New York City.

The best you can buy doesn't cost that much. It's a Casper.



The Best

CASPER TE5154

Enhanced graphic (EGA)
super high resolution
dual mode color monitor.

Compatibility

IBM PC, PC/XT, PC/AT

Display

Band Width: 25 MHz

Mode 1: 64 colors
21.85 KHz
720(h) x 350(v)

Mode 2: 16 colors
15.75 KHz
720(h) x 200(v)

Picture

Non-glare 14" CRT

Dot pitch: 0.31 mm

Input

TTL signal

Base

Tilt and swivel

The best costs less at Casper.

Quality Vibrant and more accurate colors with high resolution.

Price Lower prices than comparable models from other industry suppliers.

Performance Casper monitors are compatible with IBM PC, PC/XT and PC/AT computers. All monitors are easy to read and reduce eye strain.

Reliability Casper has 7 years of OEM experience and is backed by a 2 billion dollar company. All monitors are UL/FCC approved and carry a full one-year warranty.



CASPER HD-55

Display

16 colors
15.75 KHz
640(h) x 240(v)
High resolution

Picture

Non-glare 14" CRT

Input

TTL signal

Switch

3 color options
(RGB/amber/green)



CASPER GM-1230

Display

Monochrome
18.432 KHz
1000(h) x 350(v)
High resolution

Picture

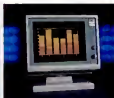
Non-glare 12" CRT

Input

TTL signal

Dimensions/Weight

320 x 324 x 345 mm
Net wt: 7.8 kgs



CASPER GM-1000

Display

Monochrome
18.432 KHz
1000(h) x 350(v)
High resolution

Picture

Non-glare 12" CRT

Input

TTL signal

Dimensions/Weight

330 x 276 x 370 mm
Net wt: 8 kgs

CIRCLE 221 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CASPER

See us at COMDEX/FALL '86
OEM & Dealer Inquiries Welcome

TW Casper Corporation
3012 Lawrence Expy.
Santa Clara CA 95051
(408) 735-0888
FAX: (408) 735-9617

In Texas, contact:
QC Distributor
6105 Corporate Drive
Houston TX 77036
(713) 988-2290

In Southern California:
TIC Computer, Inc.
3164 E. La Palma, Ste A
Anaheim CA 92806
(714) 666-0811

IBM PC™, PC/AT™, PC/XT™ are trademarks and IBM® is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corporation.

Orchid's TurboEGA™

The world's fastest EGA



**FREE
MS WINDOWS™**



Introducing the only Enhanced Graphics Adapter with Pcturbo™ speed.

The experts agree: the EGA is the breathtaking new graphics standard, but the sophisticated software written for it places a big burden on the PC's processing speed. Beautiful graphics, crisp text, but too slow.

Everyone else rushed their EGAs to the market, but Orchid Technology took the time to do it right. Orchid's TurboEGA™, from the inventors of PC TurboProcessing, packs a high-speed Turbo and an EGA into one slot, for the world's fastest EGA.

Graphics with Speed

TurboEGA makes IBM PCs and XT's run faster than an AT. It brings dazzling speed to sluggish graphics programs. All types of software run faster, so you finish more quickly. Transparent to the user, you won't know it's there until you see its speed.

We are so confident that our TurboEGA is the ultimate graphics card that we decided to give away a free copy of Microsoft's Windows™ with each TurboEGA*. Even Microsoft recommends that you run Windows on an AT. Now Orchid's TurboEGA gives you AT speed so XT users can use this number one windowing software at the speed they demand.

The Complete Solution

Only Orchid puts this much performance into one slot and comes fully loaded with 256K of RAM, so there's no hidden cost. TurboEGA is the complete graphics solution.

Pick up the phone and find out how you can have the EGA the competition wishes they had: Orchid's TurboEGA, the world's fastest.

If you have an AT or a system with 80286 speed, ask about the Orchid EGA™—four graphic-card compatibility in one slot.

Features:

- Powered by 7.2MHz 80286
- Optional 5 or 8MHz 80287
- 256K of on-board RAM
- Four graphics modes: EGA, CGA, MDA, Hercules
- Supports the long list of EGA software:
Microsoft Windows & Word
Lotus 1-2-3 & Symphony
Topview
Framework
Chart-Master
AutoCAD
PC Paint Plus
and more...



47790 Westinghouse Dr.
Fremont, CA 94536
415/490-8586
Tx: 709289

TurboEGA, OrchidEGA, and Pcturbo and trademarks of Orchid Technology. Microsoft Windows is a trademark of the Microsoft Corporation. All other product names are trademarks of their manufacturers. CGA screen by PC Paint Plus.

CIRCLE 177 ON READER SERVICE CARD

*Offer good only on TurboEGA purchases until Oct. 31, 1986. Please allow two weeks for delivery.

NEW PLOTTERS: ALL THE WAY FROM A to E, PART 2

The large D-size and E-size plotters occupy the higher end of the plotter marketplace's two distinct segments. Unlike the lower-end A, B, and C plotters reviewed in Part 1 of this two-part series, these tools are targeted for architects and engineers. While the smaller plotters are designed for desktop use, most D and E plotters are upright units mounted on waist-high stands, though several can be used on tabletops. Maximum allowable media size for these high-end devices is also much larger. Desktop plotters accommodate media ranging from 8½ by 11 to 17 by 22 inches. D and E plotters extend the maximum allowable media size to 24 by 36 and 36 by 48 inches respectively.

The applications for which high-end plotters are intended are quite different from those for smaller plotters. While desktop plotters are becoming

standard tools in working environments that produce quantities of business graphics—charts, graphs, maps, overhead transparencies, and other visual aids—D- and E-size plotters have long been standard tools in commercial offices that require large-format schematic output like architectural plans, engineering schematics, product designs, and even printed circuit boards.

Previously, such output was produced using software that ran only on mainframes and minicomputers. The increasing abilities of the PC and the introduction of CAD software for personal computers have altered the old order. Large-format plotters don't care where their instructions come from. More and more frequently, they come from PCs.

As D- and E-size plotter manufacturers have been drawn into the PC marketplace, their prices have tum-



Giant D- and E-size plotters are the workhorses of computer-aided design applications like architecture and engineering. Also reviewed: printers that pitch themselves as plotter alternatives.

■ NEW PLOTTERS

bled. Not so long ago, you couldn't look at an E-size plotter for under \$15,000. Three of the four E-size plotters reviewed here list for under \$10,000, and one of these, the Enter SPI 200, lists for less than \$5,000.

Another interesting and perhaps significant phenomenon has recently gathered force: the positioning of certain printers as plotter alternatives. In addition to the new D and E plotters examined here, this article reviews two laser printers and a color-dot-matrix printer whose manufacturers have emphasized their plotterlike capabilities in advertising and promotion. These printers are just representative samples; almost any dot matrix printer with graphics capabilities can be used in a similar way.

If you need more background on plotters in general or wish to review the PC Magazine Labs testing methodology for plotters, refer to "New Plotters: All the Way from A to E, Part 1" (*PC Magazine*, Volume 5 Number 17). For reviews of two E-size plotters and more information on computer-aided design, see "CAD: The Big Picture for Micros" (*PC Magazine*, Volume 5 Number 5). Large-format plotters are bigger and generally more expensive than their desktop cousins, but this appraisal of their value is based on the same criteria: quality of output, time required for execution of a standard plot, durability, flexibility, overall design considerations, and comparative price.

Mural

The Mural plotter is a large flatbed unit capable of producing D-size drawings. You can use it horizontally on a large table surface, but you can also hang it on a wall to save a considerable amount of room. Two



The low-priced Mural from United Innovations Crossroads proves that you get what you pay for. It offers adequate performance at an extremely competitive price but lacks the perks of more-expensive products. Its manual needs improvement, its media hold-down system is inconvenient, and its HPGL emulation contains small flaws. The plotter produces fair-quality output in strictly average times—which, at \$2,495, may suit your needs just fine.



standoffs (actually hardware-store door protectors) screw into the base of the plotter so that one edge is raised away from either the wall or the table surface.

Fourteen DIP switches configure the Mural's bit-per-second rate, interface handshaking, and other operating characteristics. Only an RS-232 serial interface is available, but it is very standard and easy to connect. Several mechanical adjustments, such as pen pressure and pen height, can be made but aren't often necessary.

The Mural has no operator panel as such. Other than the power and DIP switches, all controls reside on a hand-held controller that connects to the plotter with a coiled cord. It's actually a sturdy Wico video game controller with 13 keys and a

joystick. Since it uses the nine-pin connector standard on Atari-type video games, extension cables should be readily available. Joysticks are often included with expensive, large plotters because they make it easy to locate the printhead or to digitize points; using a game controller for this purpose works quite well on the Mural.

The Mural's command language is essentially HPGL compatible. The closest Hewlett-Packard equivalent is the 7475A, a B-size plotter. The problem is that many software programs won't produce a plot any larger than B size if configured for a 7475A. The Mural has a switch that doubles its step size, which creates a D-size drawing from B-size instructions, but this switch merely creates a larger drawing with halved resolution. However, since



FACT FILE

Mural

United Innovations Crossroads
Crossroads Industrial Pk.
Holyoke, MA 01040
(413) 534-4400

List Price: \$2,495

In Short: A D-size flatbed plotter that offers good compromises and fine value at its low cost.

CIRCLE 666 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PLOTTER ALTERNATIVES: NOBODY DOES IT BETTER . . . SO FAR

As printing technologies get slicker, marketers have begun to promote printers for graphics applications. But prices will have to tumble and performance climb before printers can contend for the professional market.

Throughout the decades of computer development, plotters were considered the best—and for a long time the only—method of producing high-quality graphics hard copy. While plotters still top the list in the minds of users who rely on them, alternative technologies that also generate graphics output are making a bid to share the graphics-output market.

The challengers include technologies that have been around for quite a while as well as innovative techniques. Historically, the output quality from more-familiar alternatives could not match that from high-resolution plotters, but now both evolutionary improvements and revolutionary advances have brought plotter alternatives to the point where they may be practical for certain applications.

DOT MATRIX AND LASER One such alternative is the dot matrix printer. Many of these workhorses of the personal computer office environment have always offered graphics modes, which may be sufficient for screen dumps and other noncritical applications but are not up to professional quality demands. Newer models, however, use 24 pins in their printheads instead of 9; this advance can improve resolution by reducing the size of each dot. In addition, better positioning techniques have improved the accuracy of dot matrix graphics output. Some units can produce color graphics by using multicolored ribbons and multiple passes of the printhead.

The JDL 750e printer is an excellent example of a color printer designed specifically for graphics use in CAD and business graphics systems. Many other units are available, including the Fujitsu DL 2400 and 2600 24-pin printers, which can even make color overhead transparencies with a special ribbon, and Epson's new 9-pin EX-800 and EX-1000 with its low-cost color option.

Laser printers have revolutionized office printing with their high-quality output, font flexibility, and quiet operation. Since laser printers are basically advanced dot matrix devices with a large number of very small and accurately positioned dots, they're intrinsically capable of graphics output. However, they must store an entire image internally before printing a page; thus the amount of memory necessary to store all the dots that comprise a complex graphics image is quite large. The less-expensive laser printers either can't handle graphics or else severely restrict the size of the image created. As memory prices drop, look for new low-cost laser printers with full-page graphics capability.

Laser printers can now print only in black and white, and they're limited to 8½- by 11- or 14-inch paper. Rumors that color laser printers will appear before the end of the year haven't yet proven true, and, in any case, the initial "low-cost" color lasers may cost \$25,000. But the inevitable price declines over time may make color laser printers the graphics devices of the future.

SPRAY-ON AND IRON-ON Ink jet printers, another alternative, create tiny droplets of ink and direct them onto the paper. Various techniques are used to generate and control the droplets, but the net effect is yet another variant of dot matrix printing. Although some ink jet units have been prone to troublesome clogging and many require special paper to avoid blurring, ink jet technology can produce very good graphics images when everything goes well. Low-cost units from Diablo, Canon, and others are readily available.

Less-common alternatives to traditional plotters include thermal-transfer printing, which transfers colored substances onto the paper by melting—a process almost like that used for iron-on decals for T-shirts—and electrostatic plotter/printers, which create graphics on special coated paper by removing unwanted portions of the coating.

In this second part of our new-plotter survey, we also review a dot matrix printer, the JDL 750e, that is being marketed as a plotter alternative, and a couple of laser printers to give you some idea of the trade-offs involved between these technologies and plotters. The alternative methods are improving every day, and some of them can easily serve nongraphics applications as well. This flexibility is one of the biggest pluses of the plotter alternatives, but the beautiful and near-perfect drawings that the better plotters can produce are still hard to match.

—Glenn Hart

the Mural's step size is relatively coarse, the resolution difference won't be significant or even noticeable.

There is no media hold-down system per se. The medium is fastened to the Mu-

ral's plot bed with masking tape circles made expressly for this purpose. Aligning the medium exactly isn't too difficult if the Mural is horizontal, but it's a bit of a task when the plotter is hung on a wall. You

also have to be careful when removing the finished plot, lest the tape circles tear the medium. As with all flatbed plotters, the Mural can plot on pretty much any medium, while roller-bed and drum units re-

■ NEW PLOTTERS

quire the use of thin media.

The Mural's manual is inadequate, with no mention of what pen types or colors are available and no specifications. There's enough information to get you going, but barely. It turns out that the Mural can use the standard Hewlett-Packard pens used in the 7475A and similar units, which makes a reasonably wide choice available.

The Mural's performance on PC Magazine Labs initial tests was only fair. Its plot times were definitely on the stately side, but more important, its accuracy and overall plot quality were mediocre. Diagonal lines weren't bad, but closely spaced vertical lines (as in area filling) were noticeably uneven. The internal character font was acceptable.

When I informed United Innovations Crossroads of these findings, staff members said they were aware of some situations where the plotter could step to one side in long lines. Although they claimed that none of their customers had complained, within half a day they called to report that they had changed the plotter's math algorithms and were sending a new set of ROMs. When I retested the Mural, its plot quality was much improved, without the unevenness on straight lines. Plot times were the same. All production will now use the improved ROMs.


At \$2,495, the Mural is low priced for a D-size plotter, and it's built rather sturdily. It's slower than many (but not all) competitive plotters, and the plot quality still isn't up to that of more-expensive units. But with the improved ROM, the Mural is quite competent for many applications.

Numonics 5460

Numonics is a firm specializing in CAD peripherals. I've had good experience with this company's digitizing tablets, but testing the Numonics 5460 D-size plotter was my first exposure to its plotter line.

The 5460 is a drum plotter and smaller than many D plotters, but it is quite heavy and solidly built for its size. While the plotter is nicely styled, the metal in the area over which the medium moves looks rather unfinished and a little inexpensive. The optional floor stand is simple but sturdy.

Pinch-wheel/grii-rollers, in conjunction with a vacuum mechanism, hold the medium secure and flat in the critical plotting



FACT FILE

Numonics 5460
 Numonics
 418 Pierce St
 Lansdale, PA 19446-2498
 (215) 362-2766
 List Price: \$2,975

In Short: A compact, D-size, single-pen plotter whose performance is only moderately good.

Circle 1 on Reader Service Card

area. As on many similarly designed plotters, the 5460's rollers are essentially fixed in position (the right roller can move a couple of inches to accommodate architectural

al, engineering, and ISO media variants) and allow only C or D plots, depending on whether you insert the short or long edge of the medium. Numonics offers an adapter that lets you use A- or B-size media as well.

HPGL is the 5460's resident graphics language. The 5460 emulates HP's 7580 and should run with almost any business graphics or CAD software. Numonics lists a dozen HPGL commands that aren't implemented in the 5460, but I had no problem running the tests. I wouldn't be surprised if many competitive HPGL emulations aren't totally complete either. Numonics is just more candid and informative than most manufacturers.

Eight DIP switches set the RS-232 op-

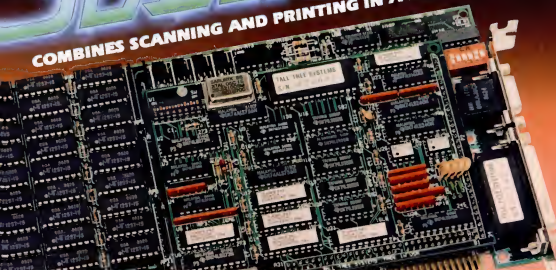


The Numonics 5460 lacks the polish of a truly great plotter. This moderately priced, solidly built plotter offers good HPGL emulation, secure media hold-down, and an informative manual. However, it requires an adapter to produce A- or B-size plots, the pen-pressure controller is manual, and plotting time was slow for plots of only average quality.



JLASER PLUS

COMBINES SCANNING AND PRINTING IN A SINGLE BOARD!



It makes desktop publishing a piece of cake!

Tall Tree Systems introduces another breakthrough in desktop publishing with JLASER PLUS. We've combined a 2 MB EMS memory board and an interface to both a Canon™-based laser printer and scanner. JLASER PLUS increases the performance of both devices and gives you a low-cost solution to the limitations you've been experiencing with them.

Furthermore, the same memory that is made available to your printer and scanner is also available for all your other conventional applications. You get system memory, expanded LIM memory, extended memory in an AT-type machine, RAM Disk and print spooler — all in a single slot! Supporting JLASER PLUS is a host of software packages, such as PC Paintbrush +

from ZSoft, Dr. Halo D.P.E. from Media Cybernetics, LaserGL from Software Express, Ventura Publisher from Xerox, Page Builder from White Sciences, Le Print from Le Baugh Software, Fancy Font and Fancy Word from SoftCraft, Inc., and

many more to be announced. It takes a technological innovator like

Tall Tree Systems to provide a major advancement like JLASER PLUS. And we don't stop at performance. We also deliver value, which is truly icing on the cake.

TALL TREE SYSTEMS
1120 San Antonio Road
Palo Alto, CA 94303
(415) 964-1980

CIRCLE 257 ON READER SERVICE CARD



TALL TREE SYSTEMS

■ NEW PLOTTERS

erating parameters. The manual discusses the interface but doesn't include a diagram of the appropriate cabling. However, I had no trouble constructing one; the interface is quite normal. Two helpful LEDs, wired to the transmission and reception lines, confirm correct connection.

Fiber-tip, ballpoint, ceramic, and liquid-ink pens are available. Numonics uses Western Graphtec pens, which improves the selection. A thumbwheel adjusts the 5460's pen pressure, which you must determine empirically. There is no automatic pen-type sensing, but at least the adjustment is possible.

The operator panel has nine buttons to control paper and pen movement. A mechanical lever raises or lowers the pinch wheels to let you insert and remove the medium. It's not the most elegant technique, but it's serviceable.

The 5460 is not a speed demon. Its timing on the ROM-font test was one of the slowest I have tested to date. The software font was a bit more in line with the slower competitive plotters. On the test charts, the 5460 displayed adequate but not inspired quality. Diagonals were fair to good. The ROM font was acceptable but not the most attractive tested.

I liked the look, feel, and compact size of the 5460, and its price is certainly not out of line for a D-size plotter. But though it has some advantages and disadvantages compared with other low-end D plotters, overall it doesn't offer either high speed or first-rate plot quality.

Draftpro 7570

Hewlett-Packard is considered by many to be the industry leader in both desktop and large CAD plotters. Its plotters have never



Although it lacks a few luxuries, Hewlett-Packard's Draftpro 7570 is appealing enough to rank as an Editor's Choice. Competitively priced for a high-end plotter, the Draftpro is packed with features. It is equipped with twin eight-pen carousels and stocked with a wide selection of pen tips, widths, and colors. But its true strength resides in its combination of good plotting speed with Hewlett-Packard's traditional superb output quality and snappy visual appeal.



been the least expensive in their classes but have always offered excellent performance.

Many competitors have been chipping away at Hewlett-Packard's share, especially in the microcomputer CAD market, where the company's D- and E-size entries have been relatively costly. Now HP has addressed this promising market segment with its new Draftpro 7570 D-size eight-pen plotter. It's built in the HP tradition and offers fine performance at a very aggressive price.

The Draftpro's massive eight-pen carousels are solidly built. It has two carousels, one for fiber-tip pens and one for drafting pens. The standard, short-body HP fiber-tip pens used in HP's desktop plotters fit the fiber carousel. HP has intro-

duced an extensive line of its own disposable liquid-ink pens, including four tip widths in eight colors. HP has also announced disposable liquid-ink pens with tungsten tips suitable for mylar film, an industry first as far as I know. Until now, film users had to deal with the messy liquid-ink pens that use a traditional reservoir.

Acceptable media include paper, vellum, or double-matte polyester film. Only C- and D-size media can be used; there are no provisions for A- or B-size plots.

The Draftpro uses a mechanical pinch-wheel/grit-roller system to hold the medium. There's no indication that it uses a vacuum system, although there appear to be air holes in the area where a vacuum would normally be applied. The plotter has

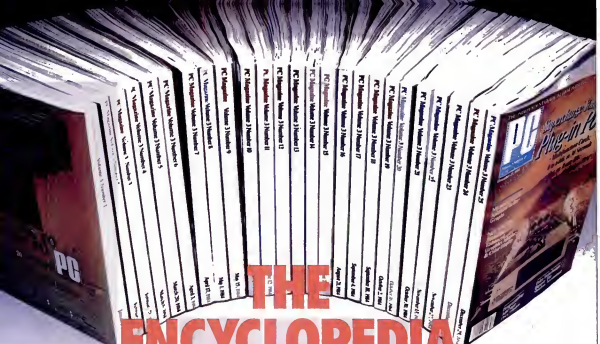


FACT FILE

Draftpro 7570
Hewlett-Packard
16399 W. Bernardo Dr.
San Diego, CA 92127-1899
(619) 482-4100
List Price: \$5,400

In Short: An aggressively priced, top-quality D-size plotter from industry leader Hewlett-Packard.

CIRCLE 683 ON READER SERVICE CARD



THE ENCYCLOPEDIA OF KNOWLEDGE FOR YOUR IBM PC

Taken one issue at a time, *PC Magazine* is the best source of information about the IBM and compatible PCs you can find anywhere.

But collect a few, and suddenly you realize that you've assembled a comprehensive reference covering every new IBM/MS DOS systems standard application, product and development.

PC Magazine is an encyclopedia you receive 22 times a year! Each volume of *PC Magazine* contributes the latest information on a wide variety of subjects including:

- **New Products** You'll find comprehensive software and hardware evaluations and comparisons conducted by PC Labs, the publishing industry's only product testing authority. *PC Magazine* helps you find the right products to meet your demanding needs.
- **New Applications** Every issue of *PC Magazine* discusses new applications and how

you can use them to increase productivity, save time and operate more efficiently.

- **New Developments** *PC Magazine* covers the newest developments in IBM/MS DOS technologies and what the implications will mean to you. Also, *PC Magazine's* special reports help you maximize the power and performance of your system.

Subscribe to PC Magazine today. Build your own IBM/MS DOS reference library by volume and save 65% off the annual single-copy price!

- One year (22 issues) only \$24.97. Save 62%!
- Two years (44 issues) only \$44.97. Save 65%!

To order, complete the attached order card, or call Toll-Free
1-800-852-5200



■ NEW PLOTTERS

two mechanical sensor arms that automatically sense the length of the medium inserted.

The 22-button operator panel includes buttons for selecting individual pens and all the normal panel functions. The pen speed can be specified from the panel in 5-centimeter-per-second increments, from 5 to 40 cm/s. An interesting Axis-Align feature lets you align the plotting axes to grid lines on preprinted media. This feature is not comparable to the more sophisticated

■ The test plots had the snap and appearance characteristic of HP plotters and pens.

automatic feature incorporated into the Calcomp 1043 or Western Graphtec GD9011 (see review), which reorients the entire plot to the edges of the medium to compensate for medium skew, but it could be useful in special situations.

A serial interface is standard on the Draftpro. Hewlett-Packard's HP-IB (IEEE-488) interface is available as an option on a plug-in cartridge. The serial interface on the test unit was normal and easy to connect. A 12-position DIP switch sets bit-per-second rate and parity. One switch expands the usable drawing area by reducing the automatic margins at the edges of the medium. Another enables the Pen Sort feature, a simple form of optimization that looks ahead in the plotter's buffer and groups drawing instructions using the same pens to reduce the number of pen changes required.

HP's standard fiber-tip pens are among the best in the industry, and they worked perfectly in the Draftpro. The test plots had the snap and appearance characteristic of HP plotters and pens. At the highest pen speed of 40 cm/s, diagonal lines were very good, although not perfect. Backing off a bit in pen speed improved quality still further. The Draftpro isn't the fastest large plotter, but its plot times were quite good.

I also tested HP's disposable liquid-ink

PC LABS: BENCHMARK-TESTING PLOTTER SPEED

Throughput time is an essential consideration when choosing a plotter or plotter alternative.

Probably the most important single issue to consider in choosing a plotter is the visual quality of the finished plot. A plotter's output quality stems from a combination of many mechanical factors in its design, such as plotting speed, pen design, media type, and repeatability. To let you judge the quality of plotter output for yourself, we've published magnified segments of our test charts and text (see sidebar, "Clocking the High-Speed Modems.")

It's easy to time any group of products if the circumstances are made identical for each item. To maintain consistency, we replicated the setup that we used to evaluate 24 plotters last December, running the same IBM PC—equipped with 640K RAM and a dual 10-megabyte Bernoulli Box—at the standard 4.77-MHz clock rate. Once again, we chose KeyChart business graphics software by Softkey Software Products and used it to generate the same test chart—which contains plenty of text and those nasty diagonals that often cause plotters to stumble.

KeyChart lets you choose between the internal character set stored in a plotter's ROM or the more complex, multistroke text fonts created by the software. ROM fonts are always faster than complicated software fonts because fewer instructions are necessary to draw each letter. Of course, a ROM font is immutable—whether you like the design or not, you can't change it—while software can generate a wide variety of type styles. The ROM fonts in the plotters tested varied from downright ugly to reasonably attractive. To help you compare the plotters and decide whether the trade-off between plot time and text quality is important to you, we timed each plotter using both ROM and software fonts and commented on the appearance of the ROM font.

For consistency, we also operated the plotters using serial ports at the same 2,400-bits-per-second rate used in our earlier tests. Since some small plotters can't accept data at a faster rate, this lets you compare all the plotters directly. In the real world, though, you would run your plotter at the fastest rate your hardware and software could support.

Perhaps surprisingly, the faster transmission doesn't matter all that much with many plotters, because their mechanical limits are such that they rarely, if ever, wait for data from the computer. Some of the larger, faster, and more expensive plotters run noticeably faster with higher serial data rates, however, and the ones that are equipped with parallel ports can offer both faster plotting and easier connection. Since the differences are greater with the software font tests, the ROM-font comparisons are perhaps more revealing of the true differences between units. In any case, while our benchmarks are accurate for the purpose of comparing one plotter to another, they aren't meant to show exactly how long a given plotter might take to plot our test chart in your office.

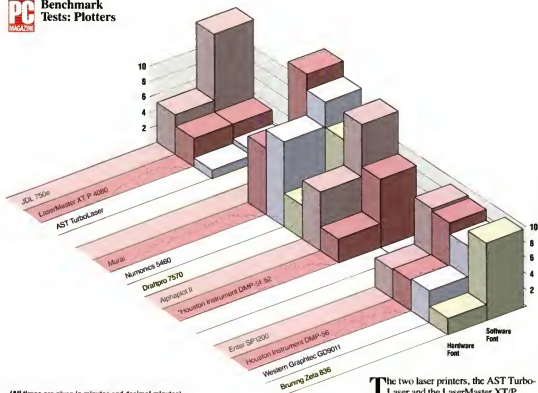
We used the pens and media that the manufacturer supplied with each plotter, since they can affect the appearance of the finished charts. While pens came with each device, a couple of manufacturers didn't supply paper samples. In these cases we used a standard plotter paper sold by a popular computer supply company, reasoning that this is what is available to most users.

The result is that we maintained comparability with last year's tests in all respects. The performance of a single D-size plotter we reviewed last year, the Houston Instrument DMP-51/52, is included for your convenience.

—Glenn Hart



Benchmark Tests: Plotters



(All times are given in minutes and decimal minutes)

	Type	Hardware Font	Software Font
JDL 750e	Dot matrix	4.35	12.35
LaserMaster XT/P 4080	Laser	2.97	2.97
AST TurboLaser	Laser	0.48	1.18
Mural	D	7.63	15.00
Numonics 5460	D	9.78	13.17
Draftpro 7570	D	3.53	10.02
Alphaplot II	D	8.53	13.45
Houston Instrument DMP-51/52	D	2.43	8.38
Enter SP 1200	E	3.13	9.08
Houston Instrument DMP-56	E	3.33	8.88
Western Graphictec GD9011	E	3.73	7.65
Bruning Zeta 836	E	1.95	9.40

*The Houston Instrument DMP-51/52 was originally tested in Volume 4 Number 26.

The two laser printers, the AST TurboLaser and the LaserMaster XT/P 4080, dominated the benchmark speed tests; the TurboLaser finished in one-fourth the time of any other machine. The Bruning Zeta 836 and Western Graphictec GD9011 led the rest in the hardware and software tests, respectively. Our two Editor's Choices, Hewlett-Packard's Draftpro 7570 and the Houston Instrument DMP-56, held their ground in the middle of the pack. United Innovations Crossroads' Mural and the Numonics 5460 brought up the rear.

In comparison with previous plotters, this group was especially fast. For example, the two Editor's Choices, which turned in average times for this bunch, would have placed in the upper fourth in last issue's review of A, B, and C plotters.

■ NEW PLOTTERS

pens, which drew superb lines. Diagonal lines and accuracy at the half-speed setting recommended for these pens were perfect. Like all disposable liquid-ink pens, they work best on vellum rather than paper, because their sharp points can be clogged by fibers scraped off the paper (although I made a dozen consecutive large plots with AutoCAD on paper with absolutely no problems).

I was very impressed with the overall quality of the Draftpro. While it lacks a few of the bells and whistles that competitive units (and HP's much more expensive plotters) offer, I think the trade-offs chosen by HP's engineers are well reasoned. HP quality and performance, eight-pen capacity, and solid construction in a \$5,400 package is a good deal, and I forecast great success in the marketplace for this plotter.

Alphaplot II

Like all large flatbed plotters, the six-pen Alphaplot II can plot on media other than standard paper or film. Alphameric Corp. cited some esoteric uses for its plotter, such as drawing prototype circuit boards directly using special pens.

The Alphaplot is intended for horizontal operation, but a wall-mount kit allows you to hang the device to save work space. The medium is held to the magnetized flatbed with magnetic strips.

The Alphaplot uses HPGL and emulates the Hewlett-Packard 7580. Since many microcomputer software programs support only HP's smaller plotters, an interesting Alphaplot option can zoom A- or B-size images to C or D size automatically, an innovative feature that could be quite useful for making large charts from

software supporting the HP 7470 or 7475A desktop plotters.

An optional digitizing kit (\$405) consists of a joystick controller and a digitizing cross-hair projector with its own power supply. The Alphaplot has two digitizing modes: a normal point-entry mode and an unusual screen mode, in which the plotter emulates a digitizing tablet for drawing. Using the Alphaplot this way might not be convenient, but it's an interesting option.

Since it can use pens designed for the HP 7580 and HP 7475A, the Alphaplot offers users a wide range of pen options. As if this weren't enough, you can even use Pilot and various other pens with special pen holders.

A 16-button control panel executes all

the normal commands to move the pen head, raise and lower the pen, and set scaling and rotation. Special key sequences adjust pen speed in ten increments from .5 to 10 inches per second, enable digitizing mode or the pen changer, and perform other adjustments.

Connecting the Alphaplot is straightforward; the RS-232 serial interface is quite standard, and eight DIP switches configure the interface easily. The documentation is clear enough on installation but, as Alphameric admits, is sadly out of date in several other respects.

On the first benchmark tests, the Alphaplot proved rather finicky in operation. The pen cart has an adjustment for pen height that proved to be critical—just a lit-

Alphameric's Alphaplot II suffers from a host of problems. A finicky pen cart requires you to adjust pens manually to the perfect height. Too low and the pen will scar the paper; too high and no plot will be produced. Once the pens are adjusted, the machine neither plots quickly nor produces particularly attractive plots. Moreover, its documentation is out-of-date, its magnetic-strip hold-down method is inconvenient, and it has no automatic capping procedure.



FACT FILE

Alphaplot II

Alphameric Corp.
8031 Remmet Ave.
Canoga Park, CA
(818) 999-5580
List Price: \$5,990

In Short: Disappointing performance and finicky operation mar this D-size flatbed plotter by Alphameric.

CIRCLE 662 ON READER SERVICE CARD



PROBLEM: The more experience your hard disk has, the harder it has to work.

THE SOFTLOGIC SOLUTION: Disk Optimizer™

Your hard disk will run faster when it's not chasing around after files.

Remember the old days when your hard drive was new? Remember that smooth, fast, slick performance? Those quick retrievals, rapid saves, lightning-like database sorts?

Well ever since, DOS has been doing its best to slow your hard drive down. But by slowing down the motor, but by breaking your files up into pieces. Storing different chunks in different places. Data files, programs, overlays and batches that started out in one seamless piece are now scattered all over.

Loading is slower.

Sorting is slower.

Retrieving, breaking-up.

Everything takes longer because your disk has to work harder.

Problem is, it's something that happens so gradually you may not notice the difference. At least, not until you see the dramatic improvement after using Disk Optimizer.

File fragmentation—It's a problem you can see.

Watch your hard drive the next time it reads or writes a file. Each "blip" of the LED means the drive-head is moving to another place on the disk—either to pick up or lay down another chunk of data.

And the truth is, head movement takes time. Far more time than actual reading and writing. What's worse, all this head movement causes extra wear and tear that can shorten the life of your drive.

Disk Optimizer—Tunes up your disk by cleaning up your files.

Disk Optimizer works by finding all the scattered pieces of your files and putting them

back together where they belong. Next time your drive reads it, there's just one place to look.

And the results are often dramatic. Reading and writing times may be cut by as much as two thirds. Database sorts that used to take hundreds of head moves now proceed quickly and efficiently. And since head movement is now at an absolute minimum, your disk drive will lead a longer, more productive life.

Analyze, scrutinize, optimize.

Before you optimize, you'll probably want to analyze. So Disk Optimizer shows you, in percentages, how much fragmentation has taken place—on the

entire disk, in individual directories, or for groups of files you specify using global or wildcard names.

Plus, there's built-in data security that lets you assign passwords to as many files or file groups as you want.

And the File Peeker gives you an inside look at the structure of files. It's a great way for non-programmers to learn more about computers, and a powerful tool for professionals who want to analyze the contents of their disks.

Get your hard drive back in shape—at a special low price.

When you think about it, it's simple. The longer you

own your hard drive, the more you come to depend on it. But the longer you wait to get Disk Optimizer, the less performance you'll have.

And the less chance you'll have to buy Disk Optimizer at the special introductory price of just \$49.95*.

That's a small price to pay to get back the speed you depend on. But it's a price that won't last long.

Ask for Disk Optimizer at your computer dealer.

Or order today by calling SoftLogic Solutions at 800-272-9900 (603-627-9900 in NH), or send the coupon below.

Special combination pricing is available when you buy Disk Optimizer along with other SoftLogic products like DoubleDOS, Software Carousel and Cubit.

Ask for details.

Disk Optimizer \$49.95*

YES! Please send me _____ copies of Disk Optimizer at this special introductory price.

Name _____

Company _____

Address _____

City _____ State/Zip _____

Check Enclosed ☐ VISA ☐ MC ☐ AMEX ☐

Card # _____ Exp. Date _____

Signature _____

SoftLogic Solutions, Inc.
530 Chestnut Street
Manchester, NH 03101
800-272-9900
(603-627-9900 in NH)

**SOFTLOGIC
SOLUTIONS**

Call today: 800-272-9900

* plus \$5.00 shipping and handling.

■ NEW PLOTTERS

tle too high and the pens leave gaps on some parts of the chart (I suspect that the plot bed may not have been absolutely consistent across its surface), just a little too low and the plots are scarred as the pens move unforgettingly over the surface. The magnetic-strip hold-down system didn't help solve this problem. As with other such systems, it sometimes proved difficult to get the medium to lie exactly flat. Electrostatic hold-down systems are far more desirable.

After many ruined plots, I finally got the adjustments almost right. Even then, the minor differences between individual pens would occasionally cause a gap or a pen scar. Unfortunately, I'm not sure all the effort was worthwhile. The Alphaplot is not especially fast: the ROM-font test took 6½ minutes and the software font test 13½. Neither are its plots particularly good: diagonal lines are far from perfect and overall accuracy is not equal to the best.

The Alphaplot gave me more trouble than any other device in this review project. The plotter is nicely constructed, but the supercritical pen adjustment, relatively slow plotting speed, marginal plot quality, and lack of pen capping render it unappealing, especially when compared with competitive plotters that offer more pens and faster and more-accurate plotting at equal or lower cost.

Enter SP1200

The Enter SP1200 is the first large plotter from Enter Computer, a firm best known for its Sweet-P line of desktop plotters. The SP1200 is virtually identical to the Ioline LP3700 Plotter tested by PC Magazine Labs earlier this year (see "Hardware: Firm Support for CAD," *PC Magazine*, Volume 5 Number 5).

The SP1200, like its Ioline cousin, is an E-size single-pen plotter whose main claim to fame is its retail price of under \$5,000. This is a remarkable cost for a unit capable of producing the large plots needed by architects and others. Its closest rival is the \$6,000 Houston Instrument DMP-56 (see review).

The SP1200 resembles the Houston Instrument DMP-56 in more than price. Both are wide devices that sit on vertical stands, and their operating principles are



The Enter SP1200 combines an extremely low price and high plotting speeds in an attractive package that suffers from its only-average plot quality. Although its orthogonal accuracy was good and overall appearance was adequate, the diagonals wavered unduly. The SP1200 does not come with HPGL emulation, but instead uses the DMPL graphics language. An extremely wide selection of pens is compatible with this plotter, which is equipped to use roll paper. A combination of rollers and a vacuum hold the medium securely flat.

similar. Both use the DMPL graphics language.

Revolving capstans hold the medium against a rotating grit wheel. A vacuum is applied to the underside of the medium to hold it flat in the critical plotting area. You can position both rollers at any point along their support rail, which lets you plot on almost any size medium up to the full width. The SP1200 plots on single sheets, but roll paper can be stored on a crossbar on the stand. Enter supplies a special cutter that fits in a horizontal groove to make slicing off a length of roll paper convenient. The SP1200 can use Staedtler or Hewlett-Packard-compatible liquid-ink, disposable fiber-tip, or roller-ball pens.

A membrane keyboard with 24 "but-

tons" controls all aspects of the plotter's operation, including interface parameters. The SP1200 has no nonvolatile RAM to remember your settings, and so if you use



FACT FILE

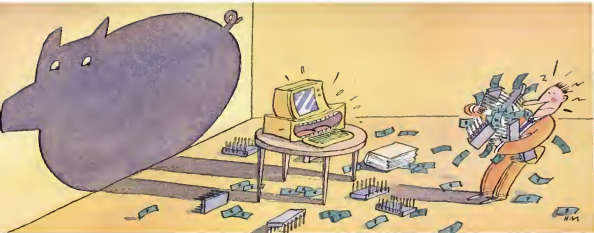
Enter SP1200

Enter Computer Inc.
6867 Nancy Ridge Dr.
San Diego, CA 92121
(619) 450-0601

List Price: \$4,995 (plotter stand, \$250)

In Short: A fast E-size plotter at low cost, but with only fair plot quality.

CIRCLE #81 ON READER SERVICE CARD



PROBLEM: Most concurrent processing systems take everything you've got, and give back very little.

THE SOFTLOGIC SOLUTION: DoubleDOS™

True multitasking that's quick, painless and powerful.

A lot of people had the same simple idea—make a PC environment where your computer does one thing in the background while you work on something else in the foreground. Problem is, the way some people designed their systems, they're just not simple at all.

Look at products like TopView™ or Windows.™ Not only do they cost a fortune, they take gobs of RAM and half a lifetime to learn. Worse yet, they don't even run much software. And what they do run is slow.

So why not get DoubleDOS instead? It's the easy, economical, memory-efficient system that runs all your PC programs, and runs them two at a time.

With DoubleDOS, you can sort a database at the same time you write a memo. Print a spreadsheet while you update accounting. In fact, do almost any two things you want with the software you already have. Best of all, DoubleDOS is fast and simple to use. So you'll be running it in a matter of minutes.

Here's all you need to know to run DoubleDOS.

Unless you know all about .PIF files, interrupt vector swaps and the like, you won't exactly breeze through the set-up procedures for TopView and Windows. Not like DoubleDOS. Just tell it how to divide your memory, and that's it. You're ready to load and run your software right from that familiar DOS prompt.

Say you've started a sort routine in dBASE. Instead of waiting for it to finish, just press "Alt-Esc." Your dBASE screen instantly disappears, and up comes another DOS prompt. Simply load another program and go to work. Meanwhile, dBASE crunches away off-screen.

Press "Alt-Esc" again and dBASE pops back on while your other program continues in the background. Switch back and forth all you want.

Your programs load and run exactly as they would ordinarily. No lost features. No cramped,

clumsy windows. No complex menus and new commands. Just "Alt-Esc."

Multitasking in the fast lane with DoubleDOS.

Aside from what it does, the best part of DoubleDOS is what it doesn't do. And that's slow your computer to a crawl.

In contrast to systems like TopView that permanently divide CPU time between the foreground and background, DoubleDOS constantly evaluates the processing requirements of each program it's running. With DoubleDOS, the program that needs more power, gets it. So all your work gets done faster.



Can over 50,000 DoubleDOS owners be wrong?

If you're too busy trying to get work done to suffer through the debugs, updates and fuzzy standards of other concurrent software systems, try DoubleDOS. It comes to you thoroughly field-tested and work-proven by thousands of satisfied users.

So why pay more? Especially when you can have the full power of proven multitasking software for just \$49.95.* Look for DoubleDOS at better computer dealers everywhere, or order direct by calling SoftLogic Solutions today at 800-272-9900 (603-627-9900 in New Hampshire). Or send the coupon below.

You'll save even more when you buy DoubleDOS along with other SoftLogic products, including Disk Optimizer, Software Carousel and Cubit. Ask for details.

DoubleDOS \$49.95*

YES! Please send me _____ copies of DoubleDOS at just \$49.95* each.

Name _____

Company _____

Address _____

City _____ State/Zip _____

Check Enclosed ☐ VISA ☐ MC ☐ AMEX ☐

Card # _____ Exp. Date _____

Signature _____

SoftLogic Solutions, Inc.
530 Chestnut Street
Manchester, NH 03101
800-272-9900
(603-627-9900 in NH)

**SOFTLOGIC
SOLUTIONS**

Call today: 800-272-9900

*Plus \$5.00 shipping and handling.
TM signifies manufacturer's trademark.

■ NEW PLOTTERS

anything other than the defaults, you must reenter your choices each time you turn on the plotter. Various controls move the pen head manually in eight directions at three speeds and report the current head position to the host computer for digitizing, for example.

The test unit was equipped with an optional "HyperBuffer" that adds 512K bytes of RAM to store incoming plotting instructions and optimizes pen head movement by looking ahead in the stored-instruction stream to group instructions for a given pen or for an area of the image. This option can reduce plot time and return control of the computer to you sooner.

Enter specifies the SP1200's resolution as .0025 inch, which is obviously not as precise as plotters rated at .001. Speed is 14 inches per second when plotting on the diagonal, which is faster than some of the other relatively low-cost large plotters tested but well under the speeds attained by more costly devices.

Nevertheless, the SP1200's throughput in the benchmark tests was very good. Since it isn't possible to disable the internal buffer and optimization system, I can't say what contribution this option made to the good timings.

Unfortunately, and not surprisingly, the SP1200 exhibited the same problems with diagonal-line accuracy that I experienced with the Ioline 3700. Orthogonal accuracy is quite good, though, and overall plot appearance is not bad.

The SP1200's \$4,995 price is attractive, but the \$1,000 cost of the buffer seems a bit high for 512K on today's market. Though I'd like to see better plot quality, Enter's first entry into the large plotter market can claim to be one of the least expensive E-size plotters available.

Houston Instrument DMP-56

E-size plotters once cost well over \$10,000, but in the last year several units from Calcomp, Ioline, Enter, and now Houston Instrument have broken this barrier. Architects and others requiring big images can now obtain them at a reasonable cost.

The new single-pen, drum-type Houston Instrument DMP-56 is not the least ex-



The Houston Instrument DMP-56 earns an Editor's Choice by offering an excellent compromise between features and value. This low-cost machine produces first-rate plots in better-than-average times. The DMP-56 plots on A- through E-size media. A combination of pinch-roller and vacuum hold-down systems keeps the medium flat and secure. Although highly programmable, the DMP-56 bypasses the complications of DIP switches by using a deceptively simple internal menu system.

pensive E-size device available now, but it's the first offering in this size and price bracket from this old-line company. The DMP-56 is derived from and similar to the

D-size DMP-51/52 PC Magazine Labs tested (and designated an Editor's Choice) last year (see "Adding a Touch of Color: 24 Plotters, \$399 to \$5,950," PC Magazine, Volume 4 Number 26).

The DMP-51/52 produced only C- and D-size plots. The DMP-56 is much more flexible: you can move the left pinch roller to any of 11 positions to accommodate media from A (8½ by 11 inches) through full architectural E (36- by 48-inch) size. A threaded hole with a sensor is located at each position, so that the plotter knows the medium size in use. Vacuum hold-down is used in addition to the pinch-roller mechanism to ensure medium flatness in the critical area where actual plotting takes place.

The DMP-56 is highly programmable. A clever internal menu system plots each

	<h2>FACT FILE</h2>
<p>Houston Instrument DMP-56 Houston Instrument 8500 Cameron Rd. Austin, TX 78753 (800) 531-5205 (512) 835-0900 List Price: \$5,995</p>	
<p>In Short: A solidly built, fast, single-pen E-size plotter with excellent output quality and a reasonable price.</p>	
<p><small>CIRCLE 66 ON READER SERVICE CARD</small></p>	

Strong, Silent Type.



The **LaserImage 2000** from PCPI.

Be glad you waited. The LaserImage 2000 is the first, second generation laser printer. Which means it does more, but costs less. And it can be virtually anything you want it to be: built into every LaserImage 2000 are Diablo 630 and HP plotter emulations. If your software works with either one, or both, it works with the LaserImage 2000. Simple as that. Epson emulation is as easy as popping in a cartridge. So is IBM graphics printer and HP LaserJet Plus emulation. Simple as that. And of course, it's a full-featured laser printer with four built-in character fonts and full-page, high resolution graphics capabilities. More fonts? They're available on either disk or cartridge.

Full page graphics. Fast. While first generation laser printers are struggling with half-page, low-resolution graphics (at 2 to 3 pages a minute), the LaserImage 2000 prints out full-page 300 x 300 dot per inch graphics at 8 pages per minute. Mixed text and graphics? No problem. Mixed type fonts? No problem. Vertical or horizontal (32 column) format? No problem. Vector or bit-mapped graphics? No problem.

On-board intelligence. The heart of the LaserImage 2000 is an MC68000 processor and 15 megabytes of memory is standard (upgradable to 20 megabytes if you want to use more fonts or graphics). With 15 megabytes you can have full bit-mapped graphics at full speed. No need for additional boards in your computer. Just connect the LaserImage 2000 to your computer's serial or parallel port and you're ready to go. Simple as that.

Lasting impressions. Unlike other laser printers with duty cycles rated at 3,000 pages per month, the LaserImage 2000 is rated at 10,000 pages per month. And, its advanced laser engine has a life cycle of 600,000 pages—six times greater than most other laser printers. When you need service for the LaserImage 2000 (rarely), it's available on-site, nationwide.

Hush money. Forget its desktop publishing, speed and graphics capabilities. The LaserImage 2000 is worth \$3,495 (much less than the leading first generation laser printer), just for the fact that it replaces clatter with a whisper. And,

prints up to 250 sheets in a single run. Face down for easy collation.

Seeing is believing. Call the toll free number below for the name of your nearest LaserImage 2000 dealer. Then, drop in for a full hands-on demonstration. You'll see the first second generation laser printer. The LaserImage 2000. Strong, silent type.

LaserImage 2000.



**Personal Computer
Products, Inc.**

11590 West Bernardo Court
San Diego, CA 92127

(619) 485-6411, Telex 499-2939

Toll Free Information: 1-800-325-4098

In Calif. 1-800-262-0522

PCPI is a public company whose shares are traded on the NASDAQ exchange.

IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corporation. Epson is a registered trademark of Seiko Epson Corp. HP and LaserJet Plus are registered trademarks of Hewlett-Packard Inc. Diablo is a registered trademark of Xerox Corporation.

■ NEW PLOTTERS

■ The GD9011's rotating pen turret is unusually sturdy and caps the pens when they're not in use.

option (a long list including pen speed and acceleration, default paper size, character set, text font, and much more) and the allowable values. You move the printhead with the control panel's cursor keys to make your selections. Your settings are stored in nonvolatile RAM so that they become, in effect, the plotter's defaults. No DIP switches are needed with this simple yet sophisticated configuration method.

Pen types available include stainless-steel drafting, disposable drafting, tungsten tip drafting, and water-based hard-nib types. Various widths and colors are available, as are both fast- and slow-drying liquid inks.

A comparison of specifications with the DMP-51/52 is revealing. The specs for step size are identical at .001 inch, but pen speed has been reduced by some 30 percent. The slower speed presumably serves to maintain plot quality over the much larger medium area the DMP-56 has to traverse. Accuracy is specified at .2 percent, compared with .1 percent for the smaller unit, again a factor of the larger distances involved.

Real-world plotting quality doesn't suffer at all. The DMP-56's test charts were first rate—sharp and accurate. Much of the credit must go to the disposable liquid-ink pens supplied with the plotter. These pens draw a more precise line than fiber-tip pens without any of the mess of traditional fillable-ink-well liquid-ink pens. The internal fonts are unusually attractive. Plot speed was slower than for the smaller DMP-51/52, but quicker than that of many other units tested. I also tested the DMP-56 by having it draw several large-size plots using AutoCAD, and the results were fine.

Here and in the past, PC Magazine Labs tests of relatively low-cost E-size plotters have revealed compromises be-

tween large-image quality and price. The tight mechanical tolerances and precise pen-head control needed for accurate plots is far more difficult to maintain over large media without incurring significant cost penalties. I like the trade-offs the designers of the DMP-56 have made: this plotter isn't quite as fast as more costly devices and it is, of course, a single-pen plotter, but it produces lovely E-size images at a price I consider a very good value.

Western Graphtec GD9011

The Western Graphtec GD9011, a new four-pen plotter from Western Graphtec, offers an extensive array of features at a

competitive price. I was impressed with the GD9011's construction as two of us in the PC Magazine Labs manhandled it out of its huge shipping crate, and the positive reactions continued as our tests of the unit proceeded.

The GD9011's rotating pen turret is unusually sturdy and caps the pens when they're not in use. The GD9011 accommodates only four pens, rather than the eight often available in multipen E-size units. This is clearly a limitation, although four pens are probably adequate for most plotting tasks. An automatic-pen-type sensing mechanism adjusts the pen pressure and speed, and a soft landing system prolongs pen life.

A 40-character alphanumeric LCD



The Western Graphtec GD9011, a huge monster of a machine, produces superb plots in top-drawer times. A plethora of features make the GD9011 a delight to use. An automatic pen sensor determines optimum pen speed and pressure. The machine automatically adjusts for media skew by keeping the plot parallel to the edges of the media. The excellent control panel comes complete with an LCD screen that displays operations messages. Just one serious omission flaws the GD9011: it holds only four pens instead of eight.

RETURNABLE SOFTWARE

(AND AT 25% TO 50% OFF MANUFACTURERS' LIST)

SPECIALS

Enable 1.1
Jewellin (see below)
SEAGATE 20M/w.WD
1200B + soft (Everex)
SuperProject Plus
Word Perfect 4.1
DR HALO II
(subject to availability)

\$299
\$399
\$119
\$228
\$209
\$ 59

ELIMINATE THE RISK OF BUYING SOFTWARE THAT DOESN'T MEET YOUR NEEDS.

With Computer Inventory Control, you get EXTRA LOW PRICES and eliminate the risk of buying software that doesn't meet your needs. Buy any of the most popular IBM-PC® software programs at our discount prices of 25% to 50% off manufacturers' list. If it doesn't meet your needs, return it within 15 days for a refund of your purchase price less a restocking fee of only 20% of the manufacturer's list price. (Copyright and licensing requirements of the software package manufacturers MUST be observed)

COMPUTER INVENTORY CONTROL OFFERS

- IN-STOCK AVAILABILITY AND SAME DAY SHIPPING
- HELPFUL SALES REPRESENTATIVES • QUANTITY PRICING
- CORPORATE PURCHASE ORDERS ACCEPTED
- EDUCATION AND GOVERNMENT RATES AND TERMS
- DEALER INQUIRIES WELCOME

BELOW IS A SAMPLE OF OUR EVERYDAY DISCOUNT PRICING.

	LIST PRICE		LIST PRICE		LIST PRICE		LIST PRICE
WORD PROCESSING		SPREADSHEETS/INTEGRATED		BUSINESS ACCOUNTING		LAN NETWORKS	
IBM Displaywrite 2	\$385 \$199	ENABLE 1.1	\$699 \$299	BPI Accounting	\$595 \$299	Corvus/Network	\$1248 1089
IBM Professional Editor 1.0	150 89	IBM Planning Assistant 1.0	149 89	In House Accountant	180 78	Multitask-Advanced	495 485
IBM Word Procl 1.0	85 39	Jewellin (unit price for 5 pak)	695 399	ILS Business Acc't	595 299	vLAN/Network	1495 1295
Microsoft WORD	450 259	SMART Software System	895 420	MBA Accounting (Std. qty.)	695 259	Novell ARC-NET	2195 1850
Multitask	495 CALL	SuperCalc®	495 279	Open Systems v.3	795 380	Novell Front	3395 2880
Word Perfect 4.1	495 209	TIMAKER IV	450 199	Real World v.4 (NEW)	649 388	HARDWARE	
WordStar Prolog	495 239	GRAPHICS		Unify Your Real World	395 299	PCI Adapter (for AT)	595 329
WordStar 2000+	595 289	Chart-Master	395 239	Real World 4 in 1	995 549	AST & Pack-OK	345 140
Word Plus PC	395 199	Diagram Master	345 219	COMMUNICATIONS		AST Premium 6 Pack	595 379
DATABASE		Fancy Font	180 139	ASCII Pro	130 78	Everex 1200B w/soft	299 119
Btrieve	245 169	Fontrix	155 99	Carbon Copy (2 req'd)	195 129	Hayes 1200B w/soft	549 359
Clipper (dBASE III Compiler)	695 339	Freeance	395 219	Crosslink XVI	195 99	Intel Above Board PS 64K	395 269
Data Base Manager II	295 149	Graphwriter Basic	395 219	Relay Gold	249 129	SEAGATE 20 MWD Cont	995 369
dB Compiler	750 379	Harvard Present Graphics	395 259	Smartem 240	295 199	SEAGATE 30Meg + Control 1295	499
dBASE III Plus	700 CALL	IBM Graphing Asset 1.0 I	149 129	Transporter	295 139	Televideo AT	2995 2595
dBASE IV	295 259	Map-Master	395 239	UTILITIES		Tiny Turbo 286	695 459
dBASE V	149 89	Microsoft Chart	295 169	Fast Back	179 99	Toshiba Laptop T1100+(25K)	1995 1895
dUTIL III+	140 79	PROJECT MANAGEMENT		IBM EZ-VU Development 1.0	130 99	Turbo EGA (Orchid)	945 599
Fast Graphics	129 79	Forecast Edge (Hum Edge)	100 59	IBM Professional Debug 1.0	169 109	COMPILED/LANGUAGES	
IBM Reporting Ass't 1.0	495 179	Harvard Total Proj. Mgr	495 259	IBM Top View 1.0	159 105	APL+ Plus	595 379
Knowledgebase 1.07 (PC)	395 269	Microsoft Project	395 259	IBM PC-DOS 2.1/3.1	85 73	Better Basic	199 129
Kran 2	349 199	SuperProject Plus (Std. qty.)	495 229	Inside the IBM-PC (Norton)	87 59	IBM BASIC Compiler	539 440
Quick Index	149 79	Terminix 2.0	495 249	Norton Utilities	100 59	IBM BASIC (limited)	385 290
Quickcode III	295 139	C PROGRAMMING		Socktek	85 54	MicroSoft Basic	395 240
R BASE 5000	495 259	C Power Pack (Soft. Horiz.)	99 59	SuperKey	70 43	MicroSoft Basic Basic	450 299
R BASE System V	700 389	Greenleaf Funct/Commun	185 139	OTHER SOFTWARE		MicroSoft Gobol	700 439
Reflex (Borland)	150 89	Lattice C (Libreboot)	500 109	Down Jones Mkt Analyzer	349 179	MicroSoft Fortran	350 279
Revelation	950 549	Lattice Floot 87	200 115	Hring Edge (Human Edge)	100 59	MicroSoft Quick Basic	99 80
PERSONAL ACCOUNTING/FINANCE		Lattice Panel	295 199	Landlord	595 299	Pascal MT+ (Std. qty.)	400 155
Dollar & Sense w/Forecasting	180 99	Lattice Windows	295 199	Pro-Design II	299 199	Professional Basic/8087	149 99
Hornet Accountant Plus	150 79	MicroSoft C 4.0	450 299	SPSSPC+ (XT and d)	795 CALL	True Basic	149 100
Managing Your Money	199 99	Run C Interpreter	150 99	Tragger	99 36	Turbo Pascal w/BCD+8087	100 59

TO PLACE YOUR ORDER CALL TOLL FREE 800-647-1200 (OUTSIDE PA)
FOR MORE INFORMATION AND OUR FREE CATALOG CALL (412) 687-2000
SERVING THE CORPORATE MARKET SINCE 1969



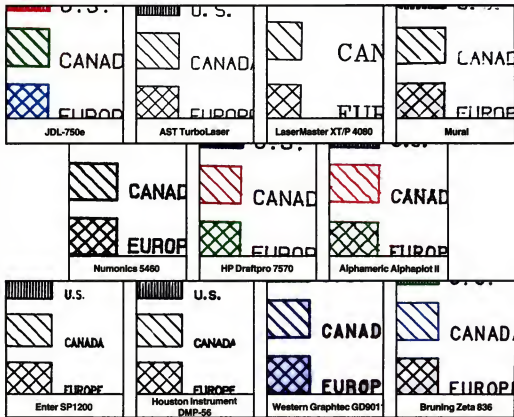
**COMPUTER
INVENTORY
CONTROL, INC.™**

Prices subject to change, some items may be limited quantities, above prices reflect a 2% cash discount



UNIVERSITY TECHNOLOGY DEVELOPMENT CENTER • 4516 HENRY STREET • PITTSBURGH, PA 15213

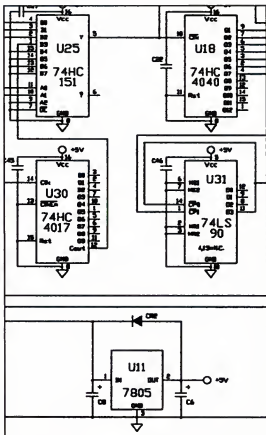
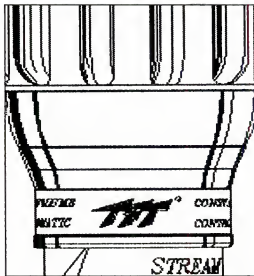
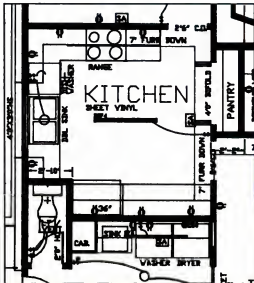
PLOTTER OUTPUT: FILLING IN THE STORY



The appeal and quality of a plot ultimately determines the desirability of the plotter. Representative output from each of the reviewed plotters is reproduced here.

Each sample contains a fill, a diagonal line pattern, a cross-hatch pattern, and text. The diagonal and the cross-hatch must accurately test a plotter's capabilities because the plotter must coordinate the motions of its vertical and horizontal motors: Shaky lines characterize cheaper machines with average quality. The completeness of the fill says more about pen width than about machine quality; to keep the benchmark-test results comparable, the software was not adjusted to account for differences in pen width, and plots made with wider pen tips show more complete fill than those made with narrow pen tips.

The two Editor's Choices, the D-size Draftpro 7570 and the E-size Houston Instrument DMP-56, yielded first-rate results, with the slightest bend to the diagonals and only slight bleeding at the corners. The plots of the Alphaplot II suffer from severe diagonal line wriggle; the faint scar marring the fill pattern resulted from the finicky pen-height adjustment. The AST TurboLaser consistently produced well-defined lines and text, free from the bleeding that plagues most plotters; however, the larger step size is apparent in the diagonals, which, although straight, are occasionally jagged. The lines of the Western Graphtec GD901 surpass the others with straight diagonals, keen corners, and lack of bleeding; the internal ROM text font could be more attractive, however.



To maintain consistency among the output plots, each plotter reviewed here produced an A-size plot combining text and a bar chart. In the vast majority of cases, however, D- and E-size plotters are not to be used for such tasks; their real utility lies in creating hard copies of larger, more complicated CAD diagrams.

Here are three examples of typical D and E plotter output; above left, the floor plan of a house plotted by the Western Graphtec GD9011; below left, the famous nozzle diagram, as interpreted by the JDL 750e; above right, a circuitry diagram from the LaserMaster XTIP 4080.

■ NEW PLOTTERS



FACT FILE

Western Graphictec GD9011

Western Graphictec Inc.
12 Chrysler St.
Irvine, CA 92718
(800) 854-8385
(800) 624-8796

List Price: \$8,950

In Short: A well-built E-size plotter with excellent performance and useful features.

CIRCLE 649 ON READER SERVICE CARD

readout displays messages during configuration and operation. All measurements are metric, but maybe it's about time we all started to think metric! A plethora of operating parameters can be set manually, in some cases overriding the GD9011's automatic sensors. The panel includes the normal buttons for pen selection, movement, and scaling, as well as some unusual ones for setting pressure and speed for each pen, aligning the plot to the medium edges, enabling a debugging mode, and even adjusting the contrast of the LCD display. Overall, the GD9011 operator panel is excellent.

The full range of Graphictec pens fits the GD9011, including fiber tip, water-based ballpoint, ceramic, and liquid ink in a variety of tip widths and colors.

The medium is held by pinch wheels and grit rollers. One wheel is movable for precise alignment on the medium edge. The GD9011, which handles A- through E-size media, automatically senses the length and width of the medium and adjusts its operation accordingly. It can even adjust the plot for media skew to parallel the edges of the medium.

Installing the test unit required removing the serial interface card provided and setting 24 DIP switches. The serial cable provided by Western Graphictec didn't work, but after some deciphering, it wasn't too difficult to build one that did. The early production sample I tested supported only Graphictec's GP/GL graphics language, but all shipped units will include HPGL as well.

Once set up, the GD9011 proved to be a delight. The plotter's intelligence makes operation simple and painless. The automatic media-size sensing is a real plea-

sure—you no longer have to worry about whether you've set everything right or oriented the medium correctly. The LCD display is helpful and convenient.

Before trying the GD9011, I was a bit concerned about its pen-speed rating. Its 15.7 inches per second isn't slow, but neither is it as fast as some other large plotters. I needn't have worried. While the plotter's speed in producing the ROM-font chart was not the fastest I've seen, it was in the upper echelon. The software-font test was quite fast, even quicker than several plotters with nominally higher speed. There's more to real throughput than the pen speed spec.

More important, output quality is superb. Diagonals are perfect, even at full rated speed, and accuracy is equally top drawer. The plots from the GD9011 were among the best I'd ever seen. The ROM font is standard Western Graphictec, which isn't gorgeous but will suffice for many uses.

The GD9011 is by far the best Western Graphictec plotter I have encountered. It is beautifully built, easy to use and efficient, and it creates superb output. I wish it held eight pens rather than four, but that's about the only serious criticism I can sling at this lovely machine. The competition in this price range is severe, but the GD9011 can more than hold its own.

Bruning Zeta 836

My first exposure to Bruning plotters in the PC Magazine Labs plotter project last year was an unexpected delight. Nicolet Computer Graphics Division, the name of this company until it became Bruning Computer Graphics recently, was well regarded in large-computer circles but less well known to the microcomputer community. Its B-

size Zeta 8 was an Editor's Choice last time around because of its high speed, fine plot quality, and solid construction (see "Adding a Touch of Color: 24 Plotters, \$399 to \$5,950," *PC Magazine*, Volume 4 Number 26).

The Bruning Zeta 836 is the Zeta 8's E-size big brother. Equally well built, it uses many of the same design elements as the smaller Zeta 8—the family resemblance is very strong. Its performance, too, is as good as that of its sibling.

Bruning's GML (Graphics Machine

■ The Zeta 836's operator panel allows you to rotate and scale plots, perform diagnostics, and issue pen commands.

Language) is standard on the Zeta 836. Optional HPGL, Tektronics, and CalComp emulations are available as well (\$250 each). Its 24 DIP switches and two rotary dials configure the plotter for a wide range of operating circumstances. Two cables, one for the IBM PC family and one for other computers, are supplied. The documentation for setting things up is unusually well written and illustrated, as is the rest of the documentation.

The pens are held in removable cartridges that accommodate up to eight pens, depending on size and type. Different cartridges hold different types of pens; some are self-capping. The cartridge moves along one axis of the plot, and a solenoid moves over the pen to be used and applies pressure to place the pen against the medium. Pen speed and pressure are adjustable. This clever system eliminates the need to extract pens from one side of the plotter and is even faster than traveling carousels. A wide range of pen types, widths, and colors are available.

The test plotter required special roll media with tractor holes on the edges, although Bruning makes a similar model that accepts sheet media, too (for an extra



FACT FILE

Bruning Zeta 836

Bruning Computer Graphics
777 Arnold Dr.
Martinez, CA 94553
(415) 372-7568

List Price: \$11,900

In Short: An expensive, competent E-size plotter; the fastest tested to date.

CIRCLE 648 ON READER SERVICE CARD

We're Keeping Up!

(..with the Jones', the Nortons, the Quadrams, etc., etc., etc.)
So Call Us for the "Latest"!

Software

Ashlon-Tate	
D-Base III	Call
Autodesk	
AutoCAD Ver. 2.5	Call
Borland	
All Products	Call
Central Point	
Copy II PC	\$ 29
Option Board	84
Computer Support	
Diagram	\$309
CompView	
Verdit	\$130
Verdit +	179
Date Transforms	
Fontrix	\$ 99
Decision Resources	
Chart-Master	\$215
Diagram-Master	219
Map-Master	269
Sign-Master	159
Digital Marketing	
Grammatik II	\$ 69
Number	79
Proofreader	42
Digital Research	
All Products	Call
Emerging Technology	
Edix (editor)	\$129
Executive Systems	
X-Tree	\$ 30
Fifth Generation	
Fastback	\$109
Funk	
Sideways	\$ 49
Innovative Software	
Smart System	\$850
Other Products	Call
Lifetree Software	
Volsawriter	\$279
Volsawriter 3	169
Max Think	
Max Think	\$ 69
Micropro	
Professional	\$255
Wordstar 2000	255
Wordstar 2000 +	289
Microim	
Extended Report	
Writer	\$ 89
R-Base 5000	329
Microsoft	
Macro Assembler	\$ 89
Business Basic	
Compiler	269
Fortran Compiler	204
C Compiler	229

Microsoft Cont.

Chart	185
Multiplan	129
MuMath/MSimp	
(DOS)	179
Project Compiler	179
Project	239
Quick Basic Comp.	69
Windows	60
Microsoft	
Crosslink XVI	\$119
Remote	99
Transporter	149
Multimate	
All Products	Call
Oasle	
Word Plus	\$110
Punctuation	
& Style	95
Paperback Software	
VP Planner	\$ 85
Porter Norton	
Norton Utilities	\$ 59
Productivity Software	
PRD +	\$119
Rosett	
Prokey	\$ 79
Satellite Software	
Math Plan	\$ 99
Personal Word	
Perfect	119
Word Perfect	
w/Speller	197
Libraries	85
Softcraft	
Fancy Fonts	\$135
Font Wizard	119
Laser Fonts	Call
Software Group	
Enable	\$419
Software Publishing	
pls: File, Graph, Plan	
Write, Access,	
Report	ea. \$ 79
Harvard Total Project	
Mgr	299
Star Software	
Act'g. Partner	\$219
Act'g. Partner II	599
XY Quest	
Xy Write III	\$289
Zylob	
Zylob	\$109
Zylob Prof.	215
Zylob +	479

Boards

AST	
Adventure (AT)	
128K	\$369
Six-Pak Plus	160

Iverox

Edge	\$229
Hercules	
Color Card	\$149
Monochrome Graphics	
Card	209
Graphics Card Plus	Call
Intel	
All Products	Call
Modular Display	
Card	\$249
Quadram	
Quadboard 64K	\$199
J-Ram III P/PC	\$199
J-Ram III/AT	249

Modems

Heyes	
Smartmodem 1200	\$379
Smartmodem 1200B	359
Smartmodem 2400	599
Smartmodem	2400B
US Robotics	
2400 External	\$449

Monitors

Amdak	
310A	\$159
600	439
722	512
MultiSync	\$599
PGS	
HX-12	\$429
HX-12E	549
MAX-12E	169
SR-12	599
Double Card for	
SR-12	175
Thompson	
All Models	Call
Zenith	
1220 Green	\$159
1230 Amber	159
1240 Hi-Res Mono	169
1330	
non-interlaced	419
1360 Interlaced	579

Hard Disk Drives

Plus Development	
10MB	\$529
20MB	669
Mountain	
20MB	\$899

Drives for PC and Compatibles

20MB w/Controller	
Everex Everdisk	\$439
Seagate (ST 225, 1/2 HI,	
85 MS)	439
Seagate (ST 4026, Full	
HI, 40MS)	679
30MB w/Controller	
Everex Everdisk	
(ST 4038, Full HI,	
40 MS)	\$669

NEW

Break the Speed Barrier!

Increase your computing speed quickly and simply. Countless applications to increase your productivity. Increase from the standard speed of your PC, XT, and AT up to 9.0 MH (XT) and 12.5 MH2 (AT).

*Easy to install *1 year warranty *Guaranteed

PC Turbo Switch (from 4.77 to 9.0) . . . \$179.00

AT Turbo Switch II (from 6.0 MHZ to 12.5) . . . \$110.00

Seagate (ST 4038, Full	
HI, 40 MS)	\$749
40MB w/Controller	Call

Drives for IBM

AT Only	
20MB HD w/Rails	
Seagate (ST 4026, Full	
HI, 40 MS)	\$579
30MB HD w/Rails	
Everex Everdisk	
(ST 4038, Full HI,	
40 MS)	\$669
40MB HD w/Rails	
Everex Everdisk	
(ST 4051, Full HI,	
40 MS)	\$779

Tape Back Up Systems

Everex Internal	
Excel Stream 20	
(PC, XT)	\$679

Everex Internal Cont.	
Excel Stream 60	
(XT)	769

Excel Stream 60	
(AT)	769

Everex External	
Excel Stream 20	
(PC, XT)	\$799

Excel Stream 60	
(PC, XT, AT)	879

Excel Stream 100	
(PC, XT, AT)	999

I-Omega	
10 + 10 Bernoulli	
Box	\$2,199

10MB Bernoulli	
Box	1,569

20 + 20 Bernoulli	
Box	2,699

20 + 20 + 80 Bernoulli	
Box	Call for card prices.

This is only a sample of the nearly 10,000 products we carry. If you're interested in something not listed, PLEASE CALL!

POLICY:

- Wisconsin residents add 5% for sales tax
- Minimum \$400 for shipping, handling and insurance on orders to \$200
- For orders over \$200, add 2 1/2% for shipping, handling and insurance.
- For cash prepayment of orders \$200 or more, add ONLY 2% for shipping, handling and insurance
- Prices are subject to change without notice
- All items subject to availability
- We welcome foreign orders. Shipping and handling charges per order are actual shipping costs plus \$50 Int'l handling fee

WE WELCOME:

- VISA, MasterCard and American Express (No charge for credit cards)
- Volume purchasers—corporate, government, educational—Please ask for special accounts desk for additional discount
- QDD (Add \$2.00 per box/pair Cash or certified check required)
- Checks (Allow 1-2 weeks for clearing)

WORKING HOURS:

Hours: Monday-Friday 8:00-5:00, Central Time

Customer Service • Order

Call (715) 848-1374

Printers

Epson	
Novel LX86	Call
Novel FX500	Call
Novel FX1000	Call
All Others	Call
Hewlett-Packard	
HP-50XL	\$1,399
HP-50XL	1,299
HP-50XL	1,209
HP-50XL	1,129
HP-50XL	739



Oryx Micro Supply

CRAFTSMEN OF THE NEW TECHNOLOGY

1 800 826-1589

WITHIN WISCONSIN 1 800 472-3535

INT'L TELEX: 260181 ORYX SYS WAU

■ NEW PLOTTERS



The Bruning Zeta 836 costs more than any other plotter tested, but it delivers quality goods. Designed for speedy performance, this sturdy machine clocked in with the fastest benchmark-test times while giving up nothing in the quality department. The documentation is well written and capably illustrated. The control panel provides useful information.

\$1,000). Vellum, coated bond, translucent, and two types of film are available.

The operator panel, which appears to be identical to the Zeta 8's, is a membrane design with pen selection, movement controls, and some 16 LEDs that indicate which pen is in use, data and handshaking signals, and error conditions. Special sequences of button depressions allow you to mirror, rotate, and scale plots, perform diagnostics, and issue pen commands. While lacking the helpful LCD readouts on some plotters in this class, the panel is useful, informative, and easy to use.

The Zeta 836 can also be controlled by a terminal attached directly to the unit as well as by the host computer. In addition, Bruning offers several FORTRAN-call-

able software routines and various font packs to expand the plotter's font capabilities (the Zeta 836 includes both fixed and proportionally spaced fonts as standard).

I tested the 836 in its HPGL mode, which worked perfectly the first time. When a plot is started, the Zeta 836 slowly pulls a quantity of medium from the roll, presumably so that it won't have to do so during the plot itself and risk inaccuracy. This process takes about 20 seconds. Including this overhead, the Zeta 836 executed our ROM-font benchmark test in just under 2 minutes, even running at our standard 2,400 bits per second. Its speed on the software-font chart was much slower but still toward the upper end of the speed rankings. The Zeta 836, like some other

high-end units, would draw the software chart faster at the higher bps rate at which it would normally be run. Running fiber-tip pens at the highest speed rating reduced quality slightly; backing off the speed control yielded line plots with a little sacrifice in throughput. The results with disposable liquid-ink pens, where you can adjust speed and pressure, were first rate.

Though the Zeta 836 is the most expensive plotter PC Labs has tested to date, it lacks some of the bells and whistles that less expensive plotters offer. However, this plotter gives the impression that it will rapidly churn out copious quantities of fine images practically forever.

JDL 750e and JDL GL Processor (Printer)

Can a printer really compete with high-resolution plotters in image quality and speed? We selected the JDL 750e printer as representative of the dot matrix breed, since it is specifically aimed at the CAD and graphics market.

The 750e accepts media up to 17 inches wide, and so it can produce standard C-size plots on either paper or vellum. An optional sheet insertion guide makes handling the big sheets easier. Once you place a sheet in this device, the printer loads and positions it at the touch of a button.

Three types of ribbons are available. A standard black-only ribbon is used for word and data processing. Two multicolor ribbons add either the three process colors (cyan, magenta, and yellow) or the three primaries (red, blue, and green).



FACT FILE

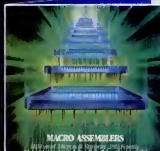
JDL 750e and JDL GL Processor

JDL Inc.
2801 Townsgate Rd., #104
Westlake Village, CA 91361
(805) 495-3451

List Price: JDL 750e printer, \$1,895; JDL GL Processor, \$1,290 with 1.5 Mbytes of RAM, \$1,690 with 3 Mbytes

In Short: A lovely 24-pin dot matrix printer suitable for both text and color graphics. Its companion GL Processor adds plotter emulation and saves time, but at high cost.

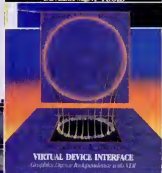
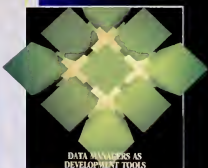
CIRCLE 687 ON READER SERVICE CARD



THE IBM PERSONAL COMPUTER USER TECH JOURNAL



3278-79 EMULATION
EXPANDED MEMORY
3-D DRAWING WITH MEGA CADD



Focus on the technical issues that concern *you* in PC TECH JOURNAL

Let's face it, every day brings new technical challenges with the IBM PC. And just when you think you've met them all, you'll find out that IBM has just introduced DOS 3.1—or the new networking standard is likely to be the IBM token ring.

Where can you turn for accurate and in-depth answers to the technical questions that confront you daily? PC TECH JOURNAL.

PC TECH JOURNAL focuses on the technical what-if's and how-to's that are crucial to the growth of PC systems.

PC TECH JOURNAL will give you a clear picture of products and technical developments with detailed, objective articles on data management, applications development, communications, and programming. PLUS, you'll receive hard-nosed product evaluations

of both hardware and software.

Your subscription to PC TECH JOURNAL includes the special PC TECH JOURNAL Directory issue, a comprehensive guide to IBM/MS DOS products and index to PC TECH JOURNAL articles!

Subscribe now and save 50% on the magazine that puts technical issues into focus. PC TECH JOURNAL. One year (13 issues) only \$26.70. To subscribe, please use the attached Order Card, or call 1-800-852-5200 for fast service. Savings based on annual single-copy price of \$53.35.

Consult with
the Experts.

TECH JOURNAL

■ NEW PLOTTERS

The 750e employs a 24-pin printhead that generates fine near-letter-quality (NLQ) text. Courier and Letter Gothic fonts are provided in several varieties of NLQ and draft quality. You can also download fonts into the printer's memory; up to five resident and four downloaded fonts are allowed.

The operator panel is simple but functional. A four-character LED readout displays the current font and pitch selected and any error conditions. My favorite was "POUT," a petulant but reasonable abbreviation for "paper out."

The 750e emulates the Diablo 630 daisy wheel, IBM 5182 Color Graphics Printer, the Epson MX, RX, FX, LX, and JX dot matrix line, and the Fujitsu DPL24 graphics printers. These emulations worked as expected. *AutoCAD* was also able to recognize the Epson emulation without problems.

The companion JDL GL Processor option converts vector data transmitted in HPGL into raster form. It uses a 68000 microprocessor and either 1.5 or 3 megabytes of RAM to store the incoming data and the resulting bit-mapped image that is sent to the printer. Even these prodigious amounts of memory are not enough to print a four-color C-size plot, but the 3-megabyte model can print four-color images on A- or B-size paper.

The GL box is beautifully constructed and elegant in operation. An LCD display programs the device's configuration parameters into nonvolatile EEPROM, so that you have to create the settings only once. A menu system logically structures the various options. The HPGL emulation even allows you to set pen width and color for 15 simulated pens. Two LEDs indicate status and the receipt of incoming data. The GL processor can also be used as a gigantic 3-megabyte print buffer, just in case you'd like to print *War and Peace* this month.

With the 750e set to emulate an Epson, the *AutoCAD* Plot Printer facility took 3 minutes, 20 seconds, to print an A-size version of the often-reproduced nozzle image, but image quality was rather poor. I interfaced to the GL processor with no problems and reconfigured *AutoCAD* for a Hewlett-Packard 7475 plotter. The nozzle now plotted in 5 minutes, 10 seconds, if



The JDL 750e dot matrix printer, when used with the JDL GL Processor, combines the capabilities of a fine printer with the ability to emulate the HPGL plotter language. The resulting crossbreed produces plots that are visually pleasing despite some jagged edges caused by the larger step size. The plotting speed was good, if not spectacular.

double-width pens were specified or 4 minutes, 50 seconds, with single-width pens. Image quality was far superior, though, especially in single-width mode. The tests with *AutoCAD* were run at 9,600 bits per second, as required by *AutoCAD* for the HP driver.

I then reconfigured for *KeyChart* to run the standard plotter charts. The system consistently refused to plot our test charts to completion on A-size paper. The top margin, intrinsic to positioning the top of the paper under the printer's bail, would not allow the bottom of the plot to print before the 750e's paper-out sensor stopped the plot (the printer POUTed). I simply used B-size paper for the A-size test charts, and the entire chart fit with room to spare.

Speed on the ROM-font test was pretty good, but the larger number of vectors to convert in the software chart slowed the 750e toward the bottom of the current batch of plotters. To some extent, the test methodology penalized the GL/750e combination more than it would a plotter, since the GL can accept data much faster at higher bps rates, and there isn't any mechanical activity or buffer size limitation to slow data input.

Output quality was good, especially considering the relatively limited 180 step-per-inch resolution. Jaggies were visible and a slight coarseness consistent with the step size was apparent, but the overall visual effect was quite pleasing nonetheless.

The rationale for the 750e itself is its fine performance and flexibility as a text



KEYBOARD TEMPLATES: THREE STEPS TO INCREASED PRODUCTIVITY

Lotus 1-2-3 Now also available for Release 2.0



- 1** The surface of each template shows the complete menu structure of the program. It also includes such things as page number references to the Mini-Manual, cursor controls for various environments, etc.

Symphony



- 2** The function keys are directly referenced. Colors are used to help you identify keys used in conjunction with Ctrl, Shift or Alt.



**THE TDA
TEMPLATE
SERIES**

"Answers at your fingertips"

- 3** The Mini-Manual acts as a perfect complement to the template. Explanations, examples and graphics will help you get your job done quickly and well.

WordPerfect 4.0/4.1	\$22.95
Lotus 1-2-3 1(a)/2.0	\$22.95
WordStar	\$19.95
Symphony	\$24.95
WordStar2000	\$19.95
dBase II/III	\$24.95
DisplayWrite 3	\$19.95
Turbo Pascal	\$19.95
Microsoft Word	\$19.95
DOS BASIC	\$19.95
MultiMate	\$19.95
Blank—Create your own	\$12.95

Designed to fit IBM(PC,XT,AT) Compaq and most compatible PC's.

THE TDA TEMPLATE SERIES

"Answers at your fingertips."

445-A Carlisle Dr., Herndon, VA 22070 703-437-4148

Qty	Description	Price	Extended Price
_____	_____	_____	_____
_____	_____	_____	_____
_____	_____	_____	_____
_____	_____	_____	_____

*Shipping & Handling \$3.00
☐ VISA ☐ MC Exp. Date _____ Total _____

Card No. _____

Name _____

Street Address _____

City, ST, ZIP _____

Phone _____

CIRCLE 532 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Call 703-437-4148

■ NEW PLOTTERS

■ The GL Processor is an elegant device, but its \$1,290 or \$1,690 ticket seems a bit foolish.

printer combined with its ability to create color graphics with the same machine. Its price, \$1,895, is not out of line for a 24-pin color printer, construction quality is very good, and its ability to print on C-size sheets is a plus. I'm much less convinced about the GL Processor, though. It's an elegant little device, but its \$1,290 or \$1,690 ticket (for the 1.5- and 3-megabyte versions, respectively) seems a bit foolish. Some very fine plotters are available for what the GL Processor alone costs, not to mention the combined cost with the printer. For this kind of money, I would prefer two separate devices: a good printer (like the 750e) and a good plotter.

LaserMaster XT/P 4080 (Printer)

The LaserMaster XT/P 4080 is a laser printer that emphasizes graphics applications. It has been promoted heavily to the microcomputer CAD market, primarily because specific drivers have been prepared for *AutoCAD*, *VersaCAD*, and other leading micro CAD software.

The XT/P 4080 is based on the same Ricoh laser engine used in the AST TurboLaser (see review) and several other new laser printers. The printing mechanism it-

self is different from the more common Canon laser engine. Rather than one user-replaceable toner/developer cartridge, the Ricoh uses a developer cartridge that lasts much longer and separate small toner cartridges. The commodious input and output trays each hold 250 sheets, much more than the Canon design can accommodate, and paper emerges facedown in natural sequence, which avoids the annoying reverse collation required by Canon-based printers. The operator panel is much simpler, with copierlike icons for error indication rather than the more-informative digital readout on Hewlett-Packard, Canon, and similar machines.

LaserMaster Corp. designed the full-length PC card that forms the interface to the printer. The card includes either 1 or

1.5 megabytes of RAM, enough memory to allow full-page, 300-dot-per-inch graphics. The interface uses video signals rather than parallel or serial transmission for much higher transfer speeds. Installing the LaserMaster XT/P 4080 controller is a simple plug-in operation.

Most aspects of the XT/P 4080's operation are controlled by software supplied by LaserMaster. The basic driver emulates and is upwardly compatible with the Hewlett-Packard Laserjet and Laserjet Plus; some additional commands have been added to support high-speed vectors and fast raster graphics. On the other hand, landscape printing and macros haven't yet been implemented.

The driver and fonts must be loaded each time your system is booted. The font



The LaserMaster XT/P 4080, designed for the CAD market, produces high-quality plots in times that no plotter could hope to match. Several flaws mar its appeal: it suffers from some rough edges in its documentation and software, and the machine interface card both occupies a valuable slot and strains the power supply. Moreover, the cost may be too hefty for a machine that can make only black-and-white, A-size plots.



FACT FILE

LaserMaster XT/P 4080

LaserMaster Corp.
P.O. Box 1439
Minnetonka, MN 55345
(612) 944-6069
List Price: \$4,495

In Short: A graphics-oriented laser printer with good performance, although some rough edges need refining.

CIRCLE 66 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Interlude II

COWGIRL CAPER—Interlude # 125

Howdy, partner.

Howdy, partner???

You've got a date with a cowgirl tonight.

Uh oh. Have you been playing Interlude again?

Let's see...I'll need a hat, boots, chaps...and maybe spurs.

What time does the rodeo start?

As soon as you walk through the door, Cowboy!

Interlude II. The long-awaited sequel to the first adult computer game in history is finally here. It's provocative and playful! Outrageous and romantic! It has all the excitement of the original Interlude, plus significant new features.

The computerized interview, which is taken by one or both players, has been greatly expanded. It probes your innermost desires to discern your mood of the moment, your secret longings, your special fantasies, and then suggests for your pleasure one of its more than 160 Interludes. You can ask the computer for an Interlude for now, or one for later. Special options give each player added control over surprises and special erotica hidden in the Interludes.

The original Interlude took the computer world by storm six years ago, creating a media sensation:

FORUM Magazine: "The Interludes are imaginatively and sensitively written...the computer's recommendations are uncannily appropriate."

US Magazine: "The most edifying third party to join couples between the sheets since The Joy of Sex."

Chicago Tribune: "This marriage of computer technology and sex is natural...erases forever the image of computer-users as dull guys with slide rules in their pockets and square roots on their minds."

Money Magazine: "Sometimes it's easier to tell a computer what you want than it is to tell your partner."

Interlude II will take you to the outer limits of fantasy and romance. And, if the computer selects Interlude #99 your love life may never again be the same.

Interlude II. Are you ready for it?

CIRCLE 306 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Recreational Technology, Inc., 11011 Richmond, Suite 600, Houston, TX 77042

Name _____ Age _____

Address _____

City/State/Zip _____

Accepted for payment:

☐ MasterCard® Acct. # _____ Exp. Date _____

☐ VISA® Acct. # _____ Exp. Date _____

Charge customers must sign here _____

1-800-752-7001 Ext. 829

(In Texas call 1-800-442-4795, Ext. 829)

Available for IBM (PC, XT or AT) or compatibles

Trademarks of International Business Machines Corporation

\$39.95 Interlude II

Shipping \$3.00 (outside U.S.A.)

\$43.00

TX residents add 6.4% sales tax (\$2.45)

\$ _____ TOTAL PGM

■ NEW PLOTTERS



Plotters: Summary of Features

Physical Specifications	JDL 750e*	AST TurboLaser†	LaserMaster XT/P 4080†	Mural
Retail price	\$1,850	\$4,495	\$4,495	\$2,495
Maximum paper size	N/A	N/A	N/A	D
Paper movement	Platen	Internal rollers	Internal rollers	Flatbed
Paper hold system	Friction platen	Internal rollers	Internal rollers	Tapes
Number of pens	N/A	N/A	N/A	1
Pens auto-capped	N/A	N/A	N/A	○
Maximum pen speed (inches per second)	10	N/A	N/A	5
Pen speed adjustable	N/A	N/A	N/A	●
Step size (inches)	0.006	0.003	0.003	0.0035
Accuracy (percent)	N/A	N/A	N/A	±0.35
Buffer size	24K bytes	1 Mbyte	1.5 Mbytes	512 bytes
Acts as digitizer	○	○	○	●
Automatic paper feed	●	●	●	○
Weight (lbs.)	35	81.5	81.5	50
Interface				
Serial	Optional	Standard	N/A	Standard
Parallel	Standard	Standard	Standard	N/A
IEEE	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Programming				
HPGL	Optional	●	●	●
Proprietary	○	○	●	○
Other	○	○	○	○
Bundled software	○	●	●	○
Subjective Evaluation				
Quality of construction	★★★	★★★	★★★	★★
Ease of pen use	N/A	N/A	N/A	★★
Ease of paper insertion	★★★★	★★★★	★★★★	★
Overall plot quality	★	★★★	★★★★	★★

N/A = Not applicable ●—Yes ○—No ★—Fair ★★—Good ★★★—Very Good ★★★★—Excellent Indicates Editor's Choice *Dot matrix printer

EXPLANATION OF FEATURES: Plotters are categorized according to the **Maximum paper size** they can accommodate. Size A is 8½ by 11 inches, B is 11 by 17, C is 17 by 22, D is 24 by 36, and E is 36 by 48. Printers that serve as plotters are either laser or dot matrix. **Paper movement** and **Paper hold system** are explained in the introduction to the reviews. **Number of pens** is self-explanatory. **Pens auto-capped** refers to automatic pen-capping capability, which is necessary to prevent

drying of the pen tips. **Maximum pen speed** is the fastest speed (rates can vary depending on whether the pen is moving diagonally or along the x or y axis). Almost all plotters allow for **Adjustable pen speed**, but, while some let you specify any speed within their range, others can adjust speed only in fixed increments, which are sometimes set by switches rather than by software. **Step size** and **Accuracy** are the major determinants of a plotter's ability to

create sharp and detailed plots. **Step size** is measured in either the number of steps per inch or by a distance measurement. At least theoretically, the more steps per inch, the better the resolution. The measure of accuracy used here is the percentage of accuracy over a long pen move. **Buffer size** shows the amount of RAM built into the plotter itself for storing instructions. Some of the plotters tested let you add RAM to expand the buffer size. Some plotters allow

downloading is much faster than with an HP LaserJet Plus. Only three or four fonts can be stored at once with the 1-megabyte controller, but many more can be accommodated with the 1.5-megabyte card. A utility converts HP downloadable fonts into the XT/P 4080 format for quick downloading; fonts can also be downloaded directly, albeit more slowly, with any HP download program. Only four monospaced fonts are supplied with the LaserMaster XT/P 4080, a rather ungenerous allotment.

The manual indicates that *AutoCAD* graphics can be printed in two ways. The standard LaserMaster driver interfaces directly to *AutoCAD*, so you can use the XT/P 4080 just as you would a plotter. Alternatively, a program called LMPLLOT reads a file created with *AutoCAD*'s DXF exchange format and plots that. Yet another supplied program merges *AutoCAD* images with text created by your word processor; this is the first blurb of a major effort in what LaserMaster chooses to call "computer-aided publishing."

The XT/P 4080's controller card draws quite a bit of power with all its memory. It worked correctly in the last available slot of the test PC, but the system ran noticeably warmer than it ever had before. LaserMaster recommends an XT, an AT, or a PC with an upgraded power supply.

We selected the XT/P 4080 for review partly because it has been advertised as including HPGL emulation, which would have allowed us to generate the standard *KeyChart* test graphic. Unfortunately, the HPGL emulator was not available by press

Numonics 5460	DraftPro 7570	Alphaplot II	Enter SP1200	Houston Instrument DMP-56	Western Graphic GD9011	Bruning Zeta 836
\$2,975	\$5,400	\$5,990	\$4,995	\$5,995	\$8,950	\$11,900
D	D	D	E	E	E	E
Roller bed	Roller bed	Flatbed	Roller bed	Roller bed	Roller bed	Roller bed
Grit wheel	Grit wheel	Magnetic strip	Grit wheel	Grit wheel	Grit wheel	Tractor
1	8	6	1	1	4	8
77	15.7	10	14	17	15.7	25
●	●	●	●	●	●	●
0.001	0.001	0.001	0.0025	0.001	0.001	0.001
±0.5	±0.2	±0.3	±0.1	±0.2	±0.15	±0.1
1K byte	7K bytes	8K bytes	14K/512K bytes	1,200 bytes	12K bytes	18K bytes
○	○	○	○	○	○	○
22	66	43	47	28	132	75
Standard	Standard	Standard	Standard	Standard	Optional	Standard
Optional	N/A	Optional	N/A	N/A	Standard	N/A
Optional	Optional	Optional	N/A	N/A	Optional	Optional
●	●	●	○	○	●	●
○	○	○	○	○	○	○
○	○	○	○	○	○	○
○	○	○	○	○	○	○
***	****	***	**	***	****	****
**	****	*	**	**	****	****
**	****	*	***	***	****	****
**	****	*	*	****	****	****

¹Laser printer

digitizing by letting you move the pen head with cursor keys to a desired location, then send its position coordinates to the computer by hitting a key on the operator panel; hence the Act as digitizer entry. **Auto paper feed** indicates capability for producing a sequence of plots without manual intervention by using a batch process (the graphics software in use must also allow this; most business graphics and small CAD programs currently do not).

The interface section shows what type of interfaces are available or standard. Most personal computers use either **Serial RS-232** or **Parallel Centronics** Interfaces. The **IEEE Interface**, also known as **GPB** (General Purpose Interface Bus) or **HPB** (Hewlett-Packard Interface Bus), is designed primarily for scientific and control applications.

The programming section lists graphics command languages. **HPGL**, the Hewlett-

Packard Graphics Language, is emerging as a de facto standard. **Proprietary** indicates a manufacturer's own command set. **Other** indicates that a manufacturer chose to emulate a graphics language other than **HPGL**. **Bundled software** indicates whether any commercial graphics software is included with the plotter.

Subjective Evaluation of four key considerations reflects the opinion of contributing editor Glenn Hart.

time (although it probably will be by the time you read this). Therefore, we had to employ **AutoCAD** as our driving software. We used the popular nozzle drawing since we had also used this image in some earlier reviews of CAD-oriented plotters.

LaserMaster didn't send the necessary utilities to drive the XT/P 4080 as a plotter directly from **AutoCAD**, but the DXF mechanism worked perfectly. With the same PC Bernoulli Box-equipped PC used in all the plotter tests, **AutoCAD** took 1 minute, 14 seconds, to convert the nozzle

to DXF, and **LMPLLOT** took another 1 minute, 43 seconds, to convert the data file and print the first copy.

An AT-type system would probably be even faster. Whether the time **AutoCAD** took to create the DXF file should be included could be argued either way; I did add both times on the results chart, since the extra time is necessary to produce a final printed output. While "plotting" time would vary with simpler or more-complex images (the **AutoCAD** nozzle actually takes somewhat longer than the **KeyChart**

ROM-font chart on a plotter), the key point is that the XT/P 4080 is much faster than any plotter. Incidentally, the printer's memory retains the image until replaced, and therefore I could print eight additional copies per minute. I also used **AutoCAD** to draw the portion of the **KeyChart** graph used for the magnified output and plotted it on the XT/P 4080 so that you could judge comparative line quality.

As a graphics-output device, the LaserMaster XT/P 4080 did very well. Image detail was excellent, and speed is much

■ NEW PLOTTERS

faster than even the fastest plotter (whether you include AutoCAD's DXF conversion time or not). It has some drawbacks, though. It ties up a precious slot in your computer, the documentation has many rough edges and even the software has a few, not all elements of AutoCAD drawings are supported by the DXF mechanism (the XT/P 4080 direct driver and HPGL emulation should work with any AutoCAD construct), and the price is high. Nevertheless, the XT/P 4080 is an outstanding tool for generating high-quality black-and-white A-size plots, especially if many users share one to amortize its cost.

AST TurboLaser (Printer)

AST Research has built an enviable reputation as the inventor and market leader in PC multifunction boards. The company also offers an extensive line of video adapters, memory boards, hard disk drives, and other devices for the PC and other computers. Now AST has entered the competitive laser printer fray with an impressive device designated the AST TurboLaser.

Installing the printer is straightforward. AST includes a full-length interface board, holding 1 megabyte of memory, that must be plugged into your computer bus. AST goes a step further than LaserMaster and states that a minimum 130-watt power supply is required for its interface. Since my test PC has the original puny 63.5-watt PC power supply, I installed the TurboLaser in my AT instead. This eliminates direct comparability of the timings for the TurboLaser.



Using its built-in HP 7475 emulation, the AST TurboLaser redefines the limits of high-speed plotting. Its plots are restricted to A-size black-and-white images. The longer step size limits the resolution and mars otherwise excellent plots with some jagged edges. For pure speed, however, the TurboLaser has no competitors, finishing our benchmark tests in one-fourth the time of the next-fastest plotter. As an A-size plotter, the TurboLaser is expensive; as a laser printer with plotter versatility, it could be a bargain.



The TurboLaser can be configured as LPT1, LPT2, LPT3, or either COM port by manipulating a few jumpers on the interface. In fact, you can specify both a serial and parallel port, and the printer will respond to output sent to either port.

The TurboLaser can emulate a Diablo 630 daisy wheel or an Epson FX85/185 dot matrix printer, and it can utilize either the Hewlett-Packard HPGL or Lasergraphics graphics languages (many large systems support these languages, but I haven't seen anything on the PC that uses them yet).

Every time you boot your PC, the TurboLaser's languages and operating software must be downloaded. This takes about 30 seconds on the AT, depending on how many fonts are being transferred to

the printer. AST supplies four families of fonts: Courier and Letter Gothic monospaced and Swiss and Dutch proportional (roughly equivalent to Helvetica and Times Roman), in over 100 variations of various sizes from 7 to 36 points and in both portrait and landscape orientations. The fonts take only a couple of seconds each to load, and AST's flexible software lets you specify any group of fonts you want to load. You also can send a command to the printer to change from one emulation to another.

Once the downloading is complete, the TurboLaser operates like any laser printer. The Diablo and Epson emulations work with several software packages. Print quality is typical of quality laser printers,



FACT FILE

AST TurboLaser
AST Research Inc.
2121 Allon Ave.
Irvine, CA 92714
(714) 863-1333
List Price: \$4,995

In Short: A capable laser printer with built-in printer emulation that creates fine graphics at very high speed.

CIRCLE 68 ON READER SERVICE CARD

We have 100's of Software and hardware items in stock. Shipments on almost all items within 24 hours!



SPECIAL
WORD PERFECT
\$195

Call for programs
not listed

Technical & Other
Info. (602) 246-2222

TOLL-FREE ORDER LINE 1-800-421-3135

FREE! UP TO \$100 SOFTWARE FREE!

With every purchase over \$100.00 you can select one of the following MS/DOS diskettes at no charge. Please indicate choice(s). 1. Blueberry I - 54 basic utility programs includes printer select, graphic generation, etc. **Retail value \$10.2**. Blueberry II - includes a banner generator, a label maker and a checker game (requires graphics card). **Retail value \$10.3**. Print Select program - includes software to select different type fonts, etc., or make your printer function as a carriage type printer - perfect for envelopes, notes, etc. Adaptation modules for popular printers include an ability to adapt to any printer. **Retail value \$40.4**. Dapoint Program Compiled DBase to list and total cash, check, bank card for bank deposit and keeps history - Developed for our corporate use - Super Program! (source code available). **Retail value \$40**. Select an additional diskette for every additional purchase of \$150 or purchase over \$500 and receive all four at no charge.

DATA BASE MANAGERS

Clipper	\$334
Clout 2	117
Condor III	310
KnowledgeMan II	290
Nutshell Filer	59
Powerbase 2.2	212
PFS File	76
Q&A	Call
Quickcode	138
Quickreport	138
Revelation	445
R. Base System V	332

WORD-PROCESSING

Easy	88
Leading Edge w/Merge/Spell	75
Microsoft Word	252
Multimate Advantage	30
Peachtree 5000	145
PFS, Write	76
Volkmaster 3	139
Webster Spellcheck	37
Wordstar	162
Wordstar Propac	233
Wordstar 2000	233
Wordstar 2000+	278

SPREADSHEET

Microsoft Multiplan	106
PFS Plan	38
Spreadsheet Auditor 3.0	82
Supercalc 4	Call
VP Planner	49

ACCOUNTING

BPI A/R, A/P, P/R, G/A	299 ea.
Cyma	Call
Disc Easy Accounting	39
Managing Your Money	94

INTEGRATIVE

Ability	59
Enable	312
Smart Software	Call

COMMUNICATION PROGRAMS

Crosstalk	66
Remote	219
Smartcom II	83

GRAPHICS

Chartmaster	205
Energraphics 2.0	269
Inf-A-Vision	249
Microsoft Bus Mouse	106
Microsoft Chart	164
Microsoft Serial Mouse	119
Newsroom	33
PC Mouse w/DR Halo II	106
Printshop	33
Signmaster	132

PROJECT MANAGER

Harvard Total Project	262
Microsoft Project	219
Super Project Plus	239
Timeline 2.0	209

EDUCATIONAL

Fight Simulator	\$28
Turbo Tutor	20
Typing Tutor III	Call

LANGUAGES

Lattice C Compiler	242
Microsoft C Compiler	248
Microsoft Fortran	186
Microsoft Macro Assembler	84
Microsoft Pascal Compiler	166
Microsoft Quick Basic	55
Ryan McFarlan Fortran	305
Turbo Pascal w/8087 + BCD	479

UTILITIES

Carbon Copy	115
Copy II PC	19
Copypaste	39
Desigview	25
Double Dos	27
Fastback	85
Microsoft Windows	55
Norton Commander	37
Norton Utilities 3.1	49
PC Tools	19
Prokey 4.0	70
Sidick	31
Sidick (unprotected)	47
Sideway 3.1	36
Superkey	39
Traveling Sidick	39
XTree	27

ACCESSORIES

Copy II PC Board	75
IBM 135 watt power supply	59
Mini Micro Parallel	69
Print Buffer	69
Masterpiece	88
Masterpiece Plus	113

INCREDIBLE VALUE

Nationally advertised boards for IBM PC and most compatibles at give away prices	
Keyboards (similar to 5151)	\$79
Monochrome Board w/printer port (similar to Hercules Graphics)	\$79
Expansion Board 0 to 576K	\$42
Multifunction Board w/game port (similar to AST ale pack)	\$79
Four Drive Floppy Controller	\$39
Color Card w/o printer port	\$69
Color card w/printer port	\$79

HARD DRIVES

Bernoulli 20 MB w/cont.	2077
Filecard 20 MB	555

Maynard 20 MB Hard Card	Call
Seagate 20 MB Int. w/cont.	\$385
Seagate 30 MB Int. w/cont.	479
Seagate 30 AT Int.	Call

PRINTERS

CANON LASER	1939
CITIZEN	
MSP-10	285
MSP-15	385
MSP-20	325
Premiere 35 Daisywheel	469

EPSON SPECTACULAR

Hurry — Call us now for special low, low pricing on the following Epson printers:

FX86	FX286
LC800	LC1000
EX800	EX1000
LB86	LB2500

Pricing good through December 31, 1986

NEC	
NEC PSXLP	1126
NEC PT Parallel	635
NEC 8850	1096
NEC P6 Parallel	455
OKIDATA - Call on all models	
PANASONIC	
1091	235
1092	299
1592	425
KXP3151	399
STAR MICRONICS	
LV1210	179
NB15	975
NK10	232
SG15	365
SR15	585
TOSHIBA	
PS31	969
PS41	768
PS21	Call

MONITORS

AMDEK 310A	142
AMDEK 600	395
Magnovox Color RGB	Call
Multitech Color RGB	259
Princeton Max 12	159
Samsung TTL Amber	72
Samsung TTL Green	70

EGA MONITORS

AMDEK 722	505
NEC Multisync	Call

EGA BOARDS

Everex Enhancer EGA	235
Peradise Auto Switch	
EGA Card	359
Quad EGA Plus	365
STB EGA Plus	Call
Vega Video	Call

RAM

64K 150NS (set of 9)	\$11.50
256K 150NS (set of 9)	30
256K 200NS (set of 9)	39

MODEMS

Everex 300/1200	120
Hayes 1200	Call
Hayes 1200B	Call
U.S. Robotics Courier 2400	359
U.S. Robotics Passad 1200	180

BOARDS

AST Advantage	329
AST Premium	359
AST Sixpac (384K)	Call
Hercules Color Card	145
Hercules Graphics	162
Intel Above Boards	Call
J Laser (Tail Tree)	Call
J Ram III (Tail Tree)	179
J Ram III AT (Tail Tree)	Call
STB Chaffeur	165
STB Mono	155

COMPUTERS

ABBOTT TURBO PC	
IBM Compatible Computer, 477 or 747 kcy selectable, AT style keyboard, 640K, dual drive, 135 watt power supply	\$599
or with 20 MB Seagate Harddrive	\$970
6 month limited warranty	

Corona PC

Call

Call

Call

Call

Call

Call

Call

Call

Call

Call

Call

Call

Call

Call

Call

Call

Call

Call

Call

Call

Call

Call

Call

Call

Call

Call

Call

Call

Call

Call

Call

Call

Call

Call

No Charge for Master Card or Visa

TOLL-FREE ORDER LINE 1-800-421-3135


WAREHOUSE DATA PRODUCTS

2701 West Glendale Ave. • Phoenix, AZ 85051

Hours 7 AM to 5:30 PM M.T. - Mon thru Fri
Saturday 10:30 AM to 3:30 PM



CAUTION: DON'T USE A PERSONAL COMPUTER WITHOUT GIVING IT A JUMPSTART.



Ok, so you've invested your hard earned cash in a personal computer. And you don't have time to learn programming. You've got a business to run and want your PC to go to work right away.

There's only one way to get to work from day one. Give it a JumpStart.™

JumpStart, from Ascent, is the one program you need to get your IBM PC, XT, AT or compatible computer—desktop or laptop—down to business the first day you take it out of the box.

JumpStart's powerful, easy to learn text editor will have you writing notes, letters, or reports almost as soon as you boot up.

But that's just the beginning.

JumpStart maintains your address book and organizes your calendar by day, week, month or year. It tracks all your appointments. And it prints appointments and address book ready to insert in any 3-ring business diary. So you stay organized and on-time both in the office and on the go.

ASCENT

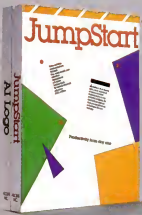
JumpStart and AI Logo by Ascent, Inc.
190 Sobrante Way, Suite 201
Sunnyvale, CA 94086

JumpStart's voice and data communications and your PC's modem keep you well connected. Dial voice phone calls from your address book with a single keystroke. Connect your PC with electronic bulletin boards, news, stock and shopping services. Send and receive files or programs across the hall or around the world.

SPECIAL OFFER

One great start deserves another. Get a head start on computer literacy with AI Logo. Command compatible with Apple Logo used in schools world wide, AI Logo brings the powerful, popular educational programming language to the IBM-PC. Order JumpStart now and, for just \$33 more, get AI Logo, too. That's a \$154 value for just \$99.

JumpStart and AI Logo are trademarks of Ascent, Inc.
Apple is a trademark of Apple Computer Corp.
Logo is a trademark of Logo Computer Systems, Inc.
PC, XT, and AT are trademarks of International Business Machines Corporation.




JumpStart's financial formulas help keep your figures straight. You don't have to be a banker to calculate loan payments or make 16 other essential business financial decisions. JumpStart asks the right questions and always gives you the right answers.

Taming DOS is a snap when you JumpStart it. Copy, erase, or rename files. Examine directories and master most other DOS housekeeping chores.

Best of all, JumpStart is easy to use. You're guided every step of the way by simple English menus. Give your PC a JumpStart and leave computerese behind.

Until now, this much performance required at least four separate programs and nearly \$400.00. JumpStart gets you going today for \$66.



Not copy-protected. Money-back guarantee.

JumpStart is not copy protected and comes with a no-risk, 60-day money back guarantee. If JumpStart does not perform as promised, return it to Ascent for a full refund.

Act now, give your computer a JumpStart and get down to business. To order call toll-free

1-800-FOR-JUMP

(1-800-367-5867)

from 9:00 AM to 4:30 PM PST, Monday through Friday. In California dial (408) 720-9200. Visa and MasterCard accepted.

You'll see a jump in your productivity right from the start.

Dealer inquiries invited.

JumpStart and AI Logo run on IBM PC, XT, AT or compatible computers with DOS 2.0 or higher. JumpStart uses 192K and AI Logo uses 64K of system memory.

CIRCLE 494 ON READER SERVICE CARD

■ NEW PLOTTERS

and the fonts are attractive.

The main event for our purposes here, though, is the HPGL emulation. Like the printer emulations, it works exactly as advertised with KeyChart and several other programs. You simply tell your software that you have an HP 7475A plotter and the rest is easy. You're restricted to A-size plots and black and white, of course, but otherwise you have an HP 7475A.

Even considering that I used a fast AT instead of the standard PC/Bernoulli Box combo, the TurboLaser's output speed

■ TurboLaser's times are an order of magnitude better than many of the other plotters tested.

was simply stunning. The ROM-font benchmark test took only 29 seconds from the moment I hit Return to the moment the finished chart slid into the printer's output tray! Like all laser printers, the TurboLaser takes a little longer for its first output sheet; KeyChart itself finished sending the output in well under 10 seconds. The software-font test chart took 1 minute, 11 seconds; undoubtedly the extra time is required by KeyChart to perform all the math for the font generation.

These times are an order of magnitude better than many of the plotters I've tested. Plot quality was very good considering that laser printers have only 300-dot-per-inch resolution. Many of the plotters tested offer 1,000 steps an inch, and a few even more. The difference in resolution is visible, but only under close scrutiny. The accurate positioning and small size of the dots goes a long way toward ameliorating the slightly limited resolution.

The TurboLaser's clear documentation is comprehensive and attractive in the AST tradition. In fact, the TurboLaser is a class act in all respects. The fonts are attractive, the Ricoh engine has some distinct advantages, and the TurboLaser is a good choice for word processing and general-purpose printing.

The HPGL emulation is a very fast and painless way to obtain high-quality graphics hard copy with a tremendous variety of software. I'm not sure anyone would pay \$4,495 for the TurboLaser in lieu of a plotter, but the graphics capabilities are a useful adjunct to a versatile performer.

Glenn Hart is a contributing editor of PC Magazine.

PC EDITOR'S CHOICE

Hewlett-Packard and Houston Instrument have competed for years in the mini and mainframe markets, and their battle in the personal computer arena is no less severe. Fortunately, their competition has produced two excellent plotters.

Hewlett-Packard's Draftpro 7570 is an obvious attempt by HP to penetrate the microcomputer CAD market. Given the Draftpro's aggressive pricing, excellent performance, solid construction, eighteen capacity, and the HP name, we predict great success for it.

The Houston Instrument DMP-56 also sports an attractive price. It creates the large E-size plots needed in so many architectural firms with first-rate image quality and smooth operation. It is only a single-open machine, but its ability to produce A- and B-size plots, as well as larger output, compensates for that limitation.

Several other devices deserve special mention. The Western Graphictech GD9011 is a beautifully built E-size platter with superb performance and tanklike construction. The Bruning Zeta 836 is the most expensive platter tested, but its roll media and very fast throughput make it an attractive choice for shops that need to create large numbers of plots conveniently and quickly. The AST TurboLaser can generate fine A-size black-and-white charts very rapidly and is a fine text device as well.

YOUR #1 CHOICE

Technoland™

Order Toll Free: (800) 222-3978

In California: (213) 724-2781
Technical Support: (213) 724-1684
Customer Service: (213) 724-1685

5830 E. Washington Blvd.
City of Commerce, CA 90040

We used to be PC 1,
We're still your #1 Choice!

Basic System

- 80286 CPU — Runs at 4.77 or 7.4 MHz
- 640K RAM
- 350K Half-High Floppy Drive w/ Controller
- Runs All Major PC-DOS Software
- AT™ Style Keyboard
- 135 Watt Power Supply
- System Manual
- MS-DOS 3.10
- Full 18 Month Warranty



\$659



\$1259

AT System

- 80286 Processor (Switchable 8/6 MHz)
- 512K RAM (1024K Optional)
- 1.2 MB Half-High Floppy Disk Drive
- Floppy/Hard Disk Controller Card
- Clock/Calendar w/ Battery Backup
- Runs All Major PC-DOS Software
- 200 Watt Power Supply
- AT™ Style Keyboard
- System Manual
- MS-DOS 3.10
- Full 18 Month Warranty

Monochrome System

- Basic System Plus...
- Enhanced Graphics Adapter
- 12 TTL Monochrome Monitor

XT \$859
AT \$1459

Color System

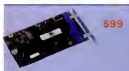
- Basic System Plus...
- Color Graphics Adapter
- 13" RGB Color Monitor (640 x 200)

XT \$1059
AT \$1659

EGA System

- Basic System Plus...
- Enhanced Graphics Adapter
- 13" High-Res RGB Color Monitor (640 x 350)

XT \$1339
AT \$1939



Turbo Speed Hard Disk Controller

- 1:1 Interface Lets Hard Drive Run at Full Speed
- Up To 5 Times Faster Than Standard Controller
- No Hardware Setup Required

\$99



Tiny Turbo Card

- High-Speed Accelerator for PC and XT/AT
- Replaces 80286 with 80286
- Socket for 80287 on Board
- Short Card

\$475



Hayes Compatible Modem

- 300 & 1200 BPS
- Short Card
- Fully Hayes Compatible

\$148



Enhanced Keyboard

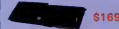
- Separate Cursor & Numeric Pads
- Keys in Standard Locations
- Keystroke 5151 Compatible

\$79

Citizen High Speed Dot Matrix Printer

MSP-20 (80 Column) **\$329**
MSP-25 (136 Column) **\$489**

- 200 CPS Draft / 50 CPS NLO
- IBM Epson Compatible
- Centronics Parallel Interface



AT Multifunction Card

- Expandable to 3 MB — 1.5 MB on Board, 1.5 MB on Plug-In Board (DK Included)
- Supports 64K & 256K RAM Chips
- Parallel, Serial and Game Ports

\$169

AT Mini I/O Card

- Parallel, Serial and Game Ports

\$89



XT Multifunction Cards

- 384K RAM
- Optional FDC
- Parallel, Serial and Game Ports
- RAM Disk & Printer Spooler Software

\$139

XT Mini I/O Card

- Parallel, Serial and Game Ports

\$89



135 Watt Power Supply

- XT Compatible
- UL Recognized (UL)
- Extra Power for Hard Drives

\$90

Hard Disk Kit

20 MB — **\$399**

- Boots from Hard Disk
- Installation Manual
- Cables & Mounting Hardware
- Hard Disk Controller



Hard Disk Card

20 MB — **\$408**

- 3 1/2" Hard Card
- Easy Installation
- Formatted and Tested
- Boots from Hard Disk
- IBM XT Compatible

Expansion Box

\$150

- Room for 3 Half-High Drives
- 120 Watt Power Supply
- 5 Slot Bus
- Host Bus Interface Cards w/ Cable — **\$119**



"IBM's Brother" Monochrome Monitor

\$119

- IBM Lookalike
- 12" Screen
- Amber or Green



High Resolution RGB Color Monitor

\$339

- 17" Screen
- 640 x 200 Resolution
- RGB — 16 Colors



EGA Compatible Color Monitor

\$449

- 311" mm Dot Pitch
- 13" Screen
- 640 x 350 Resolution
- RGB — 18 Colors



AT Type Hard Disk Drives

20 MB — **\$549**
30 MB — **\$629**
40 MB — **\$759**

- Boot from Hard Disk
- Installation Manual
- Cables & Mounting Hardware
- Works w/ AT Hard Disk Controller



Floppy Disk Drive

5 1/4" — **\$90**

- Half-High
- DS/DD — 350K
- Name Brands — TEAC, Panasonic, Mitsubishi, Sanyo, Etc.



Fast Tape Backup

20 MB — **\$449**
60 MB — **\$725**

- Easy Loading Tape Reels
- Responds to Standard DOS File Handling Commands
- Cables, Mounting Hardware and Tape Cartridge Included
- Software Included



Mono-Graphics Adapter

\$99

- Hercules™ Compatible
- Parallel Port

ColorGraphics Adapter

\$89

- 80 x 25 Character Text Mode
- 640 x 200 Dot Graphics Mode
- Fully IBM Compatible

EGA Card

\$249

- EGA, CGA, MDA Hercules™ Compatible
- Flicker-Free Display
- Short Card — Add \$10

Technoland's Policy:

We accept MasterCard and VISA (no surcharge) minus under \$100. Personal check (please allow 10 days to clear) company / international PO and wire transfers. We ship to PG ground — faster shipping available at additional charge in continental US. We are available 24 hours.

Any item bought from Technoland (including software) is covered by a full refund within 30 days of the date shipped if for any reason you are not 100% satisfied. All Technoland products carry Technoland's one year limited warranty. Some products also carry manufacturer's warranty. Selected Technoland products may carry additional warranties. Most policies require that you submit proof of purchase and obtain an RMA number from us by telephone.

IBM, Hercules, Centronics, AT, Panasonic, TEAC, Mitsubishi, ARC, Seagate, Western Digital and Seagate are trademarks of their respective companies. MS-DOS is a trademark of Microsoft Corporation. IBM PC, IBM XT and IBM AT are trademarks of IBM Corporation.

Ask Us About Our "Order It Today,
Use It Tomorrow" Special

30 Day Money-Back Satisfaction Guarantee

California Residents — We'll Pay Your Sales Tax!

Quantity Discount Available!



THE BIG BOOK BY ANY MEASURE.

**WHEN ONE
MAGAZINE IS
BOTH BIGGEST
AND FASTEST
GROWING,**

**THERE HAS
TO BE
A REASON.**

320,000

In the PC/MS-DOS market, there's no shortage of confusion.

But one thing is perfectly clear:

PC Magazine has both the largest and fastest growing circulation of any publication.

Its circulation of over 320,000 is up 24% from 1985*—and moving fast.

PC Magazine is growing so sharply in both subscribers and newsstand sales because it provides a unique response to PC buyers' most pressing need—comprehensive and reliable product reviews.

PC Magazine's readers are brand specifiers, technically knowledgeable people who are charged by their companies and organizations with making specific product choices. They call the shots when it comes to buying.

They know better than anyone

that although the microcomputer industry gives birth to many superb products, it also produces a raft of indistinguishables, and noncompatibles. Their job—should they wish to keep it—is to tell the difference.

PC Magazine has reduced the risks for its readers by taking on the grueling task of creating benchmarks and new testing methodologies and applying them to products in side-by-side comparisons. It's expensive, time-consuming and risky—and well worth the effort.

Helping readers find their way through the tangle of PC products is what we do best. Readers have responded by making us the biggest book in the field, offering advertisers the broadest coverage of the growing PC/MS-DOS market—and at the lowest cost per reader.

If you're an advertiser in this market, check out our figures. You won't find better anywhere.



THE BIG BOOK BY ANY MEASURE.

Rx FROM THE BIG BOOK.



These guys are specialists. They run PC Magazine's PC Labs, and the more products they examine, the better our readers feel.

By innovating the first and only program of comparative hands-on testing of software and hardware, PC Labs has given the publication's readers the confidence to make knowledgeable product selections in confusing and often dangerous circumstances.

Readers have responded by making PC Magazine the largest and fastest-growing book in the PC/MS-DOS market.

It makes sense. These are brand specifiers... people charged by their business or organization with making specific product choices.

Choosing products in this market, where product life cycles can be measured in days

and quality ranges from superb to dismal, is a hazardous profession. Mistakes cost money, and often jobs.

In this difficult and risky task, PC Magazine is crucial. Through PC Labs, the magazine pioneered the first (and still only) comparative testing program in the field. It devised benchmarks where there weren't any, invented testing methodologies, trained technicians. Then it lined up the products, side by side, and compared them feature by feature.

Our philosophy is simple: any reviewer can have an opinion. But having the facts leads to opinions you can rely on.

Helping readers make healthy buying decisions is mission #1 at PC Magazine. It's an effective prescription for both readers and advertisers.



THE BIG BOOK BY ANY MEASURE.

SURVEY OF PERSONAL COMPUTER PRODUCT BUYERS

9-1

- THE MORE YOU ASK, THE CLEARER IT GETS.**
1. Does your company or organization have personal computers installed at your office or work location? ☐ Yes ☐ No
- 2a. Do you use IBM PCs or compatible personal computers?
- At your office or work location (other than home): ☐ Yes ☐ No
- At home for personal or professional use: ☐ Yes ☐ No
- 2b. Approximately how many personal computers do you use for business or professional use?
- 3a. Are you yourself involved in any of the following activities within your company or organization for personal computer products? By ☐ Yes ☐ No
- needed, deciding on product features or capabilities, evaluating alternative products, recommending or deciding upon specific brands or software, the expenditure
- 3b. All part of your overall job responsibilities do you recommend, select or decide upon specific brands or software?
- 4a. Do you recommend, select or decide upon specific brands or software for your company or organization?
- 4b. (FOR EACH TYPE OF PERSONAL COMPUTER PRODUCT) Have you recommended, selected or decided upon specific brands or models in the past 12 months have other people in your company or organization?

PC MAGAZINE IS REGULARLY READ BY MORE OF THE RIGHT PEOPLE.

Number Of Times In Past 12 Months

People

Yes

16-1

(24,25)

(26,27)

(28,29)

(30,31)

(32,33)

(34,35)

The research is coming in and its message is clear:

PC Magazine is being read regularly and trusted by more of the right people. And with a circulation of over 320,000—the largest and fastest growing in the field—that's a lot of right people.

In surveys conducted by Market Probe International, Inc., a well-known independent research organization, customers obtained from lists of three hardware and software vendors identified PC Magazine as the publication they read most regularly.

Market Probe was also asked to survey six PC user groups across the country. These groups, founded to provide support and encourage communication among PC users, number many of the country's most influential and knowledgeable purchasers among their members. Once again the results are in and the answer is the same.

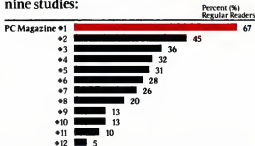
In Washington, D.C., Houston, New York City, Silicon Valley, St. Louis and Indiana/Kentucky—user group members ranked PC Magazine as the most regularly read publication.

In all nine studies, when asked to rate the magazines they read regularly, buyers and user group members consistently rated PC Magazine high-

est for in-depth, objective product reviews based on actual lab tests. They know only too well how difficult it is to make good product choices for their companies and organizations in the fast-moving PC market—and who provides the guidance that makes the difference.

Regular Readership Scores—Buyer/User Group Studies.

Here are the averages across the nine studies:



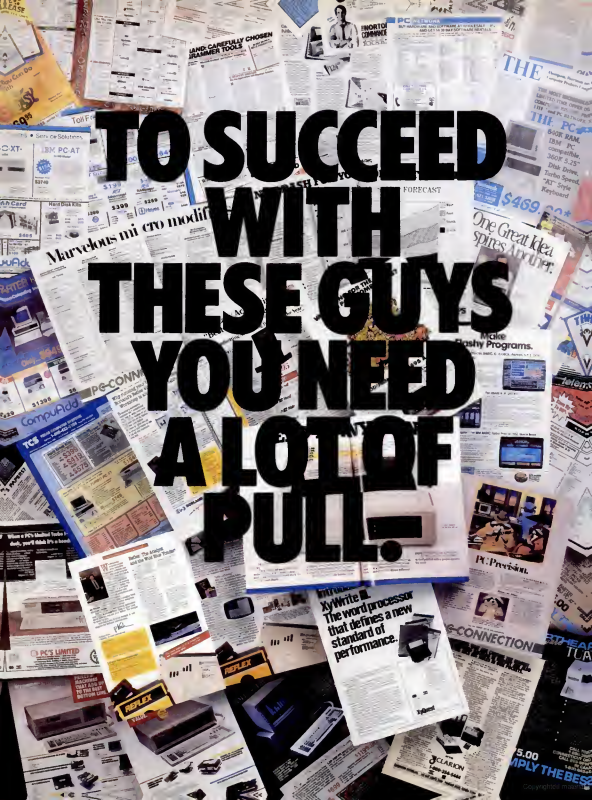
Base: Buyers/User Group Members Who Recommend/Select Brands of Microcomputer Equipment

If you're an advertiser in the PC market, we'd be pleased to show you our full research reports. We also encourage you to survey your own customers. Their answers will point to the same conclusion:

PC Magazine. The largest and fastest growing circulation among brand specifiers in the PC/MS-DOS market.



THE BIG BOOK BY ANY MEASURE.



**TO SUCCEED
WITH
THESE GUYS
YOU NEED
A LOT OF
PULL!**

Introducing
XyWrite III
The word processor
that defines a new
standard of performance.

Direct marketers in any industry play it by the numbers. In the PC/MS-DOS industry, where opportunities are huge and risks legendary, their pencils are especially sharp.

No slick sales presentations or three-martini lunches soften these guys. They'll try you once, then measure results to three decimal places.

So we think it says volumes about the quality and responsiveness of PC Magazine circulation that it is cited as the top pulling magazine in the field by most direct marketers, and the one in which they make their largest investment.* For many it pulls not only the greatest overall return, but produces the lowest cost per order among any media they use.

That quality of response comes from a very special audience: a circulation of over 320,000 brand specifiers—the largest and fastest growing

in the field—who come to PC Magazine looking for reliable guidance in making difficult product selections.

They look to PC Magazine because PC Magazine's product reviews, backed by the resources of our PC Labs, are the best in the industry, and are in fact the only test-based comparative reviews available.

These brand specifiers also pay attention to advertising in PC Magazine. Recent studies by Market Probe International found that over nine of ten PC Magazine readers closely examine product advertising in the magazine.**

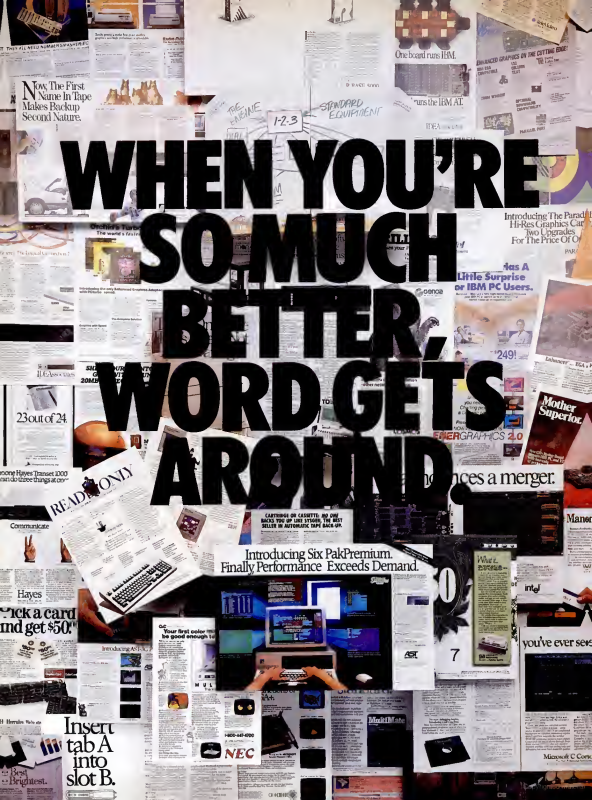
You may not be a direct marketer, but if you market products in the PC/MS-DOS industry you can use all the pull you can get. So benefit from the experience of those who measure response for a living. PC Magazine. More market, more quality.



THE BIG BOOK BY ANY MEASURE.

*AdScope

**Market Probe International, Inc.
Buyer and User Group Studies, 1986



Now The First
Makes Backup
Second Nature.

One board runs IBM.

*runs the IBM AT.

PC
ENGINE

1-2-3

STANDARD
EQUIPMENT

IDEA

ADVANCED GRAPHICS ON THE CUTTING EDGE

Introducing The Paradigm
Hi-Res Graphics Card
Two Loperates
For The Price Of One

Has A
Little Surprise
or IBM PC Users.

\$249!

EMERGRAPHICS 2.0

Mother
Superior

announces a merger.

Introducing Six Pak Premium.
Finally Performance Exceeds Demand.

CARRYING ON CASSETTE, NO ONE
BACKS YOU UP LIKE SYSTEMS. THE BEST
SELLER IN AUTOMATIC TAPE BACK UP.



Your first color
be good enough to

NEC

Insert
tab A
into
slot B.

you've ever seen

Microsoft Corp.

Advertisers have gotten the message: PC Magazine is best for delivering the PC/MS-DOS market. Those charged with corporate buying responsibility. Over 320,000 brand specifiers.

When a magazine draws that kind of crowd, its advertisers can't help but experience great results. And even more extraordinary, PC Magazine does it at the lowest CPM!

No wonder then, that in display lineage, PC Magazine is the Big Book. We're 28% ahead of Byte and 66% ahead

of PC World. Just take a look at the numbers for the first six months of 1986:

Total display lineage



When more and more advertisers are finding their way into PC Magazine, there must be a reason. And there is. No one delivers the market better than the Big Book.



THE BIG BOOK BY ANY MEASURE.

BIGGER IS BETTER.

Reach the PC/MS-DOS market in a big way with PC Magazine. It's the only magazine delivering:

- the largest PC/MS-DOS circulation
- the widest coverage, segment by segment
- the fastest growth
- the best cost efficiency
- the only independent testing laboratory committed to comparative product evaluation
- the most regular readership among PC buyers and user group members
- the most pull for direct marketers
- the largest ad linage
- the greatest reach of brand specifiers in the most conducive buying environment



THE BIG BOOK BY ANY MEASURE.

Put the power of the Big Book to work for you.

Janet Ryan—
Eastern
Advertising Director
(212) 503-5100

Jeff Miller—
Western
Advertising Director
(415) 598-2332

Ronni Sonnenberg—
Marketing Director
(212) 503-5312

EASTERN
Mid-Atlantic
Liz Medley—
(212) 503-5307
One Park Avenue
New York, NY 10016

Southeast
Bonnie Breslauer—
(404) 394-0590
5901 B. Peachtree
Dunwoody Road
Suite 500
Atlanta, GA 30328

New England
Janet Ryan—
(212) 503-5132
One Park Avenue
New York, NY 10016

Midwest
Arthur Kossack—
(312) 346-2600
180 N. Michigan Avenue
Suite 1400
Chicago, IL 60601

WESTERN
Southwest
Jennifer Bartel—
(214) 691-6934
5956 Sherry Lane
Suite 1330
Dallas, TX 75225

Northwest
Heidi Spencer—
(415) 598-2341
11 Davis Drive
Belmont, CA 94002

Northern California
Cini Talmadge—
(415) 598-2344
11 Davis Drive
Belmont, CA 94002

Southern California
Debra Huisken—
(213) 387-2100
3460 Wilshire Boulevard
Los Angeles, CA 90010

LAN SOFTWARE COMES OF AGE

Once held back by the stringent demands of multiuser systems and the lack of a standard, the network applications market has come into its own.

Several software developments have spurred its recent growth.

Just a few years ago, the local area network market was uncharted territory. Only the technical wizards dared to venture into what you might call "no man's LAN." But after a quiet first step (does anyone remember the simple file-sharing IBM Cluster?), IBM legitimized networks in the fall of 1984 by introducing its first true network (the PC Network) and DOS 3.1, a version of DOS that allowed several users on a LAN to access a single program at once.

As always, hardware advances preceded the software that could take advantage of them. For a while, only a handful of database programs supported multiple users on a local area network. But networked applications software offers many potential benefits. Installing software on a LAN can eliminate file incompatibility problems by encouraging users in a company or department to accept a single product as a standard. And, of course, you need the proper software to enjoy the advantages

that LANs offer—notably their ability to share peripherals, hard disks, software, and even files while maintaining local processing power on the PC.

Many software publishers give price breaks for multiuser versions. David Hills of Novell notes, "A network version is usually bought for several users, so even at a discount it brings in large revenues. Also, once a company gets a network version, it is more likely to standardize on that product, leading to even more sales in the future."

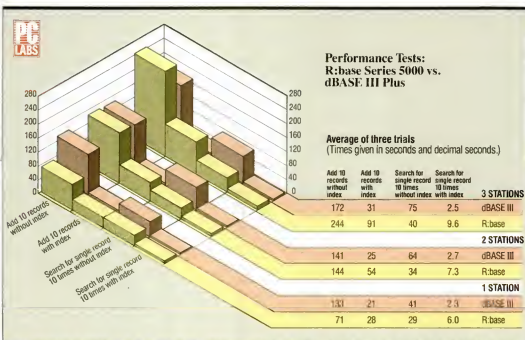
For all these reasons, networked applications have been ripe for growth. A few problems have held them back, but two recent software breakthroughs have brought the multiuser software market into its own. This article explores these developments and why they are spurring market growth and also examines the types of products that have resulted. Finally, to give you a concrete idea of how multiuser software packages differ from their implementa-

tions on a single machine, we tested the top two multiuser database packages, *R-base Series 5000* and *dBASE III Plus*.

LAN LOCKS LAN applications programs face greater file-management challenges than their simpler single-user counterparts. Unlike single-user software, which handles the requests of one person, LAN software must regulate the often-conflicting requirements of several users. Without special file-handling provisions on a network, chaos would reign. For example, two or more users may want to work on the same record, in the same file, or on the same report at the same time. Without special protection, both users could easily access the data, then make changes and save them. But only the last changes stored would appear in the file; other changes would be erased without a trace.

To prevent such conflicts, all network software—with the exception of certain utility programs that don't contend for

■ LAN SOFTWARE



These timings were designed to simulate heavy network use on one, two, and three stations. In the first test, we added 10 records to a 500-record database, checking to make certain that they did not duplicate existing records and that the department code was valid. In the second test, we retrieved the 250th record ten times in succession. Both tests were run with and without indexes.

While single-station times were slower for dBASE III Plus than for R:base Series 5000, R:base's speed degraded dramatically as workstations were added to the system. The speeds for dBASE showed less significant degradation. Indexing improved speeds for both programs, but the results were more pronounced for dBASE.

stored data—must provide some degree of file protection.

The simplest method by which network software secures files is to limit a user's access to different areas of the server. Access is tied to user names and passwords, so that data either remains private to an individual or can be shared with a controlled number of others.

File locking, the next level, allows you (or a program) to specify that a given file is in use and to prevent other users from accessing it at that time. This method is useful for word processing and spreadsheet programs in which only one person at a time can work with the file.

When two or more people must use a file simultaneously, you need to ensure that only one person can change a record at

■ LAN applications programs face greater file-management challenges than their simpler single-user counterparts.

a time. This safeguard, used primarily by databases, is called record locking. Similar to file locking, it lets you designate an individual record as being in use and unavail-

able to other users. If you plan to develop your own applications for LAN environments, you should investigate the coding requirements needed to create file and record locks.

CRUCIAL DEVELOPMENTS NET-BIOS and Novell's *NerWare* are the two breakthroughs that make file and record locking work. *NerWare* is an operating system shell that surrounds DOS and handles multiple-user access to network resources. *NerWare* is available in so many versions (the latest are called *Advanced NetWare*) that you can install it on nearly any network hardware on the market, from the low-end Orchid PCnet to 3Com's high-end Ethernet.

NetWare runs in precisely the same

way on each network; only performance speed varies. This compatibility gives PC owners more flexibility in configuring their systems and means that software developers can focus on meeting the requirements of a single operating environment. With these factors, *NerWare* gave the market the stability it needed for software development to proceed. In fact, more than 3,000 applications packages currently run on *NerWare*.

The second revolutionary development is NETBIOS, IBM's and Microsoft's addition to DOS 3.1. NETBIOS adds special input/output procedures to the basic DOS operations in order to allow file and record locking without additional shells such as *NerWare*. Novell and others now use this new feature, adding another level of standardization for multiuser software. But while any program designed to run under NETBIOS should work under *NerWare*, the converse is not necessarily true.

AVAILABLE APPLICATIONS With these developments in place, three categories of software have jumped on the multiuser bandwagon: word processing, database management, and accounting.

The resource-sharing capabilities of local area networks have powered the

grams (including *NerWare*) provide a mainframelike spooler that prints header pages for each job sent to the shared printer, so that the operator there can identify jobs sent by different stations. Some of the

newer multiuser word processing programs can access these spooling features directly. A secondary advantage of using word processing packages on a network is that they cut down on "sneaker

■ Recently, three categories of software have jumped on the multiuser bandwagon: word processing, database management, and accounting.

growth of LAN versions of word processors. Networked word-processing programs allow users to perform such CPU-intensive tasks as creating and editing their work on their own computer, storing the work on a shared hard disk, and printing it out on a shared printer. Many network pro-

SideTalk™

It minds the phone while you do your work

No more interruptions! Because now SideTalk can transfer your files or receive your mail while you're using your computer for other important matters. And SideTalk is programmable with its own BASIC-like language. What's more, you're never more than a keystroke away from all of the power of SideTalk.

When we say SideTalk is the best telecommunications program on the market, we're not just talking out of the side of our mouth.


Lattice

To place your order:
Lattice, Incorporated
Post Office Box 3072
Glen Ellyn, Illinois 60138
312-858-7950
TWX 910-291-2190



Only
\$119.95

CIRCLE 386 ON READER SERVICE CARD

■ LAN SOFTWARE

networking." You can transfer files from PC to PC over the network and save yourself the trouble of running around the office to drop a disk off on someone's desk.

Novell lists many of the "big names"

in word processing programs in its directory of multiuser software: *WordPerfect*, *MultiMate Advantage* and *MultiMate Professional*, *Samna Word III* and *Samna+*, *OfficeWriter*, *WordStar 2000*, and

■ With multiuser database programs, businesses can set up a single large database system that allows many users to update information at one time.

Microsoft Word are a few of these.

Multiuser database programs let users share information as well as peripherals. With these packages' record-locking capabilities, businesses can set up a single large database system that allows many users to update information at one time.

The list of multiuser database packages reads like a *Who's Who* of information management. Novell lists *dBASE III Plus*, *Revelation*, *DataFlex*, *MDBS III*, *KnowledgeMan*, *Informix-SQL*, *dBMan-Net*, *ZIM*, and *LAN:Datacore*.

The ultimate database application for many businesses is accounting, and even relatively small companies have more bookkeeping transactions to log in than a single user can enter comfortably. It is not surprising, therefore, that accounting software has found its way onto local area networks. Besides using all the file- and record-locking capabilities of a standard multiuser database, many multiuser accounting packages permit you to specify various levels of security for financial data. Low-level staff can enter data without having access to sensitive financial records.

Many multiuser accounting programs existed in some form prior to the introduction of their LAN versions. Since many were written in COBOL or BASIC, it was relatively easy for their developers to add the appropriate commands to control record locking. Novell now supports Ryan-McFarland Corp.'s *MicroFocus* and *RM/COBOL*, two products that help programmers translate older programs. Soft-

Is your computer on someone else's desk?

DEALER ENQUIRES
INVITED.



The typical microcomputer sits idle at its work station 30 - 70% of the time. How often have you waited for someone to leave their desk so you could step in and do a quick job on the computer?

How often have you come back to work and found somebody has moved in to work on your computer. You need "THE BUDDY SYSTEM".

THE BUDDY SYSTEM

ALLOWS
YOU TO

SHARE YOUR PC WITH A FRIEND.

OR BETTER YET

SHARE A FRIEND'S PC !

"THE BUDDY SYSTEM", a cost effective alternative to purchasing additional PCs or networking.

It is not a network, but a single user, multi-access system. It is cost efficient and has its place everywhere there is a PC.

Manufactured by: KANO GROUP MARKETING
314 East Holly St. # 106
Bellingham, WA 98225

(604) 669-5200

CIRCLE 262 ON READER SERVICE CARD

ware developers have also used powerful LAN database programs to create new multiuser accounting packages relatively quickly.

Many of the best-known accounting packages are available for LANs. Novell lists *EasyBusiness Systems*, *Open Systems*, *RealWorld*, *Hard Disk Accounting Series*, *Solomon*, *CYMA*, and the *Medallion* collection, among others, on its roster of multiuser programs.

PERFORMANCE While a LAN's access to shared resources is a considerable advantage, the problems involved in sharing resources (particularly disks) and the traffic resulting when many users try to access the same data can result in significant drawbacks. Transaction-oriented applications that transfer a great deal of data between the workstation and the server, such

The Right Friends

The portable we pick must make the most of our software investment. Full IBM compatibility is a top priority.

Then we go with Datavue. It'll run every package we've got.



DATAVUE™

The powerful, affordable portable.

For more information on the portable that's perfectly compatible, call your computer dealer or 404-564-5668.

PC
MAGAZINE

FACT FILE



R:base Series 5000
Micromin
3925 59th Ave.
Redmond, WA 98052
(206) 885-2000
List Price: \$495
Requires: 256K RAM,
DOS 2.0 or later.

Not copy protected.

CIRCLE 608 ON READER SERVICE CARD



dBASE III Plus
Ashton-Tate
20101 Hamilton Ave.
Torrance, CA 90502
(213) 329-8000
List Price: \$695
Requires: 256K RAM,
two floppy disk drives,
DOS 2.0 or later.

Not copy protected.

CIRCLE 609 ON READER SERVICE CARD



Advanced NetWare,
Version 1.02
Novell Inc.
1170 N. Industrial
Park Dr.
Orem, UT 84057
(801) 226-8202
List Price: \$1,595
Requires: 640K RAM, DOS 3.1.

Not copy protected.

CIRCLE 610 ON READER SERVICE CARD

COPY II PC™ OPTION BOARD

BACKS UP PROTECTED SOFTWARE.

The backup insurance you need to protect your software investment. COPY II PC makes a floppy backup of most protected software quickly and easily. (We update COPY II PC regularly to handle new protections; you as a registered owner may update at any time for \$15 plus \$3 s/h.)

RUNS PROTECTED SOFTWARE FROM YOUR HARD DISK.

COPY II PC makes using your hard disk as convenient as it should be. No longer will you have to keep your floppy disk in drive A with some of the most popular business software. Call for current list.

Backup utilities also available for the Macintosh, Apple II, Commodore 64/128 and Atari ST.

MINIMUM REQUIREMENTS:

IBM PC, XT, AT, 256K jr and most compatibles. One or two disk drives. 128K memory (all available memory fully supported).

Call 503/244-5782, M-F, 8-5 (West Coast time) with your in hand. Or send a check for \$39.95 U.S. plus \$3 s/h, \$8 overseas.

\$39.95

Central Point Software, Inc.
9700 S.W. Capitol Hwy. #100
Portland, OR 97219

*Central Point
Software*
(503) 244-5782

PC TOOLS NOW AVAILABLE!

Put all the most popular disk utilities (even undelete) together with a powerful

DOS interface. Then make them resident and you have PC Tools. PC Tools lets you run nearly any DOS command within any other running program. Just \$39.95 plus \$3 s/h.

CIRCLE 155 ON READER SERVICE CARD

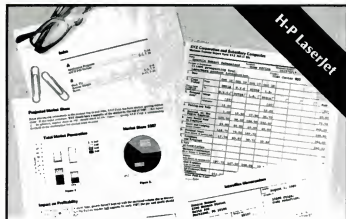
■ LAN SOFTWARE

as database and accounting programs, often suffer from reduced system response times. In general, when you access a hard disk via a network, it "feels" like you are working with a fast floppy disk.

Coding (for database applications) and installation also tend to be more difficult on a network. On the other hand, user interface, documentation, and support are roughly equivalent for single- and

multiuser implementations. Also, the performance of applications such as spreadsheets and word processors, which depend almost entirely on local processing resources (like CPU time and RAM), is not affected by the number of users on the network.

To illustrate how software can be designed for network use and how operating



Resident Publishing

Introducing LaserWare, a memory resident utility that fulfills the promise of LaserJet publishing with the hardware and software you already own.

LaserWare commands allow you to create professional output using all of the fonts available on the LaserJet. Justify paragraphs, center headings, decimal align columns, change font as often as you like, and much more. Just as if it were part of your favorite word processor. LaserWare even allows you to integrate graphics in text documents.

LaserWare can also create complex forms with shading and unlimited line drawing on your standard LaserJet. Without a \$1500 printer upgrade. Without a \$400 line drawing cartridge. You can even merge data into forms and print in one easy step. All from within your database or spreadsheet.

Now there's no need to buy specialized hardware and software to get involved in publishing. LaserWare provides you with the missing link to the desktop publishing revolution. Enhance the value, utility and longevity of your software and hardware investment, buy LaserWare today!

Requirements: IBM PC/XT/AT or 100% compatible, 45K RAM, HP LaserJet 2686A.

\$99.95

Visa and MasterCard Accepted.

Order Now:

1-800-BE-SWTFE



SWTFE International Ltd.
P.O. Box 219
Rockland, DE 19732

HP LaserJet is a trademark of Hewlett Packard

■ Coding and installation tend to be more difficult on a network, while user interface and support are roughly equivalent for single- and multiuser systems.

on a network can affect performance, PC Magazine Labs examined LAN versions of two multiuser database packages, *dBASE III Plus* and *R:base Series 5000*, in a simulated typical LAN environment. (As this article was being prepared, Microrim announced its new release, *R:base System V*, but this version was not available for testing. See "Project Database II," *PC Magazine*, Volume 5 Number 12, for in-depth reviews of *dBASE III Plus* and *R:base Series 5000*.)

For the first test, PC Labs created a program that simulates a user entering 10 employee records into a 500-record database. The program automatically checks that the department number is valid and that the employee number is unique. We ran the program with one, two, and three workstations logged onto the network and running the same program. We ran the program once without using indexes for the different tables and once with indexes.

The second test simulated a user calling up the record for an individual. We had one, two, and three users all try to access the same record at the same time (the record was 250th out of 500), both with and without indexes active. To make the

procedure measurable, we had it loop ten times.

The test system was a Novell *Advanced NetWare*, Version 1.02, system (the limited-user version marketed by Santa Clara) running on AST PC Net 1 cards with RG-59 coaxial cable. The server was an IBM PC with 640K bytes (on an AST SixPak), and the three workstations included a Compaq portable, an IBM PC, and a PC compatible, all with 640K. All machines ran DOS 3.1; although *NetWare* supports DOS 2.0 or later for multiuser applications, *R-base* requires DOS 3.1.

Workstation system clocks triggered the execution of the programs and timed them. While this could introduce an error because of processor load, it should be negligible and in any case is common between the different tests.

THE RESULTS The two programs' reactions were dramatically different as users were added to the system. Initially, single-station times were slower for *dBASE III Plus* than for *R-base Series 5000*, but *dBASE*'s times increased slowly as sta-

■ The performance of applications such as spreadsheets and word processors is not at all affected by the number of users on the network.

tions 2 and 3 were added. On the other hand, *R-base*'s speed degraded rapidly as stations were added; in some cases, times nearly doubled with each new station.

As expected, indexing vastly improved the speed of both programs. *dBASE* showed far more improvement than *R-base* when indexes were used. While it took time to maintain the indexes, efficient validation procedures saved even more time. One major difference that does not

The Right Drive

I need a portable computer when I visit my different clients - but I don't want to carry around a stack of different diskettes.

You need DataVue. It's the only portable with a 20 megabyte internal hard drive.



DATAVUE™

The powerful, affordable portable.

For more information on the portable with the 20MB internal hard drive, call your computer dealer or 404-564-5668.

Expand your options.



Power Director® protects your investment and expands to fit your needs. This UL Listed product guards your computer system and modem against damaging electrical disturbances created by your local power station or an electrical storm.

Power Director is easily expanded by installing into the expansion pocket, the most popular accessory functions, including printer buffers and data switches.

Power Director is a member of the Computer Component family of products from Computer Accessories Corporation.



COMPUTER ACCESSORIES CORPORATION
The Leader in Computer Components

UL is a registered trademark of Underwriters Laboratory

CIRCLE 220 ON READER SERVICE CARD

■ LAN SOFTWARE

show up in these timings was *dBASE's* blazing speed when it came to packing the 500-record file: it only took about 10 seconds to complete.

Installing a multiuser package on a net-

work can be almost as easy as putting it on your own PC, or it can be a real pain. *R:base* is the easier to install by far. It is not copy protected: you simply set up the appropriate directories on your server, assign

the necessary rights, and go to work. The program relies on NETBIOS calls for file protection, so we did not have to use any special commands, such as the Novell Flag command, to set up the data or program files. Creating data tables was easy, as always, thanks to the package's Express and Gateway facilities.

dBASE, on the other hand, is copy protected and requires a separate key disk for



23 out of 24. Again.

The Billion Dollar Club. An elite group, that handles the world's biggest projects, as reported by *Engineering News-Record*.

Last year, only 24 companies made the list. 23 of them use Primavera Project Planner.

This year, the list again numbered 24 companies. And once more, 23 of them use Primavera.

Coincidence? Ask some of the project managers. They'll tell you that Primavera consistently delivers more:

The *capability* to handle projects with up to 10,000 activities. And the *flexibility* provided by features like 20 activity codes per project, choice of 1-1 or precedence formats, interactive and batch modes for data entry, resource leveling, direct interface to Lotus® or *dBASE*® even on-screen bar charts and histograms. Plus exceptional report-generating control.

Send for our \$35 demo and see for yourself.

We're helping the world's top companies manage their projects more effectively. Isn't it time we do the same for you?

**Project management software
that works as hard as you do.**



PRIMAVERA SYSTEMS, INC.

Two Bala Plaza • Bala Cynwyd, PA 19004 • (215) 667-8600 • Telex: 910 997 0484

Primavera project management software:

- Primavera Project Planner • Finest Hour (hourly scheduling and multiple calendars)
- Primavera (optional plotter graphics) • Available for MS-DOS and VAX environments

Source: ENR Construction Economics Dept., *Engineering News-Record* Issue dates: April 16, 1985 and April 17, 1986

■ *dBASE III Plus's* biggest drawback on a multiuser system is the amount of code required to protect and manage the records successfully.

each station (either a *dBASE III Plus* system disk or a *LAN Pack* access disk). [We have learned that as of Sept. 1, 1986, *dBASE III Plus* is no longer copy protected.—Ed.] Ashton-Tate recommends that you install the access disk on a hard disk that is local to the station to permit diskless loading of the program. Although hard disks are cheaper than ever, it is contrary to the theory of LANs to expect each station to have one. When you start, *dBASE* has its usual slew of SET environmental variables at work, but you must change the default setting of the Exclusive variable since this setting assumes that you want to allow only a single user access to tables. I would change this right away in my CONFIG.DB file.

dBASE's biggest drawback is the amount of code required to protect and manage the records successfully. It takes some trial and error to get code that runs without errors caused by unavailable files or records. For the most part, *R:base's* coding is considerably simpler because *R:base* handles record and file locks without forcing you to add additional commands to lock records and files. *R:base*

CIRCLE 187 ON READER SERVICE CARD

also has a Rule facility to validate the entered data without the need for additional coding; with *dBASE* you must use specific procedures for this task. The only problem we had with *R:base* was setting the timer to a long enough interval so that the package didn't give up while waiting for a locked record.

R:base did cause us one problem, however, which may have been a result of its unorthodox file-management techniques. Instead of using separate DOS files for tables, screens, and indexes, the program clumps them into three separate files with similar names. We deleted added records and packed the database after each trial to get rid of the space that had been taken up by the deleted records so that each run would occur under roughly the same conditions. Microrim recommends that you back up your database before running a pack, and after our experiences I would have to underscore that recommendation. The results were not consistent, but we frequently lost our database files and had to restore them after attempting a pack on the server.

Although implementing these packages on the network negatively affected their speed (as the number of workstations in-

■ Many people are finding that the electronic-mail facility present in most networks is one of the "sleepers" benefits of their installations.

creased, the speed decreased) and the ease of installation and coding, it did not affect any other factor you'd be likely to consider when buying a single-user version of the package. The user interface, documentation, and support of the multiuser versions are similar to what the company provides for its single-user implementation.

The Right Decision

Datavue offers you more than any other portable computer. And more than many desktops. Plus, Datavue is fully IBM compatible.

More screen choices: LCD, Fluorescent, and Gas Light.

More drive choices: 5 1/4", 3 1/2", and 20MB internal hard drive.

More standard features: RGB and composite ports, up to 1.25MB system memory, detachable keyboard, tilt screen, serial port, printer port, modem port, RAM drive software.

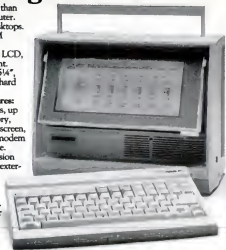
More options: Expansion chassis, internal modem, external 5 1/4" floppy drive.

Find out more about this powerful, affordable portable computer today. See your computer dealer or contact us at One Mica Way, Norcross, Georgia, 30093, 404-564-5668.

DATAVUE™

The powerful, affordable portable.

CIRCLE 197 ON READER SERVICE CARD



More than just a turn-on.



Private Access™ not only can turn-on your computer when you want. But it can turn-on for whom you want. This telecom system manager for 1 to 100 users features fail-safe security and system power control from remote locations. It records and reports all system accesses and manages user time.

Private Access works with your IBM or compatible computer and the most popular modems and communication software programs.

Private Access is a member of the Computer Component family of products from Computer Accessories Corporation.



COMPUTER ACCESSORIES CORPORATION
The Leader In Computer Components

IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corporation.

CIRCLE 219 ON READER SERVICE CARD

■ LAN SOFTWARE

WHAT'S AHEAD While multiuser versions of the basic applications are now available, expect the range of LAN software to expand as the number of networked PCs continues to grow.

Multiuser integrated software has already arrived: *The Smart Software System* from Innovative Software, with modules for word processing, spreadsheets, database management, and communica-

tions, is now available in a multiuser network version (see "Integrated Applications: The Smart Solution," *PC Magazine*, Volume 5 Number 15).

Communications is another area ripe for development in LAN settings. Many people are already finding that the electronic-mail facility present in most networks is one of the "sleepers" benefits of their installations. These programs permit users to send messages either in real time to another user's screen, or to an electronic

NEW for dBASE!



Fox & Geller
introduces

QUICKCODE PLUS™

The *Intelligent Program Generator* for dBASE.

A whole new technology for dBASE:

- Uses *programming intelligence* to automatically create dBASE applications in minutes.
- Takes advantage of the powerful *new features* of dBASE III PLUS.
- Creates almost *any application* from "one page, one file" up to 11 page forms that read and update *dozens* of databases!
- 9 data types; 16 field types
- Protected fields
- Spreadsheet-like computed fields and Recalc
- Use printer features like **BOLD**, *italics*, etc.
- Easy to customize.
- A recommended way to learn dBASE *fast*!

Requires dBASE-III PLUS

Call or write today for **EXPRESS INFO**

(201) 794-8883

604 Market St.
Elwood Park, NJ 07407



CIRCLE 207 ON READER SERVICE CARD

■ Many companies install more than one network in order to get acceptable performance. New developments allow these networks to communicate with each other.

mailbox where they can be retrieved later. For businesses with flexible working hours or multiple shifts, this electronic message center can facilitate communications between network users. A number of software publishers are already marketing standalone programs that improve on the bundled e-mail programs sold with *NetWare* and other networks.

Another recent communications development is a LAN version of Microstuf's *Crosstalk XVI* communications package. Designed to work with any DOS 3.x NETBIOS-compatible network, it permits workstations to gain access to one or more modems attached to the file server. While modems are not all that expensive, the telephone lines that handle the calls can be costly to install and maintain. Multiuser *Crosstalk XVI* offers the promise of shared access to asynchronous telecommunications.

Local networks are "local" by definition, and frequently the number of users accessing the available resources puts a practical limit on the distance that can be

Our Computer Component[™] Family Will Support You.



Too often accessory products don't work well together, look out of place and take up too much space at your workstation.

Now, the Computer Component family of products from Computer Accessories Corporation can solve these problems. Styled to blend aesthetically at your workstation, Computer Components add function and control by integrating the following popular accessories.

Power Directors[®] protect your computer system with superior IEEE Class A and B

power conditioning and are UL Listed. Our Model P15 Expandable Power Director lets you install Computer Component modules neatly into its expansion pocket. This saves desktop space and allows you to expand your system when you're ready.

Data Directors[™] connect multiple peripherals to one computer port. The ABC Data Director also allows three computers to share an expensive peripheral, like a laser printer.

Print Saver[™] provides you use of your computer while

your printer is printing. This 64K printer buffer is easily upgraded to 256K.

Private Access[™] allows you to share your computer system from remote locations with up to 100 authorized users. With fail-safe security and power control built-in, Private Access records who used your system and for how long.

For the family support you need, visit your computer dealer today and ask for Computer Components. Or call (619) 457-5500 for the dealer located nearest you.



COMPUTER ACCESSORIES CORPORATION
The Leader in Computer Components

■ LAN SOFTWARE

covered by one system. Many companies install more than one network in order to get acceptable performance. New developments make it possible for these different networks to communicate with each

other, so that users on one may transparently access resources (or e-mail) on another. Similar developments are underway that will give network users access to mainframes through gateway connections.

One final software application with significant LAN growth potential is computer-aided design. Design projects are frequently undertaken by teams of engineers or others, and each member must share his or her work to make certain that it will fit into the finished product. CAD packages essentially are massive databases with powerful programs that are able to manipulate the data and display it on the screen or plotter in graphic form. LAN versions of these programs will speed up the development process, making designers more efficient as they work on different aspects of a project.

READY TO ROLL Local area networks have arrived, and the software is here to

FOR \$49.95, YOU CAN PUT YOUR LAN TO THE TEST.



The new Smart LAN Performance Test is the only software that simulates and measures realistic office use of a Local Area Network.

If you're thinking of buying a network, the Test lets you compare the speed and cost-efficiency of different LANs.

If you already own a network, it lets you judge the effects of adding more workstations, servers, buffers, or memory.

However you use it, the Test gives you the accurate,

objective information you need—reported in either worksheet or graphic form.

The Smart LAN Performance Test may be used to evaluate networks

running under DOS 3.1, including LANs from 3Com, IBM, Novell, AST, and AT&T. The cost is just \$49.95 (VISA, MasterCard & American Express accepted).

So call our toll-free number, and order your Smart LAN Performance Test today.

There's no better way to put your LAN to the test.

Local area networks have become one of the most controversial issues of personal computing. What are the important considerations for choosing a LAN? Which LANs will meet the needs of your particular application? Beginning in Issue 21, PC Magazine evaluates all the LANs on the market. The series will include our comprehensive benchmark tests and subjective evaluations of LAN products, as well as articles explaining how LANs fit into the larger issue of connectivity. PC Magazine will help you choose solutions to your networking dilemmas or, perhaps, assure you that you don't need a LAN at all.

make them work if you stick to these three popular and basic applications: word processing, database management, and accounting. As data exchange and resource access grow in priority, you will find more communications products on the market that will allow your network to hook up with and talk to just about anything you can imagine based on silicon. Before long, you will find special vertical market packages, like today's crop of CAD programs, available in LAN versions. Micros of the world, unite! You have nothing to lose but your dependence on floppy disks. ☐

Alfred Poor is a frequent contributor to PC Magazine.

The Smart LAN Performance Test

800-438-7627

(In Kansas, Alaska or Canada call 913-492-3800, ext. 3800)

Or write: Innovative Software, attn: LAN Test
9875 Widmer Rd., Lenexa, KS 66215

CIRCLE 373 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Who ties the whole kit and caboodle into one very productive ball of wax?



Computer Corporation of America.

Computer Corporation of America introduces ProdNet. The Productivity Network™. The most comprehensive networking system on the market. One that literally uses your mainframe as the hub of the system.

Not as just another peripheral system.

Why is CCA, known primarily for advanced DBMS products, moving into data communications?

Because as the developer of Model 204, the industry's most productive database management system, we have a very vested interest in making sure your company's data gets used to its utmost advantage. That means creating the most productive internal communication network possible.

We've taken PORT,* the industry's most dynamic LAN, and built a complete system around it.

ProdNet is designed as a system that can grow with your needs, without having to reinvent the wheel every time you add another workstation, more peripherals, or an entire LAN.

With ProdNet, everyone can share everything you want them to. From word processors, electronic mail, PCs, LANs, and IRMA boards, to terminals. Everything.

And your mainframe is the hub of the network. Directing the traffic and keeping the network operating in a very

productive fashion.

And, when it comes to product support, ProdNet is backed by CCA's full-time support organization. Support that consistently wins high marks from CCA customers.

Find out more about tying your whole kit and caboodle into one very, very productive ball of wax. Just send the coupon. Or, call John Donnelly at 1-800-258-4100, ext. 707.

*PORT is a trademark of Waterloo Microsystems Inc.

Please send me the complete story on ProdNet.
Mail to: Four Cambridge Center, Cambridge, MA 02142.

Name

Company

Title Telephone

Address

City State Zip

Computer Corporation of America

CC
A Crowntek Company

PC

New Dimensions in Software Productivity.

CIRCLE 109 ON READER SERVICE CARD

"We'll support, service, and warranty everything we sell and stand behind it 100%."

Absolutely
NO Additional
Charges *

free freight... in stock,
my promise.

Member Better Business Bureau Seven Years



BUSINESS SOFTWARE

Windows Speller	44.95
Websters Winer	CALL
Enable	329.95
Software Group	
Harvard Total PM	289.95
IPS PC FL RP (set)	84.95
IPS 3rd Choice	94.95
IPS Wimp w/Spell	84.95
IPS Pro File	154.95
IPS Pro Write	134.95
Servcom/US	
100 1	299.95
SuperCalc II V 2.1	199.95
SuperCalc 4	281.95
SuperProject 4	279.95
Q & A	264.95
Symantec	
United	109.95
In House Acct.	307.95

PUBLISH • GRAPH • CAD

PageMaker	CALL
Broderbund	
Print Shop	39.95
Librarians #1 (set)	27.95
Delta Transforms	208.00
FontPro	69.95
Font Packs (set)	19.95
FontPro	84.95
Decision Resources	
Chart Master	236.95
Diagram Master E.1	204.95
Map Master E.D	247.95
SuperProject 4	158.95

Digital Research	
Gen Collection	124.95
Gen Desktop	34.95
Gen Draw	144.95
Gen Graph	154.95
Entertronics	
Enter Chart	189.95
Enter Graphics 2.0	289.95
Enter Merge	114.95
Enter Plotter	114.95

Graham	
Sc Later +	334.95
Lotus/Graphica Com	
Practitioner	201.95
Graph/Writer Combs	299.95
Chart 2.0	184.95

Software Publishing	
Hayward Press Graphics	249.95
Hayward Pro Publisher	249.95
PFS Graph	84.95
Spectrum	34.95
Art Studio	134.95
Executive Pac Show	134.95
Springboard	CALL
Certificate Maker	21.95
Cap Art V1	28.95
Cap Art V2	28.95
Newsroom	39.95

T Maker	
Laser Options	89.95
Personal Publisher	119.95
Union	
Art Gallery	249.95
Print Master	39.95

UTILITIES/LANGUAGES

Broderbund	
Riffra Bundle	129.95
Reflex DBMS	69.95
Reflex Workshop	43.95
Reflex CP	39.95
Sidewalk NCP	53.95
SuperKey	43.95
Traveling Salescl	44.95
Traveling Salescl with	79.95
Turbo Lightning	61.95
Turbo Lightning w/W	89.95
Turbo Pascal V2.0	60.95
Turbo Pascal	61.95
Turbo Tool Box DB	44.95
Turbo Tool Box Editor	44.95
Turbo Tutor V2.0	29.95
Turbo Game Wks.	44.95
Turbo Graphics	44.95
Word Wizard	44.95
Central Point	
Copy II PC	27.95

UTILITIES/LANGUAGES

Option Board	84.95
PC Tools	279.95
Fifth Generation	
File Back	102.95
File & Geller	
Graph II	139.95
Library III +	34.95
Quick Code II	139.95
Quick Index	84.95
Quick MAC	64.95
Quick Report II	104.95
FunK	
Sideways V 3.1	42.95
Lattice	
C Compiler	269.95
Cutter Screen Mng	69.95
File II Interface	139.95
Panel Screen Ed	139.95
Seaboot Strng	84.95
Sprite Debug	99.95
Tinywin	139.95
Meridian	
Carbon Copy	134.95
Microsoft	
Basic Compiler	209.95
Basic Inter	229.95
C Compiler	209.95
Cobol 2.0	419.95
FORTRAN Compiler	208.00
Macro Assem	109.95
Palca	179.95
Quick Basic	69.95

Microstuff	
Corasol V06	99.95
Remov V 1.3	99.95
Transporter	149.95
Hardcut	
Copper	354.95
Norton Lambert	CALL
Norton Utilities	
Norton Commander	49.95
Norton USB v 3.1	60.95

Personics	
Smart Notes	54.95
Rossoft	
Poker v 4.0	79.95
Quintindex	
Diskview	69.95
Soft Logic	
Cubit	39.95
Task Optimizer	39.95
Double DOS	39.95
Software Carousel	39.95

Summit	
Retel Basic V 2.0	109.95
Strave Interface	69.95
Link Interface	69.95
Multi Module 808780287	69.95
Run Time	164.95
True Basic	
True Basic Frontends	112.95
True Basic Frontends	162.95

PERSONAL & ENTERTAIN.

Barnes	
Computer SAT	55.95
Blue Chip	
Baron	33.95
Midnight	33.95
CBS	
Joans Dodge	55.95
Marketing SAT	44.95
Dawdson	
Alpha Blaster	29.95
Alpha Blaster	29.95
Speed Reader	39.95
Recall II	29.95
Word Attack	29.95
Hayden	
Sargent III	33.95
Microprose	
Fl 15 Strike Eagle	23.95
Soft Flight	23.95
Microsoft	
Flight Simulator	34.95
I Step	
Go's Best	34.95
Siers	
Prings Quest II	35.95
Tutor II	35.95
Simon & Schuster	
Sublogic	
Jet	34.95
Night Mission	31.95
Screeny Desk (set)	17.95

BCP Introduces OUR Superior Products...



MODEMS

... unsurpassed reliability, unlimited tech support and a customer service department where you're always #1. The external models come with a 1 yr. warranty. The internal model includes software and a generous 2 yr. warranty. So when it's

time to buy a modem... Think BCP.

- JG-1200 (External, 1200 Baud, 1 yr. warr.) \$179.95
- JG-1200B (Internal, 1200 Baud, 2 yr. warr., software) 169.95
- PG-2400 (External, 2400 Baud, 1 yr. warr.) 319.95
- PG-2400B (Internal, 2400 Baud, 2 yr. warr., software) CALL



LAPTOP's

... In Stock Today! Hundreds of them, as well as all the add-ins and peripherals-memory, drives and modems. Whether you're buying one for yourself or hundreds for the company... Think BCP.

Toshiba T-1100+	Sharp PC-7000	Quadram Dataview
• T1100 + \$1799.95	• PC-7000 \$1199.95	• Superfaster w/3.5" \$1749.95
• Disk Drive 5.25" 399.95	• Chassis 359.95	• Superfaster w/20mb 2649.95
• PC Link 189.95	• Modem 1200 279.95	• Superfaster AT CALL
• Modem 1200 339.95	• 384k RAM CALL	
• AT CALL	• 10mb & 20mb CALL	

Customer Service (603) 924-9406

• Our Terms and Conditions
• Shipping UPS Ground FREE (Lower 48 only) • Credit Card Surcharge: 0% • Purchase Orders, FOB NH, Handling • APD/FPG FOB NH & Handling • Prices & Availability Subject to Change

CALL TODAY—ORDERS ONLY 1-800-845-3003

COMPUTER HUT

COMPARE
OUR
SERVICE & PRICE

IBM-PC, XT & AT
CALL



COMPAQ

Portables, Deskpros, 286 Models... CALL

FLOPPY DISK DRIVES

London TM100-2 360K	\$89
TEAC FD 55-BV	\$105
IBM half height	\$139

HARD DISKS / TAPE

ME MAYNARD ELECTRONICS	
On board 10MB	\$589
On board 20MB	\$699
MayStream tape backup	CALL
PLUS DEVELOPMENT	
Plus Hardcard 20MB	\$689
SEAGATE	
20MB internal w/cont. 65ms	\$439
ST4026 20MB (AT) 39ms	\$529
ST4038 30MB (AT) 39ms	\$639

MEGA Bernoulli Box	
10+10 (A210H)	\$1949
20+20 (A220H)	\$2539

IRWIN tape backups. BEST PRICES

ADD-ON BOARDS

AST	
SixPak 64K	\$155
Six Pack Premium 512K	\$365
Advantage 128K	\$365
dea	
IRMA board	\$765

HERCULES
Graphics boards... LOWEST PRICES

INTEL BOARDS	
ABOVE board PC/XT 64K	\$229
ABOVE board AT 128K	\$359
INTEL CHIPS	
8087 (PC & XT)	\$125
8087-2 (AT&T, Deskpro)	\$169
80287-6	\$199
80287-8	\$269
ORCHID	CALL
QUADRAM	
Quadboard OK	\$149
Quad EGA+	\$369
Microfazer 64K	CALL
VICTOR Speed Pack 286	\$449

MODEMS

Hayes	
SMARTMODEM	
1200/1200B w-Smartcom II	\$379/349
2400/2400B w-Smartcom II	\$579/539
AST, Quadram	CALL

PRINTERS

EPSON	
FX-85/286, LX-80, LQ-800/1000 HI-80 plotter,	
HS-80 ink jet, EX-800	

BEST PRICES — GUARANTEED!

brother	
HR-15XL	\$369
HR-25	\$549
HR-35	\$749
M1509	\$399
Twinwriter	CALL

HEWLETT PACKARD	
PRINTERS & PLOTTERS	
IBM	

Proprietary	\$385
XL	\$539
Quietwriter II	\$1159

OKIDATA

182, 192, 193, 292, 293	BEST PRICES
-------------------------	-------------

N.E.C.	
TOSHIBA	

P321 P/S	\$509
P341 P/S	\$795
P351 P/S	\$1059

INPUT DEVICES

MOUSE SYSTEMS	
PC Mouse w/Dr Halo	\$139
MICROSOFT	
Bus Mouse or Ser Mouse	\$139
MAYNARD	
CALL	



SPECIALS

PARADISE SYSTEMS

AUTOSWITCH EGA	\$349
(EGA, CGA, MDA, Hercules Plantronics)	
5-PACK OK SP, C/C Ram disk	
print spooler	\$99
HI-RES GRAPHICS	\$179
(CGA, MDA, Hercules, Plantronics)	

ANY PRODUCT NOT
LISTED? CALL

MONITORS

AMDEK	
Video 310A	\$159
Color 600	\$399
PGS	
HX12	\$445
HX-12E	\$529
MAX-12E	\$179
SR-12	\$599
NEC JC1401 Multisync	
	\$549



SOFTWARE

WORDPROCESSING	
MS Word (IBM)	\$239
Multimate	\$229
Advantage	CALL
VolksWriter 3	\$149
WordStar / Propack	\$179/\$289
Wordstar 2000 / 2000+	\$249/\$299
Word Perfect	\$229
PFS: Write	\$84
DATABASE / INTEGRATED	
Lotus 1-2-3	\$309
Symphony	\$429
RBase 5000	\$249
Reflex	CALL
dBase III & Framework	In Store
Cornerstone	\$65
Multiplan	\$119
Symantec Q&A	\$219
Javelin	\$489
Pardox	CALL
Ability	\$65

BUSINESS / ACCT.	
Microsoft Project	\$239
Harvard Total Project Mgr	\$259
PFS: File, Plan, Graph	\$84
Chart Master	\$229
Sign Master	\$149
Diagram Master	\$199
One Write Plus	\$159

UTILITIES / COMPILERS	
Smartcom II (IBM)	\$99
Crosstalk XVI	\$99
Norton Utilities	\$59
Sideways	\$39
Sideways (NP)	\$48
Superkey	\$45
Turbo Pascal	\$45
T.Pascal w/8087	\$69
MICROSOFT Macro Assembler	\$99
MS Basic	\$239
MS Fortran	\$219
Lattice C	\$249

OTHER	
ATI Training Power Series	\$49
ATI Skill Builder Series	\$39
Flight Simulator	\$39
CIRCLE 355 ON READER SERVICE CARD	
AND LOTS MORE	

EAST COAST

COMPUTER HUT

OF NEW ENGLAND INC.
101 Elm St. Nashua, NH 03060

(603) 889-7625

For Orders Only — (800) 525 5012

MID-WEST

COMPUTER HUT INC.

524 S. Hunter
Wichita, Kansas 67207

(316) 681-2111

For Orders Only — (800) 572 3333



All products usually in stock for immediate shipment and carry full manufacturer's warranty. Prices subject to change... without notice. Two months in advance. We honor personal checks — allow 30 days to clear. COD up to \$500. Visa, MasterCard add 2% for shipping & insurance add 2% or \$5.00 min. for small items and \$12. min. for monitors, printers, etc. We accept company checks and P.O.'s from Fortune 1000 Companies. All prices reflect cash discount for mail & phone orders only. In store prices may differ. Return authorization and order status call information line

■ PC LAB NOTES: 1-2-3 MACROS ■ JARED TAYLOR

A COMPREHENSIVE GUIDE TO 1-2-3'S MACROS

Behind 1-2-3's simple structure is a dimension of features that can automate your spreadsheet routines. Here's how to start your own arsenal of macros.

Lotus's 1-2-3 is a marvelous program that uses numbers as fluently as a word processor uses words. It can easily let you do a job ten or even a hundred times faster than you could with a calculator. Its very power can open your mind to applications you might never have thought of without it. But some users are so pleased with the 1-2-3 spreadsheet that they never even think of tapping that other great reserve of 1-2-3 power: macros. Just as spreadsheets save you from the drudgery of numbers, macros save you from the drudgery of 1-2-3.

WHAT IS A MACRO? Macro is short for macro instruction, a command that causes a series of other commands to execute. If you've ever used a keyboard control program like *ProKey* or *SuperKey*, you've used macros (if you haven't, see "Keyboard Macros and Redefinition," PC Lab Notes, Volume 5 Number 12). Those programs let you attach a whole paragraph or a whole sequence of commands to a single key. One keystroke, then, does the work of a hundred keystrokes.

1-2-3 macros do the same thing. All the 1-2-3 commands you can type from the keyboard you can put into a macro. Hit a key combination, and 1-2-3 will run a series of commands by itself. You can turn almost any repetitive 1-2-3 keyboard chore into a macro that does the job quickly and effortlessly. Writing a 1-2-3 macro is like writing a computer program. Learning how to do it is like learning a language like BASIC or Pascal—with one huge difference. You have to spend some time and get

pretty good at BASIC before you can write a genuinely useful program. Not so with macros. You can write wonderfully useful "programs" as soon as you begin. Some of the shortest and simplest will save you the most time.

If you use 1-2-3 but have been put off by the idea of programming, macros are a great way to begin. You may then find you like writing "code" and decide to learn other languages. But there are plenty of people who can write wizard macros but have never written a line of BASIC.

HOW THEY WORK The instructions you put into a macro are like the keystrokes you use when you enter the same instruc-

tions at the keyboard. For example, if you wanted to change the width of the current column in a spreadsheet to six, you would type the commands for /Worksheet Column-Width Set 6 <Enter>, or

```
/wcs6<Enter>
```

For this series of instructions to run as a macro, you have to do three things: (1) enter a representation of these key strokes into a cell or cells in the worksheet; (2) identify the instructions so that 1-2-3 recognizes them as macro instructions; and (3) actually run, or "invoke," the instructions.

Let's create this simple macro. First, blank the 1-2-3 screen with

```
/wey
```

then move the cursor to cell C4. All macro instruction sequences must be, in 1-2-3 parlance, labels rather than numbers. In the case of our column-width macro, the first part of the command is the slash (/) that brings up the main 1-2-3 command menu. If you type it now, 1-2-3 will think you want to give a command rather than enter a label, so the first thing you should enter in the cell is the apostrophe (') label prefix, which is followed by the commands. Type

```
'/wcs6
```

It can be uppercase, lowercase, or any combination—1-2-3 doesn't care.

At the keyboard, you'd enter the column-width command with the Enter key, but if you hit Enter now, it will enter what you've typed so far into the cell. Instead, you want the cell to contain an instruction,

PRODUCTIVITY INDEX

PC LAB NOTES

From A to Z with 1-2-3 macros

PROGRAMMING/UTILITIES

A keyboard buffer that lets you correct typos as you go

SPREADSHEET CLINIC

Cells with over 240 characters, a better search and replace, and quicker cell peeking

POWER USER

WordPerfect subdirectory mastery, a MASM flaw fix, and more lines on a Windows screen

USER-TO-USER

Fix a DOS 3.2 bug; put color in your COMMAND.COM file.

PC TUTOR

DOS quirks and bugs explained

■ PC LAB NOTES

equivalent to Enter, that will be executed when the macro runs. In 1-2-3 language, the tilde (~) is the symbol for Enter. Thus the complete keystroke sequence from the keyboard is

```
'wsc6 "<Enter>
```

The tilde represents the Enter to be executed by the macro, and the Enter that follows it represents your entry of the sequence into the cell (of course, Enter will be executed by 1-2-3 and will not appear in the cell).

You now have a small macro program that, when run, will change the width of the column the cursor is in to six. However, 1-2-3 doesn't yet know it's a macro; it's still only a label with odd contents. To tag it as a macro, you must give it a special kind of range name reserved for macros. Macro range names are all two characters long; they begin with the backslash (\) and end with a letter from A to Z, or the number 0 (see sidebar "The Autoexec Macro," for more about the number 0).

You might give this macro the mnemonic name \W, since it changes the width of a column. It's always a good idea to identify the macro by putting its name in the cell to the left of the macro. Do that now, and don't forget to start the name with the apostrophe label prefix, because the backslash itself is the repeating label prefix. Without the apostrophe you'll get a string of W's instead of \W.

Now you can identify the sequence of instructions so that 1-2-3 recognizes it as a macro. Leave the cursor in the cell with \W in it and create a range as follows

```
/rn1r "<Enter>
```

This gives the range name \W to the cell to the right—that is, the cell with the series of instructions in it. You can use /Range Name Create instead of /Range Name Label Right, but it's a good practice to put the range name to the left and transfer it to the cell to its right. It forces you to label your macros and also lets you create a bunch of range names at a time.

Now your macro is ready to run. Hold down the Alt key and hit W. The control panel will flash briefly, and the column width will change to six. It's as simple as that.

Now you know the fundamentals of

THE AUTOEXEC MACRO

Macros have names that are single letters of the alphabet, like \A or \T, but one macro can have the name \0. Backslash-zero is a special name reserved for the autoexec macro. This macro will begin operating as soon as you load the spreadsheet that contains it into 1-2-3. You don't have to hit Alt-anything; it goes automatically.

This procedure is handy when there is an operation you need to do every time you load a particular worksheet. For example, you might have written a macro that consolidates worksheets with the /File Combine command. You may need to do consolidations of this kind only once a month, but whenever you load the consolidation worksheet, the autoexec macro carries out the operation automatically.

Unfortunately, you'll find that you can't run an autoexec macro a second time after you have loaded its file and it has run automatically: Alt-0 works only once.

However, if the macro is a useful one that you want to run with an Alt-*whatever* sequence, just give the same macro another name. If you call it \Q as well as \0, it will autoexecute as \0, but you can also run it the second time with Alt-Q.

Remember, you can give the same cell more than one range name.

Many people use autoexec macros in auto-loading worksheets. As you know, every time you load 1-2-3, it searches the

default directory for 1-2-3 files.

If one of those files is named AUTO123.WKS (or AUTO123.WK1 in Release 2.0), 1-2-3 doesn't wait for the /File Retrieve command, but loads that worksheet automatically. If the worksheet contains an autoexec macro, the macro runs automatically as well—two automatic execution steps in sequence.

One of the most common autoexec macros to put into an auto-loading worksheet displays a simple menu of the worksheet files in your default directory. The macro is just three characters:

```
\Q /fr
```

If your system is set up this way, whenever you load 1-2-3 it will load the auto-loading worksheet and execute /File Retrieve. Since the macro doesn't specify which file to load and doesn't complete the retrieve operation, 1-2-3 stops executing just at the point where it displays a list of worksheet files in the control panel. You can then move the cursor to the file you want to work with and hit the Enter key.

This is the simplest possible 1-2-3 start-up menu. Many people have designed more elaborate ones that let you change directories and view different kinds of files, but they almost always work on the principle of an auto-loading worksheet with an autoexec macro.

—Jared Taylor

macro writing, and you have a useful macro that does in two keystrokes what would normally take six. Move the cursor into some other columns and run your macro a couple of times to see how it feels.

The Alt-*whatever* combination is how you run, or invoke, macros. If you had given your instruction sequence the range name \C, you would hit Alt-C in order to make it go.

MAKE IT FANCIER It's easy to jazz up this basic column-width macro. As it is now, you have to move the cursor to the column you want to make wider and hit Alt-W. If you have eight or ten columns

you want to widen, you've got to hit Alt-W Right Arrow Alt-W Right Arrow until you're finished. But with a few additions, the macro will do this all by itself.

There's a brute force way and an elegant way to improve the macro. The brute force way is shown in Figure 1. Cell C4 was the original macro, and cells C5 to C10 are additions. The [right] in cell C5 is macro language for the Right Arrow key; it moves the cursor one cell to the right. You have to use some kind of representation of that key because if you just hit Right Arrow while you're writing macro instructions, 1-2-3 interprets it as it would an Enter and ends the cell entry. The commands

CFO Financial Software.



The accounting package that helps you laugh all the way to the bank. We guarantee it!

There are a lot of low cost accounting packages available today. Small businesses (and some not-so-small businesses) need them to handle things like accounts receivable, accounts payable, inventory, general ledger, and payroll.

But every month, the one thing every business must do, is reconcile its bank statement. Frustrating. Time consuming. Required. Yet none of the "well known," low cost accounting software packages can handle it. Until now.

CFO Financial Software has developed **THE FIRST COMPLETELY AUTOMATED**

BANK RECONCILIATION PACKAGE. In addition to handling all of your general accounting needs, CFO will even list errors and discrepancies for easy bank statement reconciliation. It's just like having your own Chief Financial Officer.

The system is menu driven, can be totally integrated or stand alone and uses automated start-up and installation procedures.

We're so sure CFO will handle all your general accounting needs, and reconcile your bank account, that we guarantee it. Unconditionally, for 30 days! We'll also

add a complete payroll system, which, in the future, will sell for \$39.95.

So call toll-free today or send the coupon below to hire your own Chief Financial Officer for only \$69.95. And laugh all the way to the bank.



For Orders Only, Call Toll Free:
1-800-233-1638
1-800-443-1625 (Texas Only)
For Additional Information Call:
214-241-0013

GENERAL LEDGER

- Integrated or Stand Alone
- Audit Trails
- Journals for Disbursements, Receipts & A/E's
- Reports:
Income Statement — Current, Quarter, Year-To-Date, Budget To Actual, Variances and Ratios, Departmental, Balance Sheet — Current, Quarter, Year-To-Date, Departmental Trial Balance and Others.

BANK RECONCILIATION

- Provides Listing of Discrepancies and Errors
- Allows Corrections of Errors
- Audit Trail
- Reports:
Bank Reconciliation from Statements to Books

ACCOUNTS RECEIVABLE

- Finance Charge Flexibility
- Custom Invoice & Credit Memos
- Variable Aging Periods
- Allows Partial Payment
- Reports:
Open Item, Aged Receivables, Invoices, Credit Memos, Statements, Sales Analysis

ACCOUNTS PAYABLE

- Allows Partial Payments
- Computes Discounts
- Prints A/P Checks
- Multiple Expense Account Distribution
- Reports:
Check Register, Open Items Listing, Cash Requirements, Distribution to A/P, Vendor Analysis

INVENTORY

- Average Cost Basis
- Analyzes Book to Physical Inventory
- Reports:
Invoices, Picking Tickets, Purchase Orders, Price Lists, Shipping Labels, Stock Status, Sales Analysis, Lost Sales, and Other Management Reports

PAYROLL

- Capability for Hourly, Salaried or Commissioned on Weekly, Biweekly, Semimonthly, or Monthly Pay Periods.
- Optional After the Fact Payroll
- Reports:
Payroll Checks, Payroll Register, Check Register, Deductions Register, W-2's, 1099's, 941's and Quarterly Earnings Report

CFO
FINANCIAL
INC.

CFO Financial Software
P.O. Box 815065, Dallas, Texas 75381

Please send me _____ (Quantity)

CFO Financial Software @ \$69.95 = _____
Add shipping and handling **\$5.00**

Texas residents add 6.5% tax

TOTAL

☐ CHECK ☐ MONEY ORDER ☐ AMEX ☐ M/C ☐ VISA

Acc't. No. _____ Exp. _____

Name _____

Address _____

Signature _____

*CFO Financial Software provides a 30-day money back guarantee. There is a \$10 restocking fee. This program runs on IBM, IBM compatibles and most other MS-DOS machines. Minimum hardware requirements: 128K RAM, 2 floppies or hard disk, 80 column printer, MS-DOS, PC-DOS 2.0 or later.

■ PC LAB NOTES

	A	B	C	D
1				
2				
3				
4		\W	/wcb6"	
5			{right}	
6			/wcb6"	
7			{right}	
8			/wcb6"	
9			{right}	
10			/wcb6"	

Figure 1: *Bride-force technique to make a macro do something more than once—in this case, set a column width to six.*

{left}, {up}, {pgdn}, etc., all work in macro the way you would expect them to.

Cell C6 repeats the instructions in C4, and all the rest of the macro is repetition. This macro will set the width of the current column to six, then move to the next three columns to the right, setting each of them to six as well.

The macro will do all this without interruption because of the sequence that I-2-3 follows when it executes—or processes—macro commands. When you start a macro with the Alt-whatever combination, I-2-3 begins executing the instructions in left-to-right order in the cell where the macro begins—in this case, cell C4. When it runs out of instructions in that cell, I-2-3 looks for instructions in the cell immediately below. If it finds some, it executes them, once again in left-to-right order. I-2-3 will chug its way, top to bottom, through a whole column of macro instructions until it finds a blank cell. Then the macro stops running, and I-2-3 returns to ready mode.

In the first column-width macro, cell C5 was blank, so after I-2-3 ran all the instructions in cell C4, the macro was over. In the new macro in Figure 1, I-2-3 finds more instructions in C5 and keeps executing them until it runs out of gas in C11.

ELEGANCE There's a better way to make a I-2-3 macro do something more than once. Rather than write new macro instructions for every repetition, you can make I-2-3 go back and execute the same instructions over and over.

Get rid of what you put into cells C6 through C10, and in cell C6 put in the following line

/xg\W"

DIFFERENCES BETWEEN RELEASES 1A AND 2.0

The macros in this article use /x commands instead of the newer versions of those commands introduced in Release 2.0 of I-2-3. The reason is that both versions of the program can process /x commands, but Release 1A will not process the new Release 2.0 commands. With the /x commands, these macros will work with any version of I-2-3. They should also work with imitations of I-2-3. If you use Release 2.0, you can substitute the newer equivalents of the /x commands as follows:

Release 1A	Release 2.0
/xg	{branch}
/xl	{getlabel}

/xn	{getnumber}
/xi	{if}
/xq	{quit}

The Release 2.0 commands have special formats, so you'll have to read the I-2-3 manual to see how to use them. It may be a bad habit, but I still use the /x commands even in Release 2.0 because they're shorter.

Release 2.0 has, however, a considerably beefed-up macro language that lets you do amazing things not possible with 1A. But if you're just starting out with Release 1A, don't worry. Its macro language has more than enough power to keep you challenged for a long time.

—Jared Taylor

Remember to start the line with an apostrophe, or I-2-3 will think you are executing a command from the keyboard. You should now have what's shown in Figure 2, but don't run the macro yet.

The first two lines of the macro are clear enough: the first sets the column width of the current column, and the second moves the cursor to the next column so you can change its width. The third line has no effect on the screen at all. Instead, it gives an internal instruction to I-2-3 to go back and start executing the macro again from the beginning.

The /xg command is therefore a macro programming command. It's a I-2-3, Release 1A, technique (see sidebar "Differences Between Releases 1A and 2.0") for making I-2-3 execute macro instructions in some way *other* than the usual top-down order. The /xg command is one of a family of eight /x commands, and the letter g in it

	A	B	C	D
1				
2				
3				
4		\W	/wcb6"	
5			{right}	
6			/xg\W"	

Figure 2: *A more elegant way to make a macro do something more than once—essentially, a repeating loop.*

is short for Goto. The /x commands are what gives the I-2-3 macro language enough flexibility and power to be considered a programming language.

The /xg command is important and deserves an explanation. It has a standard format, which is /xgdestination, where destination can be a cell address or a range name. Destination has to be followed by a tilde; it is the location where you want I-2-3 to continue executing macro instructions. In cell C5, the destination is \W, or the name we gave to cell C4, where the macro begins. Instead of writing /xg\W you could write /xgC4, and the macro would behave in exactly the same way. The effect is to tell I-2-3 to interrupt its usual macro-processing sequence and go to wherever the /xg instruction tells it to go—in this case back to the beginning of the macro. Processing starts all over again.

If you think about this macro, you'll realize that there's no way for it to end. It sets a column width, moves the cursor to the right, loops back to the beginning of the macro, sets a column width, moves the cursor to the right, on and on until it bumps into the far wall of the spreadsheet. It's what programmers call an endless loop, and they don't usually like them.

This endless loop is benign, though, because there's an easy way to stop it: hold

The new PC source you can depend on.

Low Prices.

Corporate Marketing, Inc. offers the most competitive prices you can find. We maintain a multi-million dollar inventory of the most demanded products for your data processing and information services departments.

Fast Delivery.

Our large inventory allows same day shipping assuring you fast delivery. All items are readily available in local warehouses. We provide overnight service for emergencies.

Professional Support.

You don't need to join a club to get our low prices and expert, prompt service. Our factory trained support technicians will assist you in your company's purchase and provide after sale support. Corporate Marketing, Inc. has put together a team of experts to service your account. We will establish an open account status for your company, and we'll coordinate multiple location shipments.

Corporate Accounts Program.

As a major corporate supplier of computer equipment we specialize in large account purchases. Corporate P.O.'s accepted with approved credit. For further information please contact our Large Account Sales Manager - Aaron J. Shapiro.

Terms and Conditions

All prices reflect a 3% cash discount. Prices and availability subject to change. Visa and MasterCard accepted.

Printers

EPSON FX-85	\$ 359.00
EPSON FX-286	555.00
EPSON LQ-800	559.00
EPSON LQ-1000	769.00
OKI 193	479.00
HP-LASERJET	2395.00
HP-LASERJET PLUS	3035.00

Expansion and Video Boards

AST-6 PACK 384K	210.00
AST-ADVANTAGE 128K	379.00
AST-PREVIEW	730.00
AST-RAMPAGE XT 256K	269.00
AST-RAMPAGE AT 512K	479.00
AST-5251/11	579.00
IRMA	819.00
HERCULES MONO-GRAPHICS	219.00
HERCULES COLOR/PRINT ADAP.	159.00

Monitors

AMDEK 310 A	149.00
AMDEK 600 COLOR	439.00
AMDEK 722 EGA	519.00
PRINCETON HX-12	449.00
PRINCETON HX-12E	529.00
PRINCETON MAX-12 MONO	169.00
NEC MULTISYNC	589.00

Hard Drives

SEAGATE XT 20 MEG KIT	429.00
SEAGATE AT 30 MEG KIT	659.00
CORE 80 MEG HD	CALL

Cables & Chips

64K SET OF 9	CALL
128K PIGGYBACK SET OF 9	CALL
256K SET OF 9	CALL
PARALLEL PRINT CABLES 6 FT	25.00
PARALLEL PRINT CABLES 10 FT	30.00
MODEM CABLES	33.00
AT 9 PIN SERIAL ADAPT. CABLE	30.00

Modems

HAYES 1200B W/SMARTCOM	359.00
HAYES 2400B W/SMARTCOM	539.00

Tape Backups

IRWIN AT 20 MEG INTERNAL	600.00
IRWIN XT 10 MEG INTERNAL	479.00
TECMAR QUICK 60 EXTERNAL	1529.00

Diskettes

POLAROID DS/DD	19.00
MAXELL DS/HD AT	39.00
DISK HEAD CLEANING KIT	15.00

IBM ASCII Display Stations

3161-11	\$549.00	3163-12	\$ 759.00
3161-12	599.00	3164-11	999.99
3163-11	699.99	3164-12	1099.99

CORPORATE MARKETING INC.

2655 Orchard Lake Rd., Suite 133, Sylvan Lake, MI 48053

☐ Please rush me a FREE catalogue

☐ Please contact me regarding further

information. Telephone ()

Name _____

Company _____ Title _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Or call TOLL FREE 1-800-345-2292

In Michigan 313-857-3861

CORPORATE MARKETING INC. 1-800-345-2292

2655 Orchard Lake Rd., Suite 133, Sylvan Lake, MI 48053 In Michigan 313-857-3861

■ PC LAB NOTES

down the Ctrl key and hit Break (also called ScrollLock). This will stop just about any macro in its tracks, and it's good to know how to do that. Macros, alas, sometimes run amok. So remember that combination: Ctrl-Break. (Actually, in Release 2.0 you can write macros that won't even stop for Ctrl-Break, but not many people use them.)

Now try running your endless loop macro by hitting Alt-W. You'll see that the macro sets column widths a whole lot faster than you can. After you've had enough, kill the macro with Ctrl-Break. You'll get an Error sign on the screen, but just hit the Esc key and you'll be back in ready mode. You now have a moderately useful little macro that will set column widths until you stop it.

DIFFERENT WIDTHS You won't always want to set your column widths to 6. Sometimes you might want a width of 5 characters or 14. The inelegant solution is to edit cell C4 and put a different number into it if you want something other than 6. But let's get fancy and write a macro you can change every time you run it.

Tinker with your macro until it looks like the one in Figure 3. Editing macro instructions is just like editing any kind of label. By the time you're finished, you've done quite a lot: you've moved the contents of C5 and C6 down to C7 and C8. C5 is now blank, and all C6 has in it is a tilde. C4 hasn't exactly moved, but its last two characters, '6', are gone. The first line in C3 is a work of art I'll explain presently. Finally, there are two new range names, \N and BLANK, in column B. Don't forget to use /Range Name Label Right to attach those names to the cells to their right.

The name of the macro is now \N (for new), and if you did your typing correctly, it will run when you hit Alt-N. (See sidebar "Debugging Macros: One Step at a Time" if it doesn't.) First the macro \N puts up a message in the control panel that says "Enter column width:". You then type in a number, and the macro will start setting column widths to that number, just as the earlier macro did. Ctrl-Break will stop it. After you've stopped the macro, you will notice that the number you entered at the beginning is now in the cell with the name BLANK.

DEBUGGING MACROS: ONE STEP AT A TIME

I-2-3 macros, just like programs, don't always do what you expect. Sometimes the logic of the instructions gets complicated, and sometimes you just make typing errors. A single typo can trash an otherwise perfect macro.

If you're copying a printed macro and it doesn't work, chances are you mistyped it. You also might have forgotten to assign all the right range names to the right cells. Check carefully. If you're designing your own macro and it won't run, you have a different problem. If the macro is more than a few lines long, it may not be possible to tell from the way it messes up exactly why it's messing up. That's when you need I-2-3's gift to the macro programmer: single-step mode.

When you're in this mode, the macro will run one step at a time rather than flashing by so fast you can't see where it's going wrong. To start single-step mode, hold down the Alt key and hit the first function key (Alt-F1). You'll get a Step message at the bottom of the screen that lets you know you're single-stepping. Now start your macro. Nothing

will happen. To make the macro go, start hitting a key (I like the Spacebar). Every time you hit the key, the macro will take a single step. You can stop anytime and examine the screen to see what's happening. Often, this is the only way to catch errors. Many macros will run to their ends in single-step mode; all you have to do is keep tapping. However, any macro that pauses for input from the keyboard has to be helped along (such as the macros in Figures 3 and 4). When the macro prompts you for a value, type 1 and hit Enter just as you would if the macro were running normally. Then start hitting a key again to restart the macro. If you need to get out of the macro, Ctrl-Break will take you back to the ready mode. When you're finished with single-step mode, hit Alt-F1 again to switch back to ready mode. The Step message will go out. Even if you're not having trouble with macros, it's edifying to single-step your way through a few to see how I-2-3 operates. It has some peculiar habits, and single-step mode is the only way to watch it in slow motion.—Jared Taylor

	A	B	C	D	E	F
1						
2						
3		\N	/xlEnter Column Width: "BLANK"			
4		\N	/w6			
5		BLANK	-			
6						
7			{right}			
8			/xg\N"			
9						

Figure 3: A macro that prompts for a column width and then formats columns accordingly.

	A	B	C	D	E
1	\N	/xlEnter Column Width: "BLANK"	Prompt for column width		
2	TEST	/xllow many times? "TOTAL"	Prompt for No. of repetitions		
3		/xlTOTAL=8"/xg	Test for No. of reps, quit		
4		/w6	Start column width command		
5	BLANK	9	Left blank for column width		
6		-	End column width command		
7		{right}	Move cursor right		
8		/dftOTAL="TOTAL-1"1--	Decrement TOTAL		
9		/xgTEST"	Loop back to TEST		
10					
11					
12	TOTAL	8			
13					

Figure 4: A macro that prompts for a column width and number of repetitions and proceeds accordingly.

■ PC LAB NOTES

How does this macro work? The first line uses another one of those fancy /x commands, and this time the letter l stands for label. The command puts up a message, waits for you to enter something from the keyboard, and stores what you entered in a specified cell. It has the general format `/xlmessage "location"`. In Figure 3, the message, which can be any string of text you choose, lets you know that what the macro is waiting for is a column width. The location where your response will be stored is the cell named BLANK. Once again, location could be a cell address, C5, rather than a range name.

After the macro prompts you and gets a response, 1-2-3 goes on to cell C4, which is the first part of the column-width command. It gets as far as /wcs and then looks for more characters in the cell below. What it finds is the response you gave to the prompt, which it then incorporates into the column-width command. The cell named BLANK was left blank on purpose so as to receive the information you supplied at the prompt. The tilde that completes the command is in the cell below BLANK. The rest of the macro works as the one in Figure 2 did, looping back to \W so as to keep setting column widths until you kill the macro with Ctrl-Break.

In Figure 2, the column-width command was all in one cell of the macro—C4. In this new version, you have strung the same command out over three cells, C4, C5, and C6. This demonstrates the flexibility with which 1-2-3 processes macro commands: you can have many instructions in a cell or just one. 1-2-3 reads what's in the cell, be it 15 characters or 3, and moves on to the next cell. The only limit to this flexibility is that you can't break up anything between curly brackets and put it on two or more lines. If you tried to put `[ri in C7 and ght]` in C8, the macro wouldn't work.

The macro in Figure 3 can easily be modified to do something different. Just change the last line to `/xg;N`. Think for a moment what that would do. Instead of looping back to C4 where the column-width command begins, 1-2-3 would loop all the way back to the beginning—that is, to the cell named \N. Once more, you'd get a prompt asking for column

MACROS UNLIMITED

Getting around Lotus's restriction on macro names.

Theoretically, you can have only 27 macros in a worksheet, one for each letter of the alphabet and one more for the `autoexec` macro (see sidebar "The Autoexec Macro"). This sounds like plenty, but it's possible to run out. Also, with single-letter names like \P or \S, it's easy to forget what each macro does.

Here is a macro that lets you use an unlimited number of macros and also lets you give macros names that are more meaningful than a single character.

```
\S      /xlEnter name of Macro: "NAME"
NAME    /xg
        -
```

For this macro to work you need several different macro routines stored in the worksheet. The beginning cell of each macro must have a range name, preferably one to tell you what the macro does. A macro to print the worksheet could be called PRINT, and one that does data queries could be called QUERY.

These are perfectly good range names, but they aren't valid macro names like \P or \S. You couldn't run these macros with a simple `Alt+whatever` sequence. However, with the /xg command, you can tell 1-2-3 to start processing macro instructions at the cell named PRINT or QUERY.

That's exactly what the \Z macro does. If you wanted to run the PRINT macro, you'd hit `Alt+Zprint<Enter>`. Alt-Z starts the macro. Since it uses the /xl command (see main text), the first thing it does is display a message, which asks you to enter the name of the macro you want to run. You type in PRINT or QUERY, hit Enter, and your response is stored in the cell named NAME. The next cell starts the /xg command, and the last two cells complete it. The trick of leaving part of a command blank (in this case the cell named NAME) and filling it with the response to the /xl command is exactly the same as the one used in the macro in Figure 3. Once the /xg command is complete, macro processing continues with whatever instructions are in the cell you specified when you answered the prompt.

That cell doesn't have to be anywhere near the \Z macro itself. Part of the beauty of the /xg command is that it can hand off macro control to any cell in the whole worksheet. Obviously, when you answer the Enter-name-of-macro prompt, you have to give a name of a range that actually exists. Otherwise you'll get an error message and you'll have to start with Alt-Z all over again.—Jared Taylor

width before 1-2-3 executed the rest of the macro. This would be a good macro to use if you had to set a bunch of columns to different column widths. This kind of minor modification is sometimes all it takes to make a macro do something new and different. Try it. Don't forget to hit Ctrl-Break to get out of the macro and back to ready mode.

You may have noticed that although 1-2-3 doesn't care whether your macro text is in uppercase or lower, I do. I write range names in all capitals and keep everything else in lowercase. You can adopt whatever style suits you, but I find it's useful to be able to tell at a glance what part of a macro consists of range names and what part of commands. The important thing is to be consistent.

You also may have noticed that every time a macro uses a named range, I put the name of the range in the cell to the left. Those names don't have to be there for the macro to run, but they make it much easier to remember what the macro does.

FINAL TOUCHES There's still something inelegant about the macro in Figure 3. Ctrl-Break is a crude way to stop it. You have to watch its every move and cut it off at the right moment. If you tinker with the macro a bit further, you'll get a more refined version, as shown in Figure 4. This macro prompts you twice: once for the column width and once for the number of columns to set to that width. After you give it that information, it will

THE LATEST IN PC ENHANCEMENT PRODUCTS

ENHANCED GRAPHICS ADAPTOR

100% IBM COMPATIBLE—PASSES IBM EGA DIAGNOSTICS

- COMPATIBLE WITH IBM EGA, CDLR GRAPHICS ADAPTOR AND MONOCHROME ADAPTOR
- DISPLAYS 16 COLORS OUT OF 64 COLORS
- COMES WITH 256K OF VIDEO RAM
- DUAL SCANNING FREQUENCIES WORKS WITH STANDARD DR EGA TYPE RGB MONITORS
- LIGHT PEN INTERFACE

NOW ONLY
\$259.95

EGA MONITOR

FULL ONE YEAR WARRANTY

- EGA AND CGA COMPATIBLE
- SCANNING FREQUENCIES:
15.75 KHz / 21.85 KHz
- 14" BLACK MATRIX,
NON-GLARE SCREEN
- RESOLUTION:
640 x 200 / 640 x 350
- .31 DOT, 25MHz
- 16 COLORS OUT OF 64
- TEXT SWITCH-GREEN / AMBER

\$499.95

BUY BOTH
\$699!

20 MB HARD DISK SYSTEM

INCLUDES HARD DISK CONTROLLER, CABLES AND INSTRUCTIONS. ALL DRIVES ARE PRE-TESTED AND COME WITH A 1 YEAR WARRANTY.

\$389.95

AT MULTIFUNCTION CARD **\$199.95**

ADDS UP TO 3 MEGABYTES OF USER EXPANDABLE MEMORY

- SHIPPED WITH ZERO K RAM, USER EXPANDABLE TO 1.5 MEGABYTES RAM ON BOARD, UP TO 3 MEGABYTES WITH OPTIONAL PIGGYBACK CARD
- USES 64K OR 256K DYNAMIC RAMS
- PARALLEL PORT & GAME PORT
- SERIAL PORT
- OPTIONAL SECOND SERIAL PORT

PIGGYBACK MEMORY CARD (NO MEMORY INSTALLED) \$49.95



EXPANDED MEMORY CARD **\$199.95**

UP TO 2 MEGABYTES OF LOTUS/INTEL COMPATIBLE MEMORY

- CONFORMS TO LOTUS/INTEL EXPANDED MEMORY SPECIFICATIONS (EMS)
- SHIPPED WITH ZERO K RAM, USER EXPANDABLE TO 2 MEGABYTES
- USES 64K OR 256K DYNAMIC RAMS
- USE AS EXPANDED (EMS) OR CONVENTIONAL MEMORY, RAMDISK OR SPOOLER
- SOFTWARE INCLUDES EMS DEVICE DRIVERS, PRINT SPOOLER AND RAMDISK



EPROM PROGRAMMER **\$129.95**

FOR IBM PC/XT/AT AND COMPATIBLES

- PROGRAMS 27xxx SERIES EPROMS UP TO 27512
- MENU DRIVEN SOFTWARE PROVIDED ON DISKETTE
- AUTOMATICALLY SETS PROGRAMMING VOLTAGE
- LOADS AND SAVES EPROM BUFFER TO DISK
- READ, WRITE, COPY, VERIFY OR CHECK BLANK
- DEBUG STYLE EDITOR FOR EASY MODIFICATION OF PROGRAM
- SPLITS OR COMBINES EPROMS OF DIFFERING SIZES
- INTERNAL CARD WITH EXTERNAL CABLE FOR A ZIF SOCKET



JDR Microdevices 110 Knowles Drive, Los Gatos, CA 95030
Toll Free 800-536-5000 • (408) 856-6200 • FAX (408) 378-8927 • Telex 171-110

© COPYRIGHT 1986 JDR MICRODEVICES

THE JDR MICRODEVICES LOGO IS A REGISTERED TRADEMARK OF JDR MICRODEVICES. JDR INSTRUMENTS AND JDR MICRODEVICES ARE TRADEMARKS OF JDR MICRODEVICES.
IBM IS A TRADEMARK OF INTERNATIONAL BUSINESS MACHINES.

CIRCLE 106 ON READER SERVICE CARD



SOFTWARE for every PC USER

Over 6000 user-supported, and public domain programs that run under MS-PC DOS. Many programs per disk and

WE SHIP WITHIN 24 HOURS!

IF YOU CAN'T FIND IT - IT'S OF NO VALUE!!
Our Menu driven catalog on disk (2 disks) can quickly find any program by category, partial description, etc.
Catalog A&B for only \$11

AI (Artificial Intelligence)
#0323 LISP - LISP & Tiny Prolog interpreters
#085 ESI - Expert System Inference Engine

ASSEMBLER (over 200 assembly programs in library)

#010 Cheap Assembler with tutorial and examples
#114 Unassembler plus assembler tutorial
#004 Traces plus assembly routines

BASIC (over 1500 Basic programs in library)
#020 Cross reference plus much more
#138 Access DOS functions
#250 Advanced programming aids
#337 Screen generation

COMMUNICATION

#015 & #020 TIO/200 Bulletin Board System
#003 & #004 RQDS (Remote Bulletin Board System)
#332 Modem - general purpose communications program
#363 & #072 DEC VT 100-102 Emulator

DATA BASE MANAGEMENT

(see July Newsletter)
#110 EASYMAIL - handles numbers and mail easily
#009 Easyfile & Audible - simple file manager
#044 & #055 Budgetbase - departmental accounting with comments
#353 & #064 Plus Base Data Base System - create your own DBMS programs

EDUCATIONAL

#028 IQ Builder - numbers, words, analogy
#109 Puzzles, games, statistics, spelling, etc. (Grades 1-5)
#169 History tutorial and questions

ENCRYPTION (protect your files)

#059 PC-CODE-encode binary and text files
#080 PC-CRYPT - also erase files fully
#150 CONFIDENT - has on line help
#026 CRYPT - source code in C

GAMES (over 300 in library)

#008 Chess, survival, master, ELIZA, hangman
#028 Siegent, Zip in, sword, sea machine
#009 Gobble, Puke, Star Wars, Pacman
#180 Space Invaders, castle, commando, breakout, cribbage
#023 Football, Invader, racer, Civil War simulation, waroff
#034 Name that Tune, Baseball, stock market, checkers

PRINTER

#001 Software printing - Source in Pascal
#009 Near Letter Quality from a dot matrix
#147 PC-CENT set fonts easily
#040 PR printer utility, plus much more

UTILITIES

#144 DESS - all in one very useful disk top organizer
#172 Blank screen after preset time - save your monitor
#173 DVORNIK Keyboard - type 50% faster
#100 Mouse keyboard buffer/larger
#044 PC DOS Help utility
#067 LOTUS Utilities
#039 FAND-CONSOLE text and sophisticated roles

Special #1 is a disk for \$35 (includes Catalog A&B, a preselected data with games, protocols, music, communications etc.)

Special #2 is a disk for \$35 (includes Catalog A&B, a preselected data with databases, debugging, games, graphics, etc.)

SAVE \$5 - One year MEMBERSHIP is \$15
Benefits include monthly Newsletter, new disks are \$5 each, blank disk discounts, specials, free catalog update, etc.

FREE Newsletter-circle bingo number

Orders are \$7 each (Shipping and Handling is \$2.95 overseas).
Card orders add sales tax. Phone orders (408) 888-0230.
MC, VISA and CHARGE accepted. Please include signature, card number and expiration date on credit card orders.

Public Domain SW

3080 Olcott St., B-130, Santa Clara, CA 95054

■ PC LAB NOTES

MY FAVORITE MACRO

That is, the one that saves the most work.

Not everyone has a favorite macro, but I do. I've never seen a better combination of simplicity and usefulness. I just wish I had invented it. The problem this macro solves stems from the fact that IBM put numbers and cursor arrows on the same keys. You have to toggle back and forth with NumLock every time you decide to switch from arrows to numbers or back.

In 1-2-3 that's a pest because it would be handy to be able to use those keys as both a number pad and arrow keys at the same time. For example, if I have to enter a long column of numbers, I'd like to be able to use the number pad for the numbers and hit Down Arrow every time I wanted to enter the number and move on to the next cell. Unfortunately, when the number pad is working like a number pad, the Down Arrow key types a 2 instead of moving the cursor. Stymied.

There is a nonmacro solution: get into number pad mode with NumLock. Use the number pad for numbers and hit Enter every time a number is complete. Then, without using NumLock to get out of number pad mode, hit Shift-2 (Down Arrow). The Shift key temporarily gets you

back to cursor movement mode. After you've moved down one cell, get off the Shift key and enter another number at the number pad.

That solution is fine as far as it goes, but I still get confused, so I use the following macro:

```
\N      {?} {down}  
        /xgN
```

Type in this macro. Now get into number pad mode and run the macro with Alt-N. Type a number at the number pad and hit Enter. The number will go into the cell and the cursor will move down one row. Type another number, hit Enter, and it will do it again. Hitting Enter will now both complete the cell entry and move the cursor. Problem solved.

This macro uses {?}, which makes a macro wait until you hit Enter. Once you've done that, the macro executes the {down} command, and with the /xg command loops back to the beginning of the macro. This is yet another endless loop, so use Ctrl-Break to stop it.

If you want to enter numbers along a row, just change the {down} in the macro to {right}. —Jared Taylor

go off and do its work, stopping when finished. And most fumbling with Ctrl-Break.

Since this is starting to become a semi-sophisticated macro, I have included what programmers call "comments" in column E. These are short descriptions of what each line of the macro does. Although I wrote this macro, if I wanted to modify it next month, I might not remember how it works, and the comments would refresh my memory. Just remember to keep comments in a separate column from the macro instructions. If they are in the same cell, 1-2-3 will think they are more macro instructions and try to process them.

How does this macro work? The first line is the same as in Figure 3; it asks you how wide the columns should be and stores your answer in BLANK. The next

line operates on much the same principle, but it uses a different /x command. This one is /xn, and in this case, n stands for number. It displays the message "How many times?" just as /xl does and stores your answer in a cell—this time in cell C12, which has the name TOTAL. Your answer is the number of columns you want set to the specified width.

The difference between the two commands is that /xl stores your answer as a label and /xn stores it as a number. The one to choose depends on how your answer has to be used. The /xl in the first line may be confusing because, after all, the answer you give is the number of characters for the column width. You might think you'd need the /xn command. The reason the /xn command won't work at that point is because when 1-2-3 gets to the cell named BLANK, it is

■ PC LAB NOTES

looking for characters to type as part of the column-width command. It doesn't do anything arithmetic with them at all, since it's looking for characters that are a label, even though they happen to be numbers. This is logical, even though it sounds confusing. For example, try using /xn in the first line of the macro and watch it not work. You can use /xn in the second line because your answer to the prompt will be treated like a number.

Cell C3, along with cell C8, is what makes the macro stop after it has set the width for as many columns as you told it to. It uses another /x command, and the "i" stands for If-Then. Its general format is

```
/xicondition" . . .
```

where *condition* is something you check to see whether it's true or false. The dots

■ You can have many instructions in a cell or just one. 1-2-3 reads what's in the cell and moves on to the next cell.

that follow mean that further macro instructions appear in the same cell. If the condition is true, 1-2-3 processes those instructions. If the condition is false, 1-2-3 ignores the rest of the instructions in that cell and moves to the cell below.

The condition we check in this macro is whether the value in TOTAL is equal to zero. TOTAL, you remember, is the number of columns you told the macro to set the width for when you answered the prompt in the second line. Only when 1-2-3 recognizes the condition TOTAL = 0 to be true will it go on to process the rest of the instructions in that cell—namely, /xq. We'll get back to that.

When the macro begins executing, the value of TOTAL won't be zero as long as you answered the "How many times?" prompt with a number greater than zero. The /xi condition will therefore be false, and 1-2-3 will jump down to C4. There it

Custom forms. Easy.

Isn't it frustrating? You need all kinds of forms to run your business, but your word processor can't draw lines and your graphics software won't type. Now **FormWorx™** lets you create top-quality business forms right on your PC—or modify existing ones quickly and easily as your needs change. FormWorx is fast, neat and flexible.

Design forms easily. You can use solid, double, bold, or dotted lines. And choose from a variety of graphic symbols and type sizes (including compressed type on most printers) using simple commands and pop-down menus. Pick from dozens of possible form sizes including 11" x 14".

Fill out forms perfectly. You can fill out custom or even pre-printed forms on your PC without accidentally crossing a line, using text editing features like on-screen underlining, boldfacing, justification and automatic word wrap. Integrated macros let you automate repetitive tasks, type "boiler plate" phrases

with a single keystroke, jump from one blank to another, and more.

Print the whole form or just the data. On any of 100 printers including the HP LaserJet.

Special offer! For just \$95* you get the complete FormWorx system including sample forms and superb manual with tutorials. Plus free telephone support. Ask your dealer or order directly using your credit card.

1-800-992-0085
(In Mass. 617-641-0400)

Ask about our other products including MACE™, the character editor for designing special symbols, and ESCapade™, for getting the most out of your printer.

Analytix International, Inc.
1365 Massachusetts Avenue
Arlington, MA 02174

*Includes normal handling and shipping.
Add \$5 for foreign. COD and P.O.s.

Requirements: IBM PC with 320 KB and DOS 2.0 or higher. Works with or without a graphics board. FormWorx is a trademark of Analytix International, Inc.

CIRCLE 174 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Is there an
XEDIT
compatible editor for
your IBM PC?
Yes. **KEDIT.**

- Most XEDIT commands and features
- XEDIT fullscreen layout
- Multiple files
- Split-screen editing
- Redefinable keys
- Enhanced block operations
- DOS command interface
- And much, much more

Mansfield Software Group
Box 532
Storrs, CT 06268
203-429-8402

\$125 plus \$3 shipping
Demo Version \$10
MC, VISA, COD, PO, check

XEDIT is IBM's powerful fullscreen editor for VM/CMS

CIRCLE 389 ON READER SERVICE CARD

■ PC LAB NOTES

finds our familiar old column-width command and processes the cells C4 through C7 just the way it did in the macro in Figure 3.

Now we get to cell C8. These instructions use the /Data Fill command in a slightly unorthodox way to decrease the value of TOTAL by 1. Whatever TOTAL's value is, whenever I-2-3 processes the instructions in C8, TOTAL will decrease by 1. Play around with the /Data Fill command and figure out how C8 works. The beauty of this instruction is that each time the macro sets a column width, the next thing it does is reduce the value of TOTAL by 1, thereby bringing it one step closer to zero.

Cell C9 makes the macro loop back to the cell named TEST where, once again, I-2-3 checks to see if TOTAL = 0. If that condition still isn't true, the macro goes on setting column widths and reducing the value of TOTAL.

Only after the macro has set the width for as many columns as you told it to will the condition TOTAL = 0 be true. Now I-2-3 will finally process what follows the tilde in cell C3 and end the macro. That /xq is just another /x command, and the letter q stands for quit. It brings the macro to a halt even though there are instructions in the cell below. That's its job—to stop a macro no matter what. It's a little like Ctrl-Break, except that it returns you cleanly to ready mode without an error message.

GETTING BETTER The macro in Figure 4 is not one you're likely to write on your first day of experimentation. But it does give you an idea of some things macros can do. And they can do much, much more. You can write macros that draw graphs, do database operations, consolidate spreadsheets, and create custom menus that work just like I-2-3's own built-in menus. There is no limit to the variety of jobs macros can do, and people who know nothing about computers or programming invent macros everyday. (For tips on keeping track of your macros and circumventing Lotus's restriction on how many you can have, see sidebar "Macros Unlimited.") Once you start using macros, you'll wonder how you got along without them.

WHERE TO TURN FOR MACRO INSTRUCTION

Information on writing, using, and debugging macros is available in many formats, including books, video-cassettes, and teaching systems.

The books below can be used by beginners as well as advanced macro users. They cover topics ranging from the fun-

damentals of creating a macro to extensive listings of usable, prewritten macros.—Christopher Barr

Christopher Barr wrote "I-2-3 Learning Aids: Many Paths to Proficiency" (PC Magazine, Volume 5 Number 15).



FACT FILE

The Lotus Guide to Learning I-2-3

Macros
Lotus Development Corp.
\$19.95
Addison-Wesley Publishing Co.
Reading, MA 01867
CIRCLE 666 ON READER SERVICE CARD

The Complete Book of I-2-3 Macros

Robert and Lauren Plast
\$16.95
Osborne/McGraw-Hill
2600 Tenth St.
Berkeley, CA 94710
CIRCLE 668 ON READER SERVICE CARD

I-2-3 Macro Library

David Paul Ewing
\$19.95
Que Corp.
7999 Knease Rd., #202
Indianapolis, IN 46250
CIRCLE 667 ON READER SERVICE CARD

I-2-3 Financial Macros

Thomas W. Carlton
\$19.95
Que Corp.
7999 Knease Rd., #202
Indianapolis, IN 46250
CIRCLE 666 ON READER SERVICE CARD

I-2-3 Revealed

Daniel Shaffer
\$18.95
Brady Communications Co./
Prentice-Hall Inc.
1 Gulf & Western Plaza
New York, NY 10023
CIRCLE 669 ON READER SERVICE CARD

The Hidden Power of Lotus I-2-3: Using

Macros
Mark Williams and Richard Riddington
\$19.95
Brady Communications Co./
Prentice-Hall Inc.
1 Gulf & Western Plaza
New York, NY 10023
CIRCLE 664 ON READER SERVICE CARD

The best way to learn how to write macros is to write macros. Trial and error is the best teacher, but you'll be way ahead of the game if you read the sections in the I-2-3 manual about macros. If the manual's description of a macro command sounds interesting to you, fiddle with the command until you understand how it works.

Don't be timid, either, about using other people's good ideas. Everybody does it, and most folks are happy to share a good thing. That's what Spreadsheet Clinic in this magazine is all about.

But most important, don't forget that macros, just like spreadsheets, can be as

complex or as simple as you like. If anything more than a three-line macro bores you, stick to short ones. My favorite macro (see sidebar) is only two lines long, and it could be rewritten onto a single line. I-2-3 can be tremendously productive even if you don't use every (a function, and macros can be tremendously helpful even if they're not huge (see sidebar "Where to Turn for Macro Instruction"). Stick to your own pace, and do what works best for you.

Jared Taylor, a contributing editor of PC Magazine, writes the *Spreadsheet Clinic* column.

■ PROGRAMMING/UTILITIES ■ STEVE HOLZNER

BEAT THE BEEPS WITH VISITYPE



If your keyboard pounding runs ahead of DOS's 15-character typeahead limit, here's an 80-character visible buffer that even lets you make corrections.

This is the kind of utility you'll either use several times an hour or wonder why anyone would ever need it at all. If you're the kind of PC user who waits for DOS to finish what it's doing before you start typing in your next command, chances are you've never even heard the shrill, insistent beeps with which DOS signals that you've exceeded the 15-character limit of its keyboard typeahead buffer. On the other hand, if your fingers are always busy entering new commands while DOS scrolls through long directory listings or Norton's FILEFIND tracks down all your *.TMP files, there's not much you wouldn't do (short of changing your typing habits) to avoid those raucous protests.

VISIBLE TYPEHEAD If you're in this latter group and find the PC's 15-character typeahead buffer less than adequate, you'll appreciate the 80-character buffer that VISITYPE provides. At the same time, although the idea of a king-size typeahead buffer sounds attractive, what if you make a mistake on your 17th keystroke? How many characters have you typed, and what are they? Even using the limited DOS buffer is a little like throwing keystrokes into the void. To make full use of a large typeahead buffer you simply must be able to see—and even correct—what you're typing.

That's what VISITYPE is all about. It's memory resident, so all you have to do is enter the command name once (your AUTOEXEC.BAT file is a good place) and the program remains active until you power-down or hit Ctrl-Alt-Del. No in-

structions are necessary: as soon as you type more than one character ahead of the display, the keyboard buffer, now increased to 80 characters, appears at the top of the screen, where it stays until the buff-

ered characters are read. This line is displayed with the same screen attribute you've been using, even if your passion is for blinking red on yellow. As the buffer empties (and you can watch the characters

```

VECTORS SEGMENT AT $H          ;Set up segment to intercept Interrupts
        DDQ 9B*4                ;The keyboard Interrupt
        LABEL WORD
KEYBOARD_INT ORG 1CB*4          ;Timer Interrupt
        LABEL WORD
TIMER_VECTOR VECTORS ENDS

SCREEN SEGMENT AT $D800H        ;A dummy segment to use as the
        ENDS                    ;Extra Segment

RDM_BIDS_DATA SEGMENT AT 40B     ;BIDS at address held here, also keyboard buffer
        ORG 1AH
        HEAD DB 7                ;Unread char go from Head to Tail
        TAIL DB 7
        BUFFER DB 16 DUP (?)    ;The buffer itself
        BUFFER_END LABEL WORD

RDM_BIDS_DATA ENDS

CODE_SEG SEGMENT
        ASSUME CS:CODE_SEG
        ORG 100H
FIRST: JMP LOAD_BUFFER          ;DRG = 100H to make this into a .COM file
                                ;First time through

        COPY_RIGHT DB 'Copyright 1986 Siff-Davis Publishing Co.'
        BUFF DB 0
        BUFF2 DB 159 DUP(0)
        PAD_OFFSET DB 0
        SCREEN_SEG_OFFSET DB 0
        TO_CHAR DB 1
        OLD_HEAD DB 1
        DISPLAY_ON DB 0
        STATUS_PORT DB 0
        NEAR_ATTR_FLAG DB 0
        OLD_KEYBOARD_INT_LABEL LABEL DWORD
        OLD_KEYBOARD_INT DB 0
        RDM_TIMER_LABEL LABEL DWORD
        RDM_TIMER DB 0
                                ;The Timer interrupt's address

BUFSTUFF PROC NEAR
        ASSUME CS:CODE_SEG
        PUSH AX
        PUSH BX
        PUSH CX
        PUSH DX
        PUSH DI
        PUSH SI
        PUSH DS
        PUSH ES
                                ;The keyboard interrupt will now come here.
                                ;Save the used registers for good form

```

(continues)

Figure 1: The assembly language listing for VISITYPE.COM.

PROGRAMMING/UTILITIES



Express Route To Your Software

Direct Access professional hard disk menu system will speed the way to your software. Choose from a menu that you define. One keystroke will take you where you want to go — via the Direct Access express route.

Direct Access menu system is non-memory resident and, once installed, you define your menus in any way you choose. You can move quickly from word processing to a data base, to a spreadsheet, or to any program on the hard disk.

Powerful features include usage tracking, which will track all use of the computer and print out detailed or summarized reports. Custom Applications allow you to execute up to 20 lines of commands with a single key stroke. Password protection at all levels keeps your valuable data secure.

Speed and power are essential, and with Direct Access you have both. Direct Access replaces complicated DOS commands and allows you to work faster and more efficiently. Take the Express Route and get there faster.

Try Direct Access 4.0 at no risk using our money back guarantee. Call (715) 832-7575 or toll free 1-800-242-MENU.

Only \$89.95
MCVISA + \$5.00 shipping.

DATA TECHNOLOGY

1621 Westgate Road • Suite A
Eau Claire, Wisconsin 54703

CIRCLE 256 ON READER SERVICE CARD

slide to the left as it does), the top line of the screen is restored and your typed-ahead keystrokes appear at the normal prompt. You can even delete characters with the Backspace ("rubout") key while they're in the type-ahead buffer—something else you can't do with the standard DOS keyboard buffer. And no more ridiculous beeps when you enter more than 15 keystrokes.

VISITYPE does all this without disturbing the programs you are running. It

reads keys directly from the keyboard buffer, stores them in its own memory space, and puts them directly on the screen by writing directly to the screen buffer.

GETTING VISITYPE Instructions on downloading a copy of VISITYPE by modem, for assembling it from the source listing shown in Figure 1, and for creating it from the BASIC listing shown in Figure 2 are contained in the sidebar "Downloading VISITYPE." If you're

```

PUSHP      OLD_KEYBOARDO_INT_LABEL
CALL       DS:ROM_BIOS_DATA
MOV        BX,ROM_BIOS_DATA
MOV        DS,BX
MOV        BX,TAIL
CHK        BX,HEAD
JNE        CONT
JMP        OUT
CONT:      MOV        DX,TAIL
SUB        DX,2
CHK        CX,OFFSET BUFFER
JAE        NOWRAP
MOV        BX,DX
NOWRAP:    MOV        CX,[BX]
CHK        CX,BUFF
JNE        T10
MOV        BX,HEAD
CHK        BX,OLD_HEAD
JLE        T11
T10:      CMP        BUFF,0
JNE        REMOVE
T11:      CMP        CX,HEAD
JNE        REMOVE
JMP        OUT
REMOVE:    ;More than one char in buffer —
            MOV        BX,DX
            MOV        DX,[BX]
            MOV        CX,0
            MOV        BX,0
CHECK:     CMP        BUFF[BX],0
            JE         ADD_LOOP
            ADD        LOOP
            CMP        JNE
            MOV        PTR BUFF[BX],0
            MOV        BX,HEAD
            MOV        OLD_HEAD,BX
            MOV        CX,[BX]
            MOV        BX,DX
            JMP        OUT
BUFFNO:    CMP        CX,#FFFF
            JNE        MODEL
OEL:      SUB        BX,2
            CMP        BX,#FFFF
            JLE        JNE
            MOV        PASCAL
            MOV        CX,TAIL
            MOV        HEAD,BX
            MOV        BUFF,0
            JMP        SHORT CHRDIS
FADDEL:    MOV        CX,0
MODEL:     MOV        BUFF2[BX],CX
            MOV        BX,HEAD
            MOV        OLD_HEAD,BX
            MOV        CX,[BX]
            MOV        BUFF,CX
CHRDIS:    CMP        DISPLAY_CN,0
            JNE        FLASH
            MOV        DISPLAY_CN,0
            MOV        PAO_OFFSET,160
            LEA        AX,GET_CHAR
            MOV        IO_CHAR,AX
;First, call old keyboard interrupt
;Examine the char just put in
;Point to current tail
;If et head, kbd int has deleted char
;So leave
;Read a char — head advances.
;Point to just read in character
;Did we undershoot buffer?
;Hope
;Yes — move to buffer top
;Get key in CX
;Is it where we were before?
;Yes the head moved?
;If yes, we have moved.
;If there's something in BUFF2,
;remove char in kbd buffer.
;Do nothing this pass.
;Remove One!
;Remove character by adjusting tail.
;Store character in buffer.
;Find end of visitype buffer.
;Was this key a rubout?
;No, and buffer filled — leave.
;Yes, buff full but rubout last char.
;Store this for next time.
;Always load BUFF.
;Can't hold more than 255!
;Rubout (and buffer not full)?
;No, don't del.
;Yes, delete last key.
;Gone too far?
;Del the one char in kbd buffer
;by making tail = head.
;CX --> 0 if we are deleting.
;load key in Visitype buffer.
;And store the old head to check later.
;Always reload BUFF.
;Are we on?
;Yes, call OISPLAY
;Store what's on the screen first.
;Make IO use Get-Chr so it does.

```

(Figure 1 continues)

ORDER TOLL FREE 24 HOURS EVERY DAY 800-662-2686

Hardware

Computers

IBM COMPATIBLES 640K Ram, Keyboard, 1 yr wdr
w/1 Floppy .599 Plus 20MB Hard Disk .999

PANASONIC Business & Executive Partners CALL

ATARI ST COMPUTERS

CALL

MODEMS, BOARDS, DRIVES

Anchor Lighting	329	Floppy Turbo Board	319
Newscom 1200 Internal	126	StarPlus 384K	209
Hayes Microcom	241	Surfex Premium 512K	359
ProModem Modem 1200	135	Intel Above Board PC	225
AST 30 Model 115A	339	Intel Above Board PS	285
Genex Specpro	319	Intel Above Board AT	365
Genex Spectrum	249	Tollfree 3-Item 2	139
Harvard Graphics +	189	J-Ram 3/3AT	179/239
More Graphics Card	99	J-Laser 1	199
Signa Turbo E&M	699	ProModem 1200 Multibaud	269
STB E&M Plus	309	20MB Hard Disk Kit	419
Norman E&M Master	295	30MB Hard Disk Kit	509
Vision 7 Turbo	399	Flashed 20MB	809
384K IBM Card	99	Onboard 20MB	879
AST Advantage	339	Onboard 20MB	949
AST Rompage	239	Signa Fast Track 20	749
AST Rompage AT	439		

PRINTERS, PLOTTERS & MONITORS

EPSON AT Models	CALL	Anders 600/722	429/519
Citizen 1200	199	NEC 1280 TL Mono	129
Citizen Premium 35	499	NEC 1280 Multi-Sync	549
Panasonic 1081	249	Samsung TL	49
1082/1083	319/439	Sony KV-3111 RGB/TV	489
Thomson P3131	269	Toshiba 620	389
Resound DDP 161 Printer	509	Toshiba 630/640	419/519
Hudson HMP-29	1799	Thompson 38432 RGB	309

Software

ACCOUNTING	DATA
BPI Accounting/Mod	from 309
BPI Enterprise/Mod	429
Procedural Module	449
DNC II Accounting	47
Open Systems VU/Mod	449
Puritan	509
Star Integrated Acctg	449

WORD PROCESSING	SPREADSHEETS
Videoletter 3	149
Microsoft Word 3	259
Word Perfect 4.1	209
Leading Edge W.P.	89
RTS Write & Proof	83
Multiwrite	83
Multiwrite Advantage	59
Turbo Lightning	59

GRAPHICS	UTILITIES
Checkmaster	219
Click At Pans Pub	109
Emgraphics 2.0	209
Freemagic	219
Graphicart Combo	319
Harvard Plus Graphics	229
Graphicart Card	79
RTN Vision	255
Microsoft Chart 2	179
ProDesign 1	179
Dr. Halo II w/ Mouse	109
Formex	91

Call Toll Free 24 hrs Every Day
800-662-2686 orders only

for Ca. Orders, Tech Support, Price Quotes, info

415-666-9350 9-5 pacific time, m-f

Call or Write for Free Catalog

INVESTMENT (No Fee For Credit Cards) Visa, MasterCard,
Discover's Checks, Personal Checks with 2 week hold.

Qualified P.O.'s, California residents add sales tax.

Shipping: UPS ground-2% per order, \$5 min. FREE for 3M
orders over \$1000, UPS Blue-2% per order, \$7 min. FREE for
3M orders over \$1000. Printers, Monitors, Disk Drives,
Computers - Call for charges.

All Products New with full manufacturer's warranty.

Price & availability subject to change without notice.

Price & availability subject to change without notice.

Price & availability subject to change without notice.

Price & availability subject to change without notice.

Price & availability subject to change without notice.

Price & availability subject to change without notice.

Price & availability subject to change without notice.

Price & availability subject to change without notice.

Price & availability subject to change without notice.

Price & availability subject to change without notice.

Price & availability subject to change without notice.

Price & availability subject to change without notice.

Price & availability subject to change without notice.

Price & availability subject to change without notice.

Price & availability subject to change without notice.

Price & availability subject to change without notice.

Price & availability subject to change without notice.

Price & availability subject to change without notice.



564 CASTRO ST. SUITE 487 SAN FRANCISCO, CA 94114

a division of MCS, Inc. Computer & Software specialists since 1981

CIRCLE 527 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PRODUCTIVITY

PROGRAMMING/UTILITIES

organizes it is common to all circular buffers. When you type a character, it is stored in one of these words. The word that receives the next character is called the tail. After a key is stored in the tail word, the next word in line becomes the tail. Thus, the tail is always the memory location where the next key typed at the keyboard will be stored.

On the other hand, when DOS reads a character or key from the keyboard buffer, the head advances. The head is simply the name given to the word that is next in line to be read. Once DOS reads a character, the next word becomes the head, until

DOS reads enough characters to make the head catch up with and overlap the tail. When this happens, the buffer is empty. You can think of the keyboard buffer as a circular loop in which the head forever chases the tail.

When the keyboard buffer reads a key, the tail advances one word. If DOS does not read any keys to advance the head, the tail will eventually come up right behind the head. It cannot overlap (that is, become the same word as) the head, since that indicates an empty buffer. The buffer is full, then, when the tail is right behind the head; the tail word is always kept empty. This is

```

DEC      S1                ;Decrement loop counter
JNE      P_WAIT_LOW       ;if not zero, do it one more time
ADD      BX,2
POP      DX
STI
RET      ;Exit

PUT_CHAR      ENDP

ID          PROC          ;This scans over screen positions on top line.
ASSUME     ES:SCREEN      ;Use screen as extra segment
MOV        BX,SCREEN
MOV        ES,BX
MOV        DI,SCREEN_SEG_OFFSET ;DI will be pointer to screen position
MOV        BX,DX+DPSET    ;BX will be location pointer
MOV        CX,00

CHAR_LOOP   CALL          ;Call Put-Char or Get-Char
           LOOP           ;if not zero, scan over next character
           RET            ;finished

IO          ENDP

INTERCEPT_TIMER  PROC  NEAR
;IF NO KEYS IN BUFFER, PUT NEXT ONE IN.
PUSH      DS
PUSH      CS
PUSH      DS
PUSHF
CALL      ROM_TIMER_LABEL
CMP        SI,0
JNE        GO
JMP        OUT1

GO:        CLT
PUSH      ES
PUSH      DS
PUSH      SI
PUSH      DS
PUSH      DI
PUSH      DX
PUSH      CX
PUSH      BX
PUSH      AX
ASSUME     DS:ROM_BIOS_DATA
MOV        AX,ROM_BIOS_DATA
MOV        DS,AX
MOV        BX,TAIL
CMP        BX,0
JNE        FINISHUP
;Get the char to put in kbd buffer.
MOV        CX,79
MOV        BX,0
MOV        DX,BUFF[BX*2]
;Do this word by word.
ADD        BX,2
INC        SI
SLD        SI
MOV        WORD PTR DUFF2[BX-2],S
;Stores this to check if user is typing
;while we drain buffer.
MOV        DX,TAIL
MOV        ADD        DX,2
CMP        DX,DPSET+BUFFER_END
JL         NO_WRAP
MOV        DX,DPSET+BUFFER

```

(Figure 1 continues)

why only 15 keys can be accepted in the keyboard buffer, although there are 16 words in it. As soon as you try to type more than 15 characters, the tail cannot advance, and you get a petulant protest that informs you the buffer is full.

ASCII AND SCAN CODES Each letter or number that appears on the screen is represented internally by an ASCII code. For example, the ASCII code for A is 65. The PC can produce 256 different characters on the screen, each of which can be represented by 1 byte. This is in fact the way ASCII is stored—byte by byte. Why, then, is a

full word—2 bytes—required to hold a single character in the keyboard buffer?

The answer is that the signal that is read from the microprocessor in the keyboard is not simply the character's ASCII code but, rather, a so-called scan code. There is a different scan code for each of the 83 keys on the PC's keyboard. The PC also keeps track of just what keys are pressed down (so it can give you typematic repeat when you keep a key pressed down). For this purpose, the keyboard sends the character's scan code when the key is first pressed, and the same scan code plus 128 when the key is released. The reason the

```
NO_WRAP: CNP      DX, READ
              JS      FIRSTUFF
              MOV     BX, TAIL
              MOV     (BX), AX
              MOV     TAIL, DX
              MOV     BUFP2, 0
              JNB     DIF
              MOV     BUFP, 0
              MOV     DISPLAY_ON, 0
              MOV     PAD_OFFSET, 168
              LEA     AX, PUT_CHAR
              MOV     IO_CHAR, AX
              MOV     NEAR_ATTRIB_FLAG, $FFH
              CALL    TO
              JMP     SHORT ODIS
DIS:         CALL   DISPLAY
ODIS:        POP     AX
              POP     CX
              POP     CX
              POP     DX
              POP     DI
              POP     SI
              POP     DS
              POP     ES
              IRET    DS
              INTERCEPT_TIMER  ENDP

LOAD_BUFFER  PROC      NEAR
              ASSUME    DS:VECTORS
              MOV     AX, VECTORS
              MOV     DS, AX
              MOV     AX, KEYBOARD_INT
              MOV     OLD_KEYBOARD_INT, AX
              MOV     AX, KEYBOARD_INT[2]
              MOV     OLD_KEYBOARD_INT[2], AX
              MOV     KEYBOARD_INT_OFFSET BUFPUFF
              MOV     KEYBOARD_INT[2], CS
              MOV     AX, TIMER_VECTOR
              MOV     ROM_TIMER, AX
              MOV     AX, TIMER_VECTOR[2]
              MOV     ROM_TIMER[2], AX
              MOV     TIMER_VECTOR_OFFSET INTERCEPT_TIMER
              MOV     TIMER_VECTOR[2], CS
              ASSUME    DS:ROM_BIOS_DATA
              MOV     DS, AX
              MOV     RX_OFFSET BUFFER
              MOV     READ, BX
              MOV     OLD_READ, BX
              MOV     TAIL, BX
              MOV     AH, 15
              INT     15H
              MOV     STATUS_PORT, $3BAH
              TRST    AL, 4
              JBE     EXIT
              MOV     SCREEN_SEG_OFFSET, $0000
              MOV     STATUS_PORT, $3DAH
              MOV     DX, OFFSET LOAD_BUFFER
              INT     27H
              LOAD_BUFFER  ENDP
              CODE_SEG     ENDS
              END          FIRST
              ;END "FIRST" so $0000 will go to FIRST first.
```

(Figure 1 ends)

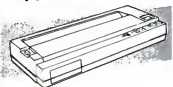
LaptoPP Ferrari



For the price of a basic IBM Convertible, we'll sell you the Ferrari of laptop computer systems—The Toshiba T1100+ and the ON-THE-GO Portable Printer! IBM's processing processor gives double IBM's processing speed. 640K RAM, not a measly 256K. port, not expensive/bulky/heavy modules. At less than 10 pounds the T1100+ is 20% lighter and smaller, has rechargeable batteries, dual 720K 3.5" disk drives, and a superior LCD screen.

We also have the ultimate desktop portable. the awesome T3100+ and ON-THE-GO printer. Call for prices.

ON-THE-GO PORTABLE PRINTER



\$149.95

The On-The-Go printer is less than 3 pounds with batteries, yet it's quiet thermal mechanism can run at 40 cps for two hours on battery power! Get shadow printing, underlining and four character types including condensed 1/60 characters per line—perfect for spreadsheets! Parallel interface lets it plug into everything from Apples to Zeniths.

30-Day Money Back Guarantee
Visa & Mastercard Accepted
include 4% for UPS shipping and insurance.
California residents add 6% sales tax.

California (805) 482-9699
Toll Free (800) LAP-TOPP

APTOPP

LaptoPP Systems • 515 Calle San Pablo
Dept. 3, Camarillo, CA 93010

■ PROGRAMMING/UTILITIES

■ The keyboard buffer is a circular loop in which the head forever chases the tail.

keyboard buffer provides 2 bytes for each typed key is that the 2nd byte is the key's scan code. When a key is typed, the PC stops whatever it is engaged in and reads in the scan code from the keyboard port. An internal routine then figures out what the struck key's ASCII code is from its scan code, and both are then put into the keyboard buffer.

What VISITYPE does is watch the keyboard buffer. Every time a key is struck, VISITYPE checks to see if the last key that was typed has already been read. If so, you're not ahead of DOS. If not, VISITYPE takes the just-struck key's scan and ASCII codes out of the buffer, carefully moves the buffer's tail (where the next character will be stored) back one word, and stores the character in its own 80-word buffer.

On the other side, VISITYPE must also watch the keyboard buffer so that it can tell when keys are being read. Every time VISITYPE's internal buffer is not empty and a key is read from the keyboard buffer, VISITYPE slides its 80-word buffer over by one and puts another character into the keyboard buffer. This is the process you see on your screen when the characters you've typed ahead slide over to the left as the PC reads them.

VISITYPE is actually more complex in action than I just described. What happens, for example, if the PC is reading from the 80-word VISITYPE buffer and you start typing something else? VISITYPE must be smart enough to take what you're typing from the keyboard buffer and move it to the end of its own buffer so that nothing gets read out of turn. Further, VISITYPE must watch for Backspace (rubout) characters and delete the last key in its buffer—as long, that is, as there are any characters left in the

```
100 REM -- BASIC PROGRAM TO CREATE visitype.COM
110 OPEN "visitype.COM" AS #1 LEN = 1
120 FIELD #1:1 AS A$
130 CHECKSUM = 0
140 FOR I% = 1 TO 134
150   LINESUM% = 0
160   FOR J% = 1 TO 8
170     READ BYTE%
180     CHECKSUM = CHECKSUM + BYTE%
190     LINESUM% = LINESUM% + BYTE%
200     IF (BYTE% < 256) THEN GOSUB 250
210   PUT #1
220 NEXT J%
230 READ LINECHECK%
240 IF LINECHECK% <> LINESUM% THEN PRINT "Error in Line";200 + 10 * I%
250 NEXT I%
260 CLOSE
270 IF CHECKSUM = 61337 THEN PRINT "Successful Completion!" : END
280 PRINT "COM file is not valid!": END

290 DATA 233, 151, 3, 67, 111, 112, 121, 114, 552
300 DATA 105, 103, 104, 116, 32, 49, 57, 56, 622
310 DATA 54, 32, 58, 105, 102, 102, 45, 60, 590
320 DATA 97, 110, 105, 115, 32, 58, 117, 98, 762
330 DATA 100, 105, 115, 104, 105, 110, 103, 32, 782
340 DATA 67, 111, 46, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 224
350 DATA 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0
360 DATA 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0
370 DATA 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0
380 DATA 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0
390 DATA 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0
400 DATA 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0
410 DATA 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0
420 DATA 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0
430 DATA 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0
440 DATA 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0
450 DATA 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0
460 DATA 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0
470 DATA 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0
480 DATA 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0
490 DATA 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0
500 DATA 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0
510 DATA 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0
520 DATA 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0
530 DATA 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0
540 DATA 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0
550 DATA 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0
560 DATA 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0
570 DATA 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0
580 DATA 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0
590 DATA 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0
600 DATA 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0
610 DATA 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0
620 DATA 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0
630 DATA 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0
640 DATA 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0
650 DATA 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0
660 DATA 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0
670 DATA 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0
680 DATA 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0
690 DATA 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0
700 DATA 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0
710 DATA 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0
720 DATA 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0
730 DATA 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0
740 DATA 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 1
750 DATA 0, 1, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 1
760 DATA 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 88
770 DATA 83, 81, 82, 87, 86, 30, 6, 156, 611
780 DATA 46, 255, 30, 115, 2, 187, 64, 8, 703
790 DATA 142, 219, 139, 30, 30, 59, 30, 647
800 DATA 26, 0, 117, 3, 233, 212, 0, 139, 730
810 DATA 22, 20, 0, 131, 234, 2, 129, 250, 796
820 DATA 30, 0, 115, 6, 106, 62, 0, 131, 530
830 DATA 234, 2, 139, 218, 139, 15, 46, 59, 807
840 DATA 14, 43, 1, 117, 11, 139, 30, 26, 301
850 DATA 0, 46, 59, 30, 113, 2, 116, 0, 374
```

(continues)

Figure 2: A BASIC program that will create VISITYPE.COM.

VISITYPE buffer to rub out.

Since VISITYPE works directly with the keyboard and video buffers, it shouldn't disturb any but the most finicky programs. If the programs you run use the

standard DOS routines to read from the keyboard buffer, everything should be fine. In fact, even if your program reads directly from the keyboard buffer, VISITYPE is still designed to work in as

COMPLETE
COMPATIBLES

DL-XT \$ 999.95

DL-XT TURBO \$1059.95

DL-AT 8 mhz \$1899.95

AT INCLUDES 40ms HARD DRIVE

ALL SYSTEMS INCLUDE

256K RAM (512K on AT) • 21 MB HARD DRIVE
FLOPPY DISK DRIVE • PARALLEL PORT • SERIAL PORT
CLOCK-CALENDAR • KEYBOARD
GAME PORT (AT ONLY)MONOCHROME MONITOR
VIDEO CARO

EGA SUB-SYSTEM \$639.95

FOR EGA WITH SYSTEM AND \$490.00

21 MB XT HARD DRIVE SUB-SYSTEM \$385.00
360K 1/2 HT FLOPPY DRIVE \$ 85.00

OTHER SYSTEM CONFIGURATIONS AND ITEMS AVAILABLE

• • • CALL FOR BEST PRICE • • •
DEALERS WELCOME

DATA-LITE SYSTEMS

PO BOX 1350 SIMI VALLEY CA 93062

805-527-6465

F.C.C. APPROVED

CIRCLE 312 ON READER SERVICE CARD

QuickBASIC just got quicker with

QuickPak

QuickPak is a superb collection of enhancements, subroutines, and instructional material designed to help you get the most out of BASIC in QuickBASIC.

■ Powerful assembly language routines to give your programs more speed, more power, and full access to all of the DOS and BIOS services.

■ SORT all or part of a string array with one command! FIND any string or sub-string within an entire array regardless of capitalization — accepts wildcards. READ directories into your programs from any drive or path. READ/WRITE disk sectors — create your own DOS utilities! CLEAR or SCROLL any part of the screen. MANY, many more programs included.

■ Professionally written QuickBASIC routines and functions for inputting text, dates, and numbers. Menus, scroll-bars, date/time functions, much more.

■ The Assembly Tutor — a complete guide to learning assembly language from a BASIC perspective. Learn how to create your own routines and extensions.

■ Tips and Tricks book — packed with clever ideas and techniques to help you be a better programmer.

You get all this, all of the source code for every program included, and a thirty-day money-back guarantee for only \$69.00. No royalties, not copy protected, of course.

by

CRESCENT SOFTWARE

64 Fort Point St
E. Norwalk, CT 06855
(203) 846-2500QuickPak requires Microsoft QuickBASIC or BASCOM
DOS 2.0 or higher. VHS, M-C, C-D, or disk checks are accepted.

CIRCLE 119 ON READER SERVICE CARD

860 DATA	46,	131,	62,	45,	1,	0,	117,	9,	411
870 DATA	59,	22,	26,	0,	117,	3,	233,	154,	614
880 DATA	0,	139,	218,	137,	22,	28,	0,	139,	603
890 DATA	13,	185,	48,	0,	187,	0,	0,	46,	521
900 DATA	131,	191,	45,	1,	0,	116,	40,	131,	655
910 DATA	195,	2,	226,	243,	129,	250,	0,	14,	1067
920 DATA	117,	121,	107,	156,	0,	439,	135,	563	563
930 DATA	43,	1,	0,	0,	139,	38,	26,	0,	239
940 DATA	46,	137,	38,	113,	2,	139,	23,	46,	536
950 DATA	137,	22,	43,	1,	235,	93,	144,	129,	804
960 DATA	250,	158,	0,	117,	38,	131,	235,	787	787
970 DATA	131,	251,	254,	124,	76,	117,	37,	139,	1111
980 DATA	14,	28,	0,	137,	14,	26,	0,	46,	265
990 DATA	199,	6,	43,	1,	0,	0,	235,	24,	508
1000 DATA	186,	0,	0,	46,	137,	151,	45,	546	546
1010 DATA	139,	30,	26,	0,	46,	137,	30,	113,	521
1020 DATA	2,	139,	23,	46,	137,	22,	43,	1,	413
1030 DATA	46,	128,	62,	115,	2,	0,	117,	24,	494
1040 DATA	46,	190,	6,	115,	2,	255,	46,	199,	867
1050 DATA	6,	107,	2,	160,	0,	141,	6,	151,	573
1060 DATA	3,	46,	163,	111,	2,	232,	136,	0,	693
1070 DATA	232,	9,	0,	7,	31,	94,	95,	98,	558
1080 DATA	189,	91,	98,	207,	80,	46,	190,	62,	805
1090 DATA	118,	2,	0,	46,	199,	6,	107,	2,	480
1100 DATA	0,	0,	141,	6,	192,	3,	46,	163,	551
1110 DATA	111,	2,	232,	99,	0,	88,	195,	82,	889
1120 DATA	198,	2,	0,	46,	137,	22,	135,	2,	1170
1130 DATA	236,	168,	1,	117,	251,	216,	168,	1,	1170
1140 DATA	116,	251,	30,	139,	5,	71,	78,	131,	829
1150 DATA	254,	0,	116,	7,	46,	137,	135,	43,	738
1160 DATA	1,	235,	207,	131,	195,	2,	98,	139,	809
1170 DATA	62,	250,	46,	138,	167,	43,	1,	190,	917
1180 DATA	2,	0,	46,	139,	22,	116,	2,	236,	563
1190 DATA	166,	1,	117,	251,	236,	168,	1,	116,	1058
1200 DATA	251,	38,	138,	37,	46,	138,	167,	546	546
1210 DATA	1,	46,	128,	62,	118,	2,	0,	117,	474
1220 DATA	5,	46,	138,	167,	204,	1,	71,	78,	710
1230 DATA	117,	221,	131,	195,	2,	98,	251,	195,	1282
1240 DATA	167,	0,	176,	142,	195,	46,	139,	62,	805
1250 DATA	189,	2,	46,	139,	38,	107,	2,	105,	620
1260 DATA	80,	0,	46,	255,	22,	111,	2,	226,	742
1270 DATA	249,	195,	38,	14,	31,	156,	255,	38,	969
1280 DATA	123,	0,	131,	142,	62,	45,	1,	181,	821
1290 DATA	3,	237,	156,	6,	250,	6,	38,	86,	764
1300 DATA	87,	82,	81,	83,	80,	184,	64,	0,	661
1310 DATA	142,	216,	139,	38,	20,	0,	57,	38,	642
1320 DATA	26,	0,	117,	14,	46,	161,	45,	478,	478
1330 DATA	146,	79,	0,	187,	0,	0,	139,	136,	616
1340 DATA	151,	45,	1,	46,	137,	151,	43,	1,	575
1350 DATA	131,	195,	2,	70,	226,	248,	46,	199,	1189
1360 DATA	135,	43,	1,	0,	139,	22,	26,	366	366
1370 DATA	186,	46,	137,	22,	113,	22,	119,	22,	481
1380 DATA	28,	0,	131,	194,	2,	129,	250,	62,	796
1390 DATA	0,	124,	3,	108,	38,	0,	59,	22,	424
1400 DATA	26,	0,	116,	18,	139,	38,	28,	0,	349
1410 DATA	137,	7,	137,	22,	28,	0,	46,	131,	508
1420 DATA	62,	45,	1,	0,	117,	39,	46,	199,	509
1430 DATA	6,	43,	1,	0,	0,	46,	138,	6,	309
1440 DATA	115,	2,	0,	46,	199,	6,	187,	2,	477
1450 DATA	160,	0,	141,	6,	192,	3,	46,	163,	711
1460 DATA	111,	2,	46,	190,	6,	118,	2,	255,	730
1470 DATA	232,	69,	255,	235,	3,	232,	196,	254,	1478
1480 DATA	180,	91,	99,	98,	95,	94,	31,	7,	585
1490 DATA	31,	207,	184,	0,	8,	142,	216,	161,	941
1500 DATA	36,	0,	46,	163,	119,	2,	161,	38,	565
1510 DATA	0,	46,	163,	121,	2,	199,	6,	36,	573
1520 DATA	0,	127,	2,	46,	14,	38,	0,	161,	481
1530 DATA	112,	0,	46,	163,	123,	2,	161,	114,	721
1540 DATA	0,	46,	163,	125,	2,	199,	6,	112,	653
1550 DATA	0,	18,	6,	140,	14,	114,	0,	184,	474
1560 DATA	46,	124,	107,	137,	30,	0,	137,	716	716
1570 DATA	30,	26,	0,	46,	137,	38,	113,	2,	384
1580 DATA	137,	38,	28,	0,	180,	15,	205,	16,	611
1590 DATA	46,	199,	6,	116,	2,	186,	3,	168,	726
1600 DATA	6,	117,	14,	46,	199,	6,	0,	497	497
1610 DATA	0,	128,	46,	199,	6,	116,	2,	218,	715
1620 DATA	3,	188,	194,	4,	205,	39,	0,	0,	631

(Figure 2 ends)

many cases as possible. There are programs, however, that will entirely take over the keyboard buffer and keep dummy words in it, and you can't do much with that type of programming. [When Xy-Write III's XYKBD.COM is loaded in front of VISATYPE, the keyboard buffer is

expanded, all right, but the contents of the VISATYPE buffer are not displayed.—Ed.]

The keyboard buffer is just half the story, though. The other half is the visible typehead on the screen, which must appear on the screen without bothering, let alone crashing, any program then running.

■ PROGRAMMING/UTILITIES

■ The visible typeahead appears on the screen without bothering, let alone crashing, any program then running. It does this by writing to the video buffer.

The way it does this is by writing directly to the video, or screen, buffer.

THE SCREEN BUFFER The characters you see on the screen are stored in memory in the screen buffer. Periodically, this area of memory is scanned by the video controller chip. It reads what characters are there and coordinates their display on the screen. To write to the screen, on the assembly language level, all a program has to do is deposit bytes in the screen buffer. In fact, each character takes 2 bytes here, too. One byte, as in the keyboard buffer, is the character's ASCII code. The other byte is the character's screen attribute. In other words, one byte (the ASCII code) tells the PC *what* to display and the other byte (the attribute byte) tells it *how* to display it. Different attributes have different meanings for different types of screens. For example, a color-graphics screen can display yellow on blue, while a monochrome screen cannot.

You can use DEBUG (which comes with DOS) to write directly to the screen buffer yourself. To see how this works, simply enter the short program shown below. The attribute I've chosen for the message you will produce on the screen is reverse video blinking. If you have a color-graphics screen, start by entering the command EB800:0860, as shown; if you have a monochrome screen, use EB000:0860, instead. Simply type in all the hex numbers, putting a space between each. (DEBUG will provide carriage returns when you come to the end of a line, so don't en-

Downloading VISITYPE

The programs that appear in our Programming/Utilities column (as well as other programs we publish) can be downloaded by modem from the PC Magazine Interactive Reader Service. There is no charge for this service, but users are cautioned that these programs are copyright material and are made available only for individual, noncommercial use. Making copies for others (including placement on other electronic bulletin boards), with or without charge, is a violation of the Ziff-Davis copyright.

The modem number for PC-IRS is (212) 696-0360. Set your modem and communications software to use 1200 (or 300) baud, 8 data bits, 1 stop bit, no parity. PC-IRS files with a .COM, .EXE, or

.ARC extension require that you also use the Xmodem error-checking protocol; our other files (e.g., with extensions of .ASM or .BAS) can be downloaded using either regular ASCII or Xmodem transmission.

VISITYPE.BAS, whether typed in from the magazine at your keyboard or downloaded from PC-IRS, will automatically create VISITYPE.COM when run once in BASIC. VISITYPE.ASM, also listed both here and on PC-IRS, allows you to modify the program but requires that you use a macro assembler (IBM or Microsoft) and the following commands:

```
NASM VISITYPE;  
LINK VISITYPE;  
EXE2BIN VISITYPE VISITYPE.COM
```

VISITYPE at a Glance

Syntax:

```
[d:] [path]VISITYPE
```

Operation: VISITYPE is a memory-resident utility that creates an 80-character typeahead buffer whose contents, until scrolled into the DOS keyboard

buffer, appear on the topmost line of the screen. Keystrokes are stored in the VISITYPE buffer and can be deleted with the Backspace key.

Note: VISITYPE is normally loaded via your AUTOEXEC.BAT file.

—Craig L. Stark

ter any between the numbers.) When you have finished typing in the whole set of numbers, type a carriage return yourself, as shown, to get out of DEBUG's edit mode.

```
ASCII  
ADDRESS  
HEX  
01 7F 4F 7F 0F 2F 6F 8F 5F 7F 0F 7F 5F 6F 4F 7F -C3-
```

After you type EB800:0860, DEBUG will show you what the value currently in memory at that address is—something like 20. Just type in the first hex value (47), followed by a space, and keep going until all the hex values are typed. If you now look at the screen, you'll see a flashing message to reward your patience.

When you put bytes into the screen buffer via DEBUG, the video controller reads them and puts them on the screen. The key is that anybody—any program,

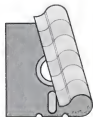
including VISITYPE—is free to put bytes into the screen buffer. Since VISITYPE attaches itself to DOS when first run, it stays in memory and is in a position to put what it wants into the screen buffer, providing it is smart enough to know whether you're using a color-graphics or monochrome screen. When it does, all it is doing is changing some memory locations, and as long as it doesn't touch the main program then running, there will be no interference. Utilities that pop up on your screen work the same way. When VISITYPE is done, it restores the top line of the screen again.

And that's all there is to VISITYPE. Give it a try, and take your new keyboard buffer out for a spin. You may never type the same way again.

Steve Holzner is a contributing editor of PC Magazine.

■ JARED TAYLOR

SPREADSHEET CLINIC



Beating the 240-character limit, Bottom Up for Bottom Down, and a sophisticated search-and-replace function highlight these 1-2-3 tips.

DATE CONVERSIONS

In your column of May 13 (Volume 5 Number 9), you ran a submission from a reader who uses a macro to change 1-2-3 date formats from the rather informal 15-Mar-86 to the more formal March 15, 1986. In Release 2.0 and *Symphony*, the same thing can be done without resorting to a macro. Figure 1 shows the formulas that will do the job; for clarity, I've broken them up into three parts. The operative cells are E6, E8, E10, and E12; their contents are shown as labels in column D. Cell E12 is nothing more than a concatenation of the contents of E6 through E10.

The *(t* month function in E6 returns today's month as a number. The *@vlookup* searches the MONTH_TABLE in cells F5..G16 to give the proper label, which is the name of the month. The *&" "* adds a space to the month name so that the final concatenation in cell E12 will have the proper appearance. Cells E8 and E10 return string values for the day of the month and the year. The *,0* in both formulas ensures that there are no decimal places, and the characters between quotation marks insert a comma and space between the numbers and add 19 to the year numerals. A concatenation of all three cells gives the results in E10.

Obviously the formulas in cells E6 through E10 can be combined in a single formula and put anywhere you would like today's date to appear. The month table can be tucked somewhere safely out of the way.

Al Antonson
Jackson, New Jersey

GETTING TO THE BOTTOM OF THINGS

When it is necessary to get to the bottom of a column, I frequently see 1-2-3 macros used in Spreadsheet Clinic submissions. The usual solution is to include the following commands:

```
{end}{down}
```

with the warning that this will work only if the column in question does not contain blank cells.

A more reliable method is to go to the lowest possible point in the spreadsheet, row 8192, and then find the first nonempty cell up from there. Figure 2, macro \C,

shows how to get there.

Susan Benac
Severna Park, Maryland

I have used this technique to write a macro (\P in Figure 2) that will print most spreadsheets of unknown size. As has been noted in submissions to this column, using {end}{home} to establish a print range may not work because previously deleted cells, formatted cells, and other junk will influence where the cursor ends up. This print macro will work only if the last row of the spreadsheet—located by the first two lines of the macro—is as wide as the widest row in the whole spreadsheet.

	D	E	F	G
3	DATE CONVERSION			MONTH_TABLE
4				
5				
6	=VLOOKUP(MONTH(ENOW),MONTH_TABLE,1)&" "	July	1	January
7			2	February
8	=RSTRING(ENOW(ENOW),0)&" "	28,	3	March
9			4	April
10	=*19"&RSTRING(EYEAR(ENOW),0)	1986	5	May
11			6	June
12	=C4&C6&C8 WILL YIELD --->	July 28, 1986	7	July
13			8	August
14			9	September
15			10	October
16			11	November
			12	December

Figure 1: A series of formulas that will give today's date in formal notation.

\C	{goto}e8192" {end}{up}
\P	{goto}e8192" {end}{up} {recalc} curcell} {goto}
CURCELL	+{r}*RSTRING(@CELLPOINTER("row",0) -{end}{left} /{ppr}{be}.{home}"gg

Figure 2: A macro that takes you to the bottom of a column, and a print macro that uses the same technique.

■ SPREADSHEET CLINIC

SEARCH AND REPLACE

The macro in Figure 3, written for 1-2-3, Release 2.0, deletes all occurrences of a string and gives you the option of replacing them with something else. To run it, just put the cursor on the cell you want to work with and hit Alt-A. The macro prompts you for the string to delete and then for the string to insert. If you want only to delete, just hit Return at the prompt that asks for the insert string. This macro can be easily modified to run on an entire document—just have it move down one cell and loop.

Kurt Kunz
Bismarck, North Dakota

This is a sophisticated macro that deserves some detailed analysis over and above a simple description of its operation. Its real brains are in the formula in cell D13, which is displayed at the bottom of the figure. It uses the @replace function, whose general format is

@replace(original string,start number,number of characters to delete,new string)

In this case, the original string is @a(CELLPOS), which is the contents of the cell whose address is in the range CELLPOS. That cell, D8, returns the address of the cell you put the cursor on, thanks to a formula that uses the @cellpointer function.

The start number, i.e., the point at which deletion begins, is returned by

#FIND(\$DELETE,@a(CELLPOS),#)

This function, in turn, has a general format of

@find(string we are looking for,original string,start number)

Its job is to find the place in the original string where the string we are looking for begins. In this case, of course, what we are looking for is the string that we wish to delete—\$DELETE—and the original string is once again the contents of the cell with the cursor—@a(CELLPOS). The last argument, the 0, indicates that we want to start searching the original string from its beginning. All together, the @find formula gives us the point in the text where the @replace function starts deleting characters.

The number of characters to delete, @length(\$DELETE), is simply the length of the string you have told the macro to put

	C	D	E
3	\a	{GETLABEL ENTER STRING TO DELETE,DELETE}	
4		{GETLABEL ENTER STRING TO INSERT,INSERT}	
5	loop	{calc}	
6		{IF @iserr(find)}{QUIT}	
7		/cvfnd	
8	CELLPOS	\$D616	
9			
10		{BRANCH loop}	
11	DELETE	road	
12	INSERT	path	
13	FIND	ERR	
14			
15			
16			The path of excess leads to the palace of wisdom.

These cells contain the following formulas:
 D6: #CELLPOINTER("ADDRESS")
 D13: @REPLACE(@a(CELLPOS),#FIND(\$DELETE,@a(CELLPOS),#),@length(\$DELETE),\$INSERT)

Figure 3: A 1-2-3 macro that does a search and replace.

■ I try to stay away from giant, hard-to-understand formulas. However, if you really want to cram as much as possible into one cell, I know a way to break the 240-character limit.

into the range DELETE in response to the prompt. The new string, which is to be inserted, is what went into the range INSERT.

The reason for the IF test in cell D6 is to see whether there actually are any occurrences of the string you want to delete. It looks for ERR in cell D13, which is what will be there if the @vfind function fails to find whatever it was looking for. The IF test, along with the {BRANCH loop} in cell D10, lets you delete repeated occurrences of the same delete string within the same cell.

Finally, the routine in cells C7 through C9 takes the value of C13 and copies it to the cell containing the cursor. In this example, the word "road" was deleted from the sentence and "path" was put in its place.

WIDTH PROBLEMS

Occasionally I run into a problem with 1-2-3 because I have written a formula containing more than 240 characters and it won't fit into a cell. One solution is to give up absolute cell references, because that saves 1 character for each \$ you remove. That can be risky, though, if you forget and copy the formula later.

Another trick you can sometimes use is to make sure that as many as possible of the cells you reference in a formula are between columns A and Z. The address Z6 takes up fewer characters than AA6.

I run into width problems in printing as well. I have found, though, that the NEC 8800 Spinwriter, with a 10-pitch daisy wheel, can be made to "compress" print by reducing the space between characters. With the setup string \027093\072 the characters will be so close they are actually touching, but they will still be legible. With this string you can get 49 percent more characters on a line.

Jeff Grant
Lanham, Maryland

I try to stay away from giant formulas because they're often hard to understand. However, if you really want to cram as much as possible into one cell, I know a way to break the 240-character limit.

Just for fun, do a Data Fill, starting in cell A1, and use End-Right Arrow to make the whole row the data fill range. You can use anything for a start number, but zero is easiest. Now comes the work. In cell A2, start adding up the values in the row above

■ SPREADSHEET CLINIC

until you reach the 240-character limit. $+a1+b1+c1+d1+e1+f1$, etc., should get you to about $+b1$ before 1-2-3 starts beeping. Cell A2 now contains a very long formula and displays a total.

Next, do a move operation, and put everything in rows 1 and 2 into rows 10 and 11. None of the numbers will change, but if you edit the formula cell, which is now in A11, you will see that all the 1s in the original formula have changed to 10s. If you hit End to get to the last part of the formula in cell A11, you won't find $+B10$, but something like $+BA10$. That's because 1-2-3 can't display more than 240 characters in a formula.

However, the rest of those addresses are still part of the calculation, as you'll find if you go out cell BF10, for example, which is beyond the end of the displayed formula, and put a new number in it. The total in A11 will change to reflect the new value—just what you'd expect.

You can stuff even more characters into the cell by copying A11 out to AA11. That cell will still faithfully reflect the values it references, even though you can't see all the addresses in edit mode.

You can't, however, actually edit one of these overstuffed formulas. As soon as you do that, it will truncate the part that it can't display, and you'll be stuck with results that reflect the same old 240-character limit.

This is more of a parlor trick than a solution, but it might come in handy once every 5 years.

QUICK UNHIDE

In Release 2.0 of 1-2-3 you can hide columns. The data doesn't go away; you just can't see it. When you need to look at hidden data, don't bother with using /Worksheet Column Display to unhide columns. All you need to do is go into point mode by hitting the Plus key and moving the cursor.

All hidden columns and their contents will be temporarily revealed. This affects the entire worksheet, so whichever screenful you view will show hidden data.

After you've seen what you're interested in, hit Esc. This will take you out of point mode, rehide the columns, and take you back where you began. Another Esc will erase the plus sign in the cell and take you back to ready mode.

Jim Pottkotter
Memphis, Tennessee

CONTRIBUTE TO THE CLINIC

Share your latest spreadsheet discovery through PC Magazine's Spreadsheet Clinic. We'll pay you \$50 for anything we print, *plus an extra \$25 if you submit it on a disk*. If you send a disk, please include a printout of your submission.

Mail your contributions to Spreadsheet Clinic, PC Magazine, One Park Avenue, New York, NY 10016.



Pop-up Menus • WYSIWYG • Graphics Integration • Downloadable fonts • International/Scientific Characters • Kerning • Variable Letter Spacing • Multi-Column Formatting • Widow/Orphan Control • Automatic Hyphenation, Justification, Pagination, Leader control • Line and Box Drawing

☐ SofType works with IBM PC-XT/AT or compatibles, laser printers and your word processing software.

For Those Who Want Typeset Quality Documentation

- Internally
- Quickly
- Economically

SofTest Inc.

555 Goffle Road, Ridgewood, N.J. 07450
Phone (800) 445-9292, Telex 703593

SofType is a trademark of SofTest Inc. IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines.

CIRCLE 496 ON READER SERVICE CARD

the DISKSAFE™

The Security and Management System for Floppy Disquettes

\$99.95



- **CONVENIENT AND SECURE STORAGE WITH EASY RETRIEVAL** of tapes from 5 1/4 inch floppy disquettes stored in 35 individual high impact molded plastic envelopes. Easy push-button access to each disquette.
- **SECURE AGAINST THEFT AND UNAUTHORIZED ACCESS** Disquette envelopes are securely key locked into "DISKSafes". Steel mounting plate locks DISKSafes™ to the workstation.
- **ENVELOPE PORTABILITY FOR CONVENIENT BUSINESS TRAVEL AND OFF-SITE STORAGE** of disquettes. Key-lock envelope permits removal of one or more envelopes to transport disquettes safely to other locations.
- **EFFICIENT DISKETTE FILING AND MANAGEMENT SYSTEM**
- **PROTECTS AGAINST COSTLY DATA LOSS** due to BINDING, DUST, UPGRADE, AND UNNECESSARY MOVEMENT AND HANDLING. Each storage envelope complete to protect one 5 1/4 inch floppy disquette.

DISKETECH... Disk Management Systems
For The Professional PC User

DISKETECH

1963 10th Avenue N., Lake Worth, FL 33461
(306) 832-7857 (306) 586-5752

DISKETECH CANADA LTD. (613) 738-0019

CIRCLE 120 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Personally Superior!

When you weed through the "compatible jungle", you will discover that *Price* and *Quality* will lead you to **PC Technologies**

PC Technologies PCT-AT 1.0

- 6/8 Mhz CPU
- 512k Memory
- 1.2MB Floppy
- AT Controller
- 200 Watt P/S
- AT Keyboard
- AT Case
- Printer Port
- Hardware Manuals
- MS-DOS 3.1 w/Manual



PC Technologies PCT-XT 1.0

- 4.77 Mhz CPU
- 640k Memory
- 360k Floppy
- Floppy Controller
- 150 Watt P/S
- XT Keyboard
- XT Slide on Case
- 2 Parallel Ports
- 1 Serial Port
- Hardware Manuals
- MS-DOS 3.1 w/Manual

PC Technologies Computers are available in several different configurations:

PCT-XT 1.0—4.77 Mhz	\$ 595.00	PCT-AT 1.0—6/8 Mhz	\$1395.00
with 20MB Hard Disk	\$ 979.00	with 20MB Hard Disk	\$1795.00
with 20MB Hard Disk, Monochrome Monitor, Hercules Compatible Mono/Graphics Card	\$1295.00	with 20MB Hard Disk, Monochrome Monitor, Hercules Compatible Mono/Graphics Card	\$1995.00
PCT-TURBO-XT 2.0—4.77/8 Mhz	\$ 649.00	with 40MB Hard Disk	\$2349.00
with 20MB Hard Disk	\$1049.00	with 40MB Hard Disk, Monochrome Monitor, Hercules Compatible Mono/Graphics Card	\$2549.00
with 20MB Hard Disk, Monochrome Monitor, Hercules Compatible Mono/Graphics Card	\$1349.00	PCT-AT TURBO—8/10 Mhz	\$1549.00
PCT-Portable—4.77 Mhz	\$ 895.00	with 20MB Hard Disk	\$1949.00
with 20MB Hard Disk	\$1295.00	with 20MB Hard Disk, Monochrome Monitor, Hercules Compatible Mono/Graphics Card	\$2149.00
PCT-TURBO Portable—4.77/8 Mhz	\$ 995.00	with 40MB Hard Disk	\$2495.00
with 20MB Hard Disk	\$1395.00	with 40MB Hard Disk, Monochrome Monitor, Hercules Compatible Mono/Graphics Card	\$2695.00

Full 1 Year Warranty
Master Card & Visa Add 4%
Wisconsin Residents Add 5% Sales Tax
FCC Approved U/L Listed
Superior Quality At The Lowest Possible Price
Prisma ROM Bios
Completely Assembled & Tested
All Hard Disks Formatted with MS-DOS 3.1
Dealer Inquiries Welcome
Paid UPS Ground Shipping in Continental USA
CONNECTION BY PHONE

Member
Better
Business
Bureau



ENTER THE AD READER SERVICE CARD

PC Technologies

Division of LEGAL EASE, INC.

748 N. 2ND STREET SUITE 132
MILWAUKEE, WISCONSIN 53203

1-414-272-0707

IBM PC, PC XT, PC AT are registered trademarks of International Business Machines Corporation. MS-DOS is a trademark of Microsoft Corporation. CONNECTION BY PHONE is a trademark of PC Technologies, Inc.

SUBSCRIBE

to *PC Magazine*.

Informative applications, in-depth product evaluations and comparisons conducted by PC Labs, power user techniques and the exchange of ideas between professionals make *PC Magazine* the most important add-on to your IBM/MS DOS standard system.

SAVE 65%

Return the attached Order Card today.

GIVE

PC Magazine as a gift.

Provide a business associate valuable product information and in-depth coverage on business applications with a gift subscription to *PC Magazine*! We'll send an attractive gift-card in your name.



PC MAGAZINE ORDER CARD

YES! I want the information and input PC Magazine provides. Please enter my subscription to PC Magazine for:

- ☐ 22 issues (one year) for \$24.97. Save 62%!
☐ 44 issues (two years) for \$44.97. Save 65%!

Savings based on annual newsstand price of \$64.90.

Mr./Mrs./Ms. _____ please print full name

Company _____ 45G47

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

- ☐ Payment enclosed ☐ Bill me later

Add \$15 per year for postage outside USA, US currency only. Please allow up to 60 days for delivery of first issue. Basic annual subscription price is \$34.97.



PC MAGAZINE ORDER CARD

YES! I want the information and input PC Magazine provides. Please enter my subscription to PC Magazine for:

- ☐ 22 issues (one year) for \$24.97. Save 62%!
☐ 44 issues (two years) for \$44.97. Save 65%!

Savings based on annual newsstand price of \$64.90.

Mr./Mrs./Ms. _____ please print full name

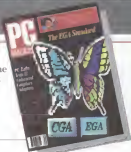
Company _____ 45G47

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

- ☐ Payment enclosed ☐ Bill me later

Add \$15 per year for postage outside USA, US currency only. Please allow up to 60 days for delivery of first issue. Basic annual subscription price is \$34.97.



PC MAGAZINE GIFT CARD

Please send a gift subscription of PC Magazine to:

Mr./Mrs./Ms. _____ please print full name

Company _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

- For: ☐ 22 issues (one year) for \$24.97. A 62% savings.
☐ 44 issues (two years) for \$44.97. A 65% savings.

Savings based on annual newsstand price of \$64.90.

Please send me the invoice and sign the gift card FROM:

Mr./Mrs./Ms. _____ please print full name

Company _____ 45G54

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Additional postage charge of \$15 per year for subscription outside the USA. Please allow up to 60 days for delivery of first issue. Basic annual subscription price is \$34.97.





NO POSTAGE
NECESSARY
IF MAILED
IN THE
UNITED STATES

BUSINESS REPLY MAIL

FIRST CLASS PERMIT NO. 66 BOULDER, COLORADO

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE



P.O. Box 2443
Boulder, Colorado 80321



NO POSTAGE
NECESSARY
IF MAILED
IN THE
UNITED STATES

BUSINESS REPLY MAIL

FIRST CLASS PERMIT NO. 66 BOULDER, COLORADO

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE



P.O. Box 2443
Boulder, Colorado 80321



NO POSTAGE
NECESSARY
IF MAILED
IN THE
UNITED STATES

BUSINESS REPLY MAIL

FIRST CLASS PERMIT NO. 66 BOULDER, COLORADO

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE



P.O. Box 2443
Boulder, Colorado 80321



Subscribe To *PC* Magazine

Add new power and input to your IBM or compatible PC with *PC Magazine*!

22 times a year you'll receive important applications, in-depth hardware and software reviews and short-cut routines and techniques to help you add more flexibility to your system.

SAVE 65% WHEN YOU SUBSCRIBE!

You'll save 65% off the newsstand price of \$2.95!

Give *PC* Magazine As A Gift

Give a friend or business associate *PC Magazine* as a gift and we'll send an attractive gift card in your name!



■ EDITED BY CRAIG L. STARK

POWER USER



Give yourself extra lines in MS Windows screens, fix error-handling bugs in C and MASM, and add directory-switching for WordPerfect data files.

CD FOR WP

WordPerfect's setup menus make no provision for designating a default subdirectory for storing data files—as do programs such as 1-2-3. Here's a solution to the problem.

First create a macro that automatically changes the default directory to the one that contains your files. Type

```
Ctrl-F10 CHDIR <CR>
F5 = d:\pathname <CR>
<CR>
Ctrl-F10
```

The first line begins defining the macro CHDIR. The second line changes the default directory to d:\pathname (the drive and full path for the directory). The third line gives the command to list the files, so you see your data files when you start the program. The last line ends the macro definition.

The next step is to use WordPerfect's /M option, which automatically invokes a macro when you start the program. The format for this option is WP/M-{macro-name}. You can then use WordPerfect itself to create WDP.BAT, a batch file with just one line in it:

```
WP/M CHDIR
```

Make sure to save this with the Text Out command (Ctrl-F5).

Now you can start WordPerfect with the command WDP, and it will automatically change the default directory to one that contains your WordPerfect data files. Alternatively, you can omit the WDP.BAT file and use the DOS SET

command to load this program parameter into your PC's environment. Simply put the line

```
SET WP=/M CHDIR
```

in your AUTOEXEC.BAT file. Then you can start WordPerfect by typing WP at the DOS prompt, and you will get the same results as above.

Steve Gehlen
Stayton, Oregon

As Mr. Gehlen notes, this is only one solution to the problem. There are others that may be better. This approach assumes that you have only one data directory. While this may be appropriate for a floppy disk system, there are limits to how many files you will want to keep in a single directory on a hard disk. As the number of files grows, you'll need to group them in some way—probably by client or by type of document. Each group of files goes into its

own directory, and you'll want some easy way to load WordPerfect and not be taken to the wrong directory.

You could create a macro for each data directory on your disk, and a batch file to go with it. CORR.BAT could run a macro to take you to your correspondence directory. RPT.BAT could run a macro to take you to your business reports, and so forth. However, there's an easier way. You can load WordPerfect from any disk and directory simply by using the command

```
d: /pathname/wp
```

where d:\pathname designates the correct disk and directory for finding WP.EXE. When you load the program in this way, your currently logged disk and directory will automatically become the default data directory.

Even better, you can use the PATH command so that DOS will always look to the WordPerfect directory no matter where you are on the disk. If you keep the WordPerfect program in the directory C:\WDP, just add the following line to your AUTOEXEC.BAT file:

```
PATH=C:\WDP
```

Now you can type WP and load WordPerfect from anywhere on your system. Once again, WordPerfect will accept the currently logged drive and directory as the default data directory.

This second approach lets you go to the desired directory first, and then load WordPerfect. You can do this either manually or with a series of .BAT files of the form:

■ One nice touch in Mr. Gehlen's CHDIR macro is that the program automatically shows you a list of available files when it starts up.

■ POWER USER

```
d:
cd \pathname
wp
```

The first line logs you on to the proper disk, the second takes you to the proper directory, and the third loads WordPerfect.

If you're already working in WordPerfect and want to change to another directory, you can use a series of macro files similar to CHDIR, each of which takes you to an appropriate directory. Make sure that all the MAC files are in the WordPerfect program directory so that the program can find them when it needs them.

Incidentally, one nice touch in Mr. Gellien's CHDIR macro is that the program automatically shows you a list of available files when it starts up. This is worth keeping—and not just when changing directories from within the program. If you use .BAT files to load the program, as I've just suggested, change the third line to

```
wp/m start
```

And create the macro START.MAC to read

```
F5 <CR>
```

This will automatically show you the directory file listing when you start WordPerfect, and in addition to letting you choose a file to work with, it will confirm that you're in the right directory.

—M. David Stone

HANDLING ERROR MESSAGES IN C

One thing I soon noticed when I started using the Microsoft C Compiler, Version 3.0, is that there seemed to be no way to produce a source listing with merged error messages. Such a merged file would be useful when you go back into your source code to fix the errors.

Since the error messages are written to the standard output stream, they can be redirected to a file. In fact, you could even append these messages to the C source code. But I wanted something that would pair each message to the source code line.

The program LISTING.C, shown in Figure 1, does this. It assumes that an error listing is available from standard input and merges these messages in with the source code. You can then go through your source code and zap the error messages out at the

```
#include <stdio.h>
#include <io.h>
#include <string.h>

main (argc,argv)
unsigned argc;
char *argv[];
{
    char
    errmsg[135], srcline[135];
    static char
    *tempfile = "XXXXXX";
    static char
    *format = "/**** %s ****\n";
    int
    linenum = 1, errline, namelen;
    FILE
    *infile, *outfile;

    if (argc > 1 && (infile = fopen (argv[1], "r")) &&
        (outfile = fopen (mktemp (tempfile), "w")))
    {
        namelen = strlen (strupr (argv[1]));
        while (gets(errmsg))
        {
            if (strcmp (strupr (errmsg), argv[1], namelen))
                fprintf (outfile, format, errmsg); /* include files */
            else
            {
                errline = atoi(1 + strchr (errmsg, '('));
                while ((linenum < errline) && fgets (srcline, 135, infile))
                {
                    fputs (srcline, outfile);
                    linenum++;
                }
                fprintf (outfile, format, 3 + strchr (errmsg, '('));
            }
            while (fgets (srcline, 135, infile)) fputs (srcline, outfile);
            fclose (infile);
            fclose (outfile);
            unlink (argv[1]);
            rename (argv[1], tempfile);
        }
    }
}
```

Figure 1: A C program that pairs compiler error messages to the appropriate source code lines.

same time you correct the errors. (Since the errors are included as comments, nothing bad will happen even if you forget to remove some of them.) The only real problem is that the program is not sophisticated enough to follow "include" files or to deal with error messages longer than one line.

You can compile LISTING with the Microsoft C Compiler 3.0 using the following commands:

```
MSC LISTING;
LINK LISTING;
```

The syntax to use the program is

```
MSC progname; | LISTING progname.c
```

Al Sato
College Station, Texas

This works very well. The use of C to pro-

gram your own tools to make it easier to program in C is a tradition as old as the language itself.

There are a couple of things to watch out for when using LISTING, however. For one thing, if you don't include the semicolon after the MSC command line, the prompts (for OBJ and LIB names) go to standard output and hence to the redirected file. (This is a mistake in the compiler, I believe.) Also, if you have batch files that run MSC and use the return code for branching logic, note that the return code will be the one from LISTING rather than the one from MSC.

LISTING shows some good uses of the string library that is included with the Microsoft C Compiler 3.0. It is quite extensive and lends itself well to compact programming. For example, I recently had to clean up some files that had a bunch of

```
main ()
{
    char
    line [1000];
    while (gets (line))
        puts (strrev (line + strlen (strrev (line), " \t*"));
}
```

Figure 2: A C application for stripping excess blanks from line ends.

■ POWER USER

trailing blanks and tabs at the end of each line. The program I wrote to do it is shown in Figure 2. It uses redirected input as output, as follows:

```
STRIPEND <infile >outfile
```

where infile and outfile are different filenames.

Since the format of the error message listing of the Microsoft Macro Assembler 4.0 is similar to the one from the C Compiler, you may want to use Mr. Sato's LISTING program in conjunction with MASM also. There's just one little problem, however, as from the letter following.

—Charles Petzold

A LITTLE "FLAW" IN MASM

I have found a flaw in Microsoft's Macro Assembler 4.0. I say "flaw" instead of "bug" because it seems to be intentional. The assembler sends errors to standard error output (always the screen) instead of standard output. This is not a problem unless you like to redirect your errors to a file so that you can look at them while you fix the source. To send the errors to standard output, you can patch MASM and create a fixed-up version called MASMSO.EXE using the following commands:

```
COPY MASM.EXE MASMSO
SYMBE MASMSO
E (CS+1000):4C11 1
W
Q
RENAME MASMSO MASMSO.EXE
```

MASMSO.EXE will now send errors to standard output.

Bruce Labes
Wichita, Kansas

Calling this problem with MASM a flaw is too kind. It looks to me like a downright mistake. Standard error output is supposed to be used for messages that indicate an error in the functioning of the program or for messages that must appear on the screen to alert the user to something. For instance, if you execute

```
DIR >SOMEFILE
```

on a full disk, you'll get the message

Insufficient disk space
on your screen. COMMAND.COM knows

At last! - Fast, On-screen

FLOWCHARTS

Finally! An on-screen flowchart processor that knows about flowcharts - not just another "screen draw" program that makes you do most of the work.

Interactive EasyFlow is a powerful full-screen graphics program dedicated to flowcharts and organization charts. With this program you can quickly compose charts on the screen. More important, you can easily modify charts so they are always up to date.

Features: • Text is automatically centered, character by character, within shapes as you type it • Text formatting controls allow you to override the automatic formatting where desired • Lines are created by specifying the starting and ending points - the program automatically generates the route • Cut and paste facility allows arbitrary chart fragments to be moved, copied rotated, reflected or sent to/from disk • Shape insert-delete and row/column insert-delete • Charts can be up to 417 characters wide by 225 lines high. Charts too wide for the printer are automatically printed in strips. • Charts can be larger than the screen - the window into the chart scrolls both horizontally and vertically as necessary • Works with many popular matrix printers including Epson, IBM graphics printer and compatibles. Full support for HP LaserJet and LaserJet Plus. Works with

HP 7475A (& compatible) plotters. Can be used with ANY printer when non-graphic (character) output is acceptable

• All standard flowcharting shapes included • Most shapes supplied in large, medium and small sizes • Extensive manual (100+ pages) includes many examples • Context sensitive "help" facility provides immediate assistance at any time • Any number of titles can be placed on a chart • Commentary text blocks can be placed anywhere in the chart • Fast: written in assembly language • Plus many more features than we can mention here

Requires at least 320K memory, DOS-2 or higher and an IBM or Hercules compatible graphics card. On EGA, full 640x350 resolution is used.

Order direct for only \$149.95 + \$2.00 S&H (USA/Canada), \$10.00 (foreign). Payment by MO, check, VISA, MasterCard, COD or Company PO. Rush orders accepted (\$15.00 S&H; USA/Canada only). Rush orders received by noon will be delivered the next business day (to most locations).

Order Desk: 1-800-267-0668

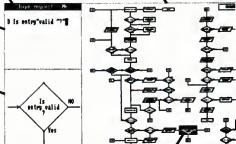
The sample screen display shown below is typical of what you see while editing a chart. Other screen displays are provided for entering titles, changing options, getting "help" and so on.

STATUS BAR (not to be confused with a wet bar) tells you what Interactive EasyFlow is doing at all times.

CHART WINDOW gives an overview of your chart; this example shows the "normal" view. "Close-up" view shows a smaller part of the chart in more detail. "Wide-angle" view shows a larger part of the chart at reduced size

TEXT/MESSAGE WINDOW used to enter user text and to display messages from Interactive EasyFlow.

CURRENT SHAPE WINDOW - shows the content of the current flowchart shape (the one under the SHAPE CURSOR) in complete detail.



SHAPE CURSOR shows where you are in the chart. Cursor keys move it around; chart window scrolls if you run off the edge of the window

HavenTree Software Limited
P.O. Box 1093-P
Thousand Island Park, NY 13692
Information: (613)544-6035 ext 49

CIRCLE 201 ON READER SERVICE CARD

■ POWER USER

not to send this message to standard output because it would then wind up in the file that it can't write to in the first place.

For the macro assembler to use standard error output for a normal error listing makes no sense at all. Moreover, if you do redirect MASM output to a file, the file will contain the copyright notice and the error summary listing. It seems to be that this information more properly should be sent to standard error output and always end up on the screen. To fix that problem as well, add this line to Bruce Labes's patch right after the first E statement:

```
E (CS+1000):C0B9 2
```

With this patch added to Mr. Labes's you can then use the patched MASMSO with Al Sato's LISTING program, thus:

```
MASMSO progname | LISTING progname.ASM
```

Incidentally, I'd normally show how to make these patches by using DEBUG, and

■ **Microsoft's Macro Assembler 4.0 sends errors to standard error output (always the screen). Calling this a flaw is too kind.**

that's the way Mr. Labes submitted his. He indicated you should do an R (Register) command and add 1000h to the value of CS before doing the Enter command. But since owners of MASM have the benefit of a much more powerful SYMDEB at their disposal, I changed the patch to let SYM-

DEB do the addition for you.
—Charles Petzold

LESS IS MORE

The 43-line mode of the Enhanced Graphics Adapter (EGA) is one of the best features of the adapter and gives us a little taste of what big-screen workstations are like. One program that adapts very nicely to this mode is Microsoft Windows. You can install Windows to use a smaller font and display more lines per screen very easily without patching any of the Windows files. The result is actually more like a 38- or 39-line display, but the difference is dramatic. This technique will work with an EGA or Hercules Graphics Card attached to a monochrome display or with an EGA (128K or 256K of on-board memory required) attached to an Enhanced Color Display.

Here's how to increase the number of lines: On the Windows "Setup" disk (or,

FORTRAN PROGRAMMERS

Looking for the right PC FORTRAN language system? If you're serious about your FORTRAN programming then you should be using F77L - LAHEY FORTRAN.

"Lahey's F77L FORTRAN is the compiler of choice. It's definitely a 'Programmers FORTRAN,' with features to aid both the casual and the professional programmer... F77L compiled the five files in a total of 12 minutes, which was 4 times as fast as MS FORTRAN and an astounding 6 times as fast as Pro FORTRAN" - PC Magazine

Compare the features and performance of other PC FORTRANs with F77L and you will find that F77L is clearly the superior product.

- Full Fortran 77 Standard (F77L is not a subset)
- Popular Extensions for easy porting of mini and mainframe applications
- COMPLEX*16, LOGICAL*1 and INTEGER*2
- Recursion - allocates local variables on the stack
- IEEE - Standard Floating Point
- Long variable names - 31 characters
- IMPLICIT NONE
- Fast Compile - Increases productivity
- Source On Line Debugger (Advanced features without recompiling)
- Arrays and Commons greater than 64K
- Clear and Precise English Diagnostics
- Compatibility with Popular 3rd Party Software (i.e. Lattice C)
- Easy to use manual
- Technical Support from LCS

F77L - THE PROGRAMMER'S FORTRAN

\$477.00 U.S.

System Requirements: MS-DOS or PC-DOS, 256K, math coprocessor (8087/80287)

FOR MORE INFORMATION: (702) 831-2500



Lahey Computer Systems, Inc.
P.O. Box 6091
Incline Village, NV 89450
U.S.A.

International Dealers:
England: Grey Matter Ltd., Tel (0364) 53499
Denmark: Ravenholm Computing, Tel (02) 887249
Australia: Computer Translations, Tel (03) 537-2786
Japan: Microsoftware, Inc., Tel (03) 813-8222

SERVING THE FORTRAN COMMUNITY SINCE 1967

MS-DOS & MS FORTRAN are trademarks of Microsoft Corporation. Pro FORTRAN refers to Professional FORTRAN a trademark of International Business Machines



Editor's Choice
- PC Magazine

CIRCLE 392 ON READER SERVICE CARD

■ POWER USER

preferably, a copy of it), execute the following two commands:

```
RENAME HIFONTS.FON HIFONTS.OLD
RENAME LOFONTS.FON HIFONTS.FON
```

Now reinstall Windows. You'll notice the change immediately when you bring up the program and the MS-DOS Executive lists 30 files per column instead of 18. This change also lets you see 17 (rather than 7) cards on a screen with CARDFILE, adds 11 more lines in NOTEPAD, and makes the CALENDAR and CALCULATOR smaller and more manageable on a crowded screen.

To reinstall a normal version of Windows, just rename the files back as they originally were:

```
RENAME HIFONTS.FON LOFONTS.FON
RENAME HIFONTS.OLD HIFONTS.FON
```

The theory behind this is simple: LOFONTS.FON and HIFONTS.FON both contain "System" and "Terminal" fonts. These are plain-vanilla fonts used by pro-

■ You can install Windows to use a smaller font and display more lines per screen without patching Windows' files.

grams that need to display only unadorned text. The System font contains the ANSI character set and is used by MS-DOS Executive, NOTEPAD, and some other Windows applications. The Terminal font is an "OEM Font" (i.e., it's the IBM character set) and is used when you run old applications in a window. LOFONTS contains 8 by 8 versions of these fonts for a 200-scan-

line display, and HIFONTS contains 8 by 12 versions for a 350-scan-line display, but the characters are normally displayed with 1 or 2 leading blank scan lines.

The Windows SETUP program links the appropriate font file into Windows during installation. All we're doing is tricking the SETUP program into linking in a different file that gives us a smaller character size on the screen.

—Charles Petzold

SHARE YOUR POWER

Tell fellow users about your latest technical tips for hardware and software applications through Power User, and we'll pay you \$50 for your trouble, plus an extra \$25 if you submit it on a disk. If you send a disk, please include a printout of your submission to ensure against damage in transit. Mail your contributions to Power User, PC Magazine, One Park Avenue, New York, NY 10016

Meet The New Chairman Of The Board.

DEVELOPED WITH PC MAGAZINE

Chairman™ is the first true multiuser bulletin board software. Now up to six users can access your bulletin board simultaneously.

☐ Are you tired of using expensive online services as your company's message center? **Chairman** can handle all your electronic mail needs at a fraction of the cost, and with a higher level of security.

☐ Do you service your customers' software? Use **Chairman** to send new software versions to all current users. **Chairman** can also become a clearinghouse for programs and data files. You can upload or download both binary and ASCII files.

A
MULTIUSER
BULLETIN
BOARD

☐ Do you have trouble getting customers to fill out questionnaires? With **Chairman**, you can conduct fast, effortless electronic surveys. Use the built-in editor to create a list of questions. **Chairman** will record user responses for your instant analysis.

We developed **Chairman** initially to work on PC Magazine's extremely busy and demanding Interactive Reader Service. **Chairman** is written in DMA's powerful ASCOM IV script language—

and we include the actual source code, to make customization for your particular needs a snap.

Are you ready to revolutionize your electronic communications? Start at the top—with **Chairman**.

For more information, contact
DMA the leaders in communications
software.



DYNAMIC MICROPROCESSOR ASSOCIATES,
545 FIFTH AVENUE, NEW YORK, NY 10017
(212) 687-7115

WE SPEAK YOUR LANGUAGE®

CIRCLE 374 ON READER SERVICE CARD

80386 ST

Field Upgradable As Soon As The 80386 Is Available From Intel

ST/286-12™ MOTHER BOARD

ST for Superior Technology

\$1295. 12 MHz
One Year
Warranty Against
Manufacturers Defects

- Standard with Intel 80286
- Optional Upgrade to Intel 80386
- Up to 840K Ram on Board
- Clock/Calendar with Battery Back-up
- Complete with Enhanced Set-up Software
- Documentation Included
- Fits XT and AT Cases
- Supports AT and XT Boards
- Runs All Major Software Written For the IBM PC, PC/XT and PC/AT
- Available for Immediate Delivery
- Made in the U.S.A.

80386
UPGRADE
only \$500

CCI ST/286-12™

ST for Superior Technology



\$2395.

One Year
Warranty Against
Manufacturers Defects

12 MHz
STANDARD

80386 UPGRADE
only \$500

INCLUDES: ST/286-12™ Mother Board, 640K of Ram, 1.2 Meg Floppy Drive, Western Digital Combined Floppy and Hard Disk Controller Card, AT Keyboard, 192 Watt Power Supply, Clock/Calendar with Battery Back-up, Intel 80286 Processor, Diagnostic and Enhanced Set-up Software, Documentation.

HARD DISKS

20 MEG SEAGATE KIT for XT Western Dig. Controller, Cables, Software, Mounting Hardware	\$445
30 MEG SEAGATE KIT for XT Adaptec Controller, cables, Software, Mounting Hardware	\$505
20 MEG SEAGATE for AT 40 MS Voice Coil, Cables and Rails	\$569
30 MEG SEAGATE for AT 40 MS Voice Coil, Cables and Rails	\$675
40 MEG SEAGATE for AT 40 MS Voice Coil, Cables and Rails	\$799
60 MEG PRIMA for AT 28 MS Voice Coil, Cables and Rails	\$1475
86 MEG TOSHIBA for AT 23 MS Voice Coil, Cables and Rails	\$1695

10 MHz

CCI ST/286™

ST for Superior Technology



\$1495.

One Year
Warranty Against
Manufacturers Defects

INCLUDES: ST/286™ Mother Board, 1 Meg of Ram, 1.2 Meg Floppy Drive, Western Digital Combined Floppy and Hard Disk Controller Card, AT Keyboard, 220 Watt Power Supply, Clock/Calendar with Battery Back-up, 80286 Processor, Documentation, Phoenix BIOS and Phoenix SETUP Software.

No charge for UPS ground shipping. No surcharge for MasterCard or Visa. Add 5% sales tax if a Florida resident. Warranty work requires proof of purchase and return authorization number. Merchandise returned for credits subject to a 15% restocking fee.

COMPUTER CLASSIFIEDS, INC.

Sales Calls Outside Florida 1-800-331-5150

17830 State Road 9 • Miami, Florida 33162

Sales Calls From Anywhere in Country (305) 651-5853

Technical Support Calls (305) 651-0073 - Telex 510-600-7725

Intel, Hercules, Atronic, Western Digital, Seagate, Prism and Toshiba are trademarks of their respective companies. IBM, PC, IBM XT, IBM AT are trademarks of IBM Corporation. Some quantities may be limited. Computer Classifieds reserves the right to substitute equivalent items. All prices are subject to change without notice.

■ PAUL SOMERSON



USER-TO-USER

Two approaches to automatic command entry, a solution to a new DOS bug, an updated CLS patch, and some powerful BASIC utilities.

FORCED ENTRY

While the battery-powered clock that sets the time and date on my system saves me from having to do so manually, it unfortunately forces me to hit the Enter key twice to do so.

To get around this, I wrote a 32-byte assembly language program called ENTER.COM that places the scan code for the Enter key into the first two memory locations of the keyboard buffer. Create ENTER.COM by typing in the ENTER.SCR file in Figure 1 with a pure-ASCII word processor, then redirect this script file into any version of DEBUG.COM 2.0 or later with

DEBUG < ENTER.SCR.

Then just precede the DATE and TIME commands in your AUTOEXEC.BAT batch file with the command ENTER.

Frank Tracy
Oxnard, California

It's crazy for a board manufacturer to insist that users hit the Enter key manually to read the time and date from a clock into DOS. Preceding TIME and DATE with ENTER will save the manual key taps, but it's just as easy to create a small file called CR that contains nothing but a carriage return and then redirect it into DOS:

```
TIME < CR
DATE < CR
```

3.2 SPEED BUG

IBM PC-DOS, Version 3.2, boasts an insidious (but easily correctable) bug—Internal Stack Error. Simply hitting the Pause key on the new IBM keyboard rapidly 10 times will produce this error message and lock your system, forcing a power-down restart.

The DOS manual states that this error is caused by a "rapid succession of recursive hardware interrupts" and suggests adding the command STACKS=N,S to your CONFIG.SYS file. N represents the number of stack frames, where the default is 9 and the range is 8 to 64. S is the size in bytes of each frame, where the default size of each stack frame is 128 bytes and the range is 32 to 512. Using this STACKS statement reduces available memory.

While most users don't pound the Pause

key, a fast typist inputting data into a 1-2-3 spreadsheet can easily trigger the error. I've seen such an input bug halt systems more than once, resulting in lost data, time, and effort.

We've pretty much eliminated the problem by adding

STACKS=32,256

to our CONFIG.SYS file, which lets us pound on the Pause key about 25 times before causing an error.

Antonio D. Wilkinson
Dallas, Texas

A nasty bug, and a handy fix. Still, this is yet another reason to save your work to disk often.

BASIC FILE MAGIC

Many of the programs published in PC Magazine deal with files, directories, and file attributes. Programs like WHERE are

■ It's crazy for a board manufacturer to insist that users hit the Enter key manually to read the time and date from a clock into DOS.

```

N ENTER.COM
A
PUSH AX
PUSH DS
MOV AX,0040
MOV DS,AX
MOV AX,1C0D
MOV [001E],AX
MOV [0020],AX
MOV AX,001E
MOV [001A],AX
MOV AX,0022
MOV [001C],AX
POP AX
POP DS
INT 20

RCX
20
W
Q

```

Figure 1: ENTER.SCR script to create ENTER.COM. Type this in using a pure-ASCII word processor or the DOS COPY CON command. Be sure to hit the Enter key after each line, especially the last one, and leave a blank line above RCX. Then put DEBUG.COM (Version 2.0 or later) on your disk and type DEBUG < ENTER.SCR.

PROTECT YOUR COPIES OF PC MAGAZINE

Make your collection of *PC Magazine* a handsome addition to your office or home—and protect and organize your copies for easy reference!

PC Magazine Binders and Cases are made of durable, luxury-look leatherette over quality binder board. Custom designed for *PC Magazine*, every order receives FREE transfer foil to mark dates and volume numbers.

**FOR FAST SERVICE CALL
TOLL-FREE 1-800-972-5858**

MAGAZINE BINDERS

Hold your
issues on
individual
snap-on
rings.
\$8.95 each;
3 for \$25.75;
6 for \$48.75.



OPEN BACK CASES

Store your copies for
individual reference.
\$7.95 each; 3 for \$22.95; 6 for \$43.95.



PC MAGAZINE

P.O. Box 5120 • Philadelphia, PA 19141

Please send ☐ Binders ☐ Cases Quantity _____
Payment enclosed \$_____. Add \$1 per order for
postage & handling. (Outside USA, add \$2.50 per unit
ordered. US currency only.)

Charge my:

☐ Amex ☐ Visa ☐ MC (Minimum order \$10.)

Card No. _____

Exp. Date _____

Mr./Mrs./Ms. _____

please print full name

Address _____

City _____

State _____

Zip _____

*PA residents add 6% sales tax.

PRODUCTIVITY

■ USER-TO-USER

```
100 ' UTILITY.BAS -- by Bill Dehl -- File locating and free space utilities
110 GOTO 130
120 PRINT:PRINT "Hit any key to continue":WHILE INKEY$=""WEND
130 CLS:CLS
140 PRINT "Select Dns: 1--Show available disk space"
150 PRINT "2--Show space taken up by subdirectory"
160 PRINT "3--Show location of any files"
170 PRINT "4--Quit"
180 IS=INKEY$:IF IS="" OR INSTR("1234",IS)=0 THEN 100 ELSE PRINT
190 ON VAL(IS) GOTO 240,350,430,280
200 END
210 '
220 ' *** Calculate Available Disk Space ***
230 '
240 IS=0:SECTORS=0:AVAILCLS=0:BYTES=0:TOTCLS=0:AV=0:TOT=0:GOSUB 600
250 PRINT "Enter Drive (A-E): ";
260 IS=INKEY$:IF IS="" THEN 240 ELSE IDIR=INSTR("ABCDEF",IS)/2
270 IF IDIR=5 OR IDIR=6 THEN 260 ELSE PRINT "
280 IS=VARPTR(INT4$(1)):CALL IS(DIR,SECTORS,AVAILCLS,BYTES,TOTCLS)
290 AV=AVAILCLS*SECTORS*BYTES:TOT=TOTCLS*SECTORS*BYTES
300 PRINT USING "00,000,000  BYTES OF 00,000,000  AVAILABLE":AV:TOT
310 GOTO 120
320 '
330 ' *** Calculate space used by subdirectory ***
340 '
350 GOSUB 600:SUBDIR=0:FILENAME$=""::ATTRIB=16:INPUT "DIRECTORY: ",DIR$(1)
360 DATTY=0
370 GOSUB 490
380 IF IERR<0 THEN TOTBYTES=TOTBYTES+FNBS$(FILENAME$):GOTO 370
390 PRINT USING "00,000,000  BYTES OF 00,000,000  AVAILABLE":TOT
400 '
410 ' *** Locate file on disk ***
420 '
430 GOSUB 600:SUBDIR=1:DIR$(1)=""::ID=1:INPUT "FILE NAME: ",FILENAME$
440 IF FILENAME$="" THEN FILENAME$="."
450 GOSUB 490
460 IF IERR<0 THEN PRINT DIR$(ID)+"*FNUL$(31,FILENAME$):GOTO 450
470 GOTO 120
480 '
490 ' *** Get Next Filename ***
500 '
510 IF INKEY$ THEN ISUB=VARPTR(INT4$(1)):CALL ISUB(FILEINFO$,IERR):GOTO 540
520 INKEY$=1:FILEINFO$=FNBS$(DIR$(ID)+"*"+FILENAME$+NULL$(10))
530 ISUB=VARPTR(INT4$(1)):CALL ISUB(FILEINFO$,ATTRIB,IERR)
540 IF IERR=0 THEN RETURN
550 IF SUBDIR THEN GOSUB 500 ELSE IERR=1:INKEY$=0:RETURN
560 IF IERR=1 THEN INKEY$=0:RETURN ELSE 520
570 '
580 ' *** Get Next Directory ***
590 '
600 ID=ID+1:DIR$(ID)=FNBS$(DIR$(ID-1)+"*"+NULL$(10))
610 DATTY=0:ISUB=VARPTR(INT4$(1)):CALL ISUB(DIR$(ID),DATTY,IERR)
620 IF IERR=0 THEN 650
630 IF FNAT$(DIR$(ID)) AND 16 < 16 THEN 660 ELSE DIR$(ID)=FNUL$(31,DIR$(ID))
640 IF ASC(DIR$(ID))=66 THEN 660 ELSE DIR$(ID)=DIR$(ID-1)+"*"+DIR$(ID):RETURN
650 ID=ID+1:IF ID=1 THEN IERR=1:RETURN
660 ISUB=VARPTR(INT4$(1)):CALL ISUB(DIR$(ID),IERR)
670 IF IERR=0 THEN 630 ELSE 650
680 '
690 '
700 '
710 '
720 '
730 '
740 '
750 '
760 '
770 '
780 '
790 '
800 '
810 '
820 '
830 '
840 '
850 '
860 '
870 '
880 '
890 '
900 '
910 '
920 '
930 '
940 '
950 '
960 '
970 '
980 '
990 '
1000 '
1010 '
1020 '
1030 '
1040 '
1050 '
1060 '
1070 '
1080 '
1090 '
1100 '
1110 '
1120 '
1130 '
1140 '
1150 '
1160 '
1170 '
1180 '
1190 '
1200 '
1210 '
1220 '
1230 '
1240 '
1250 '
1260 '
1270 '
1280 '
1290 '
1300 '
1310 '
1320 '
1330 '
1340 '
1350 '
1360 '
1370 '
1380 '
1390 '
1400 '
1410 '
1420 '
1430 '
1440 '
1450 '
1460 '
1470 '
1480 '
1490 '
1500 '
1510 '
1520 '
1530 '
1540 '
1550 '
1560 '
1570 '
1580 '
1590 '
1600 '
1610 '
1620 '
1630 '
1640 '
1650 '
1660 '
1670 '
1680 '
1690 '
1700 '
1710 '
1720 '
1730 '
1740 '
1750 '
1760 '
1770 '
1780 '
1790 '
1800 '
1810 '
1820 '
1830 '
1840 '
1850 '
1860 '
1870 '
1880 '
1890 '
1900 '
1910 '
1920 '
1930 '
1940 '
1950 '
1960 '
1970 '
1980 '
1990 '
2000 '
2010 '
2020 '
2030 '
2040 '
2050 '
2060 '
2070 '
2080 '
2090 '
2100 '
2110 '
2120 '
2130 '
2140 '
2150 '
2160 '
2170 '
2180 '
2190 '
2200 '
2210 '
2220 '
2230 '
2240 '
2250 '
2260 '
2270 '
2280 '
2290 '
2300 '
2310 '
2320 '
2330 '
2340 '
2350 '
2360 '
2370 '
2380 '
2390 '
2400 '
2410 '
2420 '
2430 '
2440 '
2450 '
2460 '
2470 '
2480 '
2490 '
2500 '
2510 '
2520 '
2530 '
2540 '
2550 '
2560 '
2570 '
2580 '
2590 '
2600 '
2610 '
2620 '
2630 '
2640 '
2650 '
2660 '
2670 '
2680 '
2690 '
2700 '
2710 '
2720 '
2730 '
2740 '
2750 '
2760 '
2770 '
2780 '
2790 '
2800 '
2810 '
2820 '
2830 '
2840 '
2850 '
2860 '
2870 '
2880 '
2890 '
2900 '
2910 '
2920 '
2930 '
2940 '
2950 '
2960 '
2970 '
2980 '
2990 '
3000 '
3010 '
3020 '
3030 '
3040 '
3050 '
3060 '
3070 '
3080 '
3090 '
3100 '
3110 '
3120 '
3130 '
3140 '
3150 '
3160 '
3170 '
3180 '
3190 '
3200 '
3210 '
3220 '
3230 '
3240 '
3250 '
3260 '
3270 '
3280 '
3290 '
3300 '
3310 '
3320 '
3330 '
3340 '
3350 '
3360 '
3370 '
3380 '
3390 '
3400 '
3410 '
3420 '
3430 '
3440 '
3450 '
3460 '
3470 '
3480 '
3490 '
3500 '
3510 '
3520 '
3530 '
3540 '
3550 '
3560 '
3570 '
3580 '
3590 '
3600 '
3610 '
3620 '
3630 '
3640 '
3650 '
3660 '
3670 '
3680 '
3690 '
3700 '
3710 '
3720 '
3730 '
3740 '
3750 '
3760 '
3770 '
3780 '
3790 '
3800 '
3810 '
3820 '
3830 '
3840 '
3850 '
3860 '
3870 '
3880 '
3890 '
3900 '
3910 '
3920 '
3930 '
3940 '
3950 '
3960 '
3970 '
3980 '
3990 '
4000 '
4010 '
4020 '
4030 '
4040 '
4050 '
4060 '
4070 '
4080 '
4090 '
4100 '
4110 '
4120 '
4130 '
4140 '
4150 '
4160 '
4170 '
4180 '
4190 '
4200 '
4210 '
4220 '
4230 '
4240 '
4250 '
4260 '
4270 '
4280 '
4290 '
4300 '
4310 '
4320 '
4330 '
4340 '
4350 '
4360 '
4370 '
4380 '
4390 '
4400 '
4410 '
4420 '
4430 '
4440 '
4450 '
4460 '
4470 '
4480 '
4490 '
4500 '
4510 '
4520 '
4530 '
4540 '
4550 '
4560 '
4570 '
4580 '
4590 '
4600 '
4610 '
4620 '
4630 '
4640 '
4650 '
4660 '
4670 '
4680 '
4690 '
4700 '
4710 '
4720 '
4730 '
4740 '
4750 '
4760 '
4770 '
4780 '
4790 '
4800 '
4810 '
4820 '
4830 '
4840 '
4850 '
4860 '
4870 '
4880 '
4890 '
4900 '
4910 '
4920 '
4930 '
4940 '
4950 '
4960 '
4970 '
4980 '
4990 '
5000 '
5010 '
5020 '
5030 '
5040 '
5050 '
5060 '
5070 '
5080 '
5090 '
5100 '
5110 '
5120 '
5130 '
5140 '
5150 '
5160 '
5170 '
5180 '
5190 '
5200 '
5210 '
5220 '
5230 '
5240 '
5250 '
5260 '
5270 '
5280 '
5290 '
5300 '
5310 '
5320 '
5330 '
5340 '
5350 '
5360 '
5370 '
5380 '
5390 '
5400 '
5410 '
5420 '
5430 '
5440 '
5450 '
5460 '
5470 '
5480 '
5490 '
5500 '
5510 '
5520 '
5530 '
5540 '
5550 '
5560 '
5570 '
5580 '
5590 '
5600 '
5610 '
5620 '
5630 '
5640 '
5650 '
5660 '
5670 '
5680 '
5690 '
5700 '
5710 '
5720 '
5730 '
5740 '
5750 '
5760 '
5770 '
5780 '
5790 '
5800 '
5810 '
5820 '
5830 '
5840 '
5850 '
5860 '
5870 '
5880 '
5890 '
5900 '
5910 '
5920 '
5930 '
5940 '
5950 '
5960 '
5970 '
5980 '
5990 '
6000 '
6010 '
6020 '
6030 '
6040 '
6050 '
6060 '
6070 '
6080 '
6090 '
6100 '
6110 '
6120 '
6130 '
6140 '
6150 '
6160 '
6170 '
6180 '
6190 '
6200 '
6210 '
6220 '
6230 '
6240 '
6250 '
6260 '
6270 '
6280 '
6290 '
6300 '
6310 '
6320 '
6330 '
6340 '
6350 '
6360 '
6370 '
6380 '
6390 '
6400 '
6410 '
6420 '
6430 '
6440 '
6450 '
6460 '
6470 '
6480 '
6490 '
6500 '
6510 '
6520 '
6530 '
6540 '
6550 '
6560 '
6570 '
6580 '
6590 '
6600 '
6610 '
6620 '
6630 '
6640 '
6650 '
6660 '
6670 '
6680 '
6690 '
6700 '
6710 '
6720 '
6730 '
6740 '
6750 '
6760 '
6770 '
6780 '
6790 '
6800 '
6810 '
6820 '
6830 '
6840 '
6850 '
6860 '
6870 '
6880 '
6890 '
6900 '
6910 '
6920 '
6930 '
6940 '
6950 '
6960 '
6970 '
6980 '
6990 '
7000 '
7010 '
7020 '
7030 '
7040 '
7050 '
7060 '
7070 '
7080 '
7090 '
7100 '
7110 '
7120 '
7130 '
7140 '
7150 '
7160 '
7170 '
7180 '
7190 '
7200 '
7210 '
7220 '
7230 '
7240 '
7250 '
7260 '
7270 '
7280 '
7290 '
7300 '
7310 '
7320 '
7330 '
7340 '
7350 '
7360 '
7370 '
7380 '
7390 '
7400 '
7410 '
7420 '
7430 '
7440 '
7450 '
7460 '
7470 '
7480 '
7490 '
7500 '
7510 '
7520 '
7530 '
7540 '
7550 '
7560 '
7570 '
7580 '
7590 '
7600 '
7610 '
7620 '
7630 '
7640 '
7650 '
7660 '
7670 '
7680 '
7690 '
7700 '
7710 '
7720 '
7730 '
7740 '
7750 '
7760 '
7770 '
7780 '
7790 '
7800 '
7810 '
7820 '
7830 '
7840 '
7850 '
7860 '
7870 '
7880 '
7890 '
7900 '
7910 '
7920 '
7930 '
7940 '
7950 '
7960 '
7970 '
7980 '
7990 '
8000 '
8010 '
8020 '
8030 '
8040 '
8050 '
8060 '
8070 '
8080 '
8090 '
8100 '
8110 '
8120 '
8130 '
8140 '
8150 '
8160 '
8170 '
8180 '
8190 '
8200 '
8210 '
8220 '
8230 '
8240 '
8250 '
8260 '
8270 '
8280 '
8290 '
8300 '
8310 '
8320 '
8330 '
8340 '
8350 '
8360 '
8370 '
8380 '
8390 '
8400 '
8410 '
8420 '
8430 '
8440 '
8450 '
8460 '
8470 '
8480 '
8490 '
8500 '
8510 '
8520 '
8530 '
8540 '
8550 '
8560 '
8570 '
8580 '
8590 '
8600 '
8610 '
8620 '
8630 '
8640 '
8650 '
8660 '
8670 '
8680 '
8690 '
8700 '
8710 '
8720 '
8730 '
8740 '
8750 '
8760 '
8770 '
8780 '
8790 '
8800 '
8810 '
8820 '
8830 '
8840 '
8850 '
8860 '
8870 '
8880 '
8890 '
8900 '
8910 '
8920 '
8930 '
8940 '
8950 '
8960 '
8970 '
8980 '
8990 '
9000 '
9010 '
9020 '
9030 '
9040 '
9050 '
9060 '
9070 '
9080 '
9090 '
9100 '
9110 '
9120 '
9130 '
9140 '
9150 '
9160 '
9170 '
9180 '
9190 '
9200 '
9210 '
9220 '
9230 '
9240 '
9250 '
9260 '
9270 '
9280 '
9290 '
9300 '
9310 '
9320 '
9330 '
9340 '
9350 '
9360 '
9370 '
9380 '
9390 '
9400 '
9410 '
9420 '
9430 '
9440 '
9450 '
9460 '
9470 '
9480 '
9490 '
9500 '
9510 '
9520 '
9530 '
9540 '
9550 '
9560 '
9570 '
9580 '
9590 '
9600 '
9610 '
9620 '
9630 '
9640 '
9650 '
9660 '
9670 '
9680 '
9690 '
9700 '
9710 '
9720 '
9730 '
9740 '
9750 '
9760 '
9770 '
9780 '
9790 '
9800 '
9810 '
9820 '
9830 '
9840 '
9850 '
9860 '
9870 '
9880 '
9890 '
9900 '
9910 '
9920 '
9930 '
9940 '
9950 '
9960 '
9970 '
9980 '
9990 '
10000 '
10001 '
10002 '
10003 '
10004 '
10005 '
10006 '
10007 '
10008 '
10009 '
10010 '
10011 '
10012 '
10013 '
10014 '
10015 '
10016 '
10017 '
10018 '
10019 '
10020 '
10021 '
10022 '
10023 '
10024 '
10025 '
10026 '
10027 '
10028 '
10029 '
10030 '
10031 '
10032 '
10033 '
10034 '
10035 '
10036 '
10037 '
10038 '
10039 '
10040 '
10041 '
10042 '
10043 '
10044 '
10045 '
10046 '
10047 '
10048 '
10049 '
10050 '
10051 '
10052 '
10053 '
10054 '
10055 '
10056 '
10057 '
10058 '
10059 '
10060 '
10061 '
10062 '
10063 '
10064 '
10065 '
10066 '
10067 '
10068 '
10069 '
10070 '
10071 '
10072 '
10073 '
10074 '
10075 '
10076 '
10077 '
10078 '
10079 '
10080 '
10081 '
10082 '
10083 '
10084 '
10085 '
10086 '
10087 '
10088 '
10089 '
10090 '
10091 '
10092 '
10093 '
10094 '
10095 '
10096 '
10097 '
10098 '
10099 '
10100 '
10101 '
10102 '
10103 '
10104 '
10105 '
10106 '
10107 '
10108 '
10109 '
10110 '
10111 '
10112 '
10113 '
10114 '
10115 '
10116 '
10117 '
10118 '
10119 '
10120 '
10121 '
10122 '
10123 '
10124 '
10125 '
10126 '
10127 '
10128 '
10129 '
10130 '
10131 '
10132 '
10133 '
10134 '
10135 '
10136 '
10137 '
10138 '
10139 '
10140 '
10141 '
10142 '
10143 '
10144 '
10145 '
10146 '
10147 '
10148 '
10149 '
10150 '
10151 '
10152 '
10153 '
10154 '
10155 '
10156 '
10157 '
10158 '
10159 '
10160 '
10161 '
10162 '
10163 '
10164 '
10165 '
10166 '
10167 '
10168 '
10169 '
10170 '
10171 '
10172 '
10173 '
10174 '
10175 '
10176 '
10177 '
10178 '
10179 '
10180 '
10181 '
10182 '
10183 '
10184 '
10185 '
10186 '
10187 '
10188 '
10189 '
10190 '
10191 '
10192 '
10193 '
10194 '
10195 '
10196 '
10197 '
10198 '
10199 '
10200 '
10201 '
10202 '
10203 '
10204 '
10205 '
10206 '
10207 '
10208 '
10209 '
10210 '
10211 '
10212 '
10213 '
10214 '
10215 '
10216 '
10217 '
10218 '
10219 '
10220 '
10221 '
10222 '
10223 '
10224 '
10225 '
10226 '
10227 '
10228 '
10229 '
10230 '
10231 '
10232 '
10233 '
10234 '
10235 '
10236 '
10237 '
10238 '
10239 '
10240 '
10241 '
10242 '
10243 '
10244 '
10245 '
10246 '
10247 '
10248 '
10249 '
10250 '
10251 '
10252 '
10253 '
10254 '
10255 '
10256 '
10257 '
10258 '
10259 '
10260 '
10261 '
10262 '
10263 '
10264 '
10265 '
10266 '
10267 '
10268 '
10269 '
10270 '
10271 '
10272 '
10273 '
10274 '
10275 '
10276 '
10277 '
10278 '
10279 '
10280 '
10281 '
10282 '
10283 '
10284 '
10285 '
10286 '
10287 '
10288 '
10289 '
10290 '
10291 '
10292 '
10293 '
10294 '
10295 '
10296 '
10297 '
10298 '
10299 '
10300 '
10301 '
10302 '
10303 '
10304 '
10305 '
10306 '
10307 '
10308 '
10309 '
10310 '
10311 '
10312 '
10313 '
10314 '
10315 '
10316 '
10317 '
10318 '
10319 '
10320 '
10321 '
10322 '
10323 '
10324 '
10325 '
10326 '
10327 '
10328 '
10329 '
10330 '
10331 '
10332 '
10333 '
10334 '
10335 '
10336 '
10337 '
10338 '
10339 '
10340 '
10341 '
10342 '
10343 '
10344 '
10345 '
10346 '
10347 '
10348 '
10349 '
10350 '
10351 '
10352 '
10353 '
10354 '
10355 '
10356 '
10357 '
10358 '
10359 '
10360 '
10361 '
10362 '
10363 '
10364 '
10365 '
10366 '
10367 '
10368 '
10369 '
10370 '
10371 '
10372 '
10373 '
10374 '
10375 '
10376 '
10377 '
10378 '
10379 '
10380 '
10381 '
10382 '
10383 '
10384 '
10385 '
10386 '
10387 '
10388 '
10389 '
10390 '
10391 '
10392 '
10393 '
10394 '
10395 '
10396 '
10397 '
10398 '
10399 '
10400 '
10401 '
10402 '
10403 '
10404 '
10405 '
10406 '
10407 '
10408 '
10409 '
10410 '
10411 '
10412 '
10413 '
10414 '
10415 '
10416 '
10417 '
10418 '
10419 '
10420 '
10421 '
10422 '
10423 '
10424 '
10425 '
10426 '
10427 '
10428 '
10429 '
10430 '
10431 '
10432 '
10433 '
10434 '
10435 '
10436 '
10437 '
10438 '
10439 '
10440 '
10441 '
10442 '
10443 '
10444 '
10445 '
10446 '
10447 '
10448 '
10449 '
10450 '
10451 '
10452 '
10453 '
10454 '
10455 '
10456 '
10457 '
10458 '
10459 '
10460 '
10461 '
10462 '
10463 '
10464 '
10465 '
10466 '
10467 '
10468 '
10469 '
10470 '
10471 '
10472 '
10473 '
10474 '
10475 '
10476 '
10477 '
10478 '
10479 '
10480 '
10481 '
10482 '
10483 '
10484 '
10485 '
10486 '
10487 '
10488 '
10489 '
10490 '
10491 '
10492 '
10493 '
10494 '
10495 '
10496 '
10497 '
10498 '
10499 '
10500 '
10501 '
10502 '
10503 '
10504 '
10505 '
10506 '
10507 '
10508 '
10509 '
10510 '
10511 '
10512 '
10513 '
10514 '
10515 '
10516 '
10517 '
10518 '
10519 '
10520 '
10521 '
10522 '
10523 '
10524 '
10525 '
10526 '
10527 '
10528 '
10529 '
10530 '
10531 '
10532 '
10533 '
10534 '
10535 '
10536 '
10537 '
10538 '
10539 '
10540 '
10541 '
10542 '
10543 '
10544 '
10545 '
10546 '
10547 '
10548 '
10549 '
10550 '
10551 '
10552 '
10553 '
10554 '
10555 '
10556 '
10557 '
10558 '
10559 '
10560 '
10561 '
10562 '
10563 '
10564 '
10565 '
10566 '
10567 '
10568 '
10569 '
10570 '
10571 '
10572 '
10573 '
10574 '
10575 '
10576 '
10577 '
10578 '
10579 '
10580 '
10581 '
10582 '
10583 '
10584 '
10585 '
10586 '
10587 '
10588 '
10589 '
10590 '
10591 '
10592 '
10593 '
10594 '
10595 '
10596 '
10597 '
10598 '
10599 '
10600 '
10601 '
10602 '
10603 '
10604 '
10605 '
10606 '
10607 '
10608 '
10609 '
10610 '
10611 '
10612 '
10613 '
10614 '
10615 '
10616 '
10617 '
10618 '
10619 '
10620 '
106
```



*My department
took all the blame*

They said that putting data processing in control of PC software was too much trouble. Then people started copying software. When we were sued, guess where the fingers pointed.

Software piracy is a Federal crime. At ADAPSO, the computer software and services industry association, we're working to help data processing managers like you prevent the problem. And to help your company avoid substantial fines and legal fees.

You can help top management protect your company by actively discouraging software piracy. ADAPSO can provide you with sample policy statements and free booklets for company employees.

Just return the coupon. It could put you back in control. And it might keep your department off the hook.

Send this coupon or your business card for more information.
Or call us at (703) 522-8055 and ask for Muriel.
ADAPSO, 1300 North Seventeenth Street, Arlington,
Virginia 22209

NAME	TITLE
COMPANY	
ADDRESS	
CITY	STATE ZIP



Software Piracy is a Federal Crime

■ USER-TO-USER

```

DB      *INT404*
NOP
PUSH   BP
MOV     BP,SP
MOV     SI,[BP+0A]
MOV     DI,[SI+1]
MOV     AX,IA
INT     21
MOV     SI,[BP+0B]
MOV     CX,[SI]
MOV     AX,4E
CLC
INT     21
JC      $122
XOR     AX,AX
MOV     BP,[BP+0E]
MOV     DI,[SI+1]
MOV     AX,IA
INT     21
CLC

; FIRST FILE CALL (NAMES,ATTRIBUTES,ERRORS)
; ADDRESS OF NAMES PACKET
; ADDRESS OF NAMES INTO DB
; CHANGE DTA ADDRESS
; ADDRESS OF ATTRIBUTES
; VALUE OF ATTRIBUTES INTO CX
; FIND THE FIRST FILE
; MAKE CERTAIN CARRY FLAG IS CLEAR

; MAKE CERTAIN AX IS ZERO - NO ERROR
; ADDRESS OF ERRORS
; PUT ERROR NUMBER INTO ERRORS
; RETURN TO BASIC

*INT4F4*
; NEXT FILE CALL (NAMES,ERRORS)
; ADDRESS OF NAMES PACKET
; ADDRESS OF NAMES INTO DB
; CHANGE DTA ADDRESS
; MAKE CERTAIN CARRY FLAG IS CLEAR
  
```

(continues)

Figure 3: Assembly language code for subroutines in *UTILITY.BAS* that show available disk space, subdirectory space, and file locations.

very useful and could be even more useful with "just one small change."

However, since I am not comfortable with assembly language (in which many of the programs are written), I created the short BASIC routines in Figure 2 to make such chores easier for me. The subroutines (see Figure 3 for the actual assembly language code) move through directories and return file information. BASIC handles the arithmetic, print formatting, and program logic. Using BASIC like this makes everything far easier to write and modify.

Bill Dahl
Adelphi, Maryland

Readers have been hounding us for subroutines like these to spruce up their BASIC programs. While these aren't perfect and while you can accomplish similar DOS tasks by using the BASIC SHELL command, they do add real power to conventional BASIC.

AWARD WINNING LOTUS 1-2-3 and DOS VIDEO TRAINING FOR YOUR ORGANIZATION

Just Released "INTRODUCTION TO DOS"
"INTRODUCTION TO LOTUS 1-2-3"
"MORE ABOUT LOTUS 1-2-3 COMMANDS"
Covers All Releases

ONLY
\$195
EACH

Everything you need to start hands-on training now!

- VIDEO TAPE
- WORKBOOK
- PRACTICE DISKETTE
- COURSE MANAGEMENT GUIDE
- QUICK REFERENCE GUIDE
- COMMAND CHART

ALSO AVAILABLE: An inexpensive reproduction license for student materials

"A comprehensive program for learning 1-2-3.
The lessons are clear and easy to understand.
This is the best of the videocassette course...."
PC Magazine — August, 1986

CALL NOW FOR YOUR 14 DAY FREE-TRIAL:
1-800-448-8669 (In Arizona: (602) 968-2669)

or write us at:
ITT SERVCOM
Training and Publications
P.O. Box 29039
Phoenix, Arizona 85008-9039

ITT

CIRCLE 212 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Precision Data Products
Complete Line of Quality
Supplies for Your Computer

**TOLL FREE
ORDER LINE
800-258-0028**
FOR INFORMATION CALL
616-452-3457

3M Diskettes

5 1/4" DISKETTES

SSDRH	.....	\$ .86 Each
DSDRH	.....	\$1.20 Each
DSHD 96TP	.....	\$2.48 Each

3 1/2" DISKETTES

SS MICRO	.....	\$1.68 Each
DS MICRO	.....	\$2.40 Each

Sale 10 Boxes

HURRY - ORDER NOW!
— Sale Prices are Limited to Current Stock —

3M HEAD CLEANING DISKETTES

5 1/4" size available in 30 or 10 Cleanings	8" size available in 30 Cleanings
5 1/4" \$ 8.95 10 Cleanings	8" \$ 18.95 30 Cleanings
5 1/4" \$ 18.95 30 Cleanings	8" \$ 18.95 30 Cleanings

DATA CARTRIDGES

The unique design of 3M data cartridges provides reliability, high storage capacity and long tape life. And they're competitive with most cartridge systems. Call for unbelievable current low prices.

READY FOR IMMEDIATE SHIPMENT

Minimum order: \$25 (U.S.). A discount for 300 or more cartridges. Add 10% for orders over 100 cartridges. Shipping and handling: \$4.00 per 100 cartridges. Continental U.S.A. 84C-100 and 84C-100 per 100 cartridges. Rest of U.S. and Canada: \$4.00 per 100 cartridges. C.O.D. \$4.00 per 100 cartridges. 3M diskettes and 5 1/4" cartridges. Prices subject to change without notice. HOURS: 9:30 AM - 5:00 PM Eastern Time.

Precision Data Products
P.O. Box 8167, Grand Rapids, MI 49518
(616) 452-3457 • Michigan 1-800-632-2468
Outside Michigan 1-800-258-0028

COD

CIRCLE 141 ON READER SERVICE CARD

■ USER-TO-USER

```

MOV     AX,4F          ; FIND THE NEXT FILE
INT     21
JC      $14A           ; SOME KIND OF ERROR RETURN
XOR     AX,AX          ; MAKE CERTAIN AX IS ZERO
MOV     BP,[BP+86]      ; ADDRESS OF ERROR
MOV     [BP+88],AX      ; PUT ERROR NUMBER INTO ERROR
POP     BP              ; RETURN TO BASIC
RETF    8684
NOP
DB      "INT26$"
NOP

(DIRNUM%,SECTORS%,AVAILABLE_CLUSTERS%,BYTES_PER_SECTOR%,TOTAL_CLUSTERS%)
PUSH    BP
MOV     BP,SP
MOV     SI,[BP+8B]      ; ADDRESS OF DISK NUMBER
MOV     DX,[SI]         ; DISK NUMBER INTO DX
MOV     AX,36          ; FREE DISK CALL
INT     21
MOV     SI,[BP+8C]      ; ADDRESS OF NUMBER OF SECTORS PER CLUSTER
MOV     [SI],AX
MOV     SI,[BP+8A]      ; ADDRESS OF AVAILABLE CLUSTERS
MOV     [SI],BX
MOV     SI,[BP+8E]      ; ADDRESS OF BYTES PER SECTOR
MOV     [SI],CX
MOV     SI,[BP+86]      ; ADDRESS OF TOTAL NUMBER OF CLUSTERS
MOV     [SI],DX
POP     BP
RETF    868A           ; RETURN TO BASIC - 5 ARGUMENTS
NOP
NOP

```

(Figure 3 ends)

3.2 COMMAND.COM PATCH

PC Magazine (User-to-User, Volume 4 Number 25) published a list of COMMAND.COM patches to set the CLS colors in DOS Versions 2.0 through 3.1. Since then IBM has released DOS Version 3.2. The instructions for customizing this new version so that CLS produces bright yellow text with a blue background and border follow. Create a file called CLSPATCH containing these instruc-

■ Don't mix patched and unpatched COMMAND.COMs on your disk, or you'll befuddle DOS.

Subscribe to PC Magazine and save 65%



You'll receive in-depth and comprehensive product evaluations and comparative hardware and software evaluations from PC Labs, the publishing industry's only testing laboratory.

You'll receive new applications, power tips and special reports designed to add more power and flexibility to your IBM/MS DOS-standard system.

And you'll network with other users and discover routines and techniques that can save you time and money.

Subscribe to *PC Magazine* today! Send the coupon to: *PC Magazine* • P.O. Box 2443 • Boulder, Colorado 80322 or call Toll-Free; 1-800-852-5200 now!

Yes, send me PC Magazine for:

- ☐ 22 issues (one year) for \$24.97. Save 62%!
☐ 44 issues for only \$44.97. Save 65%!

Savings based on annual single-copy price of \$64.90.

Mr./Mrs./Ms. _____ please print full name

Company _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Add \$15 per year for postage outside USA, US currency only.

Please allow up to 60 days for delivery of first issue. Basic annual subscription price is \$34.97.

You know I can rescue your data.

It's no secret. Thousands of business and home users have used my Norton Utilities™ software to restore precious data erased or deleted by accident. Mr. Kriley of Los Angeles lost his thesis and found it using my *UnErase™* feature. He writes: "I owe my degree to Peter Norton." Computer pundit Jim Seymour says "Norton has saved my posterior with *UnErase* so many times—it's



A life saver for your data.

wonderful, Peter!" *UnErase* is a powerful utility that lets you systematically search for lost data and retrieve it with a few simple commands. It makes The Norton Utilities the highly acclaimed industry standard for data recovery.

Now what can I do for you *every day*?

You don't lose data every day. That's why there's more to the package than just the *UnErase* program. My other utilities perform a wide variety of organizational and maintenance tasks that keep your PC organized and your data secure. They have names like *List Direc-*

tories, File Find and Text Search, File Attribute marks specified files

so they cannot be altered or erased. *Wipe File* deletes data by file. *Wipe Disk* clears your entire disk.

Other utilities measure available file space, test your disk for damage, and measure your computer's performance. *PC Magazine* calls The Utilities "Indispensable." *The New York Times* says "Don't compute without it." Peter McWilliams (*The Personal Computer Book*) says "You'll bless this disk." Dozens of features keep your data in line. Every day.

The Norton Utilities. Designed for the IBM® PC, PC-AT, and DOS compatibles. Available at Computerland and most software dealers. Order direct for \$99.95 from Peter Norton Computing, Inc., 2210 Wilshire Boulevard, Santa Monica, CA 90403. 213-453-2361. Visa and Mastercard welcome.

THE NORTON UTILITIES™

DATA RECOVERY
DISK MANAGEMENT

A life saver for your data.



The Norton Utilities™ and UniErase™ are trademarks of Peter Norton Computing, Inc. © 1986 Peter Norton Computing. IBM® is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corporation.

■ USER-TO-USER

■ It's really a shame that IBM and Microsoft don't admit that mono is dead. DOS patches shouldn't be necessary.

ions, put CLSPATCH, DEBUG.COM, and COMMAND.COM on your disk, then type

DEBUG < CLSPATCH

Be sure to leave the blank line before the W, and hit the Enter key after each line, especially the last one. Remember also that this is for Version 3.2 only.

N COMMAND.COM

L

E 282E 1E

M CS:281E 283A CS:2818

A 2835

MOV BL, 01

MOV AH, 0B

W

Q

Randall Knox
Culver City, California

If you customize COMMAND.COM this way, don't mix patched and unpatched versions on your disks, or you'll befuddle DOS. It's really a shame that IBM and Microsoft still don't admit that mono is dead; DOS still thinks users want to work in gray-on-black. Patches like the one above—and color-setting programs like the ones frequently published in this column—shouldn't be necessary.

SHARE YOUR DISCOVERIES

Tell fellow users about your latest discovery through User-to-User, and we'll pay you \$50, plus an extra \$25 if you submit it on a disk. If you send a disk, please include a printout to ensure against damage in transit. Mail your contributions to User-to-User, PC Magazine, One Park Avenue, New York, NY 10016.

PC TUTOR

Getting a handle on DOS files and finding the best ways to compensate for a collection of DOS quirks including a bug in early versions of TREE.

DOS QUIRKS

I've encountered several quirks—some downright bugs—in the MS-DOS that came with my Panasonic Sr. Partner. I'd appreciate your views on them and solutions to the problems:

(1) For the command

```
COPY FILE1 FILE2
```

if FILE2 already exists but FILE1 is much larger than available disk space, DOS aborts the COPY with an "Insufficient disk space" message but also deletes FILE2. It's like a "Shoot first, ask questions later" approach.

(2) The command

```
DEL *ABC.EXE
```

deletes all .EXE files! What I really want to do is delete all .EXE files with names ending with ABC. Wouldn't "Invalid parameter" be a better message?

(3) The batch file statement

```
REM Now returning to the A> prompt
```

doesn't display anything after the > and creates a file called PROMPT.

When I wrote to Microsoft about these (and other) problems, it responded by saying, "BASICA and MS-DOS were written under contract for Matsushita. Under our licensing agreement, they both market and support the product. We are prohibited from releasing information about the product. Therefore, please contact Matsushita for answers to your questions." Nice support.

W. Lawrence Hill
Falls Church, Virginia

These three commands all work as you've described in PC-DOS, Versions 2.0 through 3.2, so at least PC-DOS and MS-DOS are consistent here. They're good examples of commands that ask COMMAND.COM to be more intelligent than an 18K to 24K file has any right to be.

(1) To determine whether enough disk space exists to copy FILE1 to FILE2, COMMAND.COM would have to check to see if the space available on the disk plus the size of FILE1 is less than or equal to the size of FILE2. Instead, the COPY command creates the destination file FILE2 (erasing the old one in the process) and then tries to copy the contents of FILE1 to it. If this fails, FILE2 is gone. I really don't see the damage though, since you were intending to nuke the existing FILE2 anyway.

But here's one I've been burned on

```
COPY A:*.COM SUBDIR
```

```
DEL A:*.COM
```

where SUBDIR is a subdirectory into which I want to copy all the .COM files. If I make a mistake and type something like SUBDIT, which is not an existing directory name, COPY will create a file called SUBDIT and copy all the .COM files into it. Since this is an ASCII copy (because the syntax implies I'm concatenating the files), it stops copying after the first ASCII end-of-file marker in each of the .COM files. Result: garbage.

(2) I've seen this one before. I did something similar once and wiped out a bunch of files. An "Invalid parameter" message would be preferable because the construction is ambiguous. At some point in COMMAND.COM or DOS, an asterisk in a global file specification is expanded into question marks. This allows DOS to search through the disk directory for matches.

An asterisk followed by letters looks OK, but what does it really mean? Are you telling COMMAND.COM to do this:

```
DEL ?ABC.EXE
```

or this:

```
DEL ??????ABC.EXE
```

Or do you want something in between, or all the possible variations?

*The PC-DOS 3.2 manual says this: "An * in a filename or in a filename extension indicates that any character can occupy that position and all the remaining positions in the filename or extension." It's documented exactly the way it works.*

(3) This is kind of annoying, because it prohibits you from displaying any of the



■ PC TUTOR

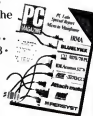
Subscribe to PC Magazine and save 65%

You'll receive in-depth and comprehensive product evaluations and comparative hardware and software evaluations from PC Labs, the publishing industry's only testing laboratory.

You'll receive new applications, power tips and special reports designed to add more power and flexibility to your IBM/MS DOS-standard system.

And you'll network with other users and discover routines and techniques that can save you time and money.

Subscribe to PC Magazine today! Send the coupon to:
PC Magazine •
P.O. Box 2443 •
Boulder, Colorado 80322
or call Toll-Free: 1-800-852-5200
now!



Yes, send me PC Magazine for:

- ☐ 22 issues (one year) for \$24.97. Save 62%!
☐ 44 issues for only \$44.97. Save 65%!

Savings based on annual single-copy price of \$64.90.

MR. MRS. MS. _____ PLEASE PRINT FULL NAME

COMPANY _____

ADDRESS _____

CITY _____

STATE _____ ZIP _____ 42282

Add \$15.00 per year for postage outside USA, US currency only. Please allow up to 10 days for delivery of first issue. Basic annual subscription price is \$34.97.

DOS redirection symbols (<, >, and \) from a REM or ECHO statement. The parsing of command lines (such as those in a batch file) goes through several different stages in COMMAND.COM.

COMMAND.COM has to search the command line for redirection symbols early in the process. If it finds any, it has to open or create the appropriate files—in this case the file PROMPT. Then it executes the actual command.

COMMAND.COM doesn't know that REM is a do-nothing instruction when it's setting up the redirection files.

Although it doesn't make any sense for a REM statement, I've used redirection in ECHO. For instance, this is an easy way to send a form-feed out to a printer from a batch file:

```
ECHO ^L >PRN
```

(where ^L is created by typing Ctrl-L).

I agree that the licensing arrangements between Microsoft and its OEM (Original Equipment Manufacturer) customers regarding MS-DOS support do not benefit the consumer. Microsoft obviously knows more than anybody else about MS-DOS and should be the one supporting it for those of us who are using it.

A TREE WITH BROKEN BRANCHES

I recently put one of those hard-disks-on-a-card in my IBM PC and started to set up a lot of subdirectories.

However, the PC-DOS 2.1 TREE command doesn't list them all. I know they are there because they are listed by DIR, I can get into them, and they are displayed by the VTREE program. ("A Sight Better than TREE," Programming/Utilities, Volume 4 Number 22, also available from the PC Magazine Interactive Reader Service.)

How can this be? Is there a bug in the TREE command that I haven't heard about? Or is there something wrong with my hard disk?

Steven Delibert
New York, New York

It's a bug in TREE. The example you sent with your letter had a subdirectory name with an extension (specifically, ONE-WRITE.PLS). When the TREE command in PC-DOS 2.0, 2.1, and 3.0 encounters

something like this, it stops processing after it has finished with child directories of the extended directory. This bug is fixed in the TREE command included with PC-DOS 3.1 and 3.2.

The earlier TREE versions also do not list files in the root directory when you include the /F parameter. The upgraded TREE in DOS Versions 3.1 and 3.2 fixes this problem also.

Unfortunately, IBM has no upgrade policy for PC-DOS, even to correct obvious bugs.

I recall reading about somebody's finding the following message in some other IBM program: "If IBM had wanted you to use subdirectory names with extensions, they would have shown you some examples in the manual." Not quite, guys. If IBM (or Microsoft) did not want us to use subdirectory names with extensions, they would have prohibited them. Subdirectory names with extensions are not prohibited under DOS, so I doubt you'll find many other problems that fall out of the tree like TREE does.

HANDLES AND DEVICES

This question seems of more theoretical than practical interest and has to do with the way DOS handles redirection of standard output. It seems somewhat inconsistent to me.

I can display an ASCII file to the screen with

```
COPY filename CON
```

because the output device CON is the display. This command does basically the same thing as

```
TYPE filename
```

Likewise, I can copy a file to the printer with

```
COPY filename PRN
```

The file goes to the printer, and the message about one file being copied appears on the screen. Using redirection of standard output, I can also copy a file to the printer with the command

```
TYPE filename >PRN
```

Based on this, I would think that the command

```
COPY filename CON >PRN
```

■ PC TUTOR

would copy the file to the printer, because the COPY command is copying it to the screen and the screen is redirected to the printer. But it doesn't. Instead, it just copies the file to the screen and sends the "file(s) copied" message on the printer.

This doesn't make much sense to me. Is it a bug in DOS?

James R. Dowland
Little Rock, Arkansas

While the results look a little peculiar, DOS is actually working consistently. To

■ Beginning with Version 2.0, DOS adopted a "handle" approach to working with files and devices.

understand why, we have to make a distinction between devices (CON and PRN) and the handles that programs use to refer to these files and devices.

Beginning with Version 2.0, DOS adopted a "handle" approach to working with files and devices. When a program such as COMMAND.COM opens a file or device for the COPY or TYPE commands, it tells DOS the filename and DOS returns a "handle"—which is simply a number—that refers to the file.

DOS maintains two tables that correlate the handles with the files or devices to which they refer. The first table is located in the program's Program Segment Prefix starting at offset 18h. The number at address (18h + Handle) refers to a second internal DOS table that contains the file or device name and other information that DOS needs to read from or write to the file.

The restriction of 20 file handles per program derives from the length of this table in the Program Segment Prefix. The maximum number of open files that DOS can maintain depends upon the space allocated for the internal DOS tables and is governed by the FILES statement in a CONFIG.SYS file.

When a program begins execution, five file handles are already defined. Normal-

9 TRACK TAPE

Our "TAPE CONNECTION" system is used by hundreds of companies for mailing lists, report filing, check processing, sales analysis, off-line printing, and exchanging large data base files with a mainframe. Our system features:

- Attach to most IBM PC compatibles
- Cobol, Fortran, BASIC, and C support
- 800 NRZI, 1600 PE, and 6250 GCR
- Transfer rate is 1-4 MByte/Minute
- Block lengths up to 65K
- ANSI, IBM, DEC, and DG supported
- Support for most record types
- Multivolume and labeled tapes
- Select specific records to transfer
- Record reformatting and translation
- Hard disk backup utility
- Support for many tape drive models

The price for controller card, cable, and transfer software is only \$795. The optional tape data reformatting utility is \$195. Several model tape drives are available for \$2700 to \$9200 depending on features.

Since 1982, we have installed thousands of diskette and tape conversion systems at customer locations around the world. Call us today for help in connecting a 9-track tape system to your IBM PC.



Flagstaff Engineering

1120 W. Kalbab • Flagstaff, AZ
86001 • Telephone 602-779-3341

CIRCLE 180 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MANUFACTURERS TAKE NOTE!

When your product or company is covered by this magazine, you can order custom designed reprints* for use in promotional mailings, sales kits, press releases and point-of-purchase displays.

For more information on how you can take advantage of this wonderful promotional opportunity, call or write:

Jennifer Locke—Reprints Manager, Ziff-Davis Publishing Company, One Park Avenue, New York, NY 10016 212-503-5447.

*Minimum quantity—500 reprints.

■ PC TUTOR

ly, handle 1 (which is defined as standard output) is mapped to the output device CON, which is the display.

TYPE reads the file and writes it with Function Call 40h using a handle of 1, so

output normally goes to the CON device. However, when you redirect standard output to PRN, using the command

TYPE filename >PRN

COMMAND.COM opens the PRN device to get a handle for it, and then uses the **FORCUP** Function Call (40h) to make handle 1 refer to the PRN device. So, TYPE is still writing the file using handle 1, but the handle refers to a device other than CON.

When you specify CON or PRN as the destination in a COPY command, COMMAND.COM opens that device through DOS, gets back a handle for it (which will not be one of the predefined handles), and uses that handle for writing the file.

Thus, the two commands

COPY filename PRN

and

TYPE filename >PRN

are not really the same. In the first case,

"With Watson, I can make 50 cold calls a day without picking up the phone."

Paul Gilpin
Independent Insurance agent
Burlington, MA

While Paul Gilpin is out servicing clients, his Watson is doing something every agent hates: making cold calls. Watson automatically dials prospects, delivers a high-quality, digitally recorded sales message, and records responses. And impressive sales results.

A multi-purpose voice processing option for IBM PC, XT, AT, and compatibles, Watson has a base price of \$498.

For an ear-opening demo on how Watson can help you manage business communications better, dial 1-800-6-WATSON. In Mass., (617) 651-2186.



Watson

Natural MicroSystems Corporation

Watson is a trademark of Natural MicroSystems Corp. IBM PC, XT and AT are trademarks of International Business Machines Corp.

CIRCLE 509 ON READER SERVICE CARD

■ **COMMAND.COM** tells DOS the filename and DOS returns a "handle" that refers to the file.

COPY uses a handle that refers to the device PRN. In the second case, TYPE uses handle 1, but this handle has been redirected to the device PRN.

So, when COMMAND.COM executes the command

COPY filename CON >PRN

it first redirects handle 1 to the PRN device. But then COPY opens the device called CON for the destination and DOS returns a new handle that refers to this device. The file appears on the screen because the COPY command is writing it using this new handle. It then writes the "file(s) copied" message to standard output (the handle 1), but this message goes out to the printer because the handle has been redirected.

ASK THE PC TUTOR

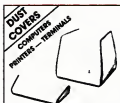
The PC Tutor solves practical problems. To see your questions answered here, drop a line to PC Tutor, PC Magazine, One Park Avenue, New York, NY 10016. ☐

■ ADVERTISING RATES AND INFORMATION:

PC Magazine Directory

Standard listings consist of a boldface lead line (23 characters maximum); 7 lines of body copy, 45 characters per line maximum (Note: Upper Case characters count as 2 spaces each); 4 lines for company name, address and telephone number. 4 insertions minimum—\$265.00 per insertion. Additional charge for extra lines and company logos. Prepayment, advance payment, and frequency discounts available. Copy, subject to publisher's approval. Send typewritten or printed copy, reproducible logo art (if applicable) and remittance to Kathryn Cumberland—Classified Advertising Director, Ziff-Davis Publishing Company, One Park Avenue, New York, NY 10016. For additional information, assistance, or to place an order by phone, call collect (212) 503-5115.

ACCESSORIES SUPPLIES



DUST COVERS
COMPUTERS
PRINTERS — TERMINALS

- 100% Cotton Canvas
- Static-Free/Breathable
- Beige with Grey Trim
- Embroidered Emblem

For: IBM, PC, PC-AT, Compaq, AT&T
Leading Edge "D," Epson Equity
Printers: OKidata, EPSON, IBM, NEC.

Contemporary ComputerWear
1320-36th Avenue
San Francisco, CA 94122
(800) 826-5761
Dealers Please Inquire: CA (415) 759-3466
CIRCLE 54 ON READER SERVICE CARD

IBM STYLE BINDERS, SLIPS

Complete program packaging line. D-ring cloth binders, slip cases, floppy pages, game portfolios. Continuous paper with three large holes. 20 lb. to go in binders. Blank disk envelopes. Function key cards tell user your F1-F10 meanings. Low prices on floppy disks. Call, write for prices. FREE Catalog. Fast service, low prices.

ANTHROPOMORPHIC SYSTEMS LIMITED
376 E. St. Charles Road
Lombard, IL 60146
(312) 629-5150 1-800-DEAL-NOW

... SOFTWARE PUBLISHING ...

GDS offers a wide variety of services that will help get your software to the market. Address your needs with GDS:

- IBM style cloth/vinyl 3-ring binders/slips
- Labels, sleeves, disk pages, bulk displays
- Disk duplication with 100% verification
- Shrink wrapping and product assembly
- Quick turn-around

A well packaged product can make the difference in making a sale. Call us now! VISA/MC
GLENCO DEVELOPMENT SYSTEMS
3920 Ridge Ave.
Arlington Hills, IL 60004
312-392-2492



CompuTogs Dust Covers



CompuTogs® offer the ultimate in protection. Hand stitched natural canvas with brown binding they are far superior to vinyl at little extra cost.

COMPARE OUR PRICES!

Apple IIe MON CPU R80	24.95	Tandy 1000 MON CPU	24.95	IBM PC Monitor	15.95
Apple IIc MON CPU R80	19.95	Tandy 1000/1500 MON CPU	19.95	80 COL. Printer (specify)	15.95
Macintosh CPU R80 Mouse	28.95	IBM PC MON CPU	24.95	132 COL. Printer (specify)	17.95
Tandy 1000 MON CPU	24.95	IBM PC Keyboard	13.95	ATT 5300 Mono MON CPU	22.95

—OVER 200 OTHER MODELS AVAILABLE—TO PLACE AN ORDER CALL OR WRITE

CompuTogs®

P.O. Box 2493, Naperville, IL 60566 • (312) 961-2958
VISA/MC Accepted Include \$2.00 Shipping CUSTOM EMBROIDERY SHOWN AVAILABLE

CIRCLE 54 ON READER SERVICE CARD

BAR CODING

BARCODE LABEL PRINTING

PrintBar II is a unique memory resident program that prints code 39 and UPC bar codes on Epson, IBM graphics and LaserJet printers. Print directly from almost any program, without copying data to special print files. 30 day money back guarantee. \$295 plus \$12 S/H second day air.

BEAR ROCK SOFTWARE CO
PO Box 212
Pacerville, CA 94667
(916) 622-4640

BAR CODE READERS/MAGNETIC STRIPE READERS

TPS provides Bar Code and Magnetic Stripe Readers/Encoders and combinations of these for simple installation on IBM PC, AT, and 3180 terminals, DEC Rainbow, IBM Personal, and VT 200 series terminals, NCR DecisioMate V and PC IV, TI Professional, AT&T/Diwell, Wang PC and VS 4250, Apple Macintosh, Northstar Dimension. Bar code label printing program \$50 w/ reader purchase.

TPS ELECTRONICS
4047 Transport Street
Palo Alto, CA 94303
(415) 856-6833

Teach your PC to print perfect Bar Codes*



*with big characters on
Epson/Okidata/IBM Printers

- Labels for shelves, bins, shipping, inventory, Department of Defense — LOGMARs, AUTOMOBILE (AIAG) • Bar coded catalogs
- Large text up to 1.2" tall • Codabar, Plessey, I 2 of 5, UPC and Code 3 of 9 • Menu driven or Ram-Resident user-controlled • Fast • Easy
- 30 day guarantee. \$49-299
- Also Readers (Portable and PC attached)

WORTHINGTON DATA SOLUTIONS

130 Crespi Court, Santa Cruz, CA 95060
408/458-9938

CIRCLE 54 ON READER SERVICE CARD

TOOLING AROUND YOUR PC?

A Toolkit Just for PCs!

Eleven fine quality tools come together in a padded case to neatly store in your desk drawer. Designed specifically for opening PCs, Removing Boards/Chips and re installing without breakage!

Quality Tools for Special Jobs!

The kit includes 4 screwdrivers (1/4" and 3/16" Nut Wrench, 3/16" Nut Wrench, Long Tweezers, Chip Puller T10 & T15 Torx Driver, Unique Grabber for dropped parts, and a spare parts tube. Each tool stores in the case so you'll always find it.

TO ORDER

Write or call Togo Direct, Inc. VISA/MC or money orders please. Shipping within 48 hrs via UPS.
Call 1-800-TO-ASK-US
(800-860-7587)
(CA 415-567-4067)
30 Day Money Back Guarantee

\$27⁹⁵

Plus \$3.25 Shipping
Handling
#2646



Tip

P.O. Box 690
San Francisco, CA 94101-0690

CIRCLE 54 ON READER SERVICE CARD

BAR CODING

BAR CODE—LABEL PRINTING

THE LABEL MAKER™ prints bar codes, OCR-A line and large characters from data entered at keyboard or from disk files. Create and save unique printing formats and record labels. Perform: print, add, change, delete, sort and select on disk files. A1 LABELMAKER™ prints AAG shipping/parts identification labels required by AutoMARS. Requires IBM PC or work-alike. T.J. SOFTWARE, INC.
PO Box 2044
Arlington Heights, IL 60006
(312) 364-1065

READ AND PRINT BAR CODES

Upgrade yourself to bar codes. SCAN-TASTIC system includes bar code reader and label printing program. Reader works w/IBASE, LOTUS, OPEN SYSTEMS, & others! out of the box. Uses no shift/power from keyboard. \$477 includes wand and 899-Epson label program (code 39). Needs IBM PC/XT or compatible. DEVSOFT, INC.
21010 Center Ridge Road
Cleveland, OH 44116
216-273-5039 Dealers welcome

BAR CODE READERS/PRINTING

**Print on your IBM PC and Epson/Oki/IBM printer. New! Bx Ram-Resident program to Print Code 39, 1205, and UPC-A from any program or word processor—\$179. (with large Graphics TEXT—\$239). Also Menu-Driven Programs, to print bar code labels and catalogs and/or large text (up to 1 inch tall). Bar Codes 39, 1205, UPC, Plessey, AAG, GSA, DOD-LOGMARS disk data file input, assembly lang speed \$49-299.

**BAR CODE READERS use keyboard data interface. Transparent to PC software \$485. Readers for IBM mainframe terminals: 3178, 3278, 3180, 5251, 5291 RS-232C terminal readers \$625. Portable Readers with \$49 upload program starting at \$325. Free PC print program with Reader purchase. 30 day money back guarantee.
Worthington Data Solutions
130 Crystal Court
Santa Cruz, CA 95060
(408) 458-9938

GIVE YOUR PC AN "EYE"

PC compatible equipment to digitize drawings, flow charts, logs, pictures and slides for use in electronic publishing or personal publishing applications. CAD systems, and archival storage. Resolution over 8 1/2 x 11 area from 150 dpi to 400 dpi. Higher rates for smaller areas. Prices start at \$3,950. Transferable character image recognition software—\$1995. Licenses available.
LANDART SYSTEMS INC.
140 Cedar Street
New York, N.Y. 10006
(212) 227-6600 ext. 72

DATA CONVERSION

FULL SPECTRUM

of Data Conversion Services
• Quick Turnaround
• Highly Professional
• Disk or Tape Conversions
• Displaywriter, Wang, IBM PC & Hundreds of Other Formats
COMPUTER SYSTEMS SERVICES, INC.
5 E. 16th Street
New York, NY 10003
(212) 242-5255

DISK CONVERSION

We are the oldest and most versatile conversion company in the country. We'll electronically convert disks, tapes, or mag cards to your PC or word processor. Over 20 thousand characters converted since 1979. Optical scanning available. We provide the excellence you expect. Text accuracy guaranteed for disk conversions.
TEXT SCIENCES CORPORATION
4340 San Fernando Rd.
Glendale, CA 91203
(818) 242-0792

COMPUTER/ INSURANCE

SAFWARE

If your computer is important to you, insure it! SAFWARE provides full replacement of hardware, media and purchased software. As little as \$39 a year covers fire, theft, power surge, earthquake, water damage and auto accident. Call 8 am to 8 pm Monday thru Friday. Saturday 9 am to 5 pm.
SAFWARE, THE INSURANCE AGENCY INC.
2829 N. High Street, PO Box 02211
Columbus, OH 43202
(614) 262-0559 (OH) (800) 848-3469 (NAT)

BUSINESS OPPORTUNITIES

EARN PC PROFITS AT HOME

Receive needed exposure to earn extra income by listing your experience, goals and equipment. Our database provides low cost/link approach to introduce home programmers and companies needing programming help. Send \$2 now for complete info package and application. Only other cost is \$3 application fee.
HOME PROGRAMMERS
PO Box 243-NV
El Segundo, CA 90245-0243

COMPUTER DIGITIZERS

VIDEO IMAGE PROCESSING

Turn your PC/AT/XT into a Video Capture System! Integrate video technology with your IBM computer.

- STORE VIDEO PICTURES ON DISK
- CAPTURE AND PRINT REAL-WORLD IMAGES
- DISCOUNTED Video/Graphics Line includes:
 - ComputerEyes DIGITIZER \$229.00
 - Panasonic Commercial Grade \$199.00
- 8/W Camera
- CHORUS Photo Base \$265.00
- PC PAINTBRUSH \$ 89.00
- VIDEO TELEPHONE by call
- ImageData
- VIDEO Printer (P-56) \$360.00



****Dealer and OEM Inquiries Invited****

HAL SYSTEMS
PO Box 293
Scotts Plains, NJ 07076
(201) 218-1818 (Voice)
(201) 469-0049 (Modem)

DATA SECURITY INSURANCE

The "all-risk" Personal Computer Policy from DSI includes essential coverages not available with other policies: protection against loss of data (even from accidental erasure), loss of custom programs, and fraud. Especially intended for business customers. Coverage can be bound by telephone. 9 to 4 Mountain Time.
DATA SECURITY INSURANCE
4800 Riverbend Road, PO Box 9003
Boulder, CO 80301
(303) 442-0900, (800) 822-0901

COMPUTER SERVICES

SOFTWARE LOCATORS

Let us do the searching for you. Call us with your specific software requirements. Receive your Custom Locator Report of the programs best suited to your software needs. Custom Locator Reports for only \$50. Software Companies—call us too. Call or send for our latest UPDATE packet.
SOFTWARE LOCATORS
1851-B West Valley Way
Vista, CA 92083
(800) 826-7240 or (818) 941-6636 in CA

AMERICA'S MOST ADVANCED DATA CONVERSION FACILITY

1000 formats, tape, disk, wordprocessors, making lists, optical scanning, and custom reformatting.
Data Conversion Laboratory
67 27 198 St. Fresh Meadows NY 11366
(718) 939-4921
CIRCLE 56 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PC Power!

delivers 320,000 buyers who are hard to reach wherever buying occurs. from the biggest corporate purchases to the smaller volume sales at departmental levels or in small businesses.

Use PC frequently, and you'll be reaching them, the most important PC buyers in business, in the source they most depend on to find out what's worth buying. Which simply makes PC the publication most worth buying for you.



Your business depends on it.
Call (212) 503-5115

BAR CODES MADE EASY



PERCON® E-Z-READER™ RUGGED • FAST ACCURATE

Keyboard interfaces for PC XT/AT AT&T 6300, AT&T UNIX PC7300, Televideo 905/955 terminal etc. —YES. Serial and multi-user—YES. Selectable auto-recognition of codes —YES. Dot matrix bar code printing software available—YES. Free phone support—YES. Software changes—HARDLY EVER. Troubleshooting in use 2-year warranty. CALL FOR DETAILS

(503) 344-1189

A Leader in Bar Code Reader Engineering
2110 W. 17th Street, Eugene, OR 97402

PERCON

CIRCLE 56 ON READER SERVICE CARD

DESK TOP PUBLISHING

Automatic DeskTop Publishing with The PowerText Formatter

With a LaserJet and your WP program, add PowerText to typeset ads, books, contracts, scripts, newsletters, manuals, form letters, screenplays, etc.

Automatic typesetting, justification, Text and Page Layout, Hyphenation, 50 columns, Table of contents, Bibliography, Index, Footnotes, Outlines, Newspaper style, boxes, and more.

For PC/MS-DOS, 256K, and popular WP programs or ASCII editor.

Beaman Porter, Inc.
417 Halsted Ave.
Harrison NY 10528
(914) 835-3156 or (800) 431-0007
\$89.95 plus \$5 shipping
CIRCLE 54 ON READER SERVICE CARD

DISK CONVERSION SERVICE

ON WORD

- * ACCURATE OPTICAL SCANNING (DIRECT TO WORD PROCESSORS)
 - * PRECISE DATA CONVERSIONS (INCLUDING FORMAT CODES)
 - * GREAT TURN-AROUND/BEST PRICES (48 or 24 HOUR, EVEN SAME DAY)
 - * CUSTOM CONVERSIONS (YES, WE SUPPORT - YOU)
 - * CALL US TODAY. CALL US NOW ON WORD DEVELOPMENT
- 2634 Main St
Santa Monica, CA 90405
(213) 399-7733

THE SHOWCASE FOR PRODUCTS AND SERVICES IN THE MS DOS MARKET...

DISKETTE COPY SERVICE

24 HOUR TURN-AROUND

We earned our nationwide reputation for fast service and tough quality control. Very competitive prices! We duplicate all 3.5", 5.25" & 8" formats. System 38 and A/T our specialty! Custom labels & sleeves ready in only 2 weeks! State-of-the-art copy protection and full packaging services available.



ECHO DATA SERVICES, INC.
Marsh Creek Corporate Center
Lansville, PA 15353
(800) 441-8654 (215) 363-2400 in PA



Superior Program Duplication

Everything you do rides on the disk your customer gets. Our top-quality duplication service guards your reputation and assures your satisfaction. Check these benefits!

- 3 1/2", 5 1/4", 8", 48 TPI, 96 TPI, high density.
- Choice of 600 formats provided on high quality media.
- 24-hour delivery of 50 to 5,000 copies. Drop shipping.
- Free warehousing and monthly inventory control report.
- Labeling, collating, packaging and shrink wrapping service.
- Copy protection. Free serialization.
- Colored or black media with lifetime disk warranty.

We've never missed a shipping date—
10% discount if we do!



Western Transdata Inc.
DISK DUPLICATION

1701 E Edinger Ave., A-4, Santa Ana, CA 92705
Call 714/547-3383 (Collect)

CIRCLE 51 ON READER SERVICE CARD

DUPLICATION SOLUTIONS

MEGASOFT has the answer to your Diskette Duplication needs no matter what the volume. We provide "DUPLICATION" "COPY PROTECTION" "TECHNICAL SUPPORT" "PACKAGE ASSEMBLY" "DISTRIBUTIVE SHIPPING". We supply "AUTOLABELERS" "BULK DISKETTES". We guarantee "QUALITY" "100% SATISFACTION" "FAST TURN AROUND".
MEGASOFT
PO Box 710
Fremont NJ 07728
1-800-222-0490 201-462-7628 (in NJ)



delivers 320,000 buyers who are found wherever buying occurs, from the biggest corporate purchases to the smaller volume sales at departmental levels or in small businesses.

Use PC frequently, and you'll be reaching these, the most important PC buyers in business, in the source they most depend on to find out what's worth buying. Which simply makes PC the publication most worth buying for you.



Your business
depends on it
Call (212) 503-5115

MAILING LISTS

MAILING LISTS

Now over 1,500,000 micro owners. Select by brand, 311M Apple, 315M IBM PC, 9 phone verified reseller lists including 6 DDB stores, VAR's, chain buying offices. Unix users 15,000 computer companies. Over 75 different micro and main lists. Call/Write for info. Include your phone & type of business.
TARGETED MARKETING INC. —Inv Brechner
Box 5125
Ridgewood, NJ 07451
(201) 445-7196

PUBLICATIONS

LaserJet Unlimited book

"A big plus for anyone with a HP LaserJet." —John Dorak, InfoWorld "A fantastic resource for any Laser printer owner." —PC Publishing "Demystifies the popular printer." —Los Angeles Times. 228 pages, 45 illustrations, \$24.95 plus \$3.50 a/c. CA Res. add 6.5% tax. Check/VISA/MC accepted.
Peachpit Press
2127 Woodley St
Berkeley, CA 94705
(415) 843-6614

FREE 8088 TUTOR Monitor

Learn 8088 assembly language using the new 293 pg. book IBM PC-8088 Assembly Language Programming by Richard E. Haskell. Order the book for \$25 plus \$3 S/H and get the powerful TUTOR monitor software free. Load and examine any disk file, disassemble any 8088 code, debug EXE files. Satisfaction guaranteed.
REH Books
54 N. Adams, Suite 130-2
Rochester Hills, Mich 48063
(313) 853-1941

TAPE TO DISK CONVERSION

TAPE TO DISK CONVERSIONS

Conversion services to or from over 500 computer systems.
—Magtapes
—Micro Computers
—Mini Computers
—Word Processors
—Typesetters
Our conversion capabilities surpass most in the industry.
FINAR COMPUTING SERVICES, INC.
165 Arlington Hgts. Rd. #M
Buffalo Grove, IL 60089
(312) 459-6010

TAPE TO DISK CONVERSION

*** DISK/TAPE/MICROFICHE ***

IBM Floppies (5 1/4" or 5") To or From MAG Tapes (800, 1600, or 6250 BPS)

* Microfiche from IBM Floppies or ANY Mag Tape High Speed Laser Printing (40,000 Personalized Letters per Day)

* Turnaround 15MB shipped the same day received VISA/MC/COD/Cert. OK/MO



Technical Programming Services, Inc.
8506 East 61st Street
Tulsa, Oklahoma 74133
(918) 254-9622

FIXED DISK BIOS/BOOT

Fix/Boot boots from most popular Hard Disks—DAVON, XEBEC, IOMEGA, GT LAKES, etc. Adds XT-Alike BIOS interface to your disk for PC. Security, multiple volumes, removable media support optional. No-soft plug-in installation. Specify controller and computer with order. \$89-\$200. Add \$3 ship. CA tax.



GOLDEN BOW SYSTEMS
P.O. BOX 3039
SAN DIEGO, CA 92103
(619) 298-9349

COMMUNICATIONS

HARDWARE ADD-ON BOARDS

FAST 88

**Makes your PC run
like an AT!**
PC Magazine "Editor's Choice"

■ No slot needed ■ Speed select & reset switch ■ 100% compatible with all software ■ 30-day money-back guarantee ■ Tech support hotline ■

FAST 88 without CPU \$129.00
FAST 88 with 8806-2 \$139.00
FAST 88 with V20-8 \$149.00

Some Other

Innovative Products:

DSBackup—Better than Fastback \$59.00
SmartNotes—add notes to 123 & others \$69.00
—many more—

MC AMEX COD VISA

To Order, Call or Write
1-800-722-2353 in USA
1-312-529-2552 in IL

★ Circle Reader Response for
Free PC Tip-of-the-Week ★

COMPUQUEST Engineering Inc.
801 Morse Ave., Schaumburg, IL 60193
© 1987 COMPUQUEST Engineering Inc.

MADE IN THE USA MODEM

INTERNAL HALF CARD
HAYES COMPATIBLE

300-
1200
Baud

\$109.

SOFTWARE INCLUDED

VISA-MC-AMEX

800-854-0561 x 806
In California Call

800-432-7257 x 806
INQUIRIES AND MAIL ORDERS
California Residents add 6% tax

PHINE INC.

2401 E. 17th St.,
Santa Ana, CA 92701

Circle 12 on Reader Service Card

TO PLACE YOUR

AD IN

**PC Magazine
Marketplace**

Call (212) 503-5115

COMPUTER SYSTEMS

COMPLETE BUSINESS SYSTEMS

UP TO
WE OFFER MORE
THAN BOXES

50% OFF

Specializing in
AT&T Single & Multuser Systems



PRINTERS
EPSON
OKIDATA
TOSHIBA
NEC
MITSUBA

MONITORS
AMDEK
PRINCETON
TAXAN
MITSUBA

SOFTWARE
ASHTON-TATE
HARWARD SOFTWARE
LOTUS
MICROPRO
MICROSOFT



PRICE AND AVAILABILITY SUBJECT TO CHANGE

FCG

Information
Systems Inc.
1705 E. ROSEDALE
UNIT 1
NORFOLK, CA 96060
212-529-8882
800-533-1788

Circle 13 on Reader Service Card



REPRINTS AVAILABLE

Quantity reprints of articles appearing in PC Magazine are available and will be prepared to meet any special requirements. Inquiries should be directed to Jennifer Locke, Reprints Dept., Ziff Davis Publishing Co., 1 Park Ave., New York, New York 10005, Phone 212-503-5447.



PC's & PERIPHERALS for Quantity Buyers ONLY



IBM® XT CLONE 64K expandable to 640K, 8088 CPU, 135 watts P/S, keyboard FDC, 360 KB disk drive fully burned & tested

\$399.00

IBM® AT CLONE 64K expandable to 1MB, 200 watts P/S, AT style keyboard, unit tested & burned U.S. Made

\$799.00

AT Motherboard OK Expandable to 1MB

AT Floppy & Hard Disk Controller (U.S.)	\$499.00
AT Keyboard (U.S.)	\$45.00
AT Power Supply 200 watts	\$70.00
AT Disk Drive 1.2MB	\$69.00

XT Motherboard OK

Expandable to 640K	\$49.00
XT Power Supply 135 watts	\$48.00
1200 Baud Modem	\$5.00
2400 Baud Modem	\$210.00
360KB Floppy Drive	\$7.00
More Graphics Card	\$6.00
Color Graphics Card	\$49.00
8 Outlet Surge Protector	\$130.00
20MB Hard Disk Sub System	\$260.00

Portable FAX Machine

Wilcoptic Coupler	\$1296.00
Power Center	\$5.00
ColorMatic Dual Card	\$95.00
Basic VGA Card	\$195.00
Disk I/O Card	\$69.00
12" Monitor	\$75.00
AT Hard Disk Cable Set	\$2.95
Printer Cable	\$2.95

All of above prices are C.O.D. cash only. Prices and availability subject to change without notice.


CLONE FACTORY

(415) 656-5404
(213) 477-0447
(714) 731-5727
TWP: 5106003285

Circle 14 on Reader Service Card

PLOTTERS

"D" SIZE PLOTTER
\$1295⁰⁰*



\$2295⁰⁰
RETAIL

CAD Connection
38659 Chisholm Place
Fremont, CA 94536
(415) 585-9329

\$299 when purchased with AutoCAD* or other selected CAD packages.

CIRCLE 95 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PRINTERS

**TOSHIBA-IBM
COMPATIBILITY**
**P341 P351 P321
P1340 P1351 P1350**

Now you can make your Toshiba printer totally compatible with the IBM (and compatibles) in both text and graphic modes. IOT's IBM-Toshiba Printer Interface has Epson emulation with Toshiba quality.

- memory resident software interface (compatible with most other memory resident packages)
- supports downloadable fonts even on P1340 and P1350
- prints IBM upper ASCII characters (borders, Greek, math, etc.)
- screen dumps both text and graphics
- complete graphics compatibility with most software
- front design capability
- versatility beyond compare—all in one program!


SPECIAL OFFER: Buy 1 interface and get IOT's FreeMarket disk utility for only **\$16.95** (for a limited time only).

You can accomplish all this and more for only **\$79.95** (\$2.50 shipping & handling). MC VISA

**INTEGRATED DATA
TECHNOLOGIES, INC.**
4775 Bunchberry Lane
Colorado Springs, CO 80917
ORDERS: (303) 597-5547
CIRCLE 107 ON READER SERVICE CARD

STORAGE DEVICES

**THE
BERNOULLI
BOX®**



**IOEMGA®
BERNOULLI®**

- **A210H** ... 10 + 10 Dual Drive 10 Mbyte Half-Height Bernoulli Box \$1,791.00
- **A220H** ... 20 + 20 Dual Drive 20 Mbyte Half-Height Bernoulli Box \$2,320.00
- **PC2** ... Adaptor + Software (PC, XT, AT) \$132.00
- **PC2B** ... Bootable Adaptor \$187.00
- **A10** ... Single 10 Mbyte Cartridge \$53.00
- **A20** ... Single 20 Mbyte Cartridge \$68.00

SELECTION

1914 VAN NESS AV
TORRANCE, CALIF. 90501
213-320-8990 800-225-7010
CIRCLE 109 ON READER SERVICE CARD

POWER PROTECTION

MEIRICK STAND-BY POWER
THE MEIRICK STAND-BY POWER SYSTEM provides back up power and protection from power failures, brownouts, surges, spikes and power line noise. The enclosed battery will supply a long run time during a power failure: 400 watt system-\$449 600 watt system-\$795
MEIRICK INC. POWER SYSTEMS DIVISION
Box 296
Frisco, CO 80443
(303) 668-3251

**TO PLACE YOUR
AD IN
PC Magazine
Marketplace
Call (212) 503-5115**

PC MARKETPLACE

The brand specifiers who read PC Magazine don't have the time to shop around, their only concern is getting what they need as quickly as possible.

They'll DIRECT their attention to PC Magazine Marketplace

For them PC Magazine Marketplace's Direct-Response/Display Ad format represents a fast, easy and cost effective method of product acquisition. They know it will have the products they need and the information they want regarding price, volume discounts, specifications and delivery.

If you think that your business can benefit from the 320,000 brand specifiers who read PC Magazine ... YOU'RE RIGHT!

So take DIRECT action and call (212) 503-5115

ACCOUNTING

CPA's CLIENT WRITE-UP \$250

Now a low cost, proven system featuring complete general ledger with flexible report formats, statement of change, job cost and optional Lotus/4Base interface. After-the-fact payroll provides earnings reports, state u/c, 941's, W-2's and 1099's. Runs on all IBM PC/XT/AT and compatibles with 256K. \$250 complete-including printed manual. 14 day Free Trial. HOWELL ASSOCIATES 4545 Bossom Street 280 Belmore, Texas 77401 713-661-6652

PC-FUND

The leading fund accounting system for local govts and non-profit organizations. Modules include General Ledger, Accounts Payable, Encumbrance, Obligation Tracking, Accounts Receivable, Payroll, Budgeting, Fixed Assets and Donor Receipts. The system supports up to 99 funds, 9999 departments. PC-FUND runs on the IBM-PC and most MS-DOS and XENIX computers. AMERICAN FUNDWARE, INC. P.O. Box 773028 Steamboat Springs, CO 80477 800-551-4456 (303) 879-5770

NCS FUND ACCOUNTING

Powerful fund acct'g software for local govts, schools, and other non-profit entities. System is customized to user needs. Modules GL, AP, AR, Encumbrance, Budgets, J-Entry, Chivert, User-Designable Reports. Integrates with NCS Payroll and Utility Billing and operates on the IBM family of micros and compatibles. National Computer Systems, Inc. P.O. Box 10365 Minneapolis, MN 55440 800-431-1421 (612) 629-3158

HOME MONEY MANAGER

The reviewers are calling it the easiest to use, full featured, home accounting software available. Includes 12 checkbooks, 12 credit accounts, 65 income and expense categories, printed reports, searches, multi-record reconciliation, plus a great manual. \$59.95 plus \$2.95 S&H. VISA/MC acct. NICKELDODEN SOFTWARE P.O. Box 974 Tuslatah, OR 97062 (503) 662-3732

ACCOUNTING SOFTWARE

*POWERFUL, EASY-TO-USE
*FULLY INTEGRATED ACCOUNTING SOFTWARE
*GENERAL LEDGER *ACCOUNTS PAYABLE *ACCOUNTS RECEIVABLE
*PAYROLL *INVENTORY CONTROL
*CHECKBOOK MGT.

ALL FOR JUST \$99

CALL:

Dash/Accounting
Los Gatos, CA 95030
1-800-626-2628 ext 625

MIP FUND ACCOUNTING

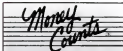
The MIP Fund Accounting System meets the financial and managerial reporting requirements of not-for-profit and governmental organizations. The System features multiple fund and fiscal years, user-defined reports and six levels of account coding. Modules offer: GL, A/P, A/R, Payroll, Encumbrance, Expense Budget, Revenue Budget and Lotus/4Base interface. MIP FAS is available for IBM XT and compatibles. MICRO INFORMATION PRODUCTS 6300 La Palma, Suite 100 Austin, Texas 78752 (512) 454-5004 1-800-MIP-FUND

CPA Review Pass/Refund

You Pass or We Pay! Over 2,100 computer interactive multiple choice & essay problems. Call for details on the progressive way to study. Also Disproves for CMA, CPA, CIA Exams. Personnel Evaluator IBM PC, XT, AT, or compatibles. Individual, Office, College Packages Available.



MicroMash, P.O. Box 6512, Huntsville, TX 77340, (800) 241-9700. In Texas (409) 295-9597



COMPLETE MONEY MANAGEMENT FOR HOME AND BUSINESS.

- Checking, Savings and Credit Card Mgmt.
- Smart Account Reconciler With Automatic Error Detection
- Budgeting • CPA Designed • Financial Statements • Graphics
- On-Line Help Screens • High Speed Financial Data Base • Inquiry Reports • Pop-Up Calculator • Tutorial
- Not copy protected • Simplifies Tax Preparation • Much More.

Only \$69.95

VISA • MC • C.O.D. Free Brochure
319/373-0197

PARSONS TECHNOLOGY

6925 Surrey Drive NE
Cedar Rapids, IA 52402
CIRCLE 14 ON READER SERVICE CARD

THE SHOWCASE
FOR PRODUCTS
AND SERVICES
IN THE MS DOS
MARKET...

BUSINESS

ORDER ANALYST ARRIVES!

Introducing ORDER ANALYST with Economic Order Quantity and Production Lot Size Analyses. Minimize hidden costs, lower inventory costs, and SAVE!
\$59.95. MC/VISA/Amex/Check
CALL NOW TO ORDER!
DIGITAL MARKETING CORPORATION
1136-P Saranap Ave.
Walnut Creek, CA 94595
(415) 947-1000

LEGAL HELP-ON A DISKI

MICROLAWYER™ FORMS are templates for most common legal forms. Includes complete detailed instructions. Three versions with over 40 forms each. Examples:
• Business consulting, leases, partnerships.
• Corporate articles, bylaws, meetings.
• Personal wills, loans, marital agreements.
\$49.95 ea. \$89.95 for 2. \$124.95 for all 3. \$3.50 S&H. Specify computer, word processor. Computer Systems Integration, Inc. P.O. Box 28113 St. #16, Dept. P Lakewood, CO 80228 (303) 966-3102

TIME & BILLING - \$99.95

Memory resident time/expense tracking and professional billing system is perfect for consultants, lawyers, accountants, customer service. PR/Advertising and any service oriented professional. Using TIMESLIPS you can:
• Track your time like a stopwatch
• Batch enter time/expense data
• Generate professional bills w/over 5000 forms, aged receivables and more.
• Produce business & financial reports with graphics.
* Export data to Spreadsheets • databases
NOT COPY PROTECTED- \$99.95 - \$75/H30 day Money Back Guarantee



North Edge Software Corp. 617-468-7356
P.O. Box 266 Hamilton, MA 01936
1-800-223-5669 (orders only)

TIME ACCOUNTING & BILLING

TABS is designed for use by professionals who bill on the basis of time (attorneys, accountants, etc.) American Bar Assoc. approved. TABS is easy to understand and operate. STTS full feature software is currently in use by over 2000 firms nationwide. PC-DOS, MS-DOS, Novell and IBM PC Networks. For details contact



SOFTWARE TECHNOLOGY, INC.
620 No. 48th, Suite 120
Lincoln, NE 68504
(402) 466-1997

EZFORMS OR EZSPREAD \$50!

EZ-FORMS: Create(Print/Fill-in) Service, 60+ forms inc. WP features, Pop-up menus, controls, protected fields, sole lines/blocks, printer support, clear forms overlay... more. EZ-SPREAD-SHEET: 512x-64c w/math, stat, if/then, cell find, m/report, etc. Both ONLY \$93 V/MC/Am. Orders 1-800-643-9039 ext. 377 Texas Orders 1-800-352-6273 ext. 377 ENERCO ASSOCIATES (713) 482-0210 403 Hass Road 1 East Suite 377 Webster (Houston) TX 77596

PC BUSINESS SOFTWARE

Payroll or Piece Rate, Job Cost, Inventory, Time & Material Billing, Purchase Orders, Accounting & more, As Low As \$175. ABC is AFFORDABLE. Executive Data Systems (800) 367-6061 (713) 437-6913

TPR088—

TRANSPORTATION ROUTE

A powerful interactive system for finding routes on transportation networks. Networks may have up to 512 nodes and 16,384 links. Includes procedures for finding the shortest path between two points, sequence of up to 50 stops, finds minimum spanning tree, times or distances between all points. Menu-driven, graphics display, & features similar to LPS8. Reg. 192K, color graphics \$99.95/8087 support, users guide, U.S. road network. VISA/MC. EASTERN SOFTWARE PRODUCTS, INC. P.O. Box 13328 Alexandria, VA 22309 (703) 549-5469

BUSINESS OFFICE AUTOMATION!
WITH ASHTON-TATE PRODUCTS AND...

SPECIALIZED ATTORNEY, REAL ESTATE, POINT OF SALE, ACCOUNTING, GENERAL RETAIL, OR WHOLESALE OFFICE PACKS. VARIOUS OFFICE PACKS PRICED FROM \$999.00 TO \$2875.00.

WWW.ASHTON-TATE.COM/PRODUCTS/BUSINESS OFFICE PACKS • VISA • MC • DISC • EFT • FAX • TELEPHONE • FAX • TELEPHONE

CIRCLE 16 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MEMORY RESIDENCY MADE EASY

Crackerjack Microsoft Corporation is proud to introduce "JACK™", the Resident Program Developer's Kit. JACK contains everything you need to create your own RAM resident software without any of the headaches of memory management, windows, or DOS re-entrancy.

With JACK at your side, creating programs as good as, SIDEKICK™, couldn't be easier!!! Now you can concentrate on how your program should run, instead of worrying about how to make it memory resident.

JACK FEATURES:

- Virtually any EXISTING C or ASSEMBLER program can be made memory resident with no need for modification to the code. (PASCAL will be supported in the near future.)
- Automatic screen save on popping up and restore upon popping down.
- Your choice of Hotkey and interrupt vector for program use.
- You can use DOS function calls in your memory resident program.
- All programs developed with JACK will coexist with each other peacefully. No more system crashes and lost data.
- JACK applications can be loaded in any order and popped-up in any order. Less support problems for you and no headaches for the end user.
- Your program will beep if it is not possible for you to pop up at the time desired.
- Since JACK does not make any use of undocumented DOS calls, programs developed with it will not become obsolete when Microsoft releases a new version of DOS. JACK requires DOS Version 2.0 or higher.

Finally, a standard for easily creating memory resident programs has arrived!

To Order, send \$199.95 (US) by certified check or international money order to:

Crackerjack Microsoft Corporation.
200 Bay Street, P.O. Box 86, Toronto,
Ontario M5J 2J2 Canada.
(416) 865-9621.

Please specify your choice of the C or assembler version of JACK and indicate the vendor and version of your compiler. Ontario residents add 7% Ontario Sales Tax.



TM and ® MARKS ARE registered trademarks of Crackerjack Microsoft Corporation. SIDEKICK and Jack are registered trademarks of IBM. DOS International. MS-DOS is a registered trademark of Microsoft Corporation.

CRACKERJACK MICROSOFT CORPORATION

EDIT

EDIT editing on your PC

If you have used EDIT on a VAX or POP-11 you know how to use PC-EDIT on your PC. PC-EDIT performs just like DIGITAL's EDIT, with added features that make it easier to use on a PC. Available for MS-DOS, OS-9, and some UNIX operating systems. Site licenses available: \$250 + \$105/H/MC/VISA/IE/COD/Company PO Boston Business Computing, Ltd 360 Merrimack Street Lawrence, MA 01843 (617) 683-7920

GRADE ANALYSIS

The new GRADEBOOK II handles 200 students/class, any number of classes. Calculates course grades your way. Predicts course grades. Calculates statistics. Ranks students. Posts grades. Averages. Alphabetizes. Corrects grades/auto corrects averages. Progress reports. And more! \$49.50. When Software, Inc., Dept P PO Box 1138 Castle Rock, CO 80104

GREETINGWARE™ DISKS

XMAS/BDAY Promo Kit \$24.95
Send Xmas or bday gift disks with song-along songs to friends, clients with your message. VOCABULARY Mastery Kit \$24.95
Improve vocabulary with great learning tool! Start with our special list, add yours later! Has tutorial mode for one, game mode for 2-4. Visa/MC checks. Add tax if NYS. ROMBERY RESEARCH INC. R/O, 1, Box 171A Rosbury, NY 12474 (607) 326-4070

EDUCATIONAL

GRADE WEEK VACATION

Average and print out your grades with the fast, easy-to-use AELUS GRADEBOOK program. New version this year. Contains many advanced features. Not copy protected. In use by teachers coast to coast. Only \$49 paid District or school rates as low as \$1 per teacher. Send for free literature. AELUS CORP., Dept G8 PO Box 700457 San Jose, CA 95170 (408) 257-0658

TO PLACE YOUR
AD IN
PC Magazine
Marketplace
Call (212) 503-5115

ENGINEERING

SIMULATION

GPSS/PC is a full-power version of GPSS, the most popular mainframe simulation language. Specifically designed for interactive use on today's high-speed microprocessors, it is loaded with features such as interactive graphics and animation. Using GPSS/PC, you can predict the behavior of complicated real world systems. MINUTEMAN SOFTWARE PO Box 171/R, Stow, MA 01775 1-800-223-1430 1-617-897-5662 (MA)

Filter Design

Digital Filter Tutor, \$375. Kalman Filter Tutor, \$650. Practical hands-on training courses. Learn how to specify, design, tune, implement, analyze, and test filters. Ideal alternative to text books, seminars, and university courses. FREE demo disk available. Engineering Tutorial Software 22338 Lu Street Canoga Park, CA 91304 (818) 716-0816

ARCHITECTS AND ENGINEERING

The AEMAS system is designed for Architects, Engineers & other firms where monitoring project costs is required. Modules include: Job Cost, Payroll, A/P, A/R & General Ledger. AEMAS is fully integrated, includes automatic invoicing & ties-in to most spreadsheet & WP programs. Multi-terminals available. DATA-BASICS, INC. 11000 Cedar Road, Suite 110 Cleveland, OH 44106 (216) 721-3400

STRUCTURAL DESIGN

Fast, highly interactive, integrated programs for structural analysis and design of BEAMS, COLUMNS, TRUSSES and FRAMES of any material. Easily mastered programs result in dramatic time savings while producing efficient, accurate designs. Specify PC, XT or AT and send \$25 for demonstration diskette to: C-Squared-B-Squared Software Design, Inc. Dept A-2 763 27th Avenue San Francisco, CA 94121 800/621-0651 Ext. 330 415/751-1337

ENG/SCI GRAPHICS

DMNPLOT(S) (screen graphics) & DMNPLOT (P) (plotter driver) provide integrated engineering/scientific 2-D & 3-D graphics with NO PROGRAMMING REQUIRED! Menu-driven, flexible, professional. Choice of formats: tabular/ring, contour, bar, pie, 3-D wire frame & much more! DMNPLOT(S) \$195, DMNPLOT(P) both \$295. MICROCOMPATIBLES. 301 Prelude Drive Silver Spring, MD 20901 (301) 583-0683

ENTERTAINMENT

Baseball Fanatic

Strategy game with Full Graphics and sound. Just like being at the Ball Park, except you're in on every pitch. Play against person or computer. 30 teams provided + program to create more of your own + set up standings + Scoreboard/Watcher program. It's all on one disk for \$49.95. MasterCard/VISA accepted.
Performing Arts Software, Inc.
320 N. Basil
Indianapolis, IN 46219
1-800-228-9709 At 2nd dial tone *3591

SHUTTLE-BLASTER!

The space action game for only \$12! Written in well documented Basic, ideal for tinkering and customizing. No copy protection. Submit a better version and you could get 10% of the profit from future sales. An exciting working game as is, but you can make it better & earn money! IBM color graphics required.
KLUDGEWARE
3145 Geary Boulevard, Suite 610
San Francisco, CA 94118

CRAPS MASTER-2

Updated version of our popular casino craps game. Learn to play this fast-moving game without risk. Colorful graphics display of game table, chip stack. Supports all usual bets, including multiple come, don't come, and odds. For IBM PC, compatibles, with graphics. \$40 check or M.O. PPD.
Hitech Management Corp.
PO Box 2121
Boxa Raton, FL 33427
305-392-3678

**TO PLACE YOUR
AD IN
PC Magazine
Marketplace
Call (212) 503-5115**

FINANCIAL

RESIDENT CALCULATOR

FinCalc is a financial & scientific calculator with all the functions of a HP-10C & 12C for IBM PC/XT/AT. It resides in memory as a Sidekick driver. It also has a clock running all background. (As an email offer, you also get a \$30 value free software—desk calculator) US \$34.95 + \$5 s&h. AM/PC/VISA accepted.
IDEAL COMPUTER SOFTWARE INC.
203 Edgewood Drive N.W.
Calgary, Alberta T3A 3P1
Canada

GAMES

PC/VEGAS II

Poker, Blackjack, Roulette, Keno, Slots — \$26 Above plus Recalled and Craps—\$39. Exact Vegas simulation, includes Help, best bet odds windows. Cross-game scoring. Graphics not mandatory. Color or Mono. MS-DOS 3.28. 128K. Source available, ask. Add \$2 for shipping/CA res. add 6 1/2% tax.
D & H BEAR SOFTWARE
PO Box 10793
Marina Del Rey, CA 90295
(213) 374-0358

CASINO ROULETTE ANALYSER

Analyze any roulette wheel to determine wheel patterns, favorable segments of the wheel and croupiers throwing patterns. Evaluates 8 well known betting systems for profitability. Test your own devised system to break the bank before risking 1 cent at the tables. Produces 19 analytical reports including: WHEEL FORECAST DOS 2.0 Desc; A Manual for IBM PC - U.S. \$89 Shipping add \$3 in U.S. \$4 Card / Mex. \$8 O/S. Indicate D or double D investment when ordering.
RAYCLARK INVESTMENTS
PO Box 221
Palmyra, NJ 08065

USE YOUR COMPUTER TO PLAY LOTTO

Increase your chances at winning big! LOTTO-LUCK is a computer program, designed by a computer scientist using the latest techniques of Geometrical, Kabbalah and Random Relationships of numbers to give you an opportunity to predict possible winning PICK/6 lotto numbers. LOTTO-LUCK will work on any lottery, in any state or country. No need for expensive updates. LOTTO-LUCK will work this year, next year and virtually forever. Need IBM compatible PC w/ 386, floppy disk drive. Send \$29.95 plus \$2 S/H to:
WINWARD SYSTEMS
PO Box 8130, 2710 X St., Suite 1
Sacramento, CA 95818
(916) 648-1055

GENERAL

DOS-HELP! WINDOWS™

"Burn your DOS Manual!" Fast & Easy DOS-HELP pops a window for all DOS Commands. HELP NUDGE pops a window to explain MODE parameters—with examples. HELP DOS pops a list of all commands; KEYWORD a menu of more windows. ANSI, ASCII, BASIC, CONFIG, KEYS, PIPE, KEYCODE & much more. Floppy Hard or RAMDISK. Only \$37 + \$3 s/h.
Silicon Valley PC Learning Center
5339 Prospect Rd., Suite 120
San Jose, CA 95129-5020

GREAT SOFTWARE, CHEAP

Only \$5.95 per disk for absolutely smashing Freeware and Public Domain programs. PC-Dulture, PC-Write, File Express, PC-Desk, TurboSpell, Poster/Banner, Utilities Galore plus Databases. Educational Programs, Arcade and Adventure Games, and lots more!
IBM PC, PCjr., or compatibles send for FREE CATALOG PLUS
33495 Del Obispo, Suite 150W
Dana Point, CA 92629

Software Starter Kit

Software for the new IBM PC user. Word processing + spell checker, database (up to 2 billion records), and spreadsheet (250 by 50 cells) + audit. Designed for first time user. All menu driven for ease of use, many help screens. Data can be transferred to other programs. Printed manual + tutorials. \$65
Silwell Software Products
16403 North 43rd Drive
Gig Harbor, AZ 85506
(602) 970-6678

SHOP CHEAP—EAT SMART

• COUPON/MIZER—Save more money with your discount coupons and rebates. \$4K.
• DIET ANALYZER—Lose those extra pounds! Track calories + 23 nutrients, ideal for menu planning. 128K. Immediate shipment, 2 week money back. \$49.95 ea. + \$2.50 s/h. AmEx.
• MC VISA. Call for free brochure
NATURAL SOFTWARE, LTD.
7 Lake St. STE 7E
White Plains, NY 10603
(800) 626-2511 (914) 961-9329 in NY (colled)

US\$6.00...INCLUDING DISK

Over 2,900+ software titles for IBM PC, Apple II, Macintosh. Lots of hi-quality printed software manuals. ETC. ETC.
• PC MOUSE c/w software—\$65
• PCXT compatible motherboard (c/w full 640K ram)—\$200
Specially your computer. Catalog #1 note
MICRO-WORLD, Dept. PC2
Turner PD. Box 310
Singapore 9132
REPUBLIC OF SINGAPORE

GEOGRAPHICAL

US-ATLAS

Locates 29,000 cities, with graphic display of states. Computers Great-Circle distances. Finds all states with cities of the same name. Locates all towns within a given radius. Shows towns 5 mi. either side of a line 40 mi. long. Color graphics or monochrome. IBM-PC/XT/AT 192K DOS 2.0. Send \$49.95 money order or check.



ILLSTON PC-PROGRAMS
1932 Haystack Dr.
Jefferson City, MO 65101
(314) 635-3417

GRAPHICS

35mm SLIDE FROM YOUR PC

COMPUTER SLIDE EXPRESS converts graphic files produced on the IBM PC into brilliant 35mm color slides with color resolution 400% better than your monitor. Leave your printouts behind. Use high-resolution color slides up to 400 line. COMPUTER SLIDE EXPRESS \$99/slide.
VISUAL HORIZONS
180 Metro Park
Rochester, NY 14623
(716) 442-5300

YOU DON'T NEED A PLOTTER

To get beautiful charts from MAGNA-CHARTER. View the finished product on screen; shoot your own color slides. Pie, Area, Line, vert. & horiz. Bar. Stacked Bar, Multibar. \$200 User Manual in 3-ring binder. Requires 128K, color graphics adaptor. RGB or graphics monitor. Introductory price \$99-\$4 S&H. Brochure Avail.
Macomb Computer Systems, Inc.
30612 Jefferson Avenue
St. Clair Shores, MI 48082
(313) 445-6982

FORTRAN/PASCAL GRAPHICS

GRAFMATIC (screen graphics), 75 Microsoft FORTRAN/PASCAL, IBM Professional, Lahey 2.0 FORTRAN, callable subroutines. Prof. graphics power backed up by a 100 pg. user manual. 5 packs in one gen. utility, 2-D interactive, total 2-D plot support, 3-D plots, 3-D solid models (hidden-line removal). \$135 H/P. H-plotter? Try PLOTMATIC for complete plotter graphics capabilities. Interface w/ GRAFMATIC \$135. Both \$240.
MICROCOMPATIBLES, INC.
301 Prelude Drive
Silver Springs, MD 20901
(301) 593-5663

PC-KEY-ORAW TRY IT \$15

Comprehensive, high-power graphics editor. CAD, paint, slide show program. Over 150 standard function plus macros. 64 pages/layers, zoom printer, 64 patterns, nested/insert modes. \$15 includes manual, software, quick ref. card. Register \$100 for software updates, complete printed manual. Shareware Version 3.1
DEDMARE
PO Box 595
Columbia, Md 21045-0595
301-997-9333

GRAPHIC PRINTER SUPPORT

At last IBM-PC graphics support for your dot matrix printer. Use the PTrisc key to produce quality 8.5W or color scaled dot matrix reproductions of your display on your Epson, IBM, Dinkels, IDS, Centronics, DEC, Anadex, Data-south, Gemini, TI 850, Ralston, Toshiba, NEC 8020, or C. Rich printers. If your printer is not listed, let us know and we will support it. GRAFPLUS is now available for all versions of PC or MS-DOS and will operate with IBM, Tech-mart, and Hercules graphics boards. \$49.95
JEWELL ENERGY TECHNOLOGIES, INC.
4302 Southwest Alaska St. Suite 207
Seattle, Washington 98116
(206) 937-1081, 1-800-628-2628 ext. 527

GRAPHICS

DGITYESHOP

Create text signs and overhead. It offers a quick easy and economical way to give that professional look to everything from presentation aids to party invitations. Math, foreign language and optional fonts are available now. For IBM PC/XT/AT and Hewlett-Packard or compatible plotters \$175.

Decision Graphic Inc.
PO Box 2776-PC
Littleton, CO 80121
(303) 796-0341

1-2-3 SLIDES BY MODEM

The PC GRAPHICS SERVICE BUREAU converts charts created by LOTUS 1-2-3 and other popular business graphic packages into 4000 line resolution 35mm color slides. The SERVICE BUREAU is on-line 24 hours a day to accept chart files via modem directly from your PC. Slides delivered to your door within 72 hours \$10/slide, no minimum.



**PC Graphics
Service Bureau**

GRAPHIC ELEMENTS, INC.
5524 Green Oak Drive
Los Angeles, CA 90068-2502
(213) 465-8867 - Voice Lines
(213) 465-8869 - Modem Lines

HEALTH

COMPUMEDIC™

PROVEN Practice Management System—in use 4 yrs. Patient data management, A/R, statements, insurance forms, practice analysis, word processing, recall, delinquent tracking, historical data. FLEXIBLE: Use designed forms. Reports: \$3600. Training: XT/AT. Dental (DentalWiz™) typists/typist (EYE-Mate™) and veterinary (VetLogix/Im) also available. Dealer inquiries invited.

DATA STRATEGIES, INC.
332 S. Juniper St., Suite 210
Escondido, CA 92025
(619) 469-9218

REPRINTS AVAILABLE

Quantity reprints of articles appearing in PC Magazine are available and will be prepared to meet only special requirements. Inquiries should be directed to Jennifer Locke, Reprints Dept., Ziff-Davis Publishing Co., 1 Park Ave., New York, New York 10016. Phone 212-503-5447.



HOBBIES

ROOTS II FOR GENEALOGY

Organize your family tree and print camera-ready family books containing charts, text and indexes. Store, retrieve and display 1000's of family facts with biographical sketches and source documentation. Lightning-fast searches and sorts. 250 page manual. Satisfaction guaranteed. Write for free brochure: \$195 (+ CA tax) COMUSOFT
2257 Old Middlefield Way, Ste A
Mountain View, CA 94043
415-967-1900

INVENTORY

INVENTORY MANAGEMENT

Stock-Master 4.0 inventory system provides 160+ programs for Stock Status, Trend Analysis, Purchase Order Tracking, Quality Control Reporting, Detail Analysis, Bill of Materials and more. Modular system configured & "micro" priced to your needs. Cobol Source available. APPLIED MICRO BUSINESS SYSTEMS
177-R Riverside Ave.
Newport Beach, CA 92663
(714) 759-0582

INVESTMENT

PORTFOLIO MANAGEMENT

5 quantitative valuation models, cash flow analysis, diversification index, what-if testing, security search, tax planning and total portfolio accounting. 9 client presentable reports. Simple or multiple portfolio management. IBM/PC, AT, XT, and compatibles. \$295.00. Master card/VISA. Eligible for rebate of 100% of purchase price through SP&P SECURITIES.
QUANTIX SOFTWARE
5900 N. Port Rd. 146-A, PC
Milw., WI 53217
(414) 961-1991

LEGAL

ATTORNEY OFFICE PACK

A complete office management system for legal operations with time billing, autocall, spreadsheet, finance functions, office forms, boilerplate, client chart, calendar, case track, reminder search, etc. Auto office works for small up to 40 attorney share, co-partner, or individual co-resident. Requires IBM compatible and Hard Disk. Ask about our low cost demo.
SOFTWARE TRUST, price \$287.00
order line 1-800-624-2232 operator 777

MAILING PROGRAMS

THE OFFICE ASSISTANT™—\$49

Manage pertinent data regarding customers, clients, vendors, associates, and trends. Store and classify this information in 20 different ways. Access real-time information in a minimum of keystrokes. Print reports, phone directories, rolodex and index cards, labels and envelopes. Dial individuals, utilize long-distance service and execute automatic dialing from the screen. Create name and address files to be merged with word-processing programs to create personalized form letters.



CENTURY SOFTWARE SYSTEMS
2601 Ocean Park Blvd. Suite 204
Santa Monica, CA 90405
(213) 452-7677



SUPERMAIL™ ONLY \$25

This easy to use, powerful menu driven program is used by thousands of happy customers. Find names in 1-2 sec —No sorting. Features unlimited records & labels per name AND full screen editing. Select labels by zip or name. Password protection is available. Take memos recall them later + more! VISA/MC
PLACE MAILING CORP
100 East 2nd Street
Minneapolis, MN 55401
800-DIAL-PMC IN N.Y. 516-294-1400

POCKET SIZE PHONE BOOK

NamePro prints a little black book of phone numbers with optional address and comments (includes book). Also prints mailing labels (4 sizes, 12.3 across). Rolodex cards, and full page lists. Easy to use, menu driven, on-line help. Tutorial, sort, categories, 1000 names max. Money back guar. \$29.95
Computer Management Corporation
PO Box 4819
Walnut Creek, CA 94596
(415) 930-8075 IN N.Y. 400-443-0100 ext. 158

FLOWMAIL™—\$100

Create/Name separate files. Merge files. Eliminate Dups. Select records by user defined codes. Two address lines. Print labels 1.3, 4 across. Print reports, envelopes, and cards. Full screen editing with carry over fields. Free Demo Disk. Carner route system available for bulk mailers w/HO. Call TOLL FREE 1-800-411-1001
FLOWMAIL custom programming
875 Franklin Rd. #1635
Marietta, GA 30067
1-800-628-2828 Ext. 886

Profit the PMC® Wizard says "SUPER MAIL will work magic on your computer!"

SUPER MAIL is the Best Mailing Program available
It's GREAT for all kinds of BUSINESS.

SUPER MAIL™ It's a HIT!

- LABELS BY NAME OR ZIP
- MULTIPLE LABELS
- NEVER SORT
- MENU DRIVEN
- 1-2 SECOND RECALL
- UNLIMITED RECORDS

60 DAY MONEY BACK GUARANTEE

- FULL SCREEN EDITING
- FULL MANUAL
- BROWSE
- TAKE MEMOS
- USER FRIENDLY
- SIMPLE & POWERFUL

At \$2500 It's a Gift!

Convince yourself that great software doesn't have to be complicated or expensive.

Call 800-DIAL-PMC For All Details In N.Y. call (516) 294-1400

PMC® PLACE MAILING CORP
100 E 2nd St. Minneapolis, MN 55401
CIRCLE 22 ON READER SERVICE CARD

C.O.B. CHECK

800-624-2232

PC
MAGAZINE

MARKETPLACE

the ultimate target market!

800-624-2232

MANUFACTURING

THE FOREMAN

Inventory/8 of M/Purchasing
Invoicing/Production/Job Cost
Interface to Solomon Accounting
One time machine builds/Products
Extensive cost control Standard vs Actual
Release type orders - P/O accepted
Requires IBM-PC, iVMB, 256 KB
DCM COMPUTER PRODUCTS, INC.
29226 Orchard Lake Rd., Suite 290
Farmington Hills, MI 48018
313-737-0808

TWIN OAKS mrg2

• Bills/material
• Inv. Control
• Purchasing
• MRP & CRP
• Master Sched'g
• Inventory
• Std. Closing
• 22 Modules
• 128K, PC, XT or AT
• DOS, 1.0-3.0
• Hand/Soft Disk
• Online-Realtime
• Multi User
• Acctg
TWIN OAKS, INC.
Box 136
Cottage Grove, MN 55016
(612) 456-1604

MEDICAL

DIFFERENTIAL DIAGNOSIS

The INTERDIST runs differential diagnosis on any combination of 480 symptoms for 331 diseases. Lists symptoms associated with any disease. Prints & displays diagnosis in rank order. Extremely easy to use and fast. Includes binder, user manual program & data base diskettes. \$95.00 VISA/MC check or UPS C.O.D. accepted
N-SOURCE COMPUTING
5318 Forest Ridge Rd.
Silverton, OR 97381
(503) 973-5906

UNIVAR MEDICAL SYSTEMS & ELECTRONIC CLAIMS

* Medical Manual System - \$995 complete patient & case mgmt system, notes, appointments, office & patient reports, super bills, forms, labels, and insurance forms.
* Medical Pro-Pac - \$2195 all of above plus custom forms generator, data file sorter, DBMS System, GL, AP, and Payroll.
* Uni-Cam Electronic Claims Interface for either package shown above (\$249) or \$395 as a stand-alone package with office, patient, and service code files includes communications.
* Buy from the leader in Health Care since 1977. Fully certified in all 50 states by 29 Carriers + Medicare and BC/BS in many others.
UNIVAR INCORPORATED
9024 St. Charles Road
St. Louis, MO 63114
314-426-1099

MEDICAL SYSTEMS WITH ECS

All PPM products have electronic claims submission (ECS) to Medicare & commercial carriers, paper claims too.
• PC + CLAIM \$89.95, claims only
• PC + CLAIM w/CD's, CPT's & HCPC codes \$229.95
• PC + CLAIM PLUS claims only w/patient file. Complete a claim in one minute \$459
• THRESHOLD + TM \$1,995.00 claims, A/R patient billing
• THRESHOLD \$3,995.00 claims A/R patient billing, complete practice management, statistics, analysis
• CLAIM + NET Nationwide claims clearing house. Full 100% credit on product upgrade.
PC + CLAIM & PC + CLAIM PLUS both house 30 day money-back guarantee. IBM PC/XT/AT/compatible MS-DOS 256K
PHYSICIANS PRACTICE MANAGEMENT
1810 South Lynhurst Suite D
Indianapolis, IN 46241
(317) 248-0357
In continental U.S. call (800) 428-3515
Indiana residents call (800) 792-3525

MULTI-USER SYSTEMS

MULTILINK USERS!!!

PASSKEY unlocks the REAL power of MultiLink! Control up to 8 jobs from any background terminal. True multi-tasking from any background terminal. Switch jobs with simple key strokes, assign private partitions, even make a job inaccessible to the foreground console! Only \$159 (MultiLink is a registered trademark of the Software Link).
KEY RESEARCH & DEVELOPMENT INC.
3405 Holcombe Bridge Road Suite 202
Norcross, GA 30092
(404) 242-0753 Technical Support
(813) 754-4607 For Sales

MUSIC

SONGWRITHT II

MUSICPROCESSOR prints professional sheet music, with lyrics. Full-screen graphics editor. Transposes to any key, plays lyrics. Features multiple staff & voices, harmony, counterpoint bass, treble & line signatures. Resources IBM, EPSON or Gemini printers. \$49.95 (\$59.95 w/soft screen graphics). Send for free sample output.
SONGWRITHT
P.O. Box 61107
Denver, CO 80206
(303) 691-4573

PC + MIDI

It's a simple equation. To plug your PC or PC-compatible into the modern world of music-making, use the complete line of MIDI software and hardware from VOYETRA TECHNOLOGIES.

- ☐ SEQUENCER PLUS: 65-track total MIDI recorder/editor.
- ☐ CONVERSION PLUS: file converter for music notation programs.
- ☐ PATCH MASTER: network organizer and sound librarian.
- ☐ QP-400: PC/MIDI interface card.

"I've never seen a more powerful, easy-to-use music and recording system." - *bug-free* (PC COMPANION)

= MUSIC

For more information or your nearest dealer, contact VOYETRA TECHNOLOGIES, Dept. C, 426 Mt. Pleasant Avenue, Mamaroneck NY 10543, or call (914) 698-3377.
CIRCLE 5 IN READER SERVICE CARD

ONE-OF-A-KIND

BASIC PROGRAMMERS

Thousands of programmers enhance their programs and save time with PEEKS 'N' POKES. Learn where to find system configuration & control keyboard monitors/printers/RS-232C NEW VERSION 3.1 supports AT's. Quick BASIC & BASCOM32. Not copy protected. Manual & 60+ Source programs showing you how to:
• Recover IBM/IBM-BASIC programs saved with 'p'
• Disable Ctrl-Break and Ctrl-C
• DOS/BIOS calls from BASIC & MS PASCAL
• Much, much more for just \$45.00
MICROHELP INC.
2220 Carlyle Drive
Manassas, VA 20108
(800) 922-3363 or VA 404-973-9272

OPERATION SYSTEMS

DDSamatic 3.90

PC (513186) "My favorite... DOSSamatic deserves careful attention." Super DOS shell plus Task-Switching, Load 123, Word, etc. & jump among them. OK w/Sidekick, Superkey, User Menu list. Better than DOS or Windows (IBM PC/XT/AT 1984 DOS 2.x-3.x). To order send \$39 check (CA Res. add 6% tax) to:
Main Pacific Software
1001 Bridgeview, Suite 514
Sausalito, CA 94965
(415) 332-0279

"UN/EMULATOR" BY WAWA

Run CP/M on your P.C. or clone at machine speed. UN/EMULATOR runs native 8080 code and increases DOS performance by 10%. We include disk transfer software, terminal emulators, serial conversion utility. Available in SFWB & BMBH. Starting at \$99.95 + \$5 S+H Dealer inquiries welcome. Write:
WEITZMAN AND WOOD ASSOCIATES
580 N.W. 99th Way
Pembroke Pines, FL 33024
Write to Nancy Weitzman

PREVENTATIVE MAINTENANCE

DISK DRIVE DIAGNOSTIC

Memory Mirror, from J & M Systems, is a disk diagnostic program for the IBM PC, PCjr, & IBM compatibles. It checks your drives for head alignment, spindle speed, hysteresis, azimuth, & more. And, you can use Memory Mirror to actually align your disk drives! \$89 plus \$4 shipping.

J & M SYSTEMS, LTD.

J & M SYSTEMS, LTD.
15100-A Central SE
Albuquerque, NM 87123
(505) 292-4182

DISK SERVICE MANUAL - NEW!

Disk drives must be regularly maintained, and repaired as needed. Do-it-yourself-easy-fast-no special or expensive equipment or software-in situ! Save \$\$\$! IBM PC-XT-AT, compatibles, etc. 100+ labeled photos, figures, Clean, tune, adjust, align, diagnose and repair (all kinds), & many tips. Only \$20.
CONSULTECHNICS CO.
2011 Crescent Dr., P.O. Drawer 537
Aurora, IL 60010
(505) 434-0234

MAINTENANCE & INSPECTION

An easy-to-use computerized method to organize, operate, and control an effective preventive maintenance system. Applicable to any type of business or industry. Full screen input and displays, plus function key help command. Maintains historical data, creates work orders, and provides numerous reports. For info, write to:
PENGUIN COMPUTER CONSULTANTS
P.O. Box 20485
San Jose, CA 95160
(408) 997-7703

PUBLIC DOMAIN

\$4.50 IBM PC SOFTWARE

563 disks \$4.50ea Arcade games, 4 disks \$18
Utilities, 4 disks \$18 1-2-3 WKS, 6 disks \$36
Directory, 2 disks \$9 "C" routines, 6 disks \$36
Turbo Pascal routines, 6 disks \$36 Unprotected
software, 4 disks \$18 Sample wordproc, DBMS,
games & utilities, 5 disks \$22.50 Catalog \$1 Add
\$4.50/ MC/Visa
The Computer Room
PO Box 1590 Dept 104
Gordonville, VA 22942
703-832-3341 (M-F 10-5)

THE BEST OF THE BEST!

Public Domain & User Supported Software for
IBM-PC & Compatibles! Wordprocessing, Ac-
counting, Spreadsheets, Database, Modern,
Games, Languages, etc. etc. 50 disks crammed
full—\$25.00 or rent for 2 wks. \$75.00 Info and
Saver Sample Disk \$6.50 Wordproc, Word Pro-
cessor \$6.50 Both \$12.00 MC/Visa
BLUE ORACLE GROUP INC
P.O. Box 23502
Minneapolis, MN 55423
(612) 423-4111

REAL ESTATE

PROPERTY MANAGEMENT

Comprehensive program for managing residen-
tial and commercial properties. Many manage-
ment reports including operating statement,
delinquency report, lease expiration and transac-
tion register report. Provides check writing, check
reconciliation, posting of late fees, recurring ex-
penses—\$395 Investment Analysis—\$245
YARDI SYSTEMS
3324 State St., Suite "O"
Santa Barbara, CA 93105
805-687-4245

MANAGEMENT & ANALYSIS

"Real Property Management" \$395/\$595 for
residential & commercial properties and other
bakup Flags design! Tenants, prints budgets,
checks, invoices & 1099s. No typing or calcula-
tion data. "Real Analyzer" \$195 when decid-
ing buy/sell, exchange, or ref. 30 DAY MONEY
BACK
REAL-CDMP INC
P.O. Box 1263
Cupertino, CA 95015
(408) 996-1160

PROPERTY MANAGEMENT PLUS

A new easy-to-use system for single or multi-
family properties. Prints, checks, rent state-
ments and receipts. Reports—late rents, ex-
pired leases, vacancies, income/expenses, and
operating statement. Includes a bank reconcilia-
tion feature and graphics capabilities! Up to
70% reduction in management time
REALTY SOFTWARE COMPANY
1926 South Pacific Coast Hwy #229
Redondo Beach, CA 90277
(213) 372-9419 Ext. 72

RELIGION

POWERCHURCH PLUS!™

Church office software—fast, friendly and reli-
able: suits any denomination. Membership,
mailing contributions, accounting attendance
plus 7 other modules integrated into one high
performance system. Interfaces to dBase III. Lo-
cus and word processors. Unlimited capacity
Just \$495 Demo disk \$10. Call for details

CHURCH SOFTWARE

F1 SOFTWARE
PO Box 3096
Beverly Hills, CA 90212
(213) 464-0625

HEAVEN CENT™ SOFTWARE

All information in a single relational data base
Handles membership income, pledges, bud-
gets, attendance, disbursements, labels etc.
Supports church administrative and financial
needs. For IBM PC & compatibles (S2K - Hard
Disk) Sale until Oct 31 \$395 Trial program
available for \$25
Ston Enterprises Ltd
1606 Evers Drive
Mt. Lean, VA 22101
(703) 556-0458

PARISH DATA SYSTEM™

Comprehensive census/contribution program.
Easy to operate, menu driven. Family, member,
financial info & reports fully integrated. Selec-
tive labels, labels contribution/tuition state-
ments, personalized letters. User can create own
reports. Letters. Other church programs avail-
able. Over 1600 users. Free info. Write: Parish
Data Systems, Inc.
3140 North 51st Avenue
Phoenix, Arizona 85031
(602) 247-3341

SALES MARKETING

SALES MANAGEMENT

Follow up your sales leads with
FOLLOW-UP. Track prospects by
area, dollars, products, or any of 22
other fields. Sales forecasts and call
reports. Labels & mail merge in Zip
Code order. Has built in calendar
do list and calculator. Data is pass-
word protected. PC & APC/Visa/MC
\$89.95

FOLLOW-UP

XYCAD GROUP
1577 St. Clair Ave.
Cleveland, OH 44114
800-428-8457
In Ohio (216) 589-5788
Circle 47 on Reader Service Card

SCIENTIFIC

DIGITAL SIGNAL ANALYSIS

Fourier Perspective II w/graphics FFT/IFT, con-
volution, deconvolution, Hanning, Power Spec-
trum, Cross Correlation, 25 more. Graphics 20
& 30. 8087 recommended, not required. Easy to
use menus. PP II \$395 or PP I (FFT w/graphics
only) \$149. For PC, PC-XT, PC-AT. No program-
ming necessary.
Alligator Transforms Scientific Software
P.O. Box 11386
Costa Mesa, CA 92627
(714) 662-0660

SECURITY

SECURE AT/XT/PC

"Control" systems access, data access! FXT/S
control system best for most popular XT/PC
hard disk controllers. Venture for AT and XT-
compatible HD controllers segments hard disk
by volumes, controls access with passwords
supports hard disk expansion \$80-\$120 + \$3
shipping plus CA tax



GOLDEN BOW SYSTEMS

2870 4th Avenue, Suite 201
San Diego, CA 92103
619-296-9349

EVERLOCK COPY PROTECTION

Attention Software Developers, Are you tired of
Copy Protection that
-is NOT transparent to the user
-does not allow backups
-requires I/O plugs or special media
-doesn't support hard or cartridge disks
-moves you pay for every disk protected
-requires source code changes
-can be beaten by hardware copy boards
If so, EVERLOCK can solve these problems for
only \$495. Free info & demo disk available



Az-Tech Software, Inc.
426 Grandview
Richmond, MO 64065
(816) 776-8153

"NEW" BIT-LOCK™ SECURITY

Procy SURVING™ - 4 YEARS proven effective-
ness of powerful multilayered security. User rapid
decryption algorithms and small reliable port
transparent security device. NOW AVAILABLE for
PARALLEL or SERIAL port. NEW KEY-LOCK™ se-
curity device available at HALF-PRICE
MICROCOMPUTER APPLICATIONS
7805 S. Windermere Circle
Litheton, CO 80120
(303) 766-7663 or 922-6410

ADVANCED COPY PROTECTION

Free Demo Diskette

The world's leading software
manufacturers depend on
Softguard copy protection
systems.

Now Softguard introduces the
SUPERLOCK KITT™—a complete
software duplication and copy
protection system for your
IBM-PC. And it's invisible to
your end-users!

Hard disk support with
install/uninstall.
No special media required.
No source code changes.
Stops all copybusers.

Macintosh Copy Protection also available

SOFTGUARD
Systems Incorporated

2840 San Tomas Express, Suite 201
Santa Clara, CA 95051
Call 408/970-9240
Circle 47 on Reader Service Card

SERVICES

RENT POPULAR SOFTWARE

Finally, you can rent popular software for your
IBM or compatible. See how good that game
really is. Try that business package before dis-
posing out huge amounts of money. Not public do-
main. No membership fee. Where else can you
get \$75.00 programs for \$5.00? Send \$1.00 for
complete catalog.
RSD
Dept. PM
P.O. Box 272
Bronxville, NY 10708

PC
MAGAZINE
MARKETPLACE
the ultimate target market!

SORT

Opti-Tech Sort/Merge 3.0

Extremely fast Sort/Merge/Select program. Run as a DOS command or CALL as a subroutine. Most functions, dialytes & keytypes supported including Bitwise & dBASE II & IV. New featuring record selection, record reformatting & much more! Compare! Call or write for more info: \$149 Opti-Tech Data Processing
P.O. Box 678
Zephyr Cove, NV 89448
(702) 588-3737

STATISTICS

SIGSTAT

SIGSTAT includes over 70 programs of the BMD statistical series, plus many advanced new features. Mainframe capacity (up to 80 var) for uni- (e.g., ANOVA, regression) + multivariate (e.g., canonical, factor) analyses, time-series, multiway scaling, crosstabs, plots, q/c and more. \$867 support only. 256K, DOS, \$595. SIGNIFICANT STATISTICS
3336 N. Canyon Road
Provo, UT 84604
(801) 377-4660

The One You Can Rely On

BMDP offers the most complete collection of programs for data analysis, backed by comprehensive documentation & competent technical support. BMDP was the 1st stat package ever developed and the BMDP programs have been trusted by statisticians more than 20 years. Hard disk req'd. Call for brochure

BMDP
STATISTICAL SOFTWARE
BMDP Statistical Software, Inc.
BMDP Statistical Software, Inc.
1440 Sepulveda Blvd.
Los Angeles, CA 90025
(213) 479-7799

BOWLING**HOCKEY

BOWLING LEAGUE SECRETARY—maintains all team and individual statistics for any size league. Reports on printer or screen.
HOCKEY LEAGUE SECRETARY—maintains team stats for all players and games. Keeps complete games histories. Five Reports.
BOWLING—\$44.95 HOCKEY \$39.95 VISA/MC.
MIGHTY BYTE COMPUTER, INC.
6040 A Six Forks Rd. Suite 223F
Raleigh, N.C. 27609
919-846-0345

\$79—STATISTICAL SYSTEM

Menu-driven. Includes multiple regression, ANOVA (4-way, repeated measures, covariance), Nonparametrics, discriminant, factor, t-tests, Forecasting, Cross tabs, plots. Much more. NCSS-79
965 East 400 North
Kaysville, UT 84037
(801) 546-0445

RATS! Version 2.0

RATS, the best selling Econometric software package, now includes daily and weekly data, a new easier to use 500 page manual, and many advanced features. Use RATS for time-series and cross section regression, including GLS, ARIMA, VAR, logit, and probit. IBM PC or compatible. \$200. MC/VISA. Call for brochure.
VIA Economics, Inc.
PO Box 19334
Minneapolis, MN 55419-0334
(612) 822-9690

STAT I—By Sugar Mill

Friendly menu-driven package on 2 disks with Help, list screen data & text editor, algebraic transforms, import & export data, save results, descriptive, table, n-way ANOVA, ANCOVA, MANOVA regression—read, smallest space & factor analysis. Step-by-step examples in manual. \$129.95 Annual worldwide. 30 day return. Sugar Mill Software Corp.
1180 Kika Place, Kailua HI 96734
808-261-7336, 808-948-7306
Orders 1-800-237-9111 apr 264

STOCK ANALYSIS

NET WORTH™—Just \$49.95*

Manage your portfolio like a professional with new version 3.0. Capabilities and performance usually only found in systems costing hundreds of dollars more. In use world-wide since '83. 30 day money back guarantee. Call or write today for free brochure. For the IBM PC/XT and compatibles. *45 kb chg. MC/VISA
BULLISH INVESTMENT SOFTWARE
P.O. Box 653
Marshfield, Texas 76663
800-433-3605, 817-473-9249

**TO PLACE YOUR
AD IN
PC Magazine
Marketplace
Call (212) 503-5115**

TERMINAL EMULATION

BARR/HASP INTELLIGENT RJE WORKSTATION

Hardware and software communications package for IBM PC, XT and AT. Simultaneously transmits data to host and receives output directly to MV/SJES2, MV/SJES3, VM/RSCS, and CDC/NDS, bypassing TSO and CMS. Emulates IBM 377-2 and HASP on IBM 360/20. Line speed, 1,000 to 19,200 baud (56,000 bps on AT). Supports multiple high-speed printers beyond 2,400 lpm (6,000 lpm on AT). Features concurrent DOS, LAN support, printer forms control, plotter support, unattended operation, easy installation. \$890. Includes Hardware & Software.

BARR

BARR SYSTEMS, INC.
2830 NW 41st Street, Building M
Gainesville, FL 32606
(800)-BARR-5YS (904) 371-3350

34 TERMINAL EMULATIONS

Sothem PC, an advanced communications package, includes 34 terminal emulations such as:

- DEC VT102, VT220
- IBM 3101-20 (block mode)
- HP 2622A • VIP7801, 7803
- DG D200, D410 ... and more.

Guaranteed Compatibility!!
Supports Disk Capture, Background & Concurrent Communications, Kermit, Xmodem, Softkeys, Script Files & More.

For the IBM PC/XT/AT, DG, Tandy, NEC, TL, Zenith, Wang, & Others
\$195 MC/VISA-COD

SEI ELECTRONICS
1-800-225-8590 Dept PT
Call for information
(608) 989-9548 • Telex 652226
1300 E. 70TH ST. SUITE 100 WILSON, WI 53091

TYPESETTING

HIGH-TECH TYPESETTING

Transmit your text toll-free, error-free via modem to your fully automated typesetting system. \$2 per thousand characters, \$5 minimum. Same-day service. 200+ typefaces, sizes up to 72 point. Send \$20pp for our 200 page guidebook, or call toll-free & use your MC/VISA/AmEx Intergraphics.
106A South Columbia St
Alexandria, VA 22314
(800) 386-3342 or (703) 683-9414 in DC area

PERSONALIZED TYPESETTING

We hold your hand every step of the way. Use your own typesetting codes, we customize transition tables. Typesetting by modem or floppy disk. Scanning of typewritten manuscripts. Full service art studio: design, stats, mechanicals. Publication specialists. 850 typefaces. Instructional manual \$5.00.
STENTTYPE, INC.
25 West 43rd Street—Suite 711
New York, NY 10036
(212) 221-5900

MicroTex/Turn your PC Into A Typesetter

MicroTex, the standard for desktop publishers who require serious typesetting. Based on the TeX standard. MicroTex can tackle documents from smaller than 30 pages to 5000 pages or more. Includes superior hyphenation control, ligatures and kerning, down-loadable fonts, aesthetic handling of math, foreign language characters, complex table construction and multi-column tasks. When used with LaTeX macros package can automatically enumerate and cross-reference pages and sections, footnotes and illustrations, automatically creates indexes, tables of contents, and updates them after last minute insertions. For info, call
Addison-Wesley
Reading, MA 01867
1-800-255-2550 or
1-617-944-6795

EXTEND! THE LASERWRITER!

Typeset the complete IBM extended char set on the LaserWriter w/MS Word (or other PC programs). Extend! Lets you put PC screens, Greek symbols, happy faces, boxing chairs etc. in your documents. up to 72 pt. Samples & PostScript source code included. Visa/MC \$29.95



Design Systems
One Kendall Square Suite 2200
Cambridge, MA 02139
617-557-8178

PC Power!

delivers 320,000 buyers who are found wherever buying occurs, from the biggest corporate purchases to the smallest volume sales at departmental levels or in small businesses.

Use PC frequently, and you'll be reaching these, the most important PC buyers in business, in the source they most depend on to find out what's worth buying. Which simply makes PC the publication most worth buying for you.



Your business
depends on it.
Call (212) 503-5115

UTILITIES

PADLOCK/PADLOCK II DISKS

PADLOCK furnishes the user with a method for providing protection against unauthorized duplication from DOS commands \$99. **PADLOCK II** disks come preformatted with finger-print and serialization. **PADLOCK II** disks offer superior protection. Ask about our **HARD DISK** protection with unrivalled capability. MC/VISA. GLENCO ENGINEERING 3520 Ridge Ave. Arlington Hts. IL 60004 (312) 392-2492

EASY LASER PRINTER SETUP

SeHP or **CanSet**. Simple menu-driven and/or batch utilities allow full control over HP LaserJet or Canon printers. Supports ALL cartridges. Control margins, copy count, LPI, CPI, lines/page, etc. No ESC CODES! Network compatible. Over 150 commands. **NEW SCREEN DUMP UTILITY** w/SeHP. Only \$49.95 + \$4 s/h. Visa/MC/chk. ORBIT ENTERPRISES INC. PO Box 2875-A1 Glen Ellyn, IL 60138 (312) 469-3405

AT/XT/PC HARD DISK EXPANSION

"Replace hard disk with a bigger one, or add a second drive! **Vfeature BREAKS THE 33 MBYTE BARRIER** on standard AT, XT and compatible hard disk controllers. Includes multiple volumes, security features, selectable clusters, keyboard lock. \$80-\$120 + \$3 shipping + CA Tax"



GOLDEN BOW SYSTEMS
2870 Fifth Avenue, Suite 201
San Diego, CA 92103
619-296-9349

BASIC TURBOCHARGER

THE INSIDE TRACK has been UPDATED TO DOS 3.1 and supports AT's **DUPLEX BASIC & BASCOM 2**. Source code included. Not copy protected. Manual & 80+ programs showing you how to:
• Go beyond the 64K string data limit
• Do assembler speed windows
• How to control the keyboard
• Display data up to 10 times faster
• Read and write files as fast as DOS
• Load large programs faster than DOS
• Much, much more for just \$65.00
Shipping \$3.00/order. MC/VISA/Welcome MICROHELP INC. 2220 Canby Drive Marietta, Ga 30062 (800) 922-3383 in Ga. 404-973-9272

MORE DOS POWER TO YOU!

Scroll past screen out put, recall past commands & directions, edit text on full screen, mark blocks to print or file, capture screens in communication programs, create help panels. Set screen attributes. **TaiScreen** powerful resident utility. Tutorial. Real bargain. \$49.95 VISA/MC CX



DUALITAS, INC
8314 Thorndale Drive
Bethesda, MD 20817
(301) 469-8848

MANIPULATE FILES BY DATE

THE DATE UTILITIES copy, erase, and display files created before, on, or after any date. Full wildcard support. Change file dates. Copy pauses when disk is full, and will format next disk & then continue. Sorted directory and non-date copy also included. Introductory price of \$35.00 includes disk, manual. VISA/MC. Ething Consulting, Inc. 4989 West Mary Drive St. Charles, Illinois 60174 312-372-3520

TOSHIBA-IBM COMPATIBILITY

P351, P1340, P1351, P1350 Printers. Now make your Toshiba printer totally compatible with the IBM (and compatibles) in both text and graphics modes. IDT's IBM-Toshiba Printer interface has Epson emulation/Toshiba quality. Screen dumps, IBM upper ASCII char's font design. Downloadable font capability for P1340 and P1350 \$79.95 (\$2.50 S&H) MC/VISA. INTEGRATED DATA TECHNOLOGIES, INC. 4775 Bunchberry Lane Colorado Springs, CO 80917 ORDERS: (303) 597-5547

REPEAT PERFORMANCE™

SPEEDS UP IBM PC KEYBOARD to allow HIGH SPEED TYPING... 30% greater productivity. ACCELERATES CURSOR movement/editing/scrolling. You set adjustable repeat speed and delay. **SOLO SQUELCH™** feature STOPS cursor and scrolling INSTANTLY when key is released. Less than 4K resident. **WORKING ADDICTIVE!** IBM PC/XT/AT compatible & back gate. Limited offer: \$59.95 + \$5 p&h vis/mc/ma/chk. SITE LICENSING from 2nd copy!



POPULAR DEMAND, INC.
62 South 1025 East
London, UT 84062
(801) 785-0101

FOR DOS PARTITIONS UP TO A GIGABYTE



You can put your entire hard disk, or two, in one bootable partition, or you can create up to twenty-three partitions which DOS sees as separate drives.

Vfeature Deluxe lets you use the big drives you thought your system couldn't support. You aren't bound by the AT Drive Types or by the XT 10-megabyte limit—you can use any physically-compatible drive, without hardware modifications.

Vfeature Deluxe is smart software. It runs under DOS with AT, XT, and compatible hard disk controllers, including FLL, ESDI, and SCSI controllers. It comes with everything you need to install it—a physical formatter with bad track mapping, a high-level format, a thorough manual, good Tech Support when you need it—and extras, like cluster size control for each volume (bet you thought that was another DOS limit), and passwords to lock your keyboard, your disk, and your system. See your dealer or call us for information about this and other products.

BEAT THE LIMITS!

GOLDEN BOW SYSTEMS

\$120

\$3 shipping/
handling
California orders
add 6%



2870 Fifth Ave. Suite 201
San Diego, CA 92103

619/298-9349

Vfeature is a registered trademark of Golden Bow Systems

CALL 1-800-FIN-800-8000 (VISA & MC)

PC TOOLS

A complete set of resident DOS utilities including undelete, locate files, search for text, change file attributes, map a disk, view/edit any sector, alphabetize directories. Plus a complete set of DOS commands, (format, move, copy, compare, etc.), featuring a graphic subdirectory "Tree" display and the ability to reorganize subdirectories. Just \$39.95! Central Point Software, Inc. 9700 SW Capitol Hwy., #130 Portland, OR 97219 (503) 244-5782

DESIGN YOUR OWN LABELS!

Use **PRO LABEL** to design & print multi-purpose labels for office, shop, lab, and home. Disk labels, name badges, parts numbers, mail labels, & more. Set size, design label, then print 1 to 1000 interim variable and fixed fields & fill in changeable data when printing. Do serial numbers, date stamping. Use our pre-saved designs or make new ones. 100 labels, Pgm. Manual. \$27.50 + \$1 Ship. IBM-PC & compatibles. Free tech sheet. MICRO DATA SERVICES PO Box 631 Marshalltown, IA 51508 515-752-5681

AUTOMENU™ VERSION 4.0

Create one menu system to run all your programs, batch files and DOS commands. "Instalates" movies, many options for power users. On-screen help, password protection, user-defined prompts. Written in assembler. 16K size. Over 7,000 satisfied users. Money back guarantee \$46 + \$4 S/H. chk/VISA/MC.



MAGEE ENTERPRISES

MAGEE ENTERPRISES
6377 Peachtree Industrial Blvd., Dept. M10
Norcross, GA 30092-3796 (USA)
404-446-8611

Turbo Pascal™ Programs

Outstanding software with full source code! "KeyMaster, DeskMaster. Pop up organizers, rollos, macros, alarms, date, calculator... + more! \$49.95 + \$2 s/h w/ IBM-PC comp. Visa/MC. "Dictionary, Toolbox, Build/Manage Disk/Ram file compressed disk. \$39.95 MS-DOS Comp. "Chester. Chinese checkers game. \$22.90—PC A1 SOFTWARE 2200 Rogge Ln. Austin, Texas 78723 512-808-2009

UTILITIES

VACHE GETS YOUR DISK MOVING!

Hard disk accelerator increases speed of caching and fixed disk operations using memory caching to eliminate repetitive disk access. Allocate up to 15 Mb of extended or expanded memory, or 5 Mb of standard memory for caching disk data. Includes diskette and screen accelerator modules. Automatic and transparent after installation. \$65 + \$3 ship. CA tax.



GOLDEN BOW SYSTEMS
2870 Fifth Avenue, Suite 201
San Diego, CA 92103
(619) 296-9049

*** IBM Uses CP/M & Apple ***

"The best CP/M to DOS converter." PC Mag. 4/85. Uniform copies files, formats, reads & writes DIRECTLY to 200+ CP/M disks on the IBM PC, XT, AT (96 TPI & 8"). Use normal DOS commands. By Micro Solutions, \$59.95 + \$3 S&H. NEW Match-Point II size card copies Apple DOS files to IBM, also reads & writes to Apple CP/M disks. MatchPoint w/FREE Uniform \$185 + \$3 S&H. BLUE HERON 1108 S. Second St. Delaf, Illinois 60115 (815) 758-2355

POPOU DOS COMMANDS

- Display time, date or disk directory
- Copy, erase, rename files
- Change Epson printer modes

DOSPOP resides in memory and runs inside your programs. (DOS 2.x x 3.x) \$39.95 + \$2.50 S/H. VISA/MC.

To order: 800-643-9039 ext. 114
In Texas: 800-392-6273 ext. 114
Hanes & Associates, Inc.
12000 Westheimer Suite 214
Houston, Texas 77077

HARD DISK EXPANSION

Disk Manager allows the installation of any ST506 hard disk on PC/XT/AT and compatible. Volumes up to 256Mb! Menu driven/automatic, compatible w/all versions of MS/PC DOS (does not modify DOS) up to 16 volumes, easy to use! \$125 + ship. Ask about Novell product! Dealer inquiries invited.



ONTRACK COMPUTER SYSTEMS, INC.
7450 Washington Ave. S.
Eden Prairie, MN 55344
(612) 941-4524

Menu Plus+™ \$39.95

Access software on your hard disk with a single keystroke. Does more, easier to use and costs less than other menu systems. Plus you get easy DOS commands, a batch file editor, parameter passing, and much more. IBM XT, AT, Compaq DOS 2.0 and up. 256K. MC/VISA \$39.95 + \$4.00 S/H. Sigma Software, Inc. 1009 Sullivan Avenue South Windsor, CT 06094 (203) 644-4709 or (203) 644-9669

AUTOMATION

AutoScript v1.0 \$29.95/Attention Teachers, Corp., Developers, etc. AutoScript is a memory resident utility that records & plays scripts. Over 6,000 keystrokes can be recorded, then played at various speeds for Demos, testing, batch files, etc. Its editor further refines the script. IBM 2.0 & up. SCY 7 Moss Street Burlington, MA 01803

SPEED DISK I/O THROUGHPUT

DUCKCACHE - Intelligent disk I/O management subsystem for PC/MS-DOS 2.x & 3.x. Capable of making programs run up to 14 times faster. All parameters dynamically alterable. LHM memory supported. 40 KB min. required. \$49.95 + \$5 S&H. VISA/MC 30-day guarantee. PR. GLASSER AND ASSOCIATES, INC. 30255 Fair Trail Stacy, Minnesota 55079 (612) 462-1337

DISK UPGRADE BIOS FOR ATs

DUB-1A overrides AT Drive Table to allow any compatible drive to be attached and fully used on the standard AT controller. Two RDIMs plug into empty sockets on system board. Includes complete Set-Up routine and low-level format facility. Works with UNIX, XENIX, other OS and networks. \$95 + \$3 ship. CA tax.



GOLDEN BOW SYSTEMS
2870 Fifth Avenue, Suite 201
San Diego, CA 92103
(619) 296-9049

DOS PATH Command for Oats

Now Lotus @Base, WordStar, etc. can access data files no matter where they're located. DPATH works like DOS PATH command - up to 128 dirs can be searched. Handles output files, file aliasing and virtual disks too. Wildcards ok. Transparent. Requires only 4K. MS-DOS 2.1/3. \$45 + \$5 S/H. Mid also 5% VISA/MC check/PO. PERSONAL BUSINESS SOLUTIONS INC. P.O. Box 737, Dept. B Frederick, MD 21701 301-865-3376

DISK ACCELERATOR

Cache speeds up your hard disk access by keeping frequently used sectors in memory. Superior to RAMDISK: transparent, flexible, configurable. No hardware changes. RAM, EMS, and AT extended memory versions. IBM Not copy protected. VISA, MC, volume discounts, no PO's without prior approval. \$37.00. DATAMORPHICS LTD. P.O. Box 620 Sistrunk, Ontario, Canada K0A 3G0 Or call (613) 836-2670

WORD PROCESSING

MAXTHINK—EDITORS' CHOICE!

Comparison reviews, PC-Magazine, PC-World, PC-Week, and Byte say MaxThink is today's most powerful text/utility processor. Faster for organizing ideas and actions—links to all word processors. Easy to learn and use with on-line screen helps. Invaluable to writers, managers, planners, consultants, thinkers. \$89. MAXTHINK IDEA/OUTLINE PROCESSOR 230 Crocker Avenue #2 Piedmont, CA 94610 (800) 227-1590 (US) 800 642-2406 (CA)

MY WORD IS JUST \$35

Emulates w/ full-featured, full screen word processor for IBM PC/XT/AT/16 or compatibles. Wordwrap, sort/replace, block ops, headers & footers, sort, adds new/column, calculator, macros, merge-print, quick print. 256 CHARS. Allows code & customizing 100+ ops. won't lose text, utilities, translate w/ files to ASCII or back. Help screen, printed manual (index/table of contents), fully supported Source code \$35.00 11-3-0 128K, 1 drive, use any printer. 30 day money-back guarantee! T/N T. SOFTWARE INC. 34069 Hanesville Road Round Lake, IL 60073 (312) 223-0832

LO PRINTER UTILITY

LD gives letter quality from dot matrix printers. Resident or non-resident operation. Many fonts, sizes & modes. Print spooling, pop-up window control. Works instantly with your favorite word processor. Shareware. \$10 for program and manual on disk, \$35 for registered package. Granny's Dio-Fashioned Software Route 4, Box 216 Boone, NC 28607 (704) 264-6900

HEBREW/ENGLISH/GREEK

Arabic, Russian, and European languages. Multi-lingual "Scribe" an easy-to-learn multi-language wordprocessor that supports on-screen foreign characters, right-to-left text, vowel points and accents—without any hardware modifications—and prints on most dot matrix printers. \$350 + \$5 S/H. For demo, \$15 + \$4 S/H. MC/VISA Reg 384K. GAMMA PRODUCTIONS, INC. 710 Windsor Blvd. Suite 609 Santa Monica, CA 90401 (213) 394-8622

THE IDEAL LIBRARIAN

Writers, researchers, all creative workers: get organized with SOURCENOTE™ Type & edit notes of up to 10 PAGES & 100 keywords each. Powerful global operations on keywords, transfer text to & from most word processors, browse through a set of notes, context-sensitive help, tutorial & reference manual. Not copy protected. 30 day money-back guarantee. \$99.95 + \$5 S/H. Check/ VISA/MC.



UNIONSQUAREWARE
265 Washington St./PO Box 228
Somerville, MA 02143
(617) 623-3023/800-334-0854 Ext. 583

PC-Write™ NOW Vers. 2.6

Multi-application, optional menus, 40 help screens, great new manual. Mailmerge, macros, split screen, supports LaserJet, 300+ printers. Diskette with full software/quick guide \$10. Register for manual/newsletter, support/updates \$75. Version 2.7 with spell check soon. Diskette par. \$16. Registration: \$99. Shareware. OK to copy & share. VISA/MC. Ducksett, 229 First Street #22C DuPont, WA 98109 (206) 282-0452

COMPARERITE™ For \$99

SAVES HOURS! See every change at a glance! Compare/Rate compares two documents, instantly highlighting the differences between them in a third draft. Great for contracts, proposals, articles, reports, source code. You selected appearance of added and deleted text. For Major Word Processors. Patent pending. Introductory price of \$99 + \$/H. JURISoft Inc. 6 Gray Street PH Cambridge, MA 02138 800-262-5636; Order 617-864-6151/Inquiries

PC Magazine Marketplace

The brand specifiers who read PC Magazine don't have the time to shop around, their only concern is getting what they need as quickly as possible.

For them PC Magazine Market place's Direct Response/Display Ad format represents a fast, easy and cost effective method of product acquisition. They know it will have the products they need and the information they want regarding price, volume discounts, specifications and delivery.

If you think that your business can benefit from the 328,000 brand specifiers who read PC Magazine... YOU'RE RIGHT!

So take DIRECT action and call (212) 508-5115



FREE INFORMATION

About Products & Services

In This Issue! Here's your chance to have all the facts, figures, and specifications about the products or services advertised or mentioned in this issue of PC Magazine. Absolutely free of charge!

Just complete the attached card. We'll notify the manufacturers or distributors so you can receive your free brochures directly from them.

It's as easy as **1, 2, 3**
to have valuable information about
dozens of products right at your
fingertips:

1 Fill in your name and address and check off your answers to the three research questions. (One card per person, please.)

2 Circle the numbers on the card that correspond to the reader service numbers which follow the ads or articles you'd like more information about. (Numbers for advertised products are repeated in the Advertiser Index as well.)

3 Mail the card today...it's postage paid. The literature will be mailed free of charge to your attention.

- 1) For which of the following products are you involved in selecting brands/models to be bought by your company or organization? (check all that apply)

- Hardware**
a. ☐ Mainframe
b. ☐ Mini
c. ☐ PC
d. ☐ Printers/
Plotters
e. ☐ Monitors
f. ☐ Terminals
g. ☐ Modems

- h. ☐ Hard Disk/Tape
Back-up
i. ☐ Add-in Boards
j. ☐ LANs
k. ☐ Micro-Mainframe
Links

Software

- l. ☐ Communications
m. ☐ Accounting
n. ☐ Spreadsheets/
Financial
Planners
o. ☐ Project
Managers
p. ☐ Word
Processors
q. ☐ Database
Managers
r. ☐ Graphics

- 2) Your primary job function is (check)
s. ☐ Administrative/
General Management
t. ☐ MIS/DP/Communications
Systems/
Programming
u. ☐ Engineering/R&D
v. ☐ Finance/Accounting
w. ☐ Marketing/Sales

- 3) Next step after information is received:
x. ☐ Purchase Order
y. ☐ Evaluation
z. ☐ Specification/
Recommendation

PLEASE PRINT CLEARLY—use only one card per person

Name Phone No. ()

Company Title

Address Apt.

City State Zip

(Zip codes must be included for mail delivery)

Please send me one year (22 issues) of PC Magazine for \$24.97 and bill me. (Full one-year subscription price \$34.97.) Offer valid in U.S. and possessions only.

- 1) For which of the following products are you involved in selecting brands/models to be bought by your company or organization? (check all that apply)

- Hardware**
a. ☐ Mainframe
b. ☐ Mini
c. ☐ PC
d. ☐ Printers/
Plotters
e. ☐ Monitors
f. ☐ Terminals
g. ☐ Modems

- h. ☐ Hard Disk/Tape
Back-up
i. ☐ Add-in Boards
j. ☐ LANs
k. ☐ Micro-Mainframe
Links

Software

- l. ☐ Communications
m. ☐ Accounting
n. ☐ Spreadsheets/
Financial
Planners
o. ☐ Project
Managers
p. ☐ Word
Processors
q. ☐ Database
Managers
r. ☐ Graphics

- 2) Your primary job function is (check)
s. ☐ Administrative/
General Management
t. ☐ MIS/DP/Communications
Systems/
Programming
u. ☐ Engineering/R&D
v. ☐ Finance/Accounting
w. ☐ Marketing/Sales

- 3) Next step after information is received:
x. ☐ Purchase Order
y. ☐ Evaluation
z. ☐ Specification/
Recommendation

PLEASE PRINT CLEARLY—use only one card per person

Name Phone No. ()

Company Title

Address Apt.

City State Zip

(Zip codes must be included for mail delivery)

Please send me one year (22 issues) of PC Magazine for \$24.97 and bill me. (Full one-year subscription price \$34.97.) Offer valid in U.S. and possessions only.

CIRCLE FOR FREE INFORMATION

Valid after January 31, 1987

101 102 103 104 105 106 107 108 109 110 111 112 113 114 115 116 117 118 119 120
121 122 123 124 125 126 127 128 129 130 131 132 133 134 135 136 137 138 139 140
141 142 143 144 145 146 147 148 149 150 151 152 153 154 155 156 157 158 159 160
161 162 163 164 165 166 167 168 169 170 171 172 173 174 175 176 177 178 179 180
181 182 183 184 185 186 187 188 189 190 191 192 193 194 195 196 197 198 199 200
201 202 203 204 205 206 207 208 209 210 211 212 213 214 215 216 217 218 219 220
221 222 223 224 225 226 227 228 229 230 231 232 233 234 235 236 237 238 239 240
241 242 243 244 245 246 247 248 249 250 251 252 253 254 255 256 257 258 259 260
261 262 263 264 265 266 267 268 269 270 271 272 273 274 275 276 277 278 279 280
281 282 283 284 285 286 287 288 289 290 291 292 293 294 295 296 297 298 299 300
301 302 303 304 305 306 307 308 309 310 311 312 313 314 315 316 317 318 319 320
321 322 323 324 325 326 327 328 329 330 331 332 333 334 335 336 337 338 339 340
341 342 343 344 345 346 347 348 349 350 351 352 353 354 355 356 357 358 359 360
361 362 363 364 365 366 367 368 369 370 371 372 373 374 375 376 377 378 379 380
381 382 383 384 385 386 387 388 389 390 391 392 393 394 395 396 397 398 399 400
401 402 403 404 405 406 407 408 409 410 411 412 413 414 415 416 417 418 419 420
421 422 423 424 425 426 427 428 429 430 431 432 433 434 435 436 437 438 439 440
441 442 443 444 445 446 447 448 449 450 451 452 453 454 455 456 457 458 459 460
461 462 463 464 465 466 467 468 469 470 471 472 473 474 475 476 477 478 479 480
481 482 483 484 485 486 487 488 489 490 491 492 493 494 495 496 497 498 499 500
501 502 503 504 505 506 507 508 509 510 511 512 513 514 515 516 517 518 519 520
521 522 523 524 525 526 527 528 529 530 531 532 533 534 535 536 537 538 539 540
541 542 543 544 545 546 547 548 549 550 551 552 553 554 555 556 557 558 559 560
561 562 563 564 565 566 567 568 569 570 571 572 573 574 575 576 577 578 579 580
581 582 583 584 585 586 587 588 589 590 591 592 593 594 595 596 597 598 599 600
601 602 603 604 605 606 607 608 609 610 611 612 613 614 615 616 617 618 619 620
621 622 623 624 625 626 627 628 629 630 631 632 633 634 635 636 637 638 639 640
641 642 643 644 645 646 647 648 649 650 651 652 653 654 655 656 657 658 659 660
661 662 663 664 665 666 667 668 669 670 671 672 673 674 675 676 677 678 679 680
681 682 683 684 685 686 687 688 689 690 691 692 693 694 695 696 697 698 699 700

PC10206-2

CIRCLE FOR FREE INFORMATION

Valid after January 31, 1987

101 102 103 104 105 106 107 108 109 110 111 112 113 114 115 116 117 118 119 120
121 122 123 124 125 126 127 128 129 130 131 132 133 134 135 136 137 138 139 140
141 142 143 144 145 146 147 148 149 150 151 152 153 154 155 156 157 158 159 160
161 162 163 164 165 166 167 168 169 170 171 172 173 174 175 176 177 178 179 180
181 182 183 184 185 186 187 188 189 190 191 192 193 194 195 196 197 198 199 200
201 202 203 204 205 206 207 208 209 210 211 212 213 214 215 216 217 218 219 220
221 222 223 224 225 226 227 228 229 230 231 232 233 234 235 236 237 238 239 240
241 242 243 244 245 246 247 248 249 250 251 252 253 254 255 256 257 258 259 260
261 262 263 264 265 266 267 268 269 270 271 272 273 274 275 276 277 278 279 280
281 282 283 284 285 286 287 288 289 290 291 292 293 294 295 296 297 298 299 300
301 302 303 304 305 306 307 308 309 310 311 312 313 314 315 316 317 318 319 320
321 322 323 324 325 326 327 328 329 330 331 332 333 334 335 336 337 338 339 340
341 342 343 344 345 346 347 348 349 350 351 352 353 354 355 356 357 358 359 360
361 362 363 364 365 366 367 368 369 370 371 372 373 374 375 376 377 378 379 380
381 382 383 384 385 386 387 388 389 390 391 392 393 394 395 396 397 398 399 400
401 402 403 404 405 406 407 408 409 410 411 412 413 414 415 416 417 418 419 420
421 422 423 424 425 426 427 428 429 430 431 432 433 434 435 436 437 438 439 440
441 442 443 444 445 446 447 448 449 450 451 452 453 454 455 456 457 458 459 460
461 462 463 464 465 466 467 468 469 470 471 472 473 474 475 476 477 478 479 480
481 482 483 484 485 486 487 488 489 490 491 492 493 494 495 496 497 498 499 500
501 502 503 504 505 506 507 508 509 510 511 512 513 514 515 516 517 518 519 520
521 522 523 524 525 526 527 528 529 530 531 532 533 534 535 536 537 538 539 540
541 542 543 544 545 546 547 548 549 550 551 552 553 554 555 556 557 558 559 560
561 562 563 564 565 566 567 568 569 570 571 572 573 574 575 576 577 578 579 580
581 582 583 584 585 586 587 588 589 590 591 592 593 594 595 596 597 598 599 600
601 602 603 604 605 606 607 608 609 610 611 612 613 614 615 616 617 618 619 620
621 622 623 624 625 626 627 628 629 630 631 632 633 634 635 636 637 638 639 640
641 642 643 644 645 646 647 648 649 650 651 652 653 654 655 656 657 658 659 660
661 662 663 664 665 666 667 668 669 670 671 672 673 674 675 676 677 678 679 680
681 682 683 684 685 686 687 688 689 690 691 692 693 694 695 696 697 698 699 700

PC10206-1

Are you frequently called upon to give advice about PC products? Is it your responsibility to make PC hardware, software and peripherals selections?

If so, there are probably products or services in this issue you wish you knew a little more about.

Well, all you have to do is send in your PC Magazine reader service card. You just circle the num-

ber that corresponds to the ad or article that interested you. We'll forward your name to the manufacturers or distributors so they can send you the literature you need.

Don't waste a minute. The sooner you fill out your card and send it in, the sooner you can start building your product reference file!



NO POSTAGE
NECESSARY
IF MAILED
IN THE
UNITED STATES

BUSINESS REPLY MAIL

FIRST CLASS

PERMIT NO 27346

PHILADELPHIA, PA

Postage will be paid by addressee



P.O. Box 40338
Philadelphia, PA 19106-9931



NO POSTAGE
NECESSARY
IF MAILED
IN THE
UNITED STATES

BUSINESS REPLY MAIL

FIRST CLASS

PERMIT NO 27346

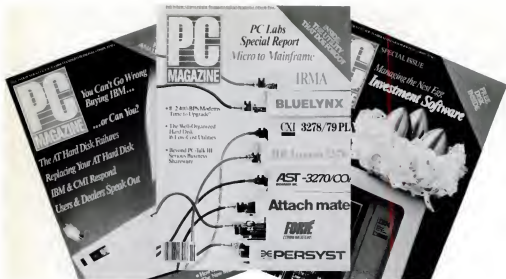
PHILADELPHIA, PA

Postage will be paid by addressee



P.O. Box 40338
Philadelphia, PA 19106-9931





WHY NOT GIVE PC MAGAZINE AS A GIFT?

A subscription to PC Magazine is a gift that will bring your colleagues, friends or clients important information about products to help them make the most effective product selections for their IBM/MS-DOS standard system.

Every issue will bring them comprehensive comparative product evaluations based on testing in the PC Labs, the publishing industry's only testing laboratory for IBM and compatible PC

hardware and software. Plus, they'll learn about short-cut routines, applications and power tips to help them work smarter with their system.

PC Magazine, the one business gift that's right to give all year long! Act today and give one year (22 issues) of PC Magazine for only \$24.97—a saving of 62% off the regular single-copy price of \$64.90.

PC
MAGAZINE
P.O. Box 2443
BOULDER,
CO
80322

Please send PC Magazine
for one year to:

Mr./Mrs./Ms. _____
Company _____
Address _____
City _____
State _____ Zip _____

Please send gift card
from:

Mr./Mrs./Ms. _____
Company _____
Address _____
City _____
State _____ Zip _____

☐ Bill me for \$24.97 ☐ Payment for \$24.97 enclosed

Charge my: ☐ AmEx ☐ Visa ☐ MasterCard

Card No. _____ Exp. Date _____

Add \$15 per year for postage outside USA, US currency only. Please allow up to 60 days for delivery of first issue.
Basic annual subscription price is \$34.97.

**CALL
TOLL-
FREE**

1-800-852-5200 FOR FASTER SERVICE



CAD PRINTERS

SINCE 1984

LASER PRINTERS

CORONA LP 300	\$1999
HP	
LASER JET	\$CALL
LASER JET +	\$CALL
LASER 500	\$CALL
CANNON	\$1935

PRINTERS

CITIZEN	
1200	\$172
MSP-10	\$269
MSP-15	\$363
MSP-20	\$329
MSP-25	\$457
PREMIER	
P-35	\$449
24 PIN	\$CALL
EPSON	\$CALL
OKI	
6100	\$CALL
6300	\$5AVE
PARASOHC	
1051	\$230
1092	\$230
1592	\$430
KXP 3151	\$395
TOSHIBA 321/341/351	\$CALL
NEC	
PS/PSXL	\$939/1095
3550	\$739
PP/P7	\$455/638
FUJITSU ALL MODELS	\$CALL

CHIPS

64K	\$130
256K	\$285
8087	\$CALL
80287	\$CALL

MONITORS & TERMINALS

AMDEK	\$CALL
VIDEO 800/310A	\$121/156
COLOR 600/722	\$427/526
MITSUBISHI	\$CALL
NEC MULTISYNC 1401	\$969
TAXAN	
121	\$123
122	\$129
620	\$363
630	\$393
640	\$469
SAMSUNG TTL	\$CALL
WYSE ALL MODELS	\$CALL

CAD MONITORS

AMDEK	\$CALL
ARTSCREEN	\$CALL
AYDEN	\$CALL
HITACHI	\$CALL
MICRODUTEC	\$CALL
MITSUBISHI	\$CALL
NEC	\$CALL
SEXTANT	\$CALL

TAXAN	\$CALL
VMI	\$CALL
VERTICOM	\$CALL
SONY	\$CALL

SOFTWARE

Autocad Applications Software	
Arch. Eng. • Construction	
Bill of Materials	
Chem. Elect. Civil • Eng	
Electronic Struct. Mech • Eng	
Fonts	
Piping	
Lighting	
Utility Engineering	
Mapping	
Tutorials	\$CALL
GENERIC CAD	\$69
LOTUS 123	\$CALL
CPA + for LOTUS 123	\$299

CAD - DIGITIZERS & PLOTTERS

CALCOMP	
1041 GT	\$CALL
1043 GT	\$6990
DIGITIZERS 'ALL	\$CALL
ENTER SWEET-PEE '6"	\$659
HOUSTON	
DMP 41/42	\$2377
DMP 51/52	\$3639
DMP 51/52 MP	\$4895
DMP 56	\$4325
HITACHI	
1111B PAD	\$599
OTHER MODELS	\$CALL
GTCC ALL MODELS	\$CALL
OPTICAL 926 PLOTTER	\$CALL
IQLINE LP 3700 PLOTTER	\$3790
KURTA	
SERIES I PAD	\$CALL
SERIES II PAD	\$CALL
SERIES III PAD	\$CALL
HP ALL PLOTTERS	\$CALL
ROLAND	
DX1-101/DXY-800	\$415/625
DX1-880/DXY-960	\$699/1179
SCIMITAL PADS	\$389

SUMMAGRAPHICS	
SUNMASKETCH	\$389
1512	\$689
MS MOUSE w/DR. HALO II	\$98
Plotters & Tables Available for	
A-E/A0-A4 Sizes	
Digiziter Tablets & Pads	
Sizes 11" x 11" - 44" x 80"	

CAD PRINTER PLOTTER

JDL	
750E A-C	\$1489
750C A&B	\$CALL
KENSINGTON MASTERPIECE 999	\$CALL
DATASHIELD	\$CALL
M.H.I. WAREHOUSE	
5021 N. 20th Street #10261	
Phoenix, AZ 85064	
TOLL FREE with order	
602-995-1134	
Hours 8-5 MT M-F 9-2 SAT	
Without order, items sent and no return	
without notice. Compatibility of products not guaranteed. All	
returns are subject to a restocking charge. Purchase orders	
are welcome and C.O.D.s are subject to 10%.	

COMPUTERS & CARDS

ATAT	
6300 256K, 2DR MOUN	\$CALL
640K, 10MB MOUN	\$CALL
6300 +	\$CALL

CORIDATA	
ATP-80	\$1590
ATP-80	\$1490
PPC-400	\$925
DPG-400	\$925

LEADING EDGE

IBM XT/AT	\$CALL
SPERRY IT	
BASIC, 512K	\$1890
ENHANCED, 40MBHD	\$2799
TOSHIBA 1100 LAPTOP	\$1760
COMPAC	
DESKPROS	\$CALL
PORTABLES	\$CALL
286 DESKPROS	\$CALL
286 PORTABLES	\$CALL
PORTABLE II	\$CALL

CARDS

ATI G/S	\$181
AST	\$CALL
GENDA	
SPECTRUM	\$219
EGA	\$CALL
SIGMA	
EGA	\$389
COLOR 400	\$399
MAXIMIZER 6-PAK	\$115
AT-MAXI	\$CALL
INTEL	
ABOVE BOARD PC/PS	\$CALL
TALL TREE	
J-RAM 3 PC	\$175
J-RAM 3 AT	\$225
PARADISE	\$CALL

CAD CARDS

ACS GRAPHX 20/20	\$CALL
ARTIST I, PLUS, 10	\$CALL
BNW	\$CALL
GALAXY	\$CALL
PHOTON 800, 1024	\$CALL
VERTICOM	\$CALL
NUMBER 9	\$CALL

ACCESSORIES

Micro Computer Accessories /	
Curbs Book Easel • Dust Covers	
Printer Stands • Monitor Tilt &	
Turn Stand • Keyboard Trays •	
CPU Vertical Stands • CRT Vialer	
Master Printer • CPU Security	
Locks • Static Mats • Storage	
Files • Printrolls • Ribbons •	
Osikettes • Cables	
Surge Protectors EM/RFI	\$CALL
KENSINGTON MASTERPIECE 999	\$CALL
DATASHIELD	\$CALL

M.H.I. WAREHOUSE	
5021 N. 20th Street #10261	
Phoenix, AZ 85064	
TOLL FREE with order	
602-995-1134	
Hours 8-5 MT M-F 9-2 SAT	
Without order, items sent and no return	
without notice. Compatibility of products not guaranteed. All	
returns are subject to a restocking charge. Purchase orders	
are welcome and C.O.D.s are subject to 10%.	



COMING UP

SPECIAL BLOCKBUSTER ISSUE: PRINTERS Of the 287 or so printers that have been put to the test in PC Magazine Labs over the past 3 years, most are still available, making the printer market one of the most crowded there is. In our next issue, 15 extremely energetic reviewers take on 97 of the newest printers we could find.

There are quite a few new developments in printers to watch out for in this third annual "look-no-further buyer's guide to printers." Nineteen eighty-six has been the year of the Ricoh laser printer engine. Will it unseat Canon, the traditional engine leader? And what about color printers? They're standard equipment in many business settings, but is red really red, and how blue are the blues?

Laser printers are more plentiful and cheaper this year. Many experts agree that these top-of-the-line machines will soon proliferate on a huge scale, especially if the long-predicted boom in desktop publishing takes off. Decide for yourself if now is the time to consider the near-typeset quality they can offer.

And you'll notice that the front panels of many machines are more helpful than ever, with some sporting LED and LCD indicators. Find out which printers allow you pushbuttons on the outside and which ask you to flip up the cover and set DIP switches inside.

Our comprehensive roundup is divided into dot matrix, daisy wheel, and laser categories so that you can easily find and study the type of printers that interests you the most.

And get ready for another edition of PC Magazine's famous features tables. They will organize all the details into one easy-to-read, informative display and make the facts readily accessible.

And if all that still isn't enough, the printer blockbuster will include, for the first time ever, a complete, 3-year index covering not only this year's crop of printers but also the 190 machines that preceded them.

COMPUTER DISCOUNT WAREHOUSE

Nobody Sells SOFTWARE For Less

WORD PROCESSING PACKAGES

LE Word Processor Merge Print & Spell Checker	\$116.60
Microsoft Word	251.90
Multimate	216.70
Multimate Advantage	297.00
PFS Write	61.30
Word Perfect	209.00
Word Star	179.30
Word Star Pro Pack	253.00
Word Star 2000	253.00
Word Star 2000+	266.20

SPREADSHEETS

Framework II	\$399.00
Lotus 1-2-3	299.26
Supercalc 4	423.50
Symphony	425.69

DATABASES

Cosmos Revelation	\$498.65
dBase III Plus	416.90
PFS File	81.30
Reflex	89.28
R base 5000 (New Release)	363.10

UTILITIES

Better Basic	\$119.60
Charmaster	217.10
Crosswalk	103.11
dgraph II and III	149.75
Diagrammer	199.75
Dollars & Sense	105.45
dutil III	89.95
Fastback	99.50
Flight Simulator	34.95
Freelance	199.85
Javelin	446.10
Managing Your Money	115.42
Masterizer	231.55
Microsoft Chart	162.70
Microsoft Macro Assembler	99.65
Microsoft Windows	66.75
Norton Utilities	57.26
Paskey	37.65
PFS Report	73.32
Print Shop	39.70
Quickcode (for Lotus)	67.64
Quickindex II and III	149.98
Quickindex II and III	89.88
Quickpack	89.85
Quickreport	148.75
Sidekick	39.87
Sideways	44.86
Signmaster	145.32
Superkey	49.16
Timeline 2.0	255.12
Traveling Sidekick	49.94
Turbo Editor Toolbox	49.18
Turbo Game Works	49.18
Turbo Lightning	59.15
Turbo Pascal	49.16
Turbo Toolbox	34.85

CALL FOR CUSTOM QUOTES ON HARDWARE & SOFTWARE

CALL CDW NOW!
1-(800) 233-4426

IN ILLINOIS (312) 498-1426



On all orders under \$200.00 please add \$4.00 handling fee. All prices without 3% discount for cash. Allow 10 business days for shipping when paying by personal check. All pricing subject to change.

CIRCLE 305 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Sudden AT™ Death. What Would You Do?



You turn on your AT™ computer and suddenly it starts to happen. Your computer starts gasping for information because your AT battery is dying. The simplest data, like the time and date, becomes a struggle. All vital signs start fading from the screen. Without action, the victim will soon lapse into unconsciousness.

What would you do?

Until recently you would have been powerless to save your AT computer. Replacement batteries were not readily available. All you could do was stand by helplessly as your computer's life source drained away. But now, with the help of IBC, you can resurrect your AT, by using IBC's simple method of CPR—Computer Resuscitation. Just plug in one of IBC's new Tadiran high-energy lithium batteries, and your AT will have a new lease on life.

The Tadiran Replacement Battery from IBC saves you from an inevitable crisis. Every one of the million ATs, compatibles and clones in use today will face this emergency in the coming months. It could happen a few weeks from now, or maybe in a year. The lifespan of currently installed batteries varies from one month to 3 years.

Don't let time run out on your computer. Protect against down time!

Buy an IBC battery now, so you always have a back-up.

IBC Battery Features:

- Meets or exceeds all manufacturer's specifications
- Warranted for in-use life of 3 years
- 10-year shelf-life
- For IBM/AT, Compaq 286 series, and all other AT compatibles and clones
- Easy to install

If your computer should exhibit the following warning signs, you must take action immediately!

- Clock/calendar function fades and disappears
- Configuration files vanish

Steps to Take in Case of Sudden AT Death

- Do not panic
- Do not move injured computer
- No need to call repairman
- No need to call manufacturer

Just call IBC, and you will get immediate shipment of your new Tadiran AT replacement battery. The life you save will be your computer's.

Corporate quantity discount available.

**INSURANCE
AGAINST
AT COMPUTER
FAILURE.**

**Don't
delay.
Order today.**

Shipping \$3.00 per battery

Please send me an IBC AT Battery for \$27.50
(CA residents add 6.5% for sales tax)

Name _____ Title _____

Company Name _____

Address _____

Make of computer _____

☐ Check enclosed ☐ Make money order or check payable to International Battery Corporation

☐ Mastercard or Visa # _____

Card expiration _____

"We need 7 working days for check to clear."

International Battery Corporation
6050 Canby Ave. #113, Reseda,
CA 91335 (TLX 6975427-4)
To order call: (800) 225-9359 CA
(800) 654-3790 US
Other inquiries call:
(818) 809-0516



CIRCLE 269 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PC PRODUCT INDEX

REF	PRODUCT	ADVERTISER	PAGE#
DISK OPERATING SYSTEMS			
236	QDOS	Quantum Software Systems, Inc.	56
ACCOUNTING SOFTWARE			
286	Accounting Software	CFI/Financial, Inc.	80
536	Business Accounting Software	Champion Software Corp.	62
149	Accounting Software	DATA Software	17
281	Lotus Software	H & B Computers	86
148	Accounting Software	James Kay Group	62
148	Real World Software	Real World Software	5
130	Ross Accounting Software	Ross Associates	112
INTEGRATED ACCOUNTING PACKAGES			
470	DB II, DB III	SET Corp.	37
COMMUNICATIONS SOFTWARE			
494	Software Productivity Tool	Arcus Software	230-231
160	Prodat	CompuLink Corp. of America	267
534	Charman	Dynasys Microcomputer Assoc.	329
183	Communications Software	Frontier Technology	113
332	Hyper Access	Hajmeyer, Inc.	145
333	LPI	Innovative Software	266
885	Link Tab	Lafayette Inc.	387
178	Crosslink	Micro-Stat Inc.	163
126	Remnet	Micro-Stat Inc.	16
257	T-Land Plan	Tell-Tell Systems	240
FINANCIAL PLANNING SOFTWARE			
361	Value Screen	Value Line Inc.	199
GRAPHICS SOFTWARE			
475	Graphics Software	American Small Business Corp.	160
331	Draw Master	Bioscience Software	177
179	KAM Resident Print Merge	Palmer	116
523	SCA Paint	RTS Soft Work Inc.	12
4	Click Art	Software Publishing	239
284	Microsoft Graphics Software	Stella Systems	226-227
PROJECT MANAGERS			
167	Project Planner	Proforma Systems	282
SOFTWARE			
118	Safe Kick, Trimming, Salsick	Borland International	C2-C4, p1
122	Software	Computer Inventory Control	255
WORD PROCESSING SOFTWARE			
476	Right Writer	Devereaux Ware	118
4	Microsoft Word	Microsoft	2-3
4	PS Writer	PS Writer	119
113	Wordperfect	Wordperfect Corporation	62
514	Wordstar 1.0	Wordstar	53
MULTIFUNCTION SOFTWARE			
494	Software Productivity Tool	Arcus Software	230-231
482	Public Domain Software	Microtron	118
512	Public Domain Software	PC, Inc.	218
512	Public Domain Software	Personal Computer Products	310
TYPESETTING SOFTWARE			
498	Settype	Settype Inc.	123
INTEGRATED SOFTWARE			
352	Lotus 1, 2, 3	Lotus	6-6
391	Lotus	Software Group, The	66
BACKUP SYSTEMS			
88	Tape Fun	United Software Security	53
ENTERTAINMENT SOFTWARE			
76	Interlink	Recreational Technology	367
TRAINING SOFTWARE			
212	Training Package	ITV Services	194
303	PC Click Value	PC Star Productions	63
LANGUAGES			
188	C Pascal	Berenson Systems	90
126	MS DOS Software	Edin-Computing	20
92	FTVI Gateway	Lafayette Computer Systems	328
COMPILERS			
119	Quick-Pak	Crescent Software	116
PROGRAMMER'S TOOLS			
516	Programmer's Tools	MS Software	97
144, 110	Programmer's Tools	PC Brand	21-23

DATA BASE MANAGERS

136	Reflex, The Analyst, Reflex Workshop	Reflex	C2-C4, p1
114	REFLEX System	Reflex Software Inc.	102
530	Filebase	Software Building	108
255	Q & A	Symantec	230-231

FORM DESIGNERS

112	Form Studio	Analytics International Inc.	201
-----	-------------	------------------------------	-----

PROGRAM DEVELOPER/GENERATOR TOOLS

247	DEMO III	Paul & Geller	266
134	Desk Operator	Softlogic Solutions	249
289	Double DSS	Softlogic Solutions	251

TEXT EDITORS

167	Ed	Manfield Software Group	311
138	SuperKey, Turbo, Lightning, Lightning	Veridian	C2-C4, p1
155	Word-Mind	Control-Pass Software	289
107	Fast Menu	Harvey Software Dev. BHC Inc.	113
4	Notepad	Notepad Utilities, The	136
490	Lightning	Personal Computer Support	6
4	Copyedit	Quint Software Ltd.	4
488	Desk Editor	Softlogic Solutions	249
118	Lawson	Stella Systems	226

OTHER UTILITIES

134	Desk Operator	Softlogic Solutions	249
-----	---------------	---------------------	-----

HARDWARE

488	Series Office Systems	Nexus	80-81
288	Desktop DOS	Softlogic Solutions	231

IBM PC COMPATIBLE COMPUTERS

501	DAET	Advanced Logic Research	368
117	American XT SR	American Computer & Peripherals	157
297	Compatible	Computer Consultants	130
483	Compatible	Com-Dynco	236
312	Compatible	Data-Loc Systems	119
775	XT	IC-Info Systems	202
776	AT	IC-Info Systems	202
173	PC Compatible	Malvern Industries	34
179	190, 530 PC's Limited Turbo PC's Limited AT	PC's Limited	120-125
196	Low Cost Compatible	PC Technologies	124
194	Desktop	Quadram Corp.	299, 291, 293
505	Multi Unit	Soft PC	168, 167
504	Peripherals	Soft PC	168, 167
264	Turbo 11100 Plus	TurboLink	98
290	Turbo 3000 H	Lead-Radius Shook	19
482	Turbo Jet PC 2	Vogel Imports	147
513	A Star	Wells American	13
313	WT 286 Minuteman	WVSE Technology	10-11

IBM/AT/XT SYSTEMS

155	6412 MHz 286 System	Atmos International	219
156	IBM System to PC Product	IBM Business Comp Systems	168

ACCESSORY CARDS

4	Accessory Cards	Micro-Way	28
---	-----------------	-----------	----

MULTIFUNCTION BOARD

4	No Pack Processors	AST Research	68-69
480-481	The Acceleration Board	PC's Limited	120-125
	Personal Computer Support	PC's Limited	63, 140-142

VIDEOTECHNICS BOARD

143	Video Display Adapter	ATAT Electronic Photography	77
184	Graphics, 1279	DXA	127
134	EGA Board	Eterna Systems, Inc.	323
140	Graphics Card	Horizon Computer Technology	149
140	Graphics Card	Horizon Computer Technology	150-151
197	Graphics Card	Horizon Computer Technology	152-153
196	Graphics Card	Horizon Computer Technology	154
177	Graphics Card	Orbital Technology	128
362	EGA Board 16 MB 800 MB	Percept	75
198	Quick VGA	Quadram Corp.	149
238	EGA Boards	Quint	201
517	CardSet	STB Systems	55

EXPANSION BOARDS

491	Expansion Boards	Quint	199
-----	------------------	-------	-----

INPUT HARDWARE

55	Scanline	Dan Corp.	114
199	Logitech	Logitech	95

INTERFACE DEVICES

478	Mouse	Mythen/Peripherals	10-11, 39
-----	-------	--------------------	-----------

NEW FORM

compu classics

SOFTWARE

WORD PROCESSORS

LEADING EDGE
Word Processor with Merge & Spell
LIFETIME 79.00

WILDCRUISE 3
Wordstar 3 199.00

WORDSTAR
Wordstar 3 179.00
Wordstar ProPack 249.00
Wordstar 2000 249.00

MICROSOFT
Word (Version 3) 279.00

MULTIMATE
Multimate 239.00
Multimate Advantage 285.00

SATELLITE SOFTWARE
Word Perfect 219.00
Word Perfect Library 59.00

WORD PROCESSING UTILITIES

BORLAND INTERNATIONAL
Turbo Lightning 62.00
LIVING VIDEO TEXT 99.00
Thinkstar 49.00

MAX THREE
Max Think 49.00

WRITING CONSULTANTS
Word Fester 99.00

BAIRD BAIN MANAGEMENT
ASITION TYPE 419.00
dBase III Plus 99.00

BORLAND INTERNATIONAL
Reflex 99.00

LEADING EDGE
Nutzshell 99.00

M.D.E.S.
Kman II 399.00
Kman Bundle 399.00

MICROMAN
Sigma 5000 369.00

CLUST II
Fox System V 149.00

CALL
FOX & GELLEN 149.00

QUICKREPORT
NANTUCKET 369.00

CLIPPER
SOFTWARE TOOLS 49.00

VIEWGEN
SPREADSHEETS / 49.00

SPREADSHEET SOFTWARE
ASITION TYPE 429.00

FRAMEWORK II
COMPUTER ASSOCIATES I.U.S. 259.00

SUPERCALC 4
DIGITAL RESEARCH 199.00

GEM DRAW
GEM Collection 119.00

GEM DESKTOP
LOTUS 32.00

LOTUS
Lotus 1-2-3 Version 2 339.00

SYNTHESIS
MICROSOFT 449.00

MULTIPLEX
INQUEST SOFTWARE 129.00

ABILITY
PAPERBACK SOFTWARE 99.00

VP PLANNER
SOFTWARE GROUP 99.00

ENABLE
SOFTWARE PUBLISHING 359.00

PFS FILE, WRITE, PLAN
PFS Report 99.00

STYMANTEC
O & A 225.00

SPREADSHEET UTILITIES

CAMBRIDGE CO-OPERATIVE
Spreadsheet Analyst 79.00

LOTUS
1-2-3 Report Writer 119.00

TURNER HALL
SOZ 99.00

PRESENTATION GRAPHICS
AMERICAN SMALL BUSINESS 159.00

PROLOG DEVELOPMENT
Form Tool 42.00

DECISION RESOURCES
Chartmaster 209.00

SIGNMASTER
SIGNMASTER 149.00

ENERGISTICS RESEARCH
Energraphics 2.0 329.00

GRAPHICS COMMUNICATIONS
Graphwriter Combo 329.00

FREEANCE
MICROGRAFX PC Draw 219.00

IN-A-VISION
Windows Draw 199.00

SPRINGBOARD
Chart 199.00

NEWSROOM
T-Maker 32.00

CLICKART PERSONAL PUBLISHER
UNION WORLD 109.00

PRINTMASTER
Art Gallery I & II 22.00 each

PROJECT MANAGEMENT
ERACTHROUSE 235.00

COMPUTER ASSOCIATES I.U.S.
Superproject Plus 279.00

HARVARD SOFTWARE
Total Project Manager 279.00

SECTION
Project Scheduler Network 339.00

ACCOUNTING
COMPUTER ASSOCIATES I.U.S. 309.00

OPIN SYSTEMS
GLASER I/Payroll/Inventory 429.00

PARADISE SYSTEMS
Purchase Order/Sales Order/Report 379.00

RENEWAL MANAGER
SET 279.00

ACCOUNTING SOFTWARE FOR dBASE II
cladger dPayroll/Project 279.00

PERSONAL MANAGEMENT / INVESTMENT
MECA 149.00

MANAGING YOUR MONEY
MONDRIAN 99.00

DOLLARS & SENSE
COMMUNICATIONS / 99.00

TERMINAL EMULATION
NATES 89.00

SMARTCON II
MERIDIAN TECHNOLOGY 109.00

CARBON COPY
MICROSTUFF 99.00

CROSSMAIL XVI
Remote 99.00

PERSONOFT
Smartterm 220 149.00

MIMER (CROSSMAIL CLONE)
UTILITIES 29.00

BORLAND INTERNATIONAL
Superspy 49.00

SELECT (UNPROTECTED)
Travelling Sidekick 49.00

CENTRAL POINT

Copy II Option 22.00
Copy II PC Board 99.00

EXECUTIVE SYSTEMS
X-Tree 32.00

FIFTH GENERATION
Fastback 99.00

WINDOSAT
Windows 99.00

PERSONICS
Smart Notes 49.00

PETER HORTON
Morian Utilities 59.00

NORTON COMMANDER
QUAD SOFTWARE 37.00

COPIWRITE
Zencidex 39.00

SOFTLOGIC SOLUTIONS
Disk Optimizer 29.00

DOUBLE DOT
Software Carousel 29.00

STERLING SOFTWARE
Intelligent Back-up 79.00

PROGRAMMING LANGUAGES
BORLAND INTERNATIONAL 99.00

TURBO PASCAL W-8087 & 80C
Turbo Database Toolbox 49.00

TURBO TUTOR
Turbo Graphics Toolbox 22.00

TURBO JIMBO PACK
LIFESAT ASSOCIATES 139.00

PRINTING C COMPILER
MICROSOFT 99.00

MACRO ASSEMBLER
Fortran Compiler 219.00

QUICK BASIC
C Compiler 289.00

MACRO-1 / MULTIFUNCTION BOARD
A.S.T. RESEARCH 179.00

SIX PACK PLUS W-64K
Six Pack Premium w/512k 409.00

RAMPAGE PACK WITH 256K
RAMAGE 489.00

PARADISE SYSTEMS
Five Pack with O k 129.00

TALITREE SYSTEMS
JRAM 3 PC with O k 199.00

JRAM 3 AT with O k
JLASER 249.00

GRAPHICS CARDS
HERCULES 199.00

MONOCHROME PLUS
Color Card 159.00

PARADISE
Modular Graphics Card 219.00

EDU AUTO SWITCH CARD
JUNIA DESIGN 359.00

SIGMA 400
SIGMA EGA 429.00

TECHNAR
EGA Master 349.00

ZUCKERBOARD
Color Card (No parallel Port) 99.00

COLOR CARD (PARALLEL PORT)
Monochrome Graphics 79.00

HERCULES (COMPATIBLE)
I-Q Mini w/clock/calendar/parallel 79.00

ACROMES
HAYES 399.00

1200
1200s with Smartcon II 379.00

INQUEST

External Modem-1200 Baud 99.00
PRACTICAL PERIPHERALS 1200 Internal half-card 129.00

MONITORS
AMBER 199.00

210 A
HAGANUX 99.00

MONOCHROME MONITOR (AMBER/GREEN)
Color (320x200) 279.00

REC
REC Multisync 99.00

PRINCETON
Max 12E 199.00

MAX 12E
HX 12 499.00

SR 12
PRINTERS 629.00

3. ITON DIGITAL GROUP
CANON Call for Prices

LSP-SAI Laser Printer
CITIZEN 2,399.00

1200
Premiere 35 L 479.00

EPSON
Call for Prices

REC
Prewriter PS 1,199.00

Prewriter PS
OGUDATA 329.00

TOSHIBA
P321 599.00

P351
CALL FOR ALL PRINTER ACCESSORIES 1,299.00

PLOTTERS / PRESENTATION SYSTEMS
POLAROID 1,499.00

POLAROID
Polaroid Palette 1,499.00

SOFTWARE GARDEN
Dan Brinkin's Demo Program 99.00

HAIRD BRUSH / SLIP BACK-UPS
16 INTERFACE 979.00

16 MB External Tape Back-up
JUNIA MAGNETIC 549.00

16 MB Internal Tape Back-up
20 MB External AT Tape Back-up 899.00

20 MB Hard Card
20 MB Hard Card 759.00

SEAGATE
20 MB Hard Disk with Controller 429.00

INQUEST
MOUSE SERVICES 129.00

KEYTECHNICS
KB 5151 179.00

MOUSE WITH PC Paintbrush
MOUSE SYSTEMS 129.00

MOUSE SYSTEMS Mouse with DR Halo II
SHARP PHOTO COPY / BACK-UP POWER 99.00

COMPUTER ACCESSORIES
P15 Power Director 119.00

EPD
EPD Lemon 6 Outlet 32.00

INC/TAHMAN
AT Replacement Battery 27.00

ERSON
Masterpiece Plus 119.00

MASTERPIECE PLUS
RAM CHIPS / CO-PROCESSORS 99.00

INTEL, REC, Toshiba, etc.
Call for prices

COMPUTERS
PC XT Compatible Computers 99.00

PC & 10. Authorware
Complete PC Systems from under \$850.00

Complete XT Systems from under \$1,199.00
Call for price quotation

We can build the system according to your needs

ADVANTAGES

- Orders placed before 3 p.m. (PST) shipped same day.
- We welcome corporate accounts.
- Free technical support.
- Immediate replacement of defective goods.
- Bulk discounts.
- One million dollar inventory.

- Immediate shipment on purchase orders from qualified institutions (schools and universities included).
- No hidden charges.

TERMS
All prices subject to change without notice. We do not guarantee compatibility. No surcharge for VISA or MasterCard. 2% surcharge.

American Express. No returns without R.A. Return shipments must be notified within 48 hours. 15% restocking fee on non-defective goods. \$3.00 C.O.D. charge. Shipping \$4.00 per item. Item on back orders. (88-50 Blue Label) (Higher for some hardware items.)

Order desk & technical support open:
8 a.m. to 5 p.m. Monday-Friday
10 a.m. to 2 p.m. Saturday (PST)
8504 Canyon St. Suite #109-110
Newport, CA 91325
Call for prices for any item not included in this price list.

1 818 705-1895 US

1 800 231-6603 CA

1 800 328 4473 US

CIRCLE 205 ON READER SERVICE CARD

■ PC PRODUCT INDEX

MASS STORAGE HARDWARE

225	CBMD Logo AT Plus III Series	Core International	167
226	Dart II Series	Dart Technology	314
230	Hard Disk	PC-A Limited	120-121

COMMUNICATIONS HARDWARE

107	PC Slave	Advanced Digital Corp.	32
244	Port Communicator	Digital Products	29
271	Amazing Things-Modem	Leading Edge	78
309	Wincom	Natural Microsystems	340

MODEMS

107	Soundcom II	Harris Microcomputer Products	50
271	Amazing Things-Modem	Leading Edge	78
275	Modems	Quint	197

MULTIUSER SYSTEM

984	LAN Link	Software Link, Inc.	50
-----	----------	---------------------	----

NETWORKING

275	LPT	Interactive Software	298
520	Localbus Version 1.0	Service Technology	43
699	ProPlot	Computer Corp. of America	207
984	LAN Link	Software Link, Inc.	50

OTHER COMMUNICATIONS HARDWARE

480	CompuLink-Series	Physicall Engineering	378
262	Buddy System	Kato Group Marketing	288
344	Net Communicator	Digital Products	32
309	Wincom	Natural Microsystems	340

MICRO TO MAINFRAME HARDWARE

699	ProPlot	Computer Corp.	207
-----	---------	----------------	-----

DISPLAYS/MONITORS

232	Color Monitors	Nanus Corporation	327
178-185, 510	Monitors	PC-A Limited	179-180
270	Monitor	Sony Corporation of America	175
228	Color Monitors	1st Computer Corp.	237
313	WCK30	Wyse Technology	10-11

PRINTERS

240	Printer "So Light"	Dynasys	771
263	Graphics 100 Series Printers	Genaray	74
313	Laser Jet	Hewlett-Packard	48
215	On-the-Go Printer	Laplace Systems	317
345	Printer	NEC Information Systems	58
316	Printers	Provision	113
440	Quad Laser	Quintrex Corp.	56

DOT MATRIX

278	Alpha Dot Matrix Printer	Alpha America	30-31
345	Printer	NEC Information Systems	58

FOUNTS

800	Fontany	Prosoft	49
-----	---------	---------	----

LASER PRINTERS

345	Laser Printer	Personal Computer Products	253
362	Laser Printer	Quint	14
4	Print-Up-Speedy	Software Directions	99

DISKETTES

230	floppy Disk	Matell	76
227	Disks	TDR Electronics	89

SOFTWARE SECURITY

130	Disk Safe	Dedemich, Inc.'s Inc.	323
-----	-----------	-----------------------	-----

ACCESSORIES

230	Power Director	Computer Accessories	291
230	Printer Access	Computer Accessories	291
4	Cable Accessories	Cable Manufacturing	C-6
388	3.5" Hard-Disk Drives	International Battery Corp.	801

KEYBOARD OVERLAYS

532	TDA Template Series	TDA, Inc.	503
-----	---------------------	-----------	-----

ORGANIZATIONS AND SERVICES

4	The Editor	The Editor	61
---	------------	------------	----

THE DIFFERENCE IS PERFORMANCE

DART, The Big Difference in PC/AT™ CAD/CAM Design.

When CAD programs for personal computers were first introduced, time savings alone equated to days and often weeks for many engineering applications. Big difference!

Suddenly engineers became more sophisticated in their requirements thus demanding more and more from their suddenly inadequate XT's™.

Then came the ATs, fast, powerful with 6MHz CPU and 4MHz co-processor, those who could afford them were shedding milliseconds by the arm loads and all those milliseconds were becoming hours, days, etc., etc. Big difference!

However the need for speed seemed to increase in direct proportion to the amount of processing power that personal computer manufacturers could squeeze into their CPUs.

Then came the DART from ADVANCED LOGIC RESEARCH, INC.

A quantum leap from the 6MHz CPU and 4MHz co-processor of the IBM AT™, the DART is powered by a 10MHz 80286 CPU with support for an 8MHz 80287 math co-processor. That means your next design can be done in nearly half the time with DART, the first super high performance AT compatible CAD computer. The DART comes with more than twice the standard I/O devices and four times the available on board memory as compared to the IBM AT and sells for about \$1400 less.

BIG DIFFERENCE! DART from ADVANCED LOGIC RESEARCH, INC.

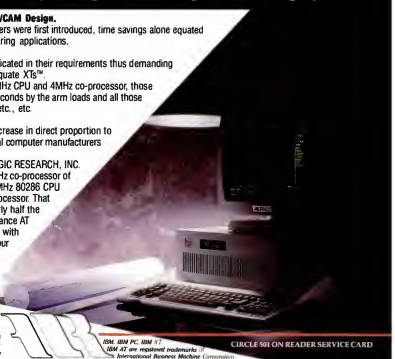
—just what the world needs—

Advanced Logic Research, Inc.

10 Chrysler, Irvine, California 92718 • (714) 561-6770

FAX: (714) 561-4200 • TELE: (714) 561-4525, Answerback: Advanced Logic

IN CANADA CONTACT ALR (416) 229-6477



IBM, IBM PC, IBM XT

IBM AT are registered trademarks of

International Business Machine Corporation

CIRCLE 501 ON READER SERVICE CARD

INDEX TO ADVERTISERS

RS #	Advertisers	Page	RS #	Advertisers	Page	RS #	Advertisers	Page	RS #	Advertisers	Page
107	Advanced Digital Corp.	32	256	Delta Technology	314	538	Mix Software	97	168	Real World Corp.	5
501	Advanced Logic Research	366	240	Diconix	171	175	Multitech Electronics	C5	306	Recreational Technology	265
229	Alps America	30-31	244	Digital Products	20	232	Nano Corp.	227	523	Rix Soft Work Inc.	12
271	Amazing Things Inc.	76	120	Disatech	323	509	Natural Microsystems	340	130	Rose Assoc.	112
117	American Computers & Peripherals	157	374	Dynamic Microprocessor Assoc.	329	345	Nec Info Systems	58	470	SBT Corporation	37
507	American Micro Technology	82	320	Ellis Computing	329	126	Northeastern Software	40-41	520	Server Technology	43
475	American Small Business Computers	100	154	Everex Systems	223	498	Norton Utilities	336	502	Softest Inc.	323
174	Analyst International Inc.	311	180	Flagstaff Engineering	339	177	Orchid Technology	238	*	Softline Corp.	200
*	Arlington Computer Products	208-209	247	Fox & Geller	294	363	Oxy Systems	259	334	Softlogic Solutions	249
494	Ascent Software	270-271	114	Fox Software	102	144	PC Brand	22-23	288	Softlogic Solutions	251
*	AST Research, Inc.	68-69	193	Frontier Tech	173	310	PC Brand	21	530	Software Bottling Company	108
153	Atronics	219	283	Genicom	74	371	PC Designs	24	*	Software Directions	99
143	AT&T Electronic Photo	73	102	Harvey Software	113	535	PC Network	104-107	494	Software Link, Inc.	50
150	Barrington Systems	90	201	Havenree Software Inc.	327	322	PC One	147	388	Software Masters	94
527	Bay Express	316	165	Hayes Microcomputer Prod.	70	104	PC Quick-Art	217	*	Software Publ.	119
138	Borland International, C2-C4, 1	316	260	H&E Computers	368	145	PC Software Interest Group	148	517	Software Publ.	235
*	Business Computers of Peterborough	296-299	146	Hercules	150-151	503	PC Star Productions	93	270	Sony Corp.	175
155	Central Point Software Inc.	289	197	Hercules	152-153	200	PC Systems	40	517	STB Systems	65
286	CFO Financial Inc.	303	198	Hercules	154	196	PC Technologies	324	284	Stella Systems	224-225
536	Champion SW	62	140	Hercules Computing Technology	149	539	PC's Limited	120,121	118	Swift	290
166	CMI Computer Center	305	533	Hewlett-Packard	48	*	PC's Limited	122-125	251	Symantec	230-231
228	CompuAdd	64-65	332	Hilgrave	145	395	PC's Limited	123-124	222	Systems Compatibility Corp.	72
*	CompuAdd	66-67	305	IBM-ISC Division	165	490	Personal Computer Products Inc.	253	257	Tall Tree Systems	243
205	Compuclasses	269	373	Innovative Software	296	489	Personal Computer Support Group	63	530	Tandy/Radio Shack	19
220	Computer Accessories	291	502	International Battery Corp.	363	489	Personal Computer Support Group	140	527	TDA, Inc.	263
297	Computer Classified Inc.	330	212	ITT Quire	14	*	Personal Computer Support Group	141-142	227	TDK Electronics	89
109	Computer Corp. America	297	275	ITT Servcom	334	362	Peryst	75	504	Tech PC	184-185
246	Computer Direct	159-160	108	JC Info Systems	262	379	Polaris	116	505	Tech PC	186-187
305	Computer Discount Warehouse	363	262	JDR Micro Devices	309	141	Precision Data Products	334	206	Telemat	26-27
355	Computer Hut of New England	300	282	Kano Group Mktg.	288	187	Primavera Systems	292	391	The Software Group	61
122	Computer Inventory Control	255	392	Lahay Computer Systems	328	159	Printron	315	507	The Source	61
*	Computer Mail Order	177-180	215	Laptop Systems	317	316	Printronic	115	204	Toshiba	98
125	Conroy la Pointe	29	388	Lattice	287	185	Programs Plus	307	321	TW Casper	237
483	Controltronics	217	400	Logissoft	83-88	300	Prosoft	49	328	United Software Security	53
225	Core International	167	199	Logitech	95	512	Public Domain Software	318	381	ValueLine	109
119	Crescent Software	319	352	Lotus	8-9	512	Quadrant	119	482	Vogue	147
*	Curtis Mfg. Co. Inc.	C-6	389	Mansfield Software Group	311	190	Quadrant	56	*	Warehouse Data Products	269
149	DAC Software, Inc.	17	478	Maynard Electronics	78	239	Quaid Software	96	515	Wells American	13
312	Data-Lite Systems	219	302	Microcom	16	235	Quantum Software Systems	9	313	Wend Perfect Corp.	42
151	Datascopy	114	278	Microstuf Inc.	103	236	Quibic	197	480	Xerox	80-81
188	DCA	47	326	Microstuf Inc.	18	238	Quibic	199	518	XYQuest	57
479	Decision Ware	118	387	Minority Hi-Tech Ind.	362	375	Quicksoft	275			

*No Reply Service * Please call advertiser for information

PC MAGAZINE ADVERTISING SALES STAFF

Advertising Coordinators: Vicki Egan & Vickie Pinsky
1 Park Avenue, New York, NY 10006 (212) 503-5100

Janet Ryan - Eastern Advertising Director
(212) 503-5100
MA, NH, VT, ME, RI, CT
District Manager
650 State Street
Boston, MA 02109
(617) 367-7950
John Bucknagge - Account Representative
(212) 503-5100
DE, MD, DC, VA, WV, NC, SC, AL,
MS, TN, AR, KY, PA, GA
Bonnie Breslauer - District Manager
950 Peachtree Dunwoody Road - Suite 500
Atlanta, GA 30328
(404) 394-0590
Lauren Morse - Account Representative
(212) 503-5100

NY, NJ, PA
Liz Medley - District Manager
1 Park Avenue
New York, NY 10006
(212) 503-5307
Ken Hom - Account Representative
(212) 503-5128
NE, WI, IL, IN, MN, MO,
OH, MI, IA, ND, SD, Canada
Arthur Kichan - District Manager
800 N. Michigan Avenue Suite 1400
Chicago, IL 60601
(212) 446-2600
Jim Stafford - Account Representative
(212) 503-5100
Jeff Miller - Western Advertising Director
(415) 598-2332

CA (San Francisco & North), OR, WA
Hesh Spencer
11 Davis Drive
Belmont, CA 94002
(415) 558-2348
Doc Holden - Account Representative
(212) 503-5100
CA (Santa Barbara to So. San
Francisco), ID, MT, AK, NV, HI
Gini Talmadge - District Manager
Charisse Smith - Account Representative
1 Park Avenue
New York, NY 10006
(212) 503-5100

CA (LA, San Diego & Orange
County), AZ
Debra Husken - District Manager
Steve Lincoln - Account Representative
3460 Wilshire Blvd.
Los Angeles, CA 90010
(212) 387-2000
TX, OK, LA, KS, UT, NM, CO
Jennifer Bland - District Manager
9556 Sherry Lane Suite 1330
Dallas, TX 75225 (214) 691-6934
Joanna Broome - Account Representative
(212) 503-5100

Introducing the 10/6 MHz Multitech 900

Innovation without compromise



The high-performance Multitech 900 is your innovative alternative in an AT system.

Poised to run faster.

The Multitech 900 operates at 6 or 10 megahertz. With this speed advantage switching from 6 to 10 megahertz cuts processing time almost in half — you spend less time waiting for the information you need to analyze.

Bundled Soft-white display.

A high-resolution, non-glare, soft-white display and monochrome-graphics adapter are included with your Multitech 900 — not priced separately.

Price/performance breakthrough.

At \$2,395 the Multitech 900 delivers the high-performance you demand in

an AT system but at an affordable price to fit within all budgets.

Uncompromising.

While the Multitech 900 introduces innovation it doesn't compromise any industry standards.

For example: *Software compatibility* with programs designed for the IBM PC/AT and PC/XT; *hardware compatibility* to tie into your networking options; full one-year warranty and guaranteed support from Multitech, a company with a proven track-record in quality microcomputer manufacture; and, *Nationwide service** that is convenient and dependable. Call us today for more information about the Multitech 900 or our full line of personal computer products.

	CPU Speed	Motherboard Memory	Max. # of Half-Height Internal Drives	Display	Operating System	Warranty Period	Suggested List Price
Multitech 900	10 or 6 MHz Keyboard, Software or Hardware Switchable	512K RAM Up to 1MB	5	Hi-Res. Soft-white	MS-DOS 3.1	12-Months	\$2395
IBM PC/AT	8 MHz Only	512K RAM Up to 640K	3	Option	Option	12-Months	\$5295*
Sperry PC/IT	6, 7, 16 or 8 MHz Hardware Switchable	512K RAM Up to 1 MB	4	Option	MS-DOS 3.1	12-Months	\$3395
Compaq Deskpro 286	6 or 8 MHz Keyboard & Software Switchable	256K RAM Up to 2 MB	4	Option	Option	3-Months	\$3395
Tandy 3000	8 MHz Only	512K RAM Up to 640K	3	Option	Option	3-Months	\$2599
Televideo Telecat-286	6 or 8 MHz Keyboard & Software Switchable	512K RAM Up to 1MB	3	Hi-Res. Green	Option	3-Months	\$2995**

*Includes 30MB Hard Disk Drive All prices reflect manufacturers' suggested list for base models as of June 4, 1985

Multitech 900 is a trademark of Multitech Electronics Inc.
All other product names are trademarks of their respective manufacturers

Multitech
ELECTRONICS INC.

Committed to Excellence, Quality & Service

1012 Stewart Drive
Sunnyvale, CA 94086
Tel: (408) 773-8400
(800) 538-1542

A Division of MSC International
*Served Nationwide by TRW

The Experts in Accessories

CURTIS



Universal Printer Stand: Totally Adjustable. Fits All Printers, Standard Carriage and Wide. Includes Paper Deposit Tray. Retail...\$19.95



Universal System Stand: Retail...\$29.95



Portable Pedestal: For Compaq and IBM Portables. Retail...\$44.95



Command Center: Controls Up to 5 Peripherals. Retail...\$129.95



PC Pedestal: For IBM PC Monochrome and Color Displays. Retail...\$34.95



IBM, PC, PCXT System Stand: Retail...\$24.95



Universal Base: File Mgt Monitor. Retail...\$29.95



Extension Cable Sets: For IBM PC Displays and Keyboards. Retail...\$39.95 - \$57.95



Serial Modem Cable: Retail...\$29.95

Parallel Printer Cable: Retail...\$29.95



Safe-Strip Surge Protector: Retail...\$29.95



Static Mat: Dissipates Static Discharge. Retail...\$39.95



Curtis Surge Protectors: EMI-REI Filtering Available. Retail...\$49.95 - \$89.95

Twelve Easy Pieces

Whether you need to get more comfortable, want guaranteed protection for your hardware and software, or need a system layout that's personalized to your requirements, Curtis makes it easy. After all, we're Curtis—the experts in accessories.

Curtis products are available nationally from leading Dealers, Distributors, and Retail Chains. In Canada: Micro-Computer Products, P.O. Box 235, Ajax, ONT, Canada L1S 3C3, (416) 427-6612

For the Curtis dealer nearest you call (603) 924-3823

Manufacturing Company, Inc.

CURTIS

305 Union Street, Peterborough, NH 03458